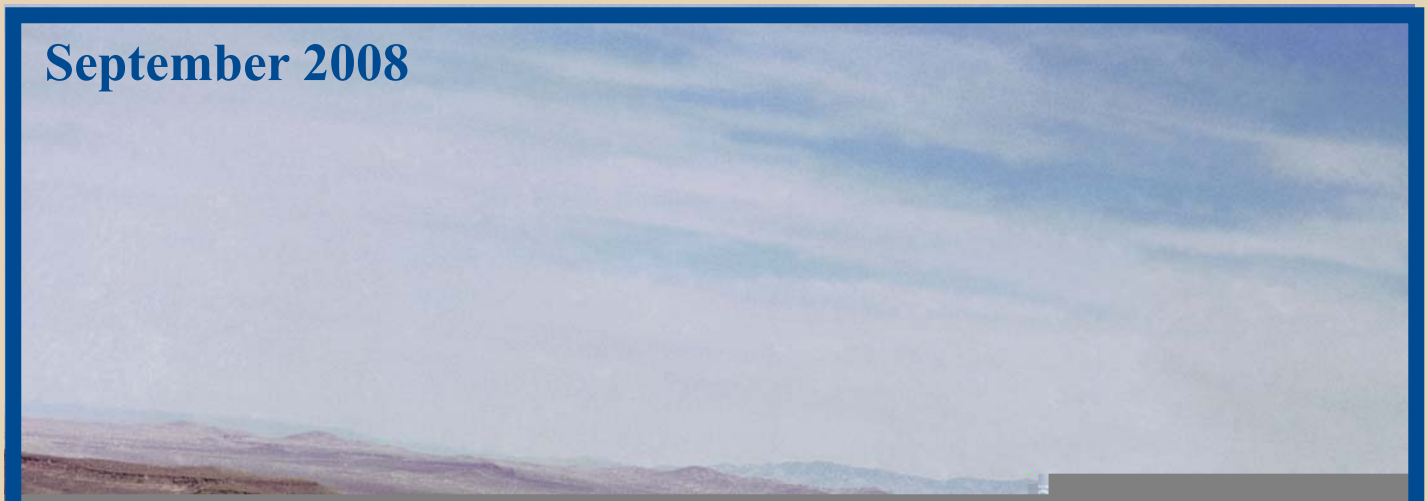
DOE/NV/25946--543

Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2007

September 2008



Schooner Crater

National Security Technologies LLC
Vision • Service • Partnership

NNSA
National Nuclear Security Administration

Disclaimer

Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof or its contractors or subcontractors.

Available for sale to the public from:

U.S. Department of Commerce
National Technical Information Service
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161-0002
Telephone: (800) 553-6847
Fax: (703) 605-6900
E-mail: orders@ntis.gov
Online ordering: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm

Available electronically at http://www.osti.gov/bridge

Available for a processing fee to the U.S. Department of Energy and its contractors, in paper, from:

U.S. Department of Energy
Office of Scientific and Technical Information
P.O. Box 62
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062
Telephone: (865) 576-8401
Fax: (865) 576-5728
E-mail: reports@adonis.osti.gov

DOE/NV/25946--543

Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2007

Editor: Cathy Wills

Technical Editor: Sierra Cory
Graphic Design/Desktop Publisher Specialist: Elaine Forbes
Geographic Information System Specialist: Ashley Burns

September 2008

Work Performed Under
Contract No. DE-AC52-06NA25946

Prepared for:
U. S. Department of Energy
National Nuclear Security Administration
Nevada Site Office

Prepared by:
National Security Technologies, LLC
P. O. Box 98521
Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

The *Nevada Test Site E*
the requirements and [redacted] DOE) for annual site enviro
was prepared by Natio
document, the major programs conducted at the Nevada Test Site (NTS), NTS key environmental initiatives, radiological releases and potential doses to the public resulting from site operations, a summary of nonradiological releases, implementation status of the NTS Environmental Management System, a summary of compliance with environmental regulations, pollution prevention and waste minimization accomplishments, and significant environmental accomplishments. Much of the content of this Executive Summary is also presented in a separate stand-alone pamphlet titled *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report Summary 2007*.

This NTSER was prepared to satisfy DOE Order 231.1A, *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting*. Its purpose is to (1) report compliance status with environmental standards and requirements, (2) present results of environmental monitoring of radiological and nonradiological effluents, (3) report estimated radiological doses to the public from releases of radioactive material, (4) summarize environmental incidents of noncompliance and actions taken in response to them, (5) describe the NTS Environmental Management System and characterize its performance, and (6) highlight significant environmental programs and efforts. This report meets these objectives for the NTS and three offsite Nevada facilities mentioned below.

The U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) directs the management and operation of the NTS and seven sites across the nation. The NTS is located about 105 kilometers (km) (65 miles [mi]) northwest of Las Vegas. The seven sites include three in Nevada (North Las Vegas Facility, Cheyenne Las Vegas Facility, and the Remote Sensing Laboratory (RSL)–Nellis) and four sites in other states (Remote Sensing Laboratory–Andrews in Maryland, Livermore Operations in California, Los Alamos Operations in New Mexico, and Special Technologies Laboratory in California). Los Alamos, Lawrence Livermore, and Sandia National Laboratories are the principal organizations that sponsor and implement the nuclear weapons programs at the NTS. NSTec is the current Management and Operating (M&O) contractor accountable for the successful execution of work and ensuring that work is performed in compliance with environmental regulations. The seven sites all provide support to enhance the NTS as a location for weapons experimentation and nuclear test readiness. The three major NTS missions include National Security, Environmental Management, and Stewardship of the NTS.

Facilities that support the National Security mission of keeping the U.S. stockpile of nuclear weapons safe and reliable include the U1a Facility, Big Explosives Experimental Facility (BEEF), Device Assembly Facility (DAF), and Joint Actinide Shock Physics Experimental Research (JASPER) Facility. Facilities that support the Homeland Security program include the new Radiological/Nuclear Countermeasures Test and Evaluation Complex, which was expected to be operational in 2006, but is currently on hold.

Apart from the major site programs, other NTS activities include demilitarization activities; controlled spills of hazardous material at the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex (NPTEC) for research purposes; processing of waste destined for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in Carlsbad, New Mexico, or the Idaho National Laboratory in Idaho Falls, Idaho; and environmental research.

During the conduct of the major programs and other key initiatives mentioned above, NNSA/NSO complies with applicable environmental and public health protection regulations and strives to manage the land and facilities at the NTS as a unique and valuable national resource. For the identification of NTS environmental initiatives, NSTec, relies upon their Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS), contractual Work Smart Standards (WSS), and the Environmental Management System (EMS). The ISMS is designed to ensure the systematic integration of environment, safety, and health concerns into management and work practices so that NTS missions are accomplished safely and in a manner which protects the environment. NNSA/NSO verified implementation of an ISMS at the NTS in July 2001. NNSA/NSO oversees ISMS implementation through the Integrated Safety Management Council.

WSS are an integral part of the ISMS whereby hazards and environmental aspects of work are identified and standards of operation are established that are specific to the work environment, its associated hazards, and its threats to the environment. WSS are developed at the management level with the most expertise in the work. The NNSA/NSO-approved WSS identify the contractual commitment of the M&O contractor to meet applicable laws, regulations, and policies which protect the public and the environment. Compliance with WSS is tracked through management assessments.

The NSTec EMS is currently integrated with the ISMS. It is designed to incorporate concern for environmental performance throughout the organization, with the ultimate goal being continual reduction of the organization's impact on the environment. Specific objectives and targets to reduce environmental impacts are identified through the EMS process and are tracked annually. During 2007, improvement measures were added to the EMS program in order to meet NSTec's commitment to obtain ISO 14001 Certification by July 2009 (ISO stands for the International Organization for Standardization). Internal management assessments and audits have shown that the current program is mature and effective and is ready to begin the formal certification process. NSTec has contracted with an ISO 14001 Registrar, and the Stage 1 and Stage 2 assessments for certification will be conducted in April and June of 2008.

Performance measures are used to evaluate the achievement of organization or process goals and to identify the need to institute changes in an organization or process. The NTS performance measures, defined from the WSS, relate to protection of the environment and the public from effects of NTS operations. These performance measures apply to several programs and processes. They include (1) the potential radiological dose received by the public; (2) the identification, notification, and mitigation of spills and releases to the environment; (3) the reduction in the generation of wastes; and (4) compliance with applicable environmental protection regulations. The performance measures tracked by each process or program (e.g., air quality protection) are consolidated and presented in this report in Section 2.0, Compliance Summary. As part of implementing the EMS, objectives and targets to reduce environmental impacts were also identified. The objectives and targets for 2007 were reviewed and approved by the Executive Safety Leadership Committee. They are related to the protection of cultural and natural resources, reduction of generated wastes and amounts of petroleum-based fuels used, the protection of groundwater, and the environmentally sound management of groundwater resources. These additional objectives and targets (Section 17.0) were tracked by NSTec in addition to those measures presented in Section 2.0.

An offsite radiological air monitoring program is run by the Community Environmental Monitoring Program (CEMP) and is coordinated by the Desert Research Institute (DRI) of the Nevada System of Higher Education under contract with NNSA/NSO (Section 6.0). It is a non-regulatory public informational and outreach program, and its purpose is to provide monitoring for radionuclides that might be released from the NTS. A network of 29 CEMP stations, located in selected towns and communities within a 160,000 square kilometer (61,776 square mile) area of southern Nevada, southeastern California, and southwestern Utah, was operated during 2007. The CEMP stations monitored gross alpha and beta radioactivity in airborne particulates using low-volume particulate air samplers, penetrating

gamma radiation using thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs), gamma radiation exposure rates using pressurized ion chamber (PIC) detectors, and meteorological parameters using automated weather instrumentation.

No airborne radioactivity related to historic or current NTS operations was detected in any of the samples from the CEMP particulate air samplers during 2007. Gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity was detected at all CEMP stations at levels which were consistent with previous years and which reflect radioactivity from naturally occurring radioactive materials (Section 6.1.1). The mean annual gross alpha activity across all sample locations was $1.49 \pm 0.45 \times 10^{-15}$ microcuries per milliliter (μCi/mL). The mean annual gross beta activity across all sample locations was $2.30 \pm 0.22 \times 10^{-14}$ μCi/mL. No man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides were detected.

TLD and PIC detectors measure gamma radiation from all sources: natural background radiation from cosmic and terrestrial sources and man-made sources. The offsite TLD and PIC results remained consistent with previous years' background levels and are well within background levels observed in other parts of the United States. The highest total annual gamma exposure measured offsite, based on PIC data, was 175.55 milliroentgens per year (mR/yr) at Warm Springs Summit, Nevada. The lowest offsite gamma exposure rate measured was 72.40 mR/yr at Pahrump, Nevada (Section 6.1.3).

Occasional elevated PIC gamma readings (10–50 percent above normal average background) in 2007 were associated with precipitation events and/or low barometric pressure, with two exceptions. The first exception was in July at the Milford, Utah CEMP station where the PIC malfunctioned, producing periodic gamma readings averaging between four and seven times normal background (Section 6.1.4). The second exception was between 7:00 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. on November 21 at the Henderson, Nevada CEMP station where gamma readings registered approximately three and a half times normal background. Subsequent analysis and investigation indicated that the readings most likely represented measurement of a radiological source in close proximity to the PIC for the period in question, but the origin or nature of the source could not be determined (Section 6.1.4).

Estimates of radionuclide emissions on the NTS in 2007 were made for the following sources: (1) tritium (^{3}H) gas released at Building 650 in Area 23 during equipment calibration; (2) ^{3}H gas released during operations at the Dense Plasma Focus Facility in Area 11; (3) the evaporation of tritiated water discharged from E Tunnel in Area 12; (4) the evaporation of ^{3}H from lined containment sumps at three post-shot wells in Areas 3 and 5; (5) the evaporation of tritiated water removed from the basement of Building A-1 at the North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF) and transported to the NTS for disposal in the Area 5 Sewage Lagoon; (6) the evaporation and transpiration of tritiated water from soil and vegetation, respectively, from the Area 3 Radioactive Waste Management Site (RWMS), the Area 5 RWMS, the Schooner crater in Area 20, and the Sedan crater in Area 10; (7) an unplanned release of plutonium-239 (^{239}Pu) during wellhead access of borehole U9z PS#2; (8) the re-suspension of surface soil containing americium-241 (^{241}Am), plutonium-238 (^{238}Pu), and plutonium-239+240 ($^{239+240}Pu$) from past nuclear testing at sites of remediation, waste management, and field research projects; and (9) the resuspension of radionuclides from soil deposits on the NTS across all NTS areas. Total radiological atmospheric releases for 2007 (Section 3.1.9) are shown in the table below. The methods used to estimate these quantities each year include the use of annual field air and water monitoring data, historical soil inventory data, and accepted soil resuspension and air transport models.

Total NTS Radiological Atmospheric Releases for 2007 (Ci/yr)

^{3}H	^{85}Kr	Noble Gases ($T_{1/2}$<40 days)	Short-Lived Fission and Activation Products ($T_{1/2}$<3 hr)	Fission and Activation Products ($T_{1/2}$>3 hr)	Total Radio-iodine	Total Radio-strontium	Total Tritium	Plutonium	Other Actinides	Other
550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.054 (^{238}Pu), 0.32 ($^{239+240}Pu$)	0.047 (^{241}Am)	0

A network of 19 air sampling stations (3 having low-volume particulate air samplers, 1 having a tritium water vapor sampler, and 15 having both) and a network of 109 TLDs were used to monitor diffuse onsite radioactive emissions in 2007. Several man-made radionuclides from legacy contamination were measured in air samples at levels above their minimum detectable concentrations (MDCs) in 2007: ^{241}Am, ^{3}H, ^{238}Pu, and $^{239+240}$Pu (Section 3.1.4). These were attributed to the resuspension of contamination in surface soils from legacy sites and to the evaporation and transpiration of tritium from the soil, plants, and containment ponds at legacy sites. The highest mean level of ^{241}Am (46.34 ± 44.94 x 10^{-18} μCi/mL] was detected at Bunker 9-300 in Area 9, a vacant building located within an area of known soil contamination from past nuclear tests (Section 3.1.4.1). The highest mean level of tritium (285.32 ± 296.59 x 10^{-6} picocuries [pCi]/mL) was detected at Schooner, site of the second-highest yield Plowshare cratering experiment on the NTS where tritium-infused ejecta surrounds the crater (Section 3.1.4.5). The highest mean levels of plutonium isotopes in air were at Bunker 9-300 (5.26 ± 3.67 x 10^{-18} and 279.34 ± 285.02 x 10^{-18} μCi/mL for ^{238}Pu and $^{239+240}$Pu, respectively) (Section 3.1.4.3). The relatively high plutonium values occur most often at the Bunker 9-300 air sampling station due to historical nuclear testing in Area 9 and surrounding Areas 3, 4, and 7. Uranium isotopes are also measured in air samples collected in areas where depleted uranium ordnance have been used or tested. However, the samples' isotopic ratios were close to what one would expect from naturally occurring uranium in soil with possibly a slight contribution of enriched depleted uranium; the ratios did not resemble those expected from depleted uranium (Section 3.1.4.4).

Gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity was detected at all stations on the NTS (Section 3.1.4.6). The average gross alpha activities ranged from 14.83 ± 11.39 to 30.00 ± 21.08 x 10^{-16} μCi/mL, the highest seen at Bunker 9-300. The average gross beta activities ranged from 19.90 ± 5.21 to 23.16 ± 6.68 x 10^{-15} μCi/mL, the highest seen at Sugar Bunker N in Area 5 where heavy loading of soil on the air filters is typical due to the sampler's proximity to a busy dirt road.

Both ^{3}H and $^{239+240}$Pu continue their overall declining trends at the air sampling locations (Sections 3.1.4.5 and 3.1.4.3, respectively). ^{3}H air concentrations have decreased since the cessation of testing in 1992. At most locations, the ^{3}H measurements have been decreasing fairly rapidly from year to year; the average decline rate is around 13 percent per year across all locations. The exception to this trend occurs at Schooner, where on average, the air concentrations of ^{3}H have been increasing at an average rate of 6 percent per year. For $^{239+240}$Pu, the estimated average annual rates of decline range from 3.6 percent for Areas 1 and 3 to 17.2 percent for Areas 19 and 20. The decreases are attributed to immobilization of Pu particles in soil and/or a decrease in activities that cause soil resuspension.

The mean annual NTS background gamma radiation exposure, measured at 10 TLD locations in uncontaminated sites away from all current operations, was 121 ± 34 mR (Section 5.3). The highest mean annual gamma exposure measured at a TLD station on the NTS was 750 ± 25 mR/yr at Schooner, one of the legacy Plowshare sites on Pahute Mesa. The lowest was 61 ± 1 mR/yr in Mercury at the fitness track. The mean annual gamma exposure at 17 TLD locations near the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs was 147 ± 60 mR. At the 35 TLD locations near known legacy sites (including Schooner), it was 267 ± 170 mR.

Offsite water monitoring conducted by the M&O contractor and by DRI (through the CEMP) verifies that there has been no offsite migration of man-made radionuclides from NTS underground contamination areas.

In 2007, NSTec conducted radiological monitoring of 14 offsite wells and 4 offsite springs. The wells included 4 private or community drinking water wells and 10 NNSA/NSO wells drilled for hydrogeologic investigations including groundwater flow modeling. All of the NSTec-sampled wells and springs are in Nevada within 35 mi of the western and southern borders of the NTS. The DRI, through the CEMP, sampled 28 offsite water locations in 2007. They included 4 springs, 21 wells, and 3 surface water bodies located in selected towns and communities within 232 mi of the NTS (Section 6.2.1). The NSTec offsite water samples were also analyzed for man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides that would signify contamination from nuclear testing and for gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity to determine if alpha or beta radioactivity at any well or spring is increasing over time.

CEMP results in 2007, as in past years, continue to verify that no contaminated groundwater has migrated beyond the NTS boundaries into surrounding water supplies used by the public. Tritium concentrations for the spring and

surface water samples ranged from -6.4 ± 12.8 to 32.2 ± 19.4 picocuries per liter (pCi/L) (Section 6.2.3). Samples from the Ely, Boulder City, Henderson, and St. George municipal water supplies had tritium levels barely above laboratory background. Both the Boulder City and Henderson municipal water systems obtain water from Lake Mead, which has documented levels of residual tritium persisting in the environment that originated from global atmospheric nuclear testing. Tritium concentrations from wells sampled by the CEMP in 2007 ranged from -9.7 ± 12.8 to 74.1 ± 25.8 pCi/L. Two wells with samples above the MDC of 26.5 pCi/L were resampled, and the reanalysis yielded results that were well below the MDC (Section 6.2.4).

Similarly, the results of NSTec offsite water monitoring verified that there has been no offsite migration of man-made radionuclides from NTS underground contamination areas. None of the offsite springs or the offsite water supply wells had levels of tritium above their detection limits. Tritium levels among the sampled drinking water wells ranged from -17 ± 14 to 2.1 ± 14 pCi/L (Section 4.1.4). Tritium in the four offsite springs ranged from -9.5 ± 14 to 6.8 ± 14 pCi/L (Section 4.1.5). Tritium in the ten non-potable NNSA/NSO offsite monitoring wells ranged from -17 ± 14 to 17 ± 14 pCi/L (Section 4.1.4). The highest tritium levels measured in offsite wells are within the range of concentrations indicative of analytical background levels for tritium (20 to 39 pCi/L) (Section 4.1.3). No offsite wells or springs contained any man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides.

Most offsite wells and all offsite spring samples contained detectable gross alpha and gross beta activity (Sections 4.1.4 and 4.1.5). The levels of activity in offsite drinking supply wells and springs were all less than the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) limits set for drinking water (15 pCi/L), except in Barn Spring. This spring's measured gross alpha activity was 19 ± 2.4 pCi/L. The detectable gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity in all of the offsite spring and well samples is most likely from natural sources.

In 2007, the onsite water monitoring network was composed of 5 potable and 4 non-potable water supply wells, 16 monitoring wells, 1 tritiated water containment pond system, and 2 sewage lagoons. The 2007 data continue to indicate that underground nuclear testing has not impacted the NTS potable water supply network. None of the onsite potable or non-potable water supply wells had detectable concentrations of tritium or detectable concentrations of man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides (Section 4.1.6). Tritium values ranged from -17 ± 13 to 14 ± 17 pCi/L. The gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity detected in potable water supply wells represent the presence of naturally-occurring radionuclides and did not exceed EPA limits. No gamma-emitting radionuclides were detected above their respective MDCs in any of the NTS monitoring wells in 2007.

Twelve of the 16 onsite monitoring wells had levels of tritium that ranged from -16 ± 14 to 9.7 ± 14 pCi/L, all below their MDCs. Four of the 16 monitoring wells had detectable levels of tritium (i.e., above their MDCs) that ranged from 23 ± 14 to 390 ± 62 pCi/L, yet all well below the maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 20,000 pCi/L (Section 4.1.7). These wells (PM-1, UE-7NS, WW A, and U-19BH) are each within 1 km (0.6 mi) of an historical underground nuclear test; all have consistently had detectable levels of tritium in past years. Their tritium levels are still less than 3 percent of the EPA MCL for drinking water of 20,000 pCi/L, and no trend of rising tritium concentrations in these wells has been observed since 2000. All of the 16 monitoring wells had measurable gross alpha and/or gross beta radioactivity, which is most likely from natural sources.

Five constructed basins collect and hold water discharged from E Tunnel in Area 12 where nuclear testing was conducted in the past. Tunnel effluent water and sediment samples are analyzed for tritium, gross alpha, gross beta, and other radionuclides. Most samples had detectable radionuclide concentrations in 2007 (Section 4.1.8). The average tritium concentration in tunnel effluent water was 590,000 pCi/L, lower than the limit allowed under a discharge permit (1,000,000 pCi/L). Gross alpha and gross beta values in 2007 were no less than the permitted limits.

Neither of the two onsite sewage lagoons had detectable levels of tritium (Section 4.1.9).

The Underground Test Area (UGTA) Subproject pumps tritiated water into lined sumps during studies conducted at contaminated post-shot or near-cavity wells on the NTS. Three of these types of contaminated wells were sampled in 2007. The tritium levels in these wells ranged from 200 ± 300 to 7,700,000 ± 79,000 pCi/L (Section 4.1.10).

Background Gamma Radiation – Mean background gamma radiation exposure rates on the NTS are measured at ten TLD stations located away from radiologically contaminated sites. These ranged from 65 to 165 mR/yr during 2007 (Section 5.3). This equates to an annual estimated background external dose of 65 to 166 millirem per year (mrem/yr) to a hypothetical person residing at those locations all year. In comparison, DRI measured background radiation in 2007 at offsite locations using TLDs which ranged from 74 mR/yr at Pahrump, Nevada, to 148 mR/yr at Twin Springs, Nevada (Section 6.1.2).

Public Dose from Drinking Water – Man-made radionuclides from past nuclear testing have not been detected in offsite groundwater in the past or during 2007 (Section 4.1). The offsite public does not receive a radiation dose from NTS operations from drinking water.

Public Dose from Inhalation – The radiation dose limit to the general public via just the air transport pathway is established by the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) under the Clean Air Act to be 10 mrem/yr. The EPA, Region IX, has approved the use of six air sampling stations on the NTS (called "critical receptor" stations) to verify compliance with the NESHAP dose limit. The following man-made radionuclides were detected at three or more of the critical receptor samplers in 2007: ^{241}Am, ^{238}Pu, $^{239+240}$Pu, and ^{3}H. Concentrations of these radionuclides at each of the stations indicated that the NESHAP dose limit to the public was not exceeded. The Schooner station in the far northwest corner of the NTS experienced the highest concentrations of radioactive air emissions (Section 3.1.5), yet an individual residing at this station would experience a dose from air emissions of only 1.9 mrem/yr, 19 percent of the admissible dose limit. No one resides at this location, and the dose at offsite populated locations 20–80 km (12–50 mi) from the Schooner station would be much lower due to wind dispersion.

Public Dose from Direct Radiation – The radiation dose limit to the general public via all possible transport pathways (over and above background dose) established by DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, is 100 mrem/yr. This includes internal and external dose. Areas accessible to the public had direct gamma radiation exposure rates comparable to natural background rates. The TLD location on the west side of the parking area at Gate 100, the NTS entrance gate, had an estimated mean exposure of 164 mR/yr, with quarterly estimates that ranged from 70 to 268 mR/yr (Section 5.3.1). It is likely that low-level radioactive waste shipments intermittently parked there prior to entering the NTS are responsible for such quarter-to-quarter variation.

Military or other personnel on the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR) could be exposed to direct radiation from legacy sites in Frenchman Lake playa. A TLD location near the NTS boundary with NTTR in the playa had an estimated annual exposure of 369 mR (Section 5.3.1). The resulting above-background dose of approximately 204 to 304 mrem/yr, depending on which background radiation value is used, would exceed the 100 mrem/yr dose limit to a person residing year-round there. However, there are no living quarters or full-time personnel in that area.

Public Dose from Ingestion of Radionuclides in Game Animals – Game animals from different contaminated NTS sites are trapped each year and analyzed for their radionuclide content to estimate the dose to hunters who might consume these animals if the animals moved off the NTS. In 2007, two mourning doves were trapped at the Area 12 E Tunnel Ponds. Tissues from one pronghorn antelope,killed accidentally by a vehicle in Area 5 and a foal killed by predators in Area 18 were also sampled. Based on tissue analyses from these samples, the highest annual dose to a member of the public consuming NTS game animals was estimated to be 0.091 mrem (0.00091 millisieverts) (Section 8.1.3, Table 8-3).

Public Dose from Release of Property Containing Radioactive Material – In September of 2007, it was discovered that a piece of heavy equipment that contained radioactive material slightly above the unrestricted release criteria of DOE Order 5400.5 had been released off site (Section 2.3.1). The estimated maximum dose consequence to an individual who spent 12 hours per day within 1 foot of the radioactive material for all 112 days the equipment was offsite and ingested all the removable radioactive material is less than 0.2 mrem (Section 8.1.6). NSTec is upgrading their process for release of materials and equipment to prevent the occurrence of similar events in the future.

Public Dose from All Pathways – Existing 2007 radiological monitoring data indicate that the dose to the public living in communities surrounding the NTS is not expected to be significantly higher than the previous 10 years and were estimated to be 2.19 mrem/yr. This is less than 3 percent of the 100 mrem/yr dose limit and about

7 percent of the total dose the maximally exposed individual receives from natural background radiation (340 mrem/yr) (Section 8.1.7).

The release of air pollutants is regulated on the NTS under a Class II air quality operating permit. Class II permits are issued for "minor" sources where annual emissions must not exceed 100 tons of any one criteria pollutant, or 10 tons of any one of the 189 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), or 25 tons of any combination of HAPs. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen oxides (NO_X), carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). The NTS facilities regulated by the permit include (1) over 15 facilities/185 pieces of equipment in Areas 1, 3, 5, 6, 12, 23 and 27; (2) the NPTEC; (3) Site-Wide Chemical Release Areas; (4) the BEEF; and (5) the Explosives Ordnance Disposal Unit.

An estimated 3.41 tons of criteria air pollutants were released on the NTS in 2007 (Section 3.2.1). The majority of the emissions were NO_x from diesel generators and VOCs from the bulk storage of gasoline. Lead is classified as both a criteria pollutant and a HAP. Lead air emissions for permitted NTS operations are reported to the State as part of the total HAPs emissions. Total HAPs emissions from permitted operations in 2007 was only 32 pounds (0.02 tons) (Section 3.2.1). Lead emissions from non-permitted activities, such as soldering and weapons use, are reported to the EPA, and this quantity in 2007 74 pounds (0.04 tons) (Section 10.3). No emission limits for any criteria air pollutants or HAPS were exceeded. The NTS air permit requires performance emission testing of equipment that vents emissions through stacks (called "point sources"). No performance emission tests (for equipment that vents emissions through stacks) were conducted in 2007. Such tests are conducted only once every five years.

In 2007, two tests consisting of 21 releases of hazardous chemicals were conducted at the Area 5 NPTEC facility and at the Test Cell C NPTEC facility in Area 25 (Section 3.2.5). An annual report of the types and amounts of chemicals released and the test plans and final analysis reports for each chemical release were submitted to the State of Nevada. No ecological monitoring was performed since each test posed a very low level of risk to the environment and biota.

There were no discharges of nonradiological hazardous materials off the NTS or from NNSA/NSO offsite facilities in 2007.

There are no liquid discharges to navigable waters, offsite surface water drainage systems, or publicly owned treatment works resulting from operations on the NTS. Therefore, no Clean Water Act National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits are required for NTS operations.

Industrial discharges on the NTS are limited to two operating sewage lagoon systems, the Area 6 Yucca Lake and Area 23 Mercury systems. Under the conditions of State of Nevada operating permits, liquid discharges to these sewage lagoons are tested quarterly for biological oxygen demand, pH, and total suspended solids. Annually, sewage lagoon pond waters are sampled for a suite of toxic chemicals. In 2007, quarterly and annual analyses of sewage influent and pond waters, respectively, both showed that all water measurements were within permit limits (often below detection levels) with one exception. One measure of 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5) Mean Daily Load was exceeded at the Area 23 Mercury lagoons in the fourth quarter (Section 4.2.3).

NNSA/NSO operates a network of six permitted wells that comprise three permitted public water systems on the NTS; these supply the potable water needs of NTS workers and visitors. NNSA/NSO also hauls potable water to work locations at the NTS that are not part of a public water system. Monitoring results indicate that water samples from the three public water systems and from the potable water hauling trucks met the National Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards in 2007 (Section 4.2.1).

Like the NTS, the NLVF is regulated for the emission of criteria air pollutants and HAPs. The regulated sources of emissions include an aluminum sander, an abrasive blaster, emergency generators, and a spray paint booth. The combined quantity of criteria air pollutants and HAPs emitted at the NLVF in 2007 was 0.185 tons, ranging from 0.0004 tons for HAPS to 0.121 tons for NO_x (Appendix A, Section A.1.3).

Water discharges at the NLVF were regulated in 2007 by a permit with the City of North Las Vegas (CNLV) for sewer discharges and by an EPA-issued NPDES discharge permit for dewatering operations to control rising groundwater levels that surround the facility. The NPDES permit authorizes the discharge of pumped groundwater to the groundwater of the State via percolation and to the Las Vegas Wash via the CNLV storm drain system. Self-monitoring and reporting of the levels of nonradiological contaminants in sewage and industrial outfalls is conducted. In 2007, contaminant measurements were below established permit limits in all water samples from all NLVF sewage outfalls (Appendix A, Section A.1.1).

The sources of air pollutants at RSL-Nellis that are regulated for the emission of criteria pollutants and HAPs include boilers, water heaters, emergency generators, a spray paint booth, and a vapor degreaser. The total estimated quantities of criteria air pollutants and HAPs emitted in 2007 is 0.751 tons. Natural gas consumption at RSL-Nellis in 2007 was 4,493,700 cubic feet (ft^3) (Appendix A, Section A.3.2). Natural gas consumption is reported as a requirement of the RSL-Nellis air permit.

Discharges of wastewater from RSL-Nellis are required to meet permit limits set by the Clark County Water Reclamation District. All wastewater outfall samples in 2007 were below permit limits (Appendix A, Section A.3.1).

P2/WM activities result in reductions to the volume and/or toxicity of waste actually generated on site. A reduction of 167 metric tons (mtons) (184 tons) of hazardous wastes was realized in 2007 (Section 11.3). The largest proportion of this reduction came from shipments of bulk used oil (76.6 mtons [84 tons]) and lead acid batteries (48.3 mtons [53 tons]) to offsite vendors for recycling.

A reduction of 1,698 mtons (1871 tons) of solid wastes was realized in 2007. The largest proportion of this reduction came from shipments of 791.8 mtons (873 tons) of ferrous scrap metal, 232.3 mtons (256 tons) of non-ferrous scrap metal, and 606.2 mtons (668 tons) of mixed paper and cardboard to offsite vendors for recycling. Also, 47.5 mtons (52 tons) of food wastes from the NTS cafeterias were shipped to a local pig farm.

DRI archeologists examined a total of 199.95 hectares (370.47 acres) on the NTS during cultural resources inventories and historical evaluations in 2007. The inventories were conducted for two proposed projects, and no cultural resources were identified (Section 12.1.1). Historical evaluations were completed for the U12e Tunnel and the Area 25 BREN (Bare Reactor Experiment Nevada) Tower Complex. The U12e Tunnel and all of its associated features are eligible to the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) as a historic landscape. The Area 25 BREN Tower and 28 of its 38 associated structures and features are also eligible to the NRHP (Section 12.1.2).

The National Historic Preservation Act requires federal agencies to identify and maintain the integrity of historic properties under their jurisdiction. Ten such properties on the NTS were visited in 2007 to meet this requirement: three prehistoric temporary camps, two dual component camps (prehistoric and historic), two mining camps, one historic cabin, Yucca Lake Historic District structures, and six sets of atmospheric viewing benches. The roof of a cabin at one of the mining camps had collapsed. All other sites were in a good state. Additional 2007 field projects

focused on obtaining photographic documentation of structures in Areas 2, 6, and 7 and real-time archaeological support for the placement of 125 orthophoto targets in various areas on the NTS (Section 12.1.3.2).

DRI also worked on developing a plan to mitigate the cumulative effects of nuclear tests, time, and weather on two NTS buildings (Section 12.1.3.1); conducted eight archival research projects (Section 12.1.3.2); and prepared five reports for NNSA/NSO (Section 12.1.3.3).

The NTS Archaeological Collection contains over 400,000 artifacts. In 2007, several curation tasks were conducted; most focused on upgrading the storage system and reorganizing the archival records (Section 12.2). Known locations of American Indian human remains at the NTS continued to be protected from NTS activities in 2007.

The NNSA/NSO has an active American Indian Program which conducts consultations between NNSA/NSO and NTS-affiliated American Indian tribes through the Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations. In 2007, this Program was enhanced by the addition of an American Indian Program Coordinator. There were no activities in 2007 that resulted in consultation, no new proposals for artifact displays, and no requests by tribes or tribal members to conduct religious ceremonies on the NTS (Section 12.3).

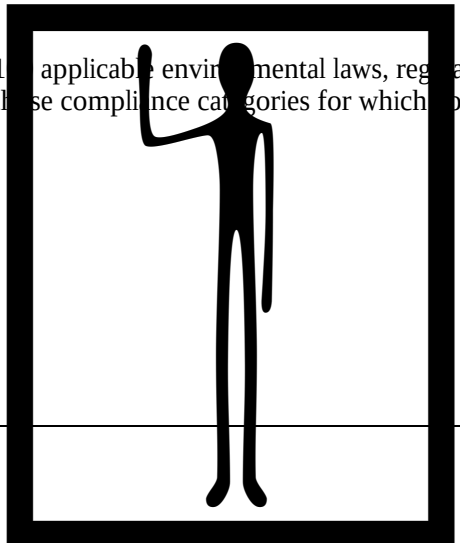
In 2007, biologists conducted surveys for 11 NTS projects within the habitat of the threatened desert tortoise protected under the Endangered Species Act (Section 13.1). No desert tortoises were accidentally injured or killed at project sites, nor were any found, captured, or displaced from project sites. One, however, was accidentally killed along a paved road. A cumulative total of 115.77 ha (286.07ac) of desert tortoise habitat on the NTS has been disturbed since the species was listed as threatened in 1992. Surveys for an additional 11 projects outside tortoise habitat were conducted prior to site disturbance to determine the presence of other important species (Section 13.2). Important species (as defined in Section 13.2) known to occur on the NTS include 20 plants, 1 mollusk, 2 reptiles, over 250 birds, and 26 mammals. Field surveys for a few important species continued in 2007. Biologists continued to monitor some of these plant and animal species on the NTS in 2007, which included western red-tailed skinks, western burrowing owls, bats, and mountain lions (Section 13.3). As a result, the documented distribution patterns of these species on the NTS have been increased, and other species new to the NTS have been recorded. Data on species' movements, genetic relationships, and activity patterns have been gathered using the latest research techniques including DNA analysis, radio-isotopic analysis, and motion-activated cameras.

Seven bird mortalities were recorded on the NTS in 2007 (Section 13.3.2.3).

Biologists continued working in cooperation with Southern Nevada Health District personnel to determine if mosquitoes on the NTS carry West Nile virus. No infected mosquitoes were found (Section 13.3.4). An annual vegetation survey to determine wildland fire hazards was conducted in the spring, and survey findings were submitted to the NTS Fire Marshal. The roadside areas that had the highest risk of wildland fires were in Areas 29 and 30 (Section 13.5).

Chemical release test plans for two activities at NPTEC in Area 25 were reviewed (Section 13.6), and routine seasonal sampling of downwind and upwind transects near the NPTEC was conducted.

A summary of NNSA/NSO's compliance with over 1[illegible] applicable environmental laws, regulations, and policies is presented in Section 2.0. The following table shows those compliance categories for which compliance was not 100 percent.



Noncompliance Incidents in 2007
Air Quality
An NPTEC air monitor used to measure particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter failed during one chemical release test (Section 2.1.1).
Water Quality and Protection
The 5-day Biological Oxygen Demand Mean Daily Load limit was exceeded at the Area 23 Mercury Sewage lagoons in the fourth quarter (Section 4.2.3.1).
Radiation Protection
A piece of heavy equipment that contained radioactive material slightly above the unrestricted release criteria of DOE Order 5400.5 was released offsite (Section 2.3.1; Section 8.1.6).
Pollution Prevention and Waste Minimization
The Executive Order 13101 goal to have 100 percent of purchases of items from the EPA-designated list contain recycled materials at the specified minimum content was not met. The percentage of such purchases in 2007 was 52 (Section 11.1).
Conservation and Protection of Biota and Wildlife Habitat
Three out of seven accidental bird deaths were attributable to NTS activities (e.g., kill by vehicular traffic); those killed represented three species protected from harm as migratory birds (Section 13.3.2.3).
Accidental/Unplanned Environmental Releases or Occurrences
(1) Approximately 20 gallons of sewage were discharged in Area 6 due to an obstruction in a sewer line, (2) an estimated 30 to 60 gallons of dielectric mineral oil spilled from an electrical power box that had tipped over in Area 12, and (3) NSTec received a notice of deficiency for label discrepancies in a shipment of three low-level mixed waste containers from the NTS (Section 2.11.1).

Environmental Restoration – The cleanup of sites contaminated by past DOE operations and the hydrogeological investigations supporting characterization of underground nuclear contamination areas are the most significant environmental work performed by NNSA/NSO each year. The DOE, U.S. Department of Defense, and the State of Nevada Division of Environmental Protection identify a work scope and milestone schedule for the cleanup and safe closure of the contaminated aboveground sites and for the field investigations and model development necessary to characterize the underground sites. In 2007, 114 contaminated aboveground sites were closed safely. These above-ground sites consist of facilities and land, and are referred to as Industrial Sites. In addition to the Industrial Sites closures, extensive progress was made toward the development of hydrologic models describing groundwater flow and possible radionuclide transport from the primary underground sites into the groundwater underlying public lands outside the boundaries of the NTS. This involved completing the compilation, analysis, and documentation of all transport parameters, which will be used to build the flow model for Corrective Action Unit (CAU) 98 (Yucca Flat/ Climax Mine), and completing the 3D hydrostratigraphic framework model for CAU 99 (Rainier/Shoshone) (Section 14.2).

Pollution Prevention – NNSA/NSO received one NNSA Pollution Prevention Award for P2 activities in 2007 for the renovation project of Building B-3 at the NLVF. The project received an Environmental Stewardship Award. Building B-3 had been vacant for two years, and rather than demolish it, NNSA/NSO decided to remediate, renovate, and upgrade it. This project resulted in extending the life cycle of the building, reconfiguring office space to increase capacity, conserving resources, reducing waste material going to landfills, contributing to recycling efforts, and eliminating a 20-mile round trip drive for displaced employees. It also may result in B-3 receiving a certification under the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Green Building Rating System administered by the U.S. Green Building Council (Section 11.2.2).

Cultural Resources – The ongoing historical evaluations of the nuclear testing tunnels in Rainier and Aqueduct mesas on the NTS is the first time anywhere that horizontal nuclear test beds have been studied for their historical significance. The tunnels are treated as historic landscapes, and the importance of their contributions to the Cold War effort have qualified them to be exempted from the rule that buildings and structures must be at least 50 years old to be considered for the National Register of Historic Places. With this exemption, the B and E tunnels have been determined eligible to the National Register of Historic Places (Section 12.1.2). This significant determination will allow the tunnels' historic landscapes to be preserved in place.

Environmental Technical Services (ETS) of National Security
producing this document for the U.S. Department of Energy
Office (NN
of several N
Waste Oper
Health, and
Desert Rese
Stoller-Nava
SNJV also p
The Air Res
descriptions
usage data f
organization

Cathy

Charles
Cathy A

Colleen
Elizabet
Tony M
Janene
Andrea
Cirilo C
Sydney
Paul K.
Phyllis
Glenn
David
Gregory
Carlton
Tammy
Ronald

Elizabet
Tony Da
Charles B. Davis, EnviroStat
Robert F. Grossman, NSTec
Tammy H. Wallace, NSTec
Ronald W. Warren, NSTec

Ronald W. Warren, NSTec

Pat A
Carol
Cirilo
Sydne
David
Glenn
Grego
Carlto

Orin
Carlto
Tamn

Orin

Collee
Barba

David
Paul I
Derek
Denn
W. K

The followi
assurance, a
scenes" folk

Ter

Mel
Ma
Pau
Mat

Lyn

Cat
The

Eliz
The
Ron

Eliz
The

Eliz
Rob

This lengthy report is summarized in a separate stand-alone pamphlet titled *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report Summary 2007*. The following individuals are thanked for their contributions to the Summary:

Rose C. Denton, NSTec
Bruce W. Hurley, NNSA/NSO
Frank DiSanza, NNSA/NSO
Kelly Snyder, NNSA/NSO
Dona Stevens, SNJV

Lastly, my appreciation goes to the following individuals who were responsible for improving the quality, appearance, and timely production and distribution of this report:

Ashley Burns of NSTec Spatial Sciences worked with all the authors to produce the high-quality Geographic Information System (GIS)-generated maps and figures.

Charles Davis of EnviroStat provided support for the statistical analyses and interpretation of NTS radiological monitoring data collected by ETS.

Tom Fitzmaurice of NSTec Environmental Restoration provided his artistic talents to produce the drawing of possible pathways of radiological exposure to the public presented in the NTSER Summary.

Kurt Jahn, Jeff Li, and Mark Shaw of Printing, Mail & Administrative Support produced high-quality hard copies and compact discs of the NTSER and the NTSER Summary under a tight production schedule.

Sierra Cory of Directives Management & Publications (DM&P) provided a thorough review of this document to ensure spelling, format, grammar, references, tables, figures, acronyms, table of contents, etc., were all in order.

Elaine Forbes of DM&P is the document's graphics specialist and desktop publisher responsible for the final layout and format of the NTSER and NTSER Summary.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Contents

Executive Summary iii
Acknowledgements xiii
List of Figures xxiv
List of Tables xxvi

1.0 Introduction and Helpful Information 1-1
1.1 Site Location 1-1
1.2 Environmental Setting 1-1
1.3 Site History 1-4
1.4 Site Mission 1-4
1.5 Primary Operations and Activities 1-5
1.6 Populations Near the NTS 1-8
1.7 Understanding Data in this Report 1-8
1.7.1 Scientific Notation 1-8
1.7.2 Unit Prefixes 1-8
1.7.3 Units of Radioactivity 1-9
1.7.4 Radiological Dose Units 1-9
1.7.5 International System of Units for Radioactivity and Dose 1-9
1.7.6 Radionuclide Nomenclature 1-10
1.7.7 Units of Measurement 1-10
1.7.8 Measurement Variability 1-10
1.7.9 Mean and Standard Deviation 1-11
1.7.10 Standard Error of the Mean 1-11
1.7.11 Median, Maximum, and Minimum Values 1-12
1.7.12 Less Than (<) Symbol 1-12
1.7.13 Negative Radionuclide Concentrations 1-12
1.7.14 Understanding Graphic Information 1-12

2.0 Compliance Summary 2-1
2.1 Air Quality 2-1
2.1.1 Compliance Issues 2-2
2.1.2 Compliance Reports 2-3
2.1.3 Compliance Status 2-3
2.2 Water Quality and Protection 2-6
2.2.1 Compliance Issues 2-7
2.2.2 Compliance Reports 2-7
2.2.3 Compliance Status 2-7
2.3 Radiation Dose Protection 2-10
2.3.1 Compliance Issues 2-11
2.3.2 Compliance Reports 2-11
2.3.3 Compliance Status 2-11
2.4 Radioactive and Nonradioactive Waste Management and Environmental Restoration 2-13
2.4.1 Compliance Reports 2-14
2.4.2 Compliance Status 2-15
2.5 Hazardous Materials Control and Management 2-18
2.5.1 Compliance Reports 2-19
2.5.2 Compliance Status 2-19

2.6 National Environmental Policy Act 2-21
2.7 Pollution Prevention and Waste Minimization 2-22
2.7.1 Compliance Reports 2-22
2.7.2 Compliance Status 2-22
2.8 Historic Preservation and Cultural Resource Protection 2-24
2.8.1 Reporting Requirements 2-25
2.8.2 Compliance Status 2-25
2.9 Conservation and Protection of Biota and Wildlife Habitat 2-26
2.9.1 Compliance Issues 2-27
2.9.2 Compliance Reports 2-27
2.10 Environmental Management System 2-29
2.10.1 Compliance Reports 2-29
2.10.2 Compliance Status 2-29
2.11 Occurrences, Unplanned Releases, and Continuous Releases 2-30
2.11.1 Compliance Status 2-30
2.12 Environment, Safety, and Health Reporting 2-32
2.12.1 Compliance Status 2-32
2.13 Summary of Permits 2-33

3.0 Radiological and Nonradiological Air Monitoring 3-1
3.1 Radiological Air Monitoring 3-1
3.1.1 Monitoring System Design 3-2
3.1.2 Air Particulate and Tritium Sampling Methods 3-4
3.1.3 Presentation of Air Sampling Data 3-5
3.1.4 Air Sampling Results from Environmental Samplers 3-5
3.1.4.1 Americium-241 3-5
3.1.4.2 Cesium-137 3-7
3.1.4.3 Plutonium Isotopes 3-7
3.1.4.4 Uranium Isotopes 3-11
3.1.4.5 Tritium 3-13
3.1.4.6 Gross Alpha and Gross Beta 3-16
3.1.5 Air Sampling Results from Critical Receptor Samplers 3-18
3.1.6 Air Sampling Results from Point-Source (Stack) Sampler 3-18
3.1.7 Emission Evaluations for Planned Projects 3-19
3.1.8 Unplanned Releases 3-19
3.1.9 Total NTS Radiological Atmospheric Releases 3-19
3.1.10 Environmental Impact 3-20
3.2 Nonradiological Air Quality Assessment 3-21
3.2.1 Emissions of Criteria Air Pollutants and Hazardous Air Pollutants 3-22
3.2.2 Performance Emission Testing and State Inspection 3-24
3.2.3 Production Rates/Hours of Operation 3-25
3.2.4 Opacity Readings 3-25
3.2.5 NPTEC and BEEF Reporting 3-25
3.2.6 Tactical Demilitarization Development (TaDD) Project Reporting 3-27
3.2.7 ODS Recordkeeping 3-27
3.2.8 Asbestos Abatement 3-27
3.2.9 Fugitive Dust Control 3-28
3.2.10 Environmental Impact 3-28

4.0 Radiological and Nonradiological Water Monitoring 4-1
4.1 Radiological Surface Water and Groundwater Monitoring 4-1
4.1.1 Water Monitoring Locations 4-4
4.1.2 Water Sampling/Analysis Methods 4-4
4.1.3 Presentation of Water Sampling Data 4-7
4.1.4 Results from Offsite Wells 4-7
4.1.5 Results from Offsite Springs 4-12
4.1.6 Results from NTS Water Supply Wells 4-14
4.1.7 Results from NTS Monitoring Wells 4-17
4.1.8 Results from NTS E Tunnel Ponds 4-20
4.1.9 Results from NTS Sewage Lagoons 4-22
4.1.10 UGTA Wells 4-23
4.1.11 Environmental Impact 4-23
4.2 Nonradiological Drinking Water and Wastewater Monitoring 4-25
4.2.1 Drinking Water Monitoring 4-25
4.2.2 Domestic Wastewater Monitoring 4-29
4.2.3 Industrial Wastewater Monitoring 4-31
4.2.3.2 Annual Analysis of Toxicity of Sewage Lagoon Pond Waters 4-32
4.2.3.3 Sewage System Inspections 4-32

5.0 Direct Radiation Monitoring 5-1
5.1 Measurement of Direct Radiation 5-1
5.2 Thermoluminescent Dosimetry Surveillance Network Design 5-2
5.2.1 Data Quality 5-2
5.2.2 Data Reporting 5-4
5.3 Results 5-4
5.3.1 Potential Exposure to the Public along the NTS Boundary 5-7
5.3.2 Exposure Rates at RWMSs 5-8
5.3.3 Exposures from NTS Operational Activities 5-10
5.3.4 Exposure to NTS Plants and Animals 5-10
5.3.5 Exposure Rate Patterns in the Environment over Time 5-10
5.4 Environmental Impact 5-11

6.0 Oversight Radiological Monitoring of Air and Water 6-1
6.1 Offsite Air Monitoring 6-1
6.1.1 Air Particulate Sampling Results 6-4
6.1.1.1 Gross Alpha and Gross Beta 6-4
6.1.1.2 Gamma Spectroscopy 6-7
6.1.2 TLD Results 6-7
6.1.3 PIC Results 6-8
6.1.4 Environmental Impact 6-10
6.2 Offsite Surface and Groundwater Monitoring 6-11
6.2.1 Sample Locations and Methods 6-11
6.2.2 Procedures and Quality Assurance 6-11
6.2.3 Results of Surface Water and Spring Discharge Monitoring 6-15
6.2.4 Results of Groundwater Monitoring 6-15
6.2.5 Environmental Impact 6-16

7.0 Radiological Biota Monitoring 7-1
7.1 Species Selection 7-1
7.2 Site Selection and Description 7-2
7.3 Sampling Methods 7-4
7.3.1 Plants 7-4
7.3.2 Animals 7-5
7.4 Results 7-5
7.4.1 Plants 7-5
7.4.2 Animals 7-5
7.5 Data Assessment 7-10

8.0 Radiological Dose Assessment 8-1
8.1 Radiological Dose to the Public 8-1
8.1.1 Possible Exposure Pathways to the Public 8-1
8.1.2 Dose to the Public from NTS Air Emissions 8-2
8.1.3 Dose to the Public from Ingestion of Wild Game from the NTS 8-3
8.1.4 Dose to the Public from Drinking Contaminated Groundwater 8-4
8.1.5 Dose to the Public from Direct Radiation Exposure along NTS Borders 8-4
8.1.6 Dose to the Public from Release of Property Containing Residual Radioactive Material 8-4
8.1.7 Total Offsite Dose to the Public from all Pathways 8-5
8.1.8 Collective Population Dose 8-6
8.2 Dose to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota 8-7
8.2.1 2007 Site-Specific Biota Dose Assessment 8-7
8.2.2 Environmental Impact 8-8

9.0 Waste Management and Environmental Restoration 9-1
9.1 Radioactive Waste Management 9-1
9.1.1 Maintenance of Key Documents 9-2
9.1.2 Characterization of LLW and LLMW 9-2
9.1.3 Disposal of LLW and LLMW 9-3
9.1.4 TRU Waste Operations 9-4
9.1.5 Assessments 9-4
9.1.6 Groundwater Monitoring for Mixed Waste Disposal Unit (Pit P03U) 9-4
9.1.7 Vadose Zone Monitoring 9-5
9.1.7.1 Area 3 RWMS Drainage Lysimeter Facility 9-5
9.1.7.2 Area 5 RWMS Weighing Lysimeter Facility 9-5
9.1.7.3 RWMS Waste Cover Automated Monitoring 9-6
9.1.7.4 RWMS Supplemental Automated Monitoring 9-6
9.1.7.5 Gas-phase Tritium Monitoring 9-6
9.1.7.6 Radon Flux 9-6
9.2 Hazardous Waste Management 9-7
9.2.1 Pit P03U 9-7
9.2.2 HWSU and Waste Accumulation Areas 9-7
9.2.3 EODU 9-7
9.3 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Management 9-8
9.4 Environmental Restoration - Remediation of Historic Contaminated Sites 9-8
9.4.1 Corrective Actions 9-8
9.4.2 Post-Closure Monitoring and Inspections 9-9

9.5 Solid and Sanitary Waste Management 9-13
9.5.1 Landfills 9-13
9.5.2 Sewage Lagoons....9-13

10.0 Hazardous Materials Control and Management 10-1
10.1 TSCA Program....10-1
10.2 FIFRA Program 10-2
10.3 EPCRA Program....10-2
10.4 Nevada Chemical Catastrophe Prevention Act 10-3

11.0 Pollution Prevention and Waste Minimization 11-1
11.1 P2/WM Goals and Components 11-1
11.2 Major P2/WM Accomplishments and Awards....11-2
11.2.1 Accomplishments....11-2
11.2.2 Award-winning Accomplishments....11-2
11.3 Waste Reductions....11-3

12.0 Historic Preservation and Cultural Resources Management....12-1
12.1 Cultural Resources Inventories, Historical Evaluations, and Associated Activities....12-2
12.1.1 Cultural Resources Inventories 12-2
12.1.2 Evaluations of Historic Structures....12-2
12.1.3 Associated Cultural Resources Activities....12-3
12.1.3.1 Adverse Effect Assessments and Mitigation Activities 12-3
12.1.3.2 General Reconnaissance/Archival Research 12-3
12.1.3.3 Reports....12-4
12.2 Curation....12-4
12.3 American Indian Program 12-5

13.0 Ecological Monitoring 13-1
13.1 Desert Tortoise Compliance Program....13-1
13.2 Biological Surveys at Proposed Project Sites 13-3
13.3 Important Species and Habitat Monitoring 13-8
13.3.1 Sensitive Plants 13-8
13.3.2 Important Animals....13-9
13.3.2.1 Western Red-tailed Skink....13-9
13.3.2.2 Western Burrowing Owl 13-9
13.3.2.3 Bird Monitoring and Mortality....13-9
13.3.2.4 State-Protected Small Mammals 13-11
13.3.2.5 Sensitive Bats 13-11
13.3.2.6 Wild Horses.... 13-11
13.3.2.7 Mule Deer.... 13-12
13.3.2.8 Mountain Lions 13-12
13.3.3 Natural and Man-Made Water Sources.... 13-12
13.3.4 West Nile Virus Surveillance 13-13
13.4 Habitat Restoration Monitoring Program.... 13-13
13.5 Wildland Fire Hazard Assessment.... 13-13
13.6 Biological Monitoring of the NPTEC Complex 13-14

14.0 Underground Test Area Subproject....14-1
14.1 Subsurface Investigations....14-3
14.2 Hydrogeologic Modeling and Supporting Studies....14-3

15.0 Hydrologic Resources Management Program....15-1
15.1 Program Goals and Activities....15-1
15.1.1 Hydrology and Radionuclide Investigations for Operations....15-1
15.1.2 Long-Term Groundwater Stewardship....15-2
15.2 2007 HRMP Activities....15-2
15.2.1 Well Monitoring....15-2
15.2.2 Groundwater Recharge and Withdrawal Modeling....15-3
15.2.3 Technology Development....15-4
15.2.4 National Laboratory Activities....15-4

16.0 Meteorological Monitoring....16-1
16.1 Meteorological Monitoring Goals....16-1
16.2 MEDA Station Locations....16-1
16.3 MEDA Station Instrumentation....16-1
16.4 Rain Gauge Network....16-3
16.5 Data Access....16-3

17.0 Integrated Safety Management System and Environmental Management System....17-1
17.1 Scope of Chapter....17-2
17.2 Elements and Status of the NTS EMS....17-2
17.2.1 NTS Environmental Policy....17-2
17.2.2 Environmental Aspects....17-2
17.2.3 Legal and Other Requirements....17-3
17.2.4 Objectives, Targets, and Programs....17-3
17.2.5 Resources, Roles, Responsibilities, and Authorities....17-7
17.2.6 Competence, Training, and Awareness....17-7
17.2.7 Communication....17-7
17.2.8 Documentation....17-7
17.2.9 Control of Documents....17-7
17.2.10 Operational Control....17-8
17.2.11 Emergency Preparedness and Response....17-8
17.2.12 Monitoring and Measurement....17-8
17.2.13 Evaluation of Compliance....17-8
17.2.14 Nonconformity and Corrective and Preventive Actions....17-8
17.2.15 Control of Records....17-8
17.2.16 Internal Audit....17-9
17.2.17 Management Review....17-9

18.0 Compliance Quality Assurance....18-1
18.1 Sampling and Analysis Plan....18-2
18.1.1 Precision....18-2
18.1.2 Accuracy....18-2
18.1.3 Representativeness....18-2
18.1.4 Comparability....18-3

18.2 Environmental Sampling 18-3
18.2.1 Training and Qualification 18-3
18.2.2 Procedures and Methods 18-3
18.2.3 Field Documentation 18-3
18.2.4 Inspection and Acceptance Testing 18-3
18.3 Laboratory Analyses 18-4
18.3.1 Procurement 18-4
18.3.2 Initial and Continuing Assessment 18-4
18.3.3 Data Evaluation 18-5
18.4 Data Review 18-5
18.4.1 Data Verification 18-5
18.4.2 Data Validation 18-5
18.4.3 Data Quality Assessment (DQA) 18-6
18.5 Assessments 18-6
18.5.1 Programmatic 18-6
18.5.2 Measurement Data 18-6
18.5.2.1 Field Duplicates 18-6
18.5.2.2 Laboratory Control Samples (LCSs) 18-8
18.5.2.3 Blank Analysis 18-8
18.5.2.4 Proficiency Testing Program Participation 18-9

19.0 Oversight Quality Assurance Program for CEMP 19-1
19.1 Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) 19-1
19.2 Measurement Quality Objectives (MQOs) 19-1
19.3 Sampling QA Program 19-1
19.4 Laboratory QA Oversight 19-2
19.4.1 Procurement 19-2
19.4.2 Initial and Continuing Assessment 19-2
19.4.3 Laboratory QA Program 19-3
19.5 Data Review 19-3
19.6 QA Program Assessments 19-4
19.7 2007 Sample QA Results 19-4
19.7.1 Field Duplicates (Precision) 19-4
19.7.2 Laboratory Control Samples (Accuracy) 19-5
19.7.3 Blank Analysis 19-5
19.7.4 Inter-laboratory Comparison Studies 19-5

Appendix A Offsite Facilities A-1
Appendix B Glossary of Terms B-1
Appendix C Acronyms and Abbreviations C-1

References R-1
Distribution List D-1

List of Figures

Figure 1-1 NTS vicinity map 1-2
Figure 1-2 Major topographic features and calderas of the NTS 1-3
Figure 1-3 NTS operational areas, principal facilities, and past nuclear testing areas 1-6
Figure 1-4 NTS land-use map (Source: DOE, 1998) 1-7
Figure 1-5 Data plotted using a linear scale 1-13
Figure 1-6 Data plotted using a log scale 1-13

Figure 3-1 Radiological air sampling network on the NTS in 2007 3-3
Figure 3-2 Concentrations of ^{241}Am in air samples collected in 2007 3-6
Figure 3-3 Concentrations of ^{238}Pu in air samples collected in 2007 3-8
Figure 3-4 Concentrations of $^{239+240}$Pu in air samples collected in 2007 3-10
Figure 3-5 Long-term trends in average annual mean $^{239+240}$Pu for NTS area groups 3-10
Figure 3-6 Fitted average long-term trends in 239+240Pu geometric-mean values

Figure 4-18 UGTA Subproject wells on and off the NTS 4-24
Figure 4-19 Water supply wells and drinking water systems on the NTS 4-26
Figure 4-20 Active permitted sewage disposal systems on the NTS 4-30

Figure 5-1 Location of TLDs on the NTS 5-3
Figure 5-2 2007 annual exposure rates in and around Area 3 RWMS and at background locations 5-9
Figure 5-3 2007 annual exposure rates around Area 5 RWMS and at background locations 5-9
Figure 5-4 2007 annual exposure rates on the NTS by location type and off the NTS (CEMP stations) 5-10
Figure 5-5 Trend in direct radiation exposure measured at TLD locations 5-11

Figure 6-1 2007 CEMP Air Surveillance Network 6-2
Figure 6-2. CEMP station at Mesquite, Nevada 6-3
Figure 6-3 Historical trend for gross alpha analysis for all CEMP stations 6-5
Figure 6-4 Historical trend for gross beta analysis for all CEMP stations 6-6
Figure 6-5 Historical trend for TLD analysis for all CEMP stations 6-8
Figure 6-6 The effect of meteorological phenomena on background gamma readings 6-10
Figure 6-7 2007 CEMP water monitoring locations 6-14

Figure 7-1 Radiological biota monitoring sites on the NTS and sites sampled in 2007 7-3
Figure 7-2 Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in plants from E Tunnel Ponds, 1999 and 2007 7-8
Figure 7-3 Average ^{3}H in plants sampled at the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMS, 2002, 2005, and 2007 7-8
Figure 7-4 Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in animals sampled from E Tunnel Ponds, 2000–2007 7-9
Figure 7-5 ^{3}H in animals sampled at the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs, 2005 and 2007 7-9

Figure 8-1 Comparison of radiation dose to the MEI from the NTS and natural background (percent of total) 8-6
Figure 8-2 Collective population dose within 80 km of NTS emission sources from 1992 to 2004 8-6

Figure 13-1 Desert tortoise distribution and abundance on the NTS 13-2
Figure 13-2 Location of biological surveys conducted on the NTS in 2007 13-7
Figure 13-3. Typical habitat of *P. fruticiformis ssp. amargosae* in the Striped Hills, Area 25 13-8
Figure 13-4 Western red-tailed skink captured in 2006 at Twin Spring 13-9
Figure 13-5 8- to 10-day-old western burrowing owl chicks in culvert burrow on Pahute Mesa 13-9
Figure 13-6 Number of bird deaths recorded on the NTS by year and cause 13-10
Figure 13-7 Mature male mountain lion at 19-01 Road in Area 19 13-12
Figure 13-8. Lactating female mountain lion on Back Mesa Road in Area 12 13-12

Figure 14-1 Location of UGTA Subproject model areas 14-2

Figure 15-1 Annual withdrawals from the NTS, 1951 to present 15-3

Figure 16-1 Example of a typical MEDA station with a 10-meter tower 16-1
Figure 16-2 MEDA station locations on and near the NTS 16-2
Figure 16-3 Climatological rain gauge network on the NTS 16-4

List of Tables

Table 1-1 Unit prefixes 1-8
Table 1-2 Units of radioactivity 1-9
Table 1-3 Units of radiological dose 1-9
Table 1-4 Conversion table for SI units 1-9
Table 1-5 Radionuclides and their half-lives 1-10
Table 1-6 Metric and U.S. customary unit equivalents 1-11

Table 2-1 NTS compliance status with applicable air quality regulations 2-4
Table 2-2 NTS compliance status with applicable water quality and protection regulations 2-8
Table 2-3 NTS compliance status with regulations for radiation protection of the public and the environment 2-12
Table 2-4 NTS compliance status with applicable waste management and environmental restoration regulations 2-16
Table 2-5 NTS compliance status with applicable regulations for hazardous substance control and management 2-20
Table 2-6 NTS NEPA compliance activities conducted in 2007 2-21
Table 2-7 NTS compliance status with applicable P2/WM regulations 2-23
Table 2-8 NTS compliance status with historic preservation regulations 2-25
Table 2-9 NTS compliance status with applicable biota and wildlife habitat regulations 2-28
Table 2-10 NTS compliance status with EMS regulations 2-29
Table 2-11 Environmental occurrences in 2007 2-31
Table 2-12 Environmental permits required for NTS and NTS site facility operations 2-33

Table 3-1 Regulatory concentration limits for radionuclides in air 3-4
Table 3-2 Concentrations of ^{241}Am in air samples collected in 2007 3-6
Table 3-3 Concentrations of ^{137}Cs in air samples collected in 2007 3-7
Table 3-4 Concentrations of ^{238}Pu in air samples collected in 2007 3-8
Table 3-5 Concentrations of $^{239+240}$Pu in air samples collected in 2007 3-9
Table 3-6 Concentrations of uranium isotopes in air samples collected in 2007 3-11
Table 3-7 Observed values of uranium isotope ratios in 2007 3-12
Table 3-8 Expected ratios of uranium isotopes by type of source 3-12
Table 3-9 Concentrations of ^{3}H in air samples collected in 2007 3-13
Table 3-10 Gross alpha radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007 3-16
Table 3-11 Gross beta radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007 3-17
Table 3-12 Sum of fractions of compliance levels for man-made radionuclides at critical receptor samplers 3-18
Table 3-13 Radiological atmospheric releases from NTS for 2007 3-20
Table 3-14 Tons of criteria air pollutant emissions released on the NTS from permitted facilities operational in 2007 3-23
Table 3-15 Criteria air pollutants and HAPS released on the NTS since 1997 3-24
Table 3-16 Chemicals released during tests conducted at the Area 5 NPTEC in 2007 3-26
Table 3-17 Chemicals released during tests conducted at the Test Cell C facility in 2007 3-26
Table 3-18 Types and weights of explosives detonated at BEEF in 2007 3-27

Table 4-1 Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for offsite wells in 2007 4-8
Table 4-2 Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for offsite springs in 2007 4-12
Table 4-3 Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS water supply wells in 2007 4-14
Table 4-4 Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS monitoring wells in 2007 4-18
Table 4-5 Radiological results for E Tunnel Pond effluent pertaining to Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021 4-20
Table 4-6 Routine radiological water monitoring results for E-Tunnel Ponds in 2007 4-21
Table 4-7 Radiological results for sewage lagoon effluent pertaining to Water Pollution Control General Permit GNEV 93001 4-22
Table 4-8 Radiochemistry analysis results from UGTA well samples analyzed in 2007 4-23
Table 4-9 Monitoring parameters and sampling design for NTS PWSs and permitted water-hauling trucks 4-27
Table 4-10 Water quality analysis results for NTS PWSs and permitted water-hauling trucks 4-28
Table 4-11 Water quality analysis results for NTS sewage lagoon influent waters in 2007 4-31
Table 4-12 Water toxicity analysis results for NTS sewage lagoon pond water in 2007 4-32

Table 5-1 Annual direct radiation exposure rates measured at TLD locations on the NTS in 2007 5-5
Table 5-2 Summary statistics for 2007 annual direct radiation exposure by TLD location type 5-7

Table 6-1 Gross alpha results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 6-4
Table 6-2 Gross beta results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 6-5
Table 6-3 TLD monitoring results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 6-7
Table 6-4 PIC monitoring results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 6-9
Table 6-5 Average natural background radiation for selected U.S. cities (excluding radon) 6-10
Table 6-6 CEMP water monitoring locations sampled in 2007 6-12
Table 6-7 Tritium results for CEMP offsite surface water and spring discharges in 2007 6-15
Table 6-8 Tritium results for CEMP offsite wells in 2007 6-16

Table 7-1 Plant species sampled at E Tunnel Ponds, Area 3 RWMS, Area 5 RWMS, and control sites in 2007. 7-4
Table 7-2 Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in plants from E Tunnel, RWMS and associated control sites in 2007 7-6
Table 7-3 Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in animals from E Tunnel, RWMS and RWMS control site in 2007 7-7

Table 8-1 Hypothetical dose to a human consuming NTS doves and pronghorn antelope based on 2007 samples 8-3
Table 8-2 Allowable total residual surface contamination for property released off NTS 8-4
Table 8-3 Estimated radiological dose to a hypothetical maximally exposed member of the general public from 2007 NTS operations 8-5
Table 8-4 Site-specific dose assessment for terrestrial plants and animals sampled in 2007 8-8

Table 9-1 Key documents required for Area 3 RWMS and Area 5 RWMS operations 9-2
Table 9-2 Results of groundwater monitoring of UE5 PW-1, UE5 PW-2, and UE PW-3 in 2007 9-4
Table 9-3 Hazardous waste managed at the NTS in 2007 9-7
Table 9-4 Environmental restoration activities conducted in 2007 9-10
Table 9-5 Quantity of solid wastes disposed in NTS landfills in calendar year 2007 9-13

Table 10-1 EPCRA compliance reporting at the NTS in 2007 10-2
Table 10-2 EPCRA reportable releases of toxic chemicals in 2007 10-3

Table 11-1 Waste reduction activities in 2007 11-3
Table 11-2 Quantities of waste reduced through P2/WM activities by waste type and year 11-4

Table 12-1 Summary data for cultural resources inventories and historical evaluations conducted in 2007 12-3
Table 12-2 Reports prepared in 2007 12-4
Table 12-3 Culturally affiliated tribes and organizations in the CGTO 12-6

Table 13-1 Compliance limits and status for NTS operations in tortoise habitat 13-3
Table 13-2 Important plants known to occur on or adjacent to the NTS 13-4
Table 13-3 Important animals known to occur on or adjacent to the NTS 13-5
Table 13-4 Records of bird mortality on the NTS in 2007 13-10
Table 13-5 Number of individual horses observed on the NTS by age class, gender, and year 13-11

Table 14-1 UGTA Subproject publications completed in 2007 14-4

Table 17-1 FY 2007 EMS objectives and targets 17-4
Table 17-2 FY 2008 Proposed Objectives and Targets 17-6

Table 18-1 Summary of field duplicate samples for compliance monitoring in 2007 18-7
Table 18-2 Summary of LCSs for 2007 18-8
Table 18-3 Summary of laboratory blank samples for 2007 18-9
Table 18-4 Summary of 2007 radiological MAPEP reports 18-10
Table 18-5 Summary of inter-laboratory comparison TLD samples for the subcontract 18-10

Table 19-1 Summary of field duplicate samples for oversight monitoring in 2007 19-4
Table 19-2 Summary of laboratory control samples (LCS) for oversight 19-5
Table 19-3 Summary of laboratory blank samples for oversight monitoring in 2007 19-5
Table 19-4 Summary of inter-laboratory comparison samples of the subcontract radiochemistry laboratory for oversight monitoring in 2007 19-6
Table 19-5 Summary of inter-laboratory comparison TLD samples of the subcontract dosimetry group for compliance monitoring in 2007 19-6

The U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) directs the management and operation of the Nevada Test Site (NTS) which is located in Nye County in south-central Nevada (Figure 1-1). The southeast corner of the NTS is about 88 kilometers (km) (55 miles [mi]) northwest of the center of Las Vegas in Clark County. By highway, it is about 105 km (65 mi) from the center of Las Vegas to Mercury. Mercury, located at the southern end of the NTS, is the main base camp for worker housing and administrative operations for the NTS.

The NTS encompasses about 3,561 square kilometers (km^2) (1,375 square miles [mi^2]). It varies from 46 to 56 km (28 to 35 mi) in width from west to east and from 64 to 88 km (40 to 55 mi) from north to south. The NTS is surrounded on all sides by federal lands (Figure 1-1). It is bordered on the southwest corner by the Yucca Mountain Project Area, on the west and north by the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR), on the east by an area used by both the NTTR and the Desert National Wildlife Range, and on the south by Bureau of Land Management lands. The combination of the NTTR and the NTS represents one of the larger unpopulated land areas in the United States, comprising some 14,200 km^2 (5,470 mi^2).

The NTS is located in the southern part of the Great Basin, the northern-most sub-province of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The NTS terrain is typical of much of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province, characterized by generally north-south trending mountain ranges and intervening valleys. These mountain ranges and valleys, however, are modified on the NTS by very large volcanic calderas (Figure 1-2).

The principal valleys within the NTS are Frenchman Flat, Yucca Flat, and Jackass Flats (Figure 1-2). Both Yucca and Frenchman Flat are topographically closed and contain dry lake beds, or playas, at their lowest elevations. Jackass Flats is topographically open, and surface water from this basin flows off the NTS via the Fortymile Wash. The dominant highlands of the NTS are Pahute Mesa and Rainier Mesa (high volcanic plateaus), Timber Mountain (a resurgent dome of the Timber Mountain caldera complex), and Shoshone Mountain. In general, the slopes of the highland areas are steep and dissected, and the slopes in the lowland areas are gentle and less eroded. The lowest elevation on the NTS is 823 meters (m) (2,700 feet [ft]) in Jackass Flats in the southeast, and the highest elevation is 2,341 m (7,680 ft) on Rainier Mesa in the north-central region.

The topography of the NTS has been altered by historic U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) actions, particularly underground nuclear testing. The principal effect of testing has been the creation of numerous collapse sinks ("craters") in Yucca Flat basin and a lesser number of "craters" on Pahute and Rainier Mesas. Shallow detonations that created surface disruptions were also performed during Project Plowshare to determine the potential uses of nuclear devices for large-scale excavation.

The reader is directed to *Attachment A: Nevada Test Site Description,* included as a separate file on the compact disc of this 2007 report, where the geology, hydrology, climatology, ecology, and cultural resources of the NTS are described.

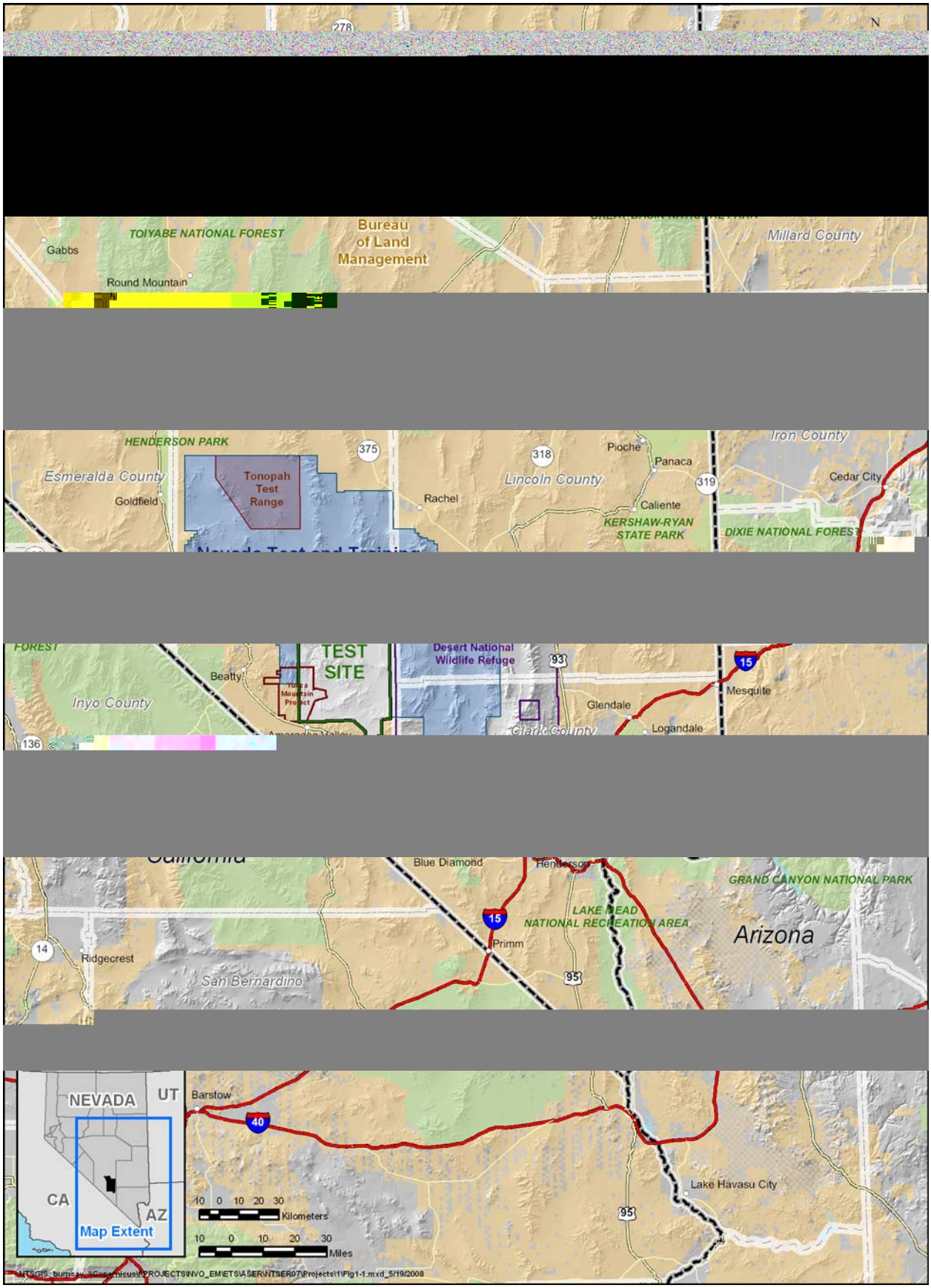


Figure 1-1. NTS vicinity map

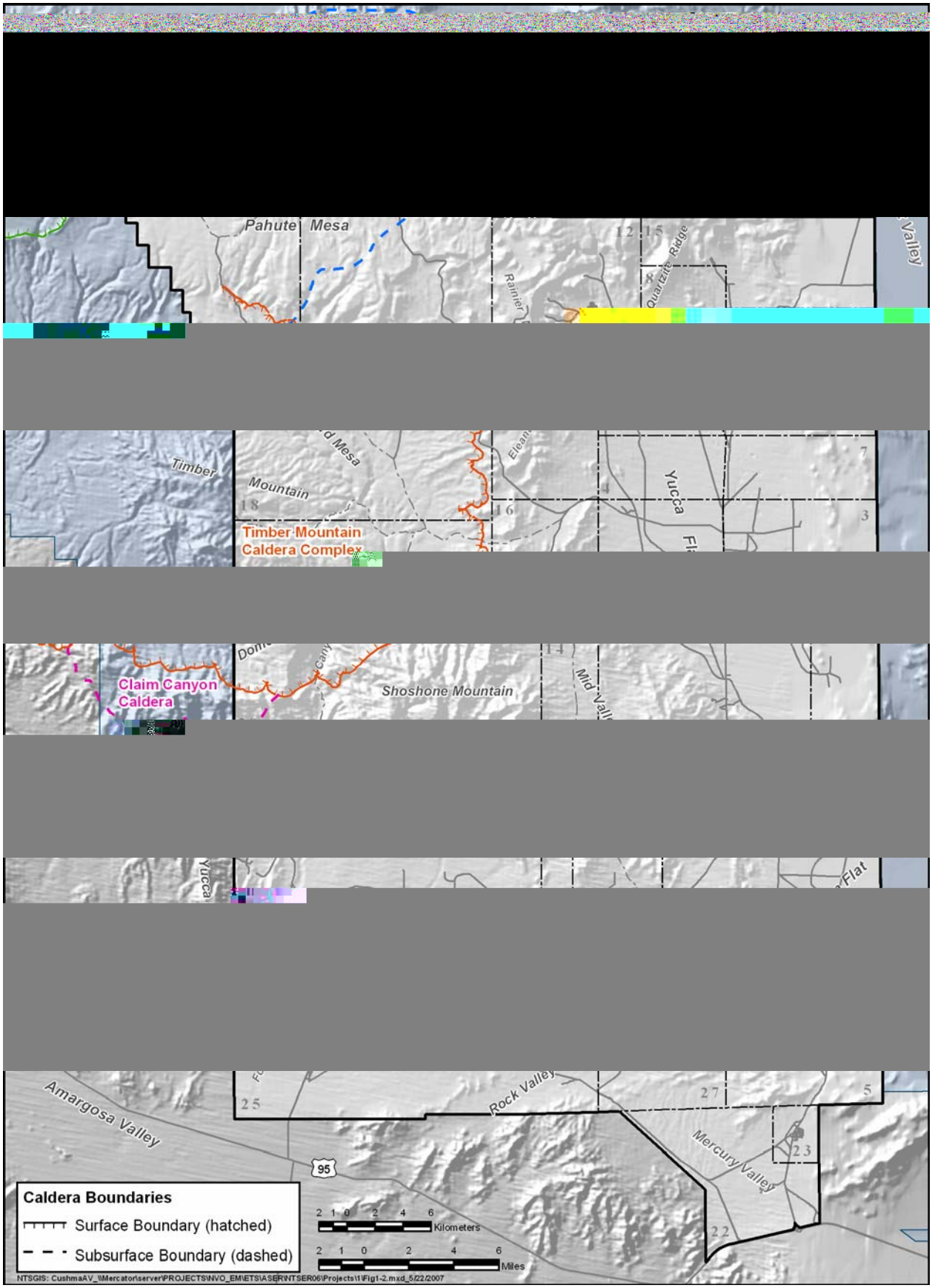


Figure 1-2. Major topographic features and calderas of the NTS

The history of the NTS, as well as its current missions, directs the focus and design of the environmental monitoring and surveillance activities on and near the site. Between 1940 and 1950, the area now known as the NTS was under the jurisdiction of Nellis Air Force Base and was part of the Nellis Bombing and Gunnery Range. The NTS was established in 1950 to be the primary location for testing the nation's nuclear explosive devices and supported nuclear testing from 1951 to 1992. The NTS currently conducts only subcritical nuclear experiments. Fact sheets on many of the historical tests and projects mentioned below can be found at <http://www.nv.doe.gov/library/factsheets.aspx>.

Atmospheric Tests - Tests conducted through the 1950s were predominantly atmospheric tests. These tests involved a nuclear explosive device detonated while on the ground surface, on a steel tower, suspended from tethered balloons, dropped from an aircraft, or placed on a rocket. Several tests were categorized as "safety experiments" and "storage-transportation tests," involving the destruction of a nuclear device with non-nuclear explosives. Some of these tests resulted in the dispersion of plutonium in the test vicinity. One of these test areas lies just north of the NTS boundary at the south end of the NTTR, and four others involving storage-transportation tests are at the north end of the NTTR. These test areas have been monitored for radionuclides in the past (1996–2000) in support of remediation projects, two of which were completed. The three remaining sites will be monitored again once restoration of these sites begins. All nuclear device tests are listed in *United States Nuclear Tests, July 1945 through September 1992* (DOE, 2000a).

Underground Tests - The first underground test, a cratering test, was conducted in 1951. The first totally contained underground test was in 1957. Testing was discontinued during a bilateral moratorium that began October 31, 1958, but was resumed in September 1961 after the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics resumed nuclear testing. After late 1962, nearly all tests were conducted in sealed vertical shafts drilled into Yucca Flat and Pahute Mesa or in horizontal tunnels mined into Rainier Mesa. From 1951 to 1992, a total of 828 underground nuclear tests was conducted at the NTS. Approximately one-third of these tests was detonated near or below the water table; this has resulted in the contamination of groundwater in some areas. In 1996, DOE, U.S. Department of Defense (DoD), and the State of Nevada entered into a Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order, which established Corrective Action Units on the NTS that delineated and defined areas of concern for groundwater contamination.

Cratering Tests - Five earth-cratering (shallow-burial) tests were conducted over the period of 1962 through 1968 as part of the Plowshare Program that explored peaceful uses of nuclear explosives. The first and highest yield Plowshare crater test, Sedan (U.S. Public Health Service, 1963), was detonated at the northern end of Yucca Flat on the NTS. The second-highest yield crater test was Schooner, located in the northwest corner of the NTS. From these tests, mixed fission products, tritium, and plutonium were entrained in the soil ejected from the craters and deposited on the ground surrounding the craters.

Other Tests - Other nuclear-related experiments at the NTS have included the BREN (Bare Reactor Experiment - Nevada) series in the early 1960s conducted in Area 4. These tests were performed with a 14-million electron volt neutron generator mounted on a 465-m (1,527-ft) steel tower to produce neutron and gamma radiation for the purpose of estimating the radiation doses received by survivors of Hiroshima and Nagasaki. The tower was moved in 1966 to Area 25 and used for conducting Operation HENRE (High-Energy Neutron Reactions Experiment), jointly funded by the DoD and the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) to provide information for the AEC's Division of Biology and Medicine. From 1959 through 1973, a series of open-air nuclear reactor, nuclear engine, and nuclear furnace tests were conducted in Area 25, and a series of tests with a nuclear ramjet engine were conducted in Area 26. Erosion of metal cladding on the reactor fuel released some fuel particles that caused negligible deposition of radionuclides on the ground. Most of the radiation released from these tests was gaseous in the form of radio-iodines, radio-xenons, and radio-kryptons.

NNSA/NSO directs the management and operation of the NTS and seven sites across the nation. Los Alamos National Laboratory, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, and Sandia National Laboratories are the principal

organizations that sponsor and implement the nuclear weapons programs at the NTS. National Security Technologies, LLC, is the current Management and Operating (M&O) contractor accountable for the successful execution of work and ensuring that work is performed in compliance with environmental regulations. The seven sites include the North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF), Cheyenne Las Vegas Facility (CLVF), Remote Sensing Laboratory (RSL)–Nellis, RSL–Andrews, Livermore Operations, Los Alamos Operations, and Special Technologies Laboratory. These sites all provide support to enhance the NTS as a site for weapons experimentation and nuclear test readiness. This report addresses environmental monitoring and compliance only at the NTS and the three Nevada: NLVF, CLVF, and RSL-Nellis (see Appendix A). The three major NTS missions include National Security, Environmental Management, and Stewardship of the NTS. The programs which support these missions include Stockpile Stewardship, Homeland Security, Test Readiness, Environmental Restoration, Waste Management, and Facilities and Infrastructure.

National Security

Stockpile Stewardship Program – Conducts high-hazard operations in support of defense-related nuclear and national security experiments.

Homeland Security Program – Provides support facilities, training facilities, and capabilities for government agencies involved in counterterrorism activities, emergency response, first responders, national security technology development, and nonproliferation technology development.

Test Readiness Program – Maintains the capability to resume underground nuclear weapons testing, if directed.

Environmental Management

Environmental Restoration Program – Characterizes and remediates the environmental legacy of nuclear weapons and other testing at the NTS and at offsite locations, and develops and deploys technologies that enhance environmental restoration.

Waste Management – Manages and safely disposes of low-level waste received from DOE- and DoD-approved facilities throughout the U.S. and mixed low-level waste generated in Nevada by NNSA/NSO, and safely manages and characterizes hazardous and transuranic wastes for offsite disposal.

Stewardship of the NTS

Facilities and Infrastructure – Maintains the buildings, roads, utilities, and facilities required to support all NTS programs and to provide a safe environment for NTS workers.

NTS activities in 2007 continued to be diverse, with the primary role being to help ensure that the existing U.S. stockpile of nuclear weapons remains safe and reliable. Facilities that support this national security mission include the U1a Facility, Big Explosives Experimental Facility, Device Assembly Facility, and Joint Actinide Shock Physics Experimental Research (JASPER) Facility (Figure 1-3). Facilities that support the Homeland Security program include the new Radiological/Nuclear Countermeasures Test and Evaluation Complex (Rad/NucCTEC) (Figure 1-3), which was expected to be operational in October 2006, but is currently on hold. Facilities that support the Waste Management Program include the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC) and the Area 3 Radioactive Waste Management Site (RWMS) (Figure 1-3). Other NTS activities include demilitarization activities; controlled spills of hazardous material at the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex (NPTEC) (Figure 1-3); remediation of industrial sites; processing of waste destined for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in Carlsbad, New Mexico, or the Idaho National Laboratory in Idaho Falls, Idaho; disposal of radioactive and mixed waste; and environmental research. Land use by each of the NTS missions occurs within zones designated by the land-use map shown in Figure 1-4. It is the resultant Record of Decision land-use map for the 1996 programmatic NTS Environmental Impact Statement (DOE, 1996a), as depicted in the NTS Resource Management Plan (DOE, 1998).

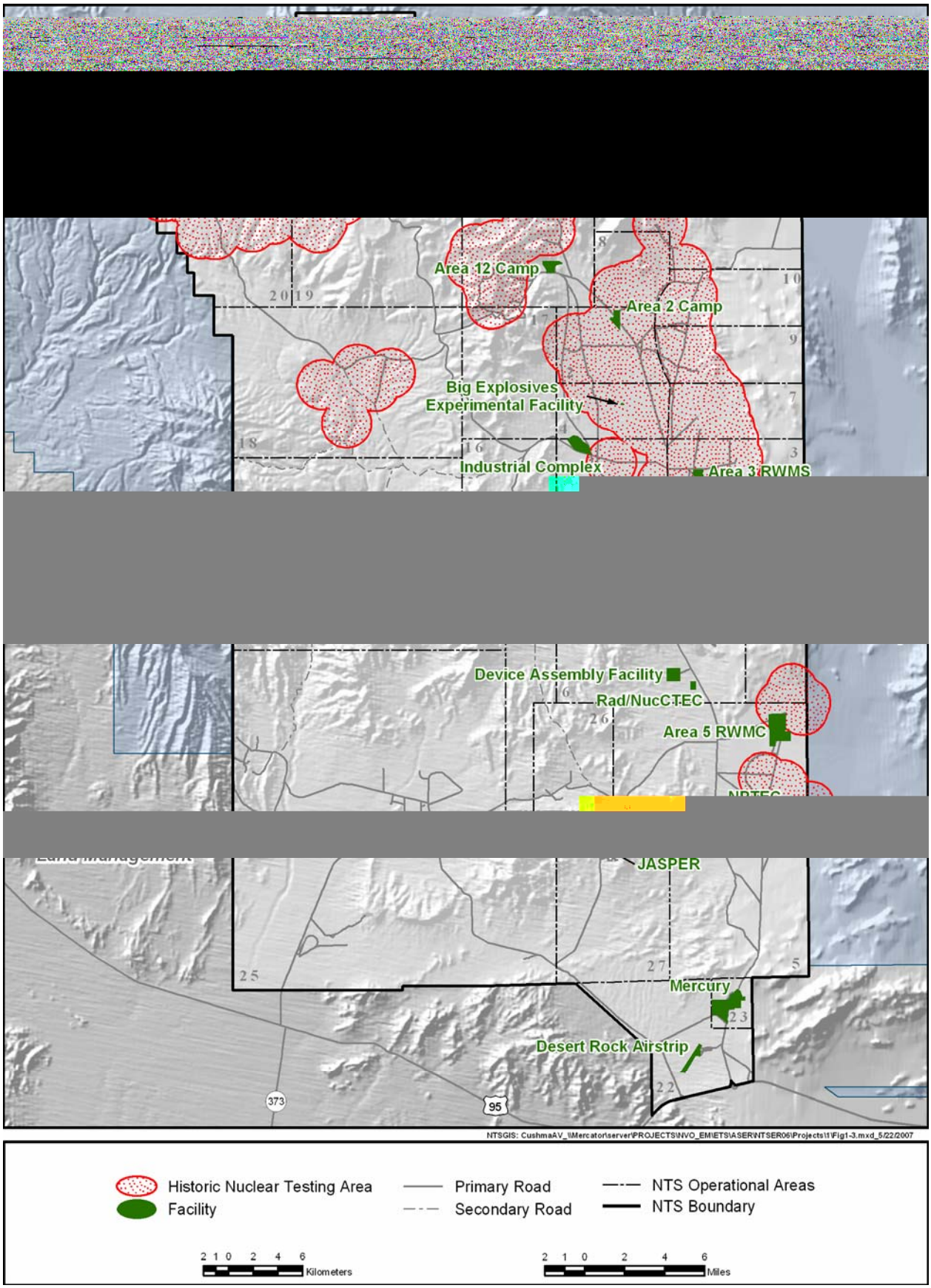


Figure 1-3. NTS operational areas, principal facilities, and past nuclear testing areas

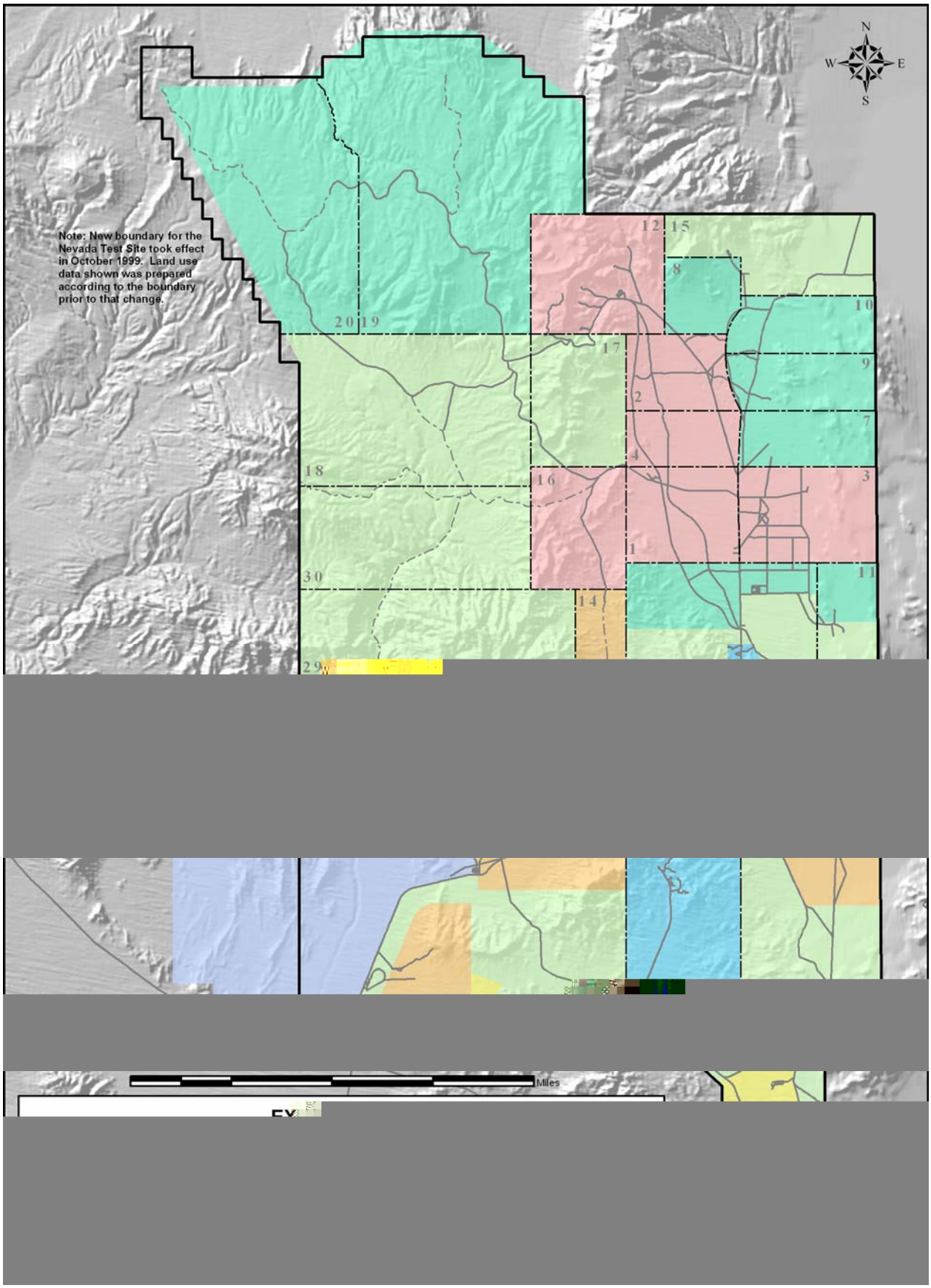


Figure 1-4. NTS land-use map (Source: DOE, 1998)

The population of the area surrounding the NTS (see Figure 1-1) is predominantly rural. The population estimates for Nevada communities have been estimated by the Nevada State Demographer's Office up through July 1, 2007 (Hardcastle, 2008). The annual population estimate for Nevada counties, cities, and unincorporated towns is 2,718,337, with all but 764,018 residing in Clark County. The total population estimate for Nye County is 46,308 and includes the communities of Amargosa (1,503), Beatty (1,059), Gabbs (322), Manhattan (140), Pahrump (37,928), Round Mountain (831), and Tonopah (2,610). The largest of the Nye County communities is Pahrump, which is approximately 80 km (50 mi) south of the NTS Control Point facility located near the center of the NTS. Neighboring Lincoln County to the east of the NTS includes a few small communities including Alamo (427), Caliente (1,089), Panaca (595), and Pioche (791). Neighboring Clark County is the major population center of Nevada and has an estimated total population of 1,954,319. Mesquite, on the northwest border of Arizona, has an estimated population of 18,787.

The Mojave Desert of California, which includes Death Valley National Park, lies along the southwestern border of Nevada. This area is still predominantly rural; however, tourism at Death Valley National Park swells the population to more than 5,000 on any particular day during holiday periods when the weather is mild.

The extreme southwestern region of Utah is more developed than the adjacent portion of Nevada. The population estimates for Utah communities are based on projections for the year 2005 by the Utah Population Estimates Committee (2008) of the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget. The largest community is St. George, located 220 km (137 mi) east of the NTS, with a population of 65,968. The next largest town, Cedar City, is located 280 km (174 mi) east-northeast of the NTS and has a population of 25,056.

The extreme northwestern region of Arizona is mostly rangeland, except for that portion in the Lake Mead recreation area. In addition, several small communities lie along the Colorado River. The largest towns in the area are Bullhead City, 165 km (103 mi) south-southeast of the NTS, with an estimated population of 41,000, and Kingman, located 280 km (174 mi) southeast of the NTS, with an estimated population of 28,635 (July 1, 2007, population estimates [Arizona Workforce Informer, 2008]).

Scientific notation is used in this report to express very large or very small numbers. A very small number is expressed with a negative exponent, for example 2.0×10^{-5}. To convert this number from scientific notation to a more traditional number, the decimal point must be moved left by the number of places equal to the exponent (5 in this case). The number thus becomes 0.00002.

Very large numbers are expressed in scientific notation with a positive exponent. The decimal point should be moved to the right by the number of places equal to the exponent. The number 1,000,000,000 could be presented in scientific notation as 1.0×10^{9}.

Units for very small and very large numbers are commonly expressed with a prefix. The prefix signifies the amount of the given unit. For example, the prefix k, or kilo-, means 1,000 of a given unit. Thus 1 kg (kilogram) is 1,000 g (grams). Other prefixes used in this report are listed in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. Unit prefixes

Prefix	Abbreviation	Meaning
mega-	M	1,000,000 (1×10^{6})
kilo-	k	1,000 (1×10^{3})
centi-	c	0.01 (1×10^{-2})
milli-	m	0.001 (1×10^{-3})
micro-	µ	0.000001 (1×10^{-6})
nano-	n	0.000,000,1 (1×10^{-9})
pico-	p	0.000,000,000,0001 (1×10^{-12})

Much of this report deals with levels of radioactivity in various environmental media. The basic unit of radioactivity used in this report is the curie (Ci) (Table 1-2). The curie describes the amount of radioactivity present, and amounts are usually expressed in terms of fractions of curies in a given mass or volume (e.g., picocuries per liter). The curie is historically defined as the rate of nuclear disintegrations that occur in 1 g of the radionuclide radium-226, which is 37 billion nuclear disintegrations per second. For any other radionuclide, 1 Ci is the quantity of the radionuclide that decays at this same rate. Nuclear disintegrations produce spontaneous emissions of alpha or beta particles, gamma radiation, or combinations of these.

Table 1-2. Units of radioactivity

Symbol	Name
Ci	curie
cpm	counts per minute
mCi	millicurie (1 x 10^{-3} Ci)
μCi	microcurie (1 x 10^{-6} Ci)
nCi	nanocurie (1 x 10^{-9} Ci)
pCi	picocurie (1 x 10^{-12} Ci)
aCi	attocurie (1 x 10^{-18} Ci)

The amount of ionizing radiation energy absorbed by a living organism is expressed in terms of radiological dose. Radiological dose in this report is usually written in terms of effective dose equivalent and reported numerically in units of millirem (mrem) (Table 1-3). Millirem is a term that relates ionizing radiation to biological effect or risk to humans. A dose of 1 mrem has a biological effect similar to the dose received from an approximate 1-day exposure to natural background radiation. An acute (short-term) dose of 100,000 to 400,000 mrem can cause radiation sickness in humans. An acute dose of 400,000 to 500,000 mrem, if left untreated, results in death approximately 50 percent of the time. Exposure to lower amounts of radiation (1,000 mrem or less) produces no immediate observable effects, but long-term (delayed) effects are possible. The average person in the United States receives an annual dose of approximately 300 mrem from exposure to naturally produced radiation. Medical and dental X-rays, air travel, and tobacco smoking add to this total.

Table 1-3. Units of radiological dose

Symbol	Name
mrad	millirad (1 x 10^{-3} rad)
mrem	millirem (1 x 10^{-3} rem)
R	roentgen
mR	milliroentgen (1 x 10^{-3} R)
μR	microroentgen (1 x 10^{-6} R)

The unit "rad," for radiation absorbed dose, is also used in this report. The rad is a measure of the energy absorbed by any material, whereas a "rem," for roentgen equivalent man, relates to both the amount of radiation energy absorbed by humans and its consequence. A roentgen (R) is a measure of radiation exposure. Generally speaking, 1 R of exposure will result in an effective dose equivalent of 1 rem. Additional information on radiation and dose terminology can be found in the Glossary (Appendix B).

In some instances in this report, radioactivity and radiological dose values are expressed in other units in addition to Ci and mrem. These units are the becquerel (Bq) and the millisievert (mSv), respectively. The Bq and Sv belong to the International System of Units (SI), and their inclusion in this report is mandated by DOE. SI units are the internationally accepted units and may eventually be the standard for reporting both radioactivity and radiation dose in the United States. One Bq is equivalent to one nuclear disintegration per second.

The unit of radiation absorbed dose (rad) has a corresponding SI unit called the gray (Gy). The roentgen measure of radiation exposure has no SI equivalent. Table 1-4 provides the multiplication factors for converting to and from SI units.

Table 1-4. Conversion table for SI units

To Convert From	To	Multiply By
becquerel (Bq)	picocurie (pCi)	27
curie (Ci)	becquerel (Bq)	3.7 x 10^{10}
gray (Gy)	rad	100
mrem	msievert (mSv)	0.01
msievert (mSv)	mrem	100
picocurie (pCi)	becquerel (Bq)	0.03704
rad	gray (Gy)	0.01
sievert (Sv)	rem	100

Radionuclides are frequently expressed with the one- or two-letter chemical symbol for the element. Radionuclides may have many different isotopes, which are shown by a superscript to the left of the symbol. This number is the atomic weight of the isotope (the number of protons and neutrons in the nucleus of the atom). Radionuclide symbols, many of which are used in this report, are shown in Table 1-5 along with the half-life of each radionuclide. The half-life is the time required for one-half of the radioactive atoms in a given amount of material to decay. For example, after one half-life, half of the original atoms will have decayed; after two half-lives, three-fourths of the original atoms will have decayed; and after three half-lives, seven-eighths of the original atoms will have decayed, and so on. The notation $^{236+238}$Ra and similar notations in this report (e.g., $^{239+240}$Pu) are used when the analytical method does not distinguish between the isotopes, but reports the total amount of both.

Both metric and non-metric units of measurement are used in this report. Metric system and U.S. customary units and their respective equivalents are shown in Table 1-6 on the following page.

There is always uncertainty associated with the measurement of environmental contaminants. For radioactivity, a major source of uncertainty is the inherent randomness of radioactive decay events.

Uncertainty in analytical measurements is also the consequence of variability related to collecting and analyzing the samples. This variability is associated with reading or recording the result, handling or processing the sample, calibrating the counting instrument, and numerical rounding.

The uncertainty of a measurement is denoted by following the result with an uncertainty value which is preceded by the plus-or-minus symbol, ±. This uncertainty value gives information on what the measurement might be if the same sample were analyzed again under identical conditions. The uncertainty value implies that approximately 95 percent of the time the average of many measurements would give a value somewhere between the reported value minus the uncertainty value and the reported value plus the uncertainty value.

If the reported concentration of a given constituent is smaller than its associated uncertainty (e.g., 40 ± 200), the sample may not contain that constituent. Such low concentration values are considered to be below detection, meaning the concentration of the constituent in the sample is so low that it is undetected by the method and/or instrument.

Table 1-5. Radionuclides and their half-lives

Symbol	Radionuclide	Half-Life [(a)]
^{241}Am	americium-241	432.2 yr
^{7}Be	beryllium-7	53.44 d
^{14}C	carbon-14	5,730 yr
^{134}Cs	cesium-134	2.1 yr
^{137}Cs	cesium-137	30 yr
^{51}Cr	chromium-51	27.7 d
^{60}Co	cobalt-60	5.3 yr
^{152}Eu	europium-152	13.3 yr
^{154}Eu	europium-154	8.8 yr
^{155}Eu	europium-155	5 yr
^{3}H	tritium	12.35 yr
^{129}I	iodine-129	1.6×10^{7} yr
^{131}I	iodine-131	8 d
^{40}K	potassium-40	1.3×10^{8}yr
^{85}Kr	krypton-85	10^{7} yr
^{212}Pb	lead-212	10.6 hr
^{238}Pu	plutonium-238	87.7 hr
^{239}Pu	plutonium-239	2.4×10^{4} yr
^{240}Pu	plutonium-240	6.5×10^{3} yr
^{241}Pu	plutonium-241	14.4 yr
^{226}Ra	radium-226	1.62×10^{3} yr
^{228}Ra	radium-228	5.75 yr
^{220}Rn	radon-220	56 s
^{222}Rn	radon-222	3.8 d
^{103}Ru	ruthenum-103	39.3 d
^{106}Ru	ruthenum-106	368.2 d
^{125}Sb	antimony-125	2.8 yr
^{113}Sn	tin-113	115 d
^{90}Sr	strontium-90	29.1 yr
^{99}Tc	technetium-99	2.1×10^{5} yr
^{232}Th	thorium-232	1.4×10^{10} yr
U [(b)]	uranium total	- - - [(c)]
^{234}U	uranium-234	2.4×10^{5} yr
^{235}U	uranium-235	7×10^{8} hr
^{238}U	uranium-238	4.5×10^{9} yr
^{65}Zn	zinc-65	243.9 d
^{95}Zr	zirconium-95	63.98 d

(a) From Shleien, 1992
(b) Total uranium may also be indicated by U-natural (U-nat) or U-mass
(c) Natural uranium is a mixture dominated by ^{238}U, thus the half-life is approximately 4.5×10^{9} years

Table 1-6. Metric and U.S. customary unit equivalents

Metric Unit	U.S. Customary Equivalent Unit	U.S. Customary Unit	Metric Equivalent Unit
Length			
1 centimeter (cm)	0.39 inches (in.)	1 inch (in.)	2.54 centimeters (cm)
1 millimeter (mm)	0.039 inches (in.)		25.4 millimeters (mm)
1 meter (m)	3.28 feet (ft)	1 foot (ft)	0.3048 meters (m)
	1.09 yards (yd)	1 yard (yd)	0.9144 meters (m)
1 kilometer (km)	0.62 miles (mi)	1 mile (mi)	1.6093 kilometers (km)
Volume			
1 liter (L)	0.26 gallons (gal)	1 gallon (gal)	3.7853 liters (L)
1 cubic meter (m^3)	35.32 cubic feet (ft^3)	1 cubic foot (ft^3)	0.028 cubic meters (m^3)
	1.35 cubic yards (yd^3)	1 cubic yard (yd^3)	0.765 cubic meters (m^3)
Weight			
1 gram (g)	0.035 ounces (oz)	1 ounce (oz)	28.6 gram (g)
1 kilogram (kg)	2.21 pounds (lb)	1 pound (lb)	0.373 kilograms (kg)
1 metric ton (mton)	1.10 short ton (2,000 lb)	1 short ton (2,000 lb)	0.90718 metric ton (mton)
Geographic area			
1 hectare	2.47 acres	1 acre	0.40 hectares
Radioactivity			
1 becquerel (Bq)	2.7×10^{-11} curie (Ci)	1 curie (Ci)	3.7×10^{-10} becquerel (Bq)
Radiation dose			
1 rem	0.01 sievert (Sv)	1 sievert (Sv)	100 rem
Temperature			
°C = (°F – 32)/1.8		°F = (°C x 1.8) + 32	

The mean of a set of data is the usual average of those data. The standard deviation (SD) of sample data relates to the variation around the mean of a set of individual sample results; it is defined as the square root of the average squared difference of individual data values from the mean. This variation includes both measurement variability and actual variation between monitoring periods (weeks, months, or quarters, depending on the particular analysis). The sample mean and standard deviation are estimates of the average and the variability that would be seen in a large number of repeated measurements. If the distribution shape were "normal" (i.e., shaped as), about 67 percent of the measurements would be within the mean ± SD and 95 percent would be within the mean ± 2 SD.

Just as individual values are accompanied by counting uncertainties, mean values (averages) are accompanied by uncertainty. The standard deviation of the distribution of sample mean values is known as the standard error of the mean (SE). The SE conveys how accurate an estimate the mean value is based on the samples that were collected and analyzed. The ± value presented to the right of a mean value is equal to 2 x SE (2 multiplied by the SE). The ± value implies that approximately 95 percent of the time the average of many calculated means will fall somewhere between the reported value minus the 2 x SE value and the reported value plus the 2 x SE value.

Median, maximum, and minimum values are reported in some sections of this report. A median value is the middle value when all the values are arranged in order of increasing or decreasing magnitude. For example, the median value in the series of numbers, 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 6, is 4. The maximum value would be 6 and the minimum value would be 1.

The "less than" (<) symbol is used to indicate that the measured value is smaller than the number given. For example, <0.09 would indicate that the measured value is less than 0.09. In this report, < is often used in reporting the amounts of nonradiological contaminants in a sample when the measured amounts are less than the analytical laboratory's reporting limit for that contaminant in that sample. For example, if a measurement of benzene in sewage lagoon pond water is reported as <0.005 milligrams per liter, this implies that the measured amount of benzene present, if any, was not found to be above this level given the sample and analysis methods used. For some constituents the notation "ND" is also used to indicate that the constituent in question was not detected. For organic constituents, in particular, this could mean that the compound could not be clearly identified, the level (if any) was lower than the reporting limit, or (as often happens) both. The measurements of radionuclide concentrations are reported whether or not they are below the usual reporting limit (the minimum detectable concentration [see Glossary, Appendix B]).

There is always a small amount of natural radiation in the environment. The instruments used in the laboratory to measure radioactivity in environmental media are sensitive enough to measure the natural, or background, radiation along with any contaminant radiation in a sample. To obtain an unbiased measure of the contaminant level in a sample, the natural, or background, radiation level must be subtracted from the total amount of radioactivity measured by an instrument. Because of the randomness of radioactive emissions and the very low concentrations of some contaminants, it is possible to obtain a background measurement that is larger than the actual contaminant measurement. When the larger background measurement is subtracted from the smaller contaminant measurement, a negative result is generated. The negative results are reported because they are useful when conducting statistical evaluations of the data.

Some of the data graphed in this report are plotted using logarithmic (log) scales. Log scales are used in plots where the values are of widely different magnitudes at different locations and/or different times. Log scales use equal distances to represent equal *ratios* of values, whereas in linear scales equal distances represent equal *differences* in values. For example, a log scale would use the same distance to represent a change from 2 to 4 as a change from 10 to 20 or a change from 700 to 1,400.

For example, Figure 1-5 is the same as Figure 3-9 in Chapter 3, which shows long-term trends in annual tritium (^3H) concentrations in air samples at locations with extended histories, using the original scale. In order to allow the Schooner data to be represented on the same plot as the data from the other stations with lower concentrations, the Schooner data are divided by 10 and the reference line is one percent of the compliance level (CL) (see Glossary, Appendix B). The alternate presentation in Figure 1-6 uses a log scale, which allows all stations to be represented at their actual measured values and the actual CL to be included.

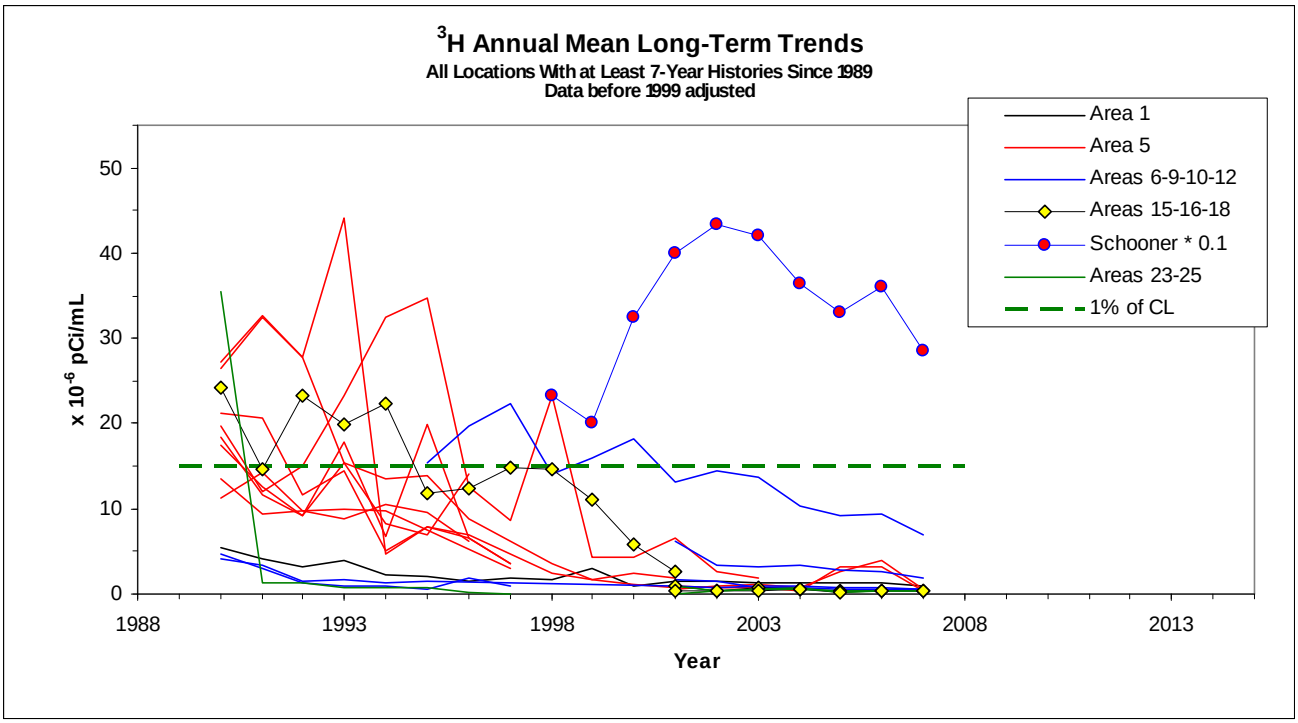


Figure 1-5. Data plotted using a linear scale

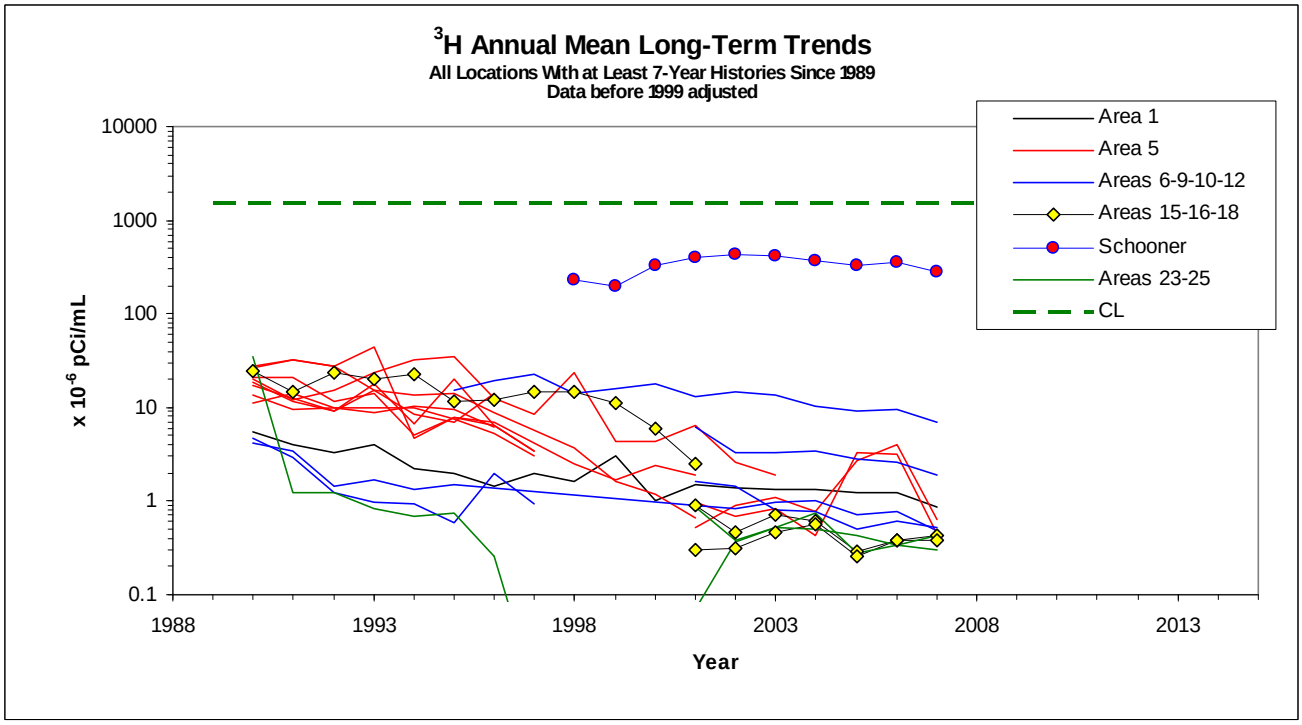


Figure 1-6. Data plotted using a log scale

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Environmental regul[redacted]ertin[redacted]nd at th[redacted] Las Veg[redacted]
[NLVF], Cheyenne I[redacted]
Summary. They include federal and state laws, state permit requirements, Executive Orders (EOs), U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) orders, and state agreements. They dictate how the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) conducts operations on and off the NTS to ensure the protection of the environment and the public. The regulations are grouped by topic. A compliance status table is presented for each topical group of regulations. Each table lists those measures or actions which are tracked or performed annually to ensure compliance with a regulation. A description of the field monitoring efforts, actions, and results which support the data in each table can be found in subsequent sections of this document, as noted in the "Reference Section" column of each table. Noncompliance incidents or compliance issues, if any, are included in the topical subsections along with a listing of compliance reports generated during or for the reporting year. The last table presented in this section is a list of all environmental permits for the NTS and the three Las Vegas area facilities for 2007.

Clean Air Act (CAA), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) – Under Title III of the CAA, NESHAP was established to control those pollutants that might reasonably be anticipated to result in either an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating but reversible illness. Industry-wide national emissions standards were developed for 22 of the 189 designated hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). Radionuclides and asbestos were among the 22 HAPs for which standards were established. NESHAP compliance activities at the three offsite facilities are limited to radionuclide monitoring and reporting and notification of asbestos abatement.

CAA, National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) – Title I of the CAA established the NAAQS to limit levels of pollutants in the air for six "criteria" pollutants: sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter. Title V of the CAA authorizes the states to implement permit programs in order to regulate emissions of the criteria pollutants. At the NTS there is one main permit that regulates operations and emissions from aggregate-producing facilities, fuel-burning equipment, fuel storage, project-specific activities associated with the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex (NPTEC), Test Cell C Facility, and the Tactical Demilitarization Development Project. Detonations conducted at the Big Explosives Experimental Facility (BEEF) and the Explosives Ordnance Disposal Unit (EODU) are also included in the permit. Nevada air quality permits specify emission limits for criteria pollutants (except ozone and lead) that are based on published emissions values for other similar industries and on operational data specific to the NTS. Lead is considered a HAP as well as a criteria pollutant, and emissions of lead are reported as part of the total HAPs emissions. Quantities of NAAQS and HAPS emissions from operations at the NTS are calculated and submitted each year to the State of Nevada. The NTS air permit also specifies recordkeeping and reporting requirements, performance testing requirements, visible emissions (opacity) limits for equipment or facilities, opacity field monitoring requirements, particulate monitoring requirements, and certification requirements for personnel conducting opacity monitoring.

State of Nevada regulations prohibit the open burning of combustible refuse and other materials unless specifically exempted by an authorized variance (Nevada Administrative Code [NAC] 445B.22067). At the NTS, Open Burn Variances are routinely obtained for fire extinguisher training, support vehicle live-fire training, and various emergency management exercises.

The three offsite facilities discussed in Appendix A operate under air quality permits that require the annual reporting of hours of operation, emissions quantities of criteria pollutants and HAPs, and summaries of significant malfunctions and repairs.

CAA, New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) – The NSPS were established by Title I of the CAA to set minimum nationwide emission limitations of regulated air pollutants (HAPs and criteria pollutants mentioned above) and for various industrial categories of facilities. The State of Nevada has adopted the NSPS and regulates emissions from subject facilities through state law (Nevada Revised Statutes [NRS] 445B as codified in NAC 445B). At the NTS, some of the screens and conveyor belts that were manufactured after August 1981 are subject to NSPS under the category of Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants. Some of the bulk fuel storage tanks constructed after July 1984 must also comply with NSPS requirements. The NSPS impose more stringent standards, including a reduced allowance of visible emissions (opacity) than under NAAQS. NSPS compliance activities on the NTS are reported to the State of Nevada. No offsite facilities are subject to the NSPS regulations.

CAA, Stratospheric Ozone Protection – Title VI (Section 608) of the CAA establishes production limits and a schedule for the phase-out of ozone-depleting substances (ODS). ODS are defined as those substances that are known or could reasonably be anticipated to cause or contribute to stratospheric ozone depletion. Under Section 608, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has established regulations through 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 82 that include (1) maximizing recycling of ozone-depleting compounds during servicing and disposal of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment; (2) establishing requirements for recycling and recovery equipment, technicians, and reclaimers; (3) requiring the repair of substantial leaks in certain air conditioning and refrigeration equipment; and (4) establishing safe disposal requirements. While there are no reporting requirements for ODS, recordkeeping to document the usage of ODS and technician certification is required. Under Section 608, the EPA may conduct random inspections to determine compliance.

At the NTS, refrigerants containing ODS are mainly used in air conditioning units in vehicles, buildings, refrigerators, drinking water fountains, vending machines, and laboratory equipment. Halon 1211 and 1301, now classified as ODS, have been used in the past in fire extinguishers. Self-assessments are conducted periodically to document adherence to Title VI of the CAA.

Other NTS Air Quality Permit Requirements – Under Title V, Part 70 of the CAA amendments, all owners or operators of Part 70 sources must pay annual fees to the State of Nevada. Any source that has the potential to emit 45.4 metric tons (mtons) (50 tons) or more of any regulated air pollutant, except carbon monoxide, must pay an annual fee of $3,000. Any source that has the potential to emit less than 22.7 mtons (25 tons) per year of any regulated air pollutant, except carbon monoxide, must pay an annual fee of $250. NTS operations are subject to these fees for the emission of criteria pollutants. In addition to permit fees, NNSA/NSO must allow the State of Nevada Bureau of Air Pollution Control to conduct inspections of NTS facilities and operations that are regulated by state air quality permits.

Section VII of the NTS Class II Air Quality Operating Permit, No. AP9711-0549.01 (*Surface Area Disturbance Conditions*) requires implementation of an ongoing program to control fugitive dust using the best practicable methods.

In May 2007, the air monitor at the NPTEC used to measure particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10) failed during one chemical release test. The NTS air permit requires PM10 to be measured during each chemical release, or test. The malfunction was reported to the NNSA/NSO and to the Nevada Bureau of Air Pollution Control. A new PM10 monitor was purchased and installed to prevent the malfunction from recurring.

The following reports were generated for 2007 NTS operations in compliance with air quality regulations:

- *National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Calendar Year 2007* (submitted to EPA Region IX)
- *Annual Asbestos Abatement Notification Form*, submitted to EPA Region IX
- *Calendar Year 2007 Actual Production/Emissions Reporting Form,* submitted to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
- Quarterly Class II Air Quality Reports, submitted to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
- NPTEC Pre-test and Post-test Reports, submitted to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection

The following reports were generated for 2007 operations at the three offsite facilities in compliance with air quality regulations:

- *Clark County Air Emission Inventory for North Las Vegas Facility,* submitted to the Clark County Department of Air Quality and Environmental Management
- *Clark County Air Emissions Inventory for Remote Sensing Laboratory,* submitted to the Clark County Department of Air Quality and Environmental Management

See Table 2-1 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with air quality regulations at the three offsite facilities in 2007.

Table 2-1. NTS compliance status with applicable air quality regulations

Compliance Measure/Actions	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference [a]
Clean Air Act – NESHAP			
Annual dose equivalent from all radioactive air emissions	10 mrem/yr [b] (0.1 mSv/yr)	Compliant 2.0 mrem/yr (0.02 mSv/yr)	3.1.5
Notify EPA Region IX if the number of linear feet (ft) or square feet (ft^2) of asbestos to be removed from a facility exceeds limit	260 linear ft or 160 ft^2 [c]	Compliant	3.2.8
Maintain asbestos abatement plans, data records, activity/ maintenance records	For up to 75 years	Compliant	3.2.8
Clean Air Act – NAAQS			
Submit quarterly reports of calculated emissions at the NTS to the state	Due 30 days after end of quarter	Compliant	3.2.1
Submit annual report of calculated emissions at the NTS to the state	Due March 1	Compliant Submitted February 20, 2008	3.2.1
Number of gallons of fuel used, hours of operation, and rate of aggregate/concrete production by permitted equipment/facility at the NTS	Limit varies [d]	Compliant	3.2.3
Tons of emissions of each criteria pollutant produced by permitted equipment/facility at the NTS based on calculations	PTE [e] varies	Compliant	3.2.1; Table 3-12
Conduct and pass performance emission tests on permitted equipment	Test after 100 hours of operation, emission limits vary	Compliant	3.2.2
Conduct opacity readings from permitted equipment/facility	Quarterly	Compliant	3.2.4
Conduct particulate monitoring for NPTEC and BEEF releases/detonations	Per test	Noncompliant NPTEC PM10 monitor failed during one test	3.2.5
Percent opacity of emissions from permitted equipment/facility at the NTS	20%	Compliant 0–15%	3.2.4
Submit test plans/final analysis reports for each chemical release test at NPTEC or elsewhere and submit annual report of all chemicals released during the year to the state	Annual report due March 1	Compliant Submitted February 20, 2008	3.2.5; Table 3-17; Table 3-18
Submit annual report of calculated emissions at the NLVF and the RSL-Nellis to Clark County	Due March 31	Compliant	A.1.3; A.3.2
Tons of emissions of each criteria pollutant produced by permitted equipment/facility at the NTS based on calculations	PTE [e] varies	Compliant	Table A-4; Table A-8

Table 2-1. NTS compliance status with applicable air quality regulations (continued)

Compliance Measure/Actions	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[a]
Clean Air Act - NSPS			
Conduct opacity readings from permitted equipment/facility	Quarterly	Compliant	3.2.4
Percent opacity of emissions from permitted equipment/facility	10%	Compliant No permitted equipment used	3.2.4
Clean Air Act - Stratospheric Ozone Protection			
Maintain ODS technician certification records, approvals for ODS-containing equipment recycling/recovery, and applicable equipment servicing records	NA[f]	Compliant	3.2.7
Other Nevada Air Quality Permit Regulations			
Control fugitive dust for land disturbing activities	NA	Compliant	3.2.9
Allow Nevada Bureau of Air Pollution Control access to conduct inspections of facilities and operations regulated by state air permits	NA	Compliant	3.2.2

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected

(b) mrem/yr = millirem per year; mSv/yr = millisievert per year

(c) 260 linear ft or 160 ft^2 = 79.3 linear meters (m) or 14.9 m^2

(d) Compliance limit is specific for each piece of permitted equipment/facility

(e) Potential to emit (PTE) = the quantities of criteria pollutants that each facility/piece of equipment would emit annually if it were operated for the maximum number of hours specified in the state air permit

(f) Not applicable

Clean Water Act (CWA) – Prohibits the discharge of pollutants from point sources to waters of the U.S. without a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The CWA also gives the EPA, or the approved state environmental control agency, the authority to implement pollution control programs. The CWA sets water quality standards for all contaminants in surface waters. At the NTS, CWA regulations are followed through compliance with permits issued by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) for wastewater discharges and disposal of wastewater from facilities. NTS operations do not require any NPDES permits. A permanent NPDES permit was issued to NNSA/NSO in November 2006 for the discharge of pumped groundwater at the NLVF (see Section A.1.1.2, Appendix A).

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) – Protects the quality of drinking water in the United States. It authorizes the EPA to establish safe standards of purity and requires all owners or operators of public water systems to comply with National Primary Drinking Water Standards (health-related standards). State governments, which assume this power from the EPA, also set Secondary Standards which are related to taste, odor, and visual aspects of drinking water. Nevada state law pertaining to public water systems (NAC 445A) ensures that such water systems meet the EPA water quality standards specified under the SDWA.

NAC 445A - Water Controls (Public Water Systems) – Enforces the SDWA requirements and sets standards for permitting, design, construction, operation, maintenance, certification of operators, and water quality of public water systems (PWSs). The NTS has three PWSs and two potable water hauler trucks which NDEP regulates through the issuance of permits. Although the SDWA sets drinking water standards for radionuclides, the State of Nevada does not require radionuclide monitoring of drinking water on the NTS because the NTS does not have a "community water system" (i.e., a PWS having at least 15 service connections and used by year-round residents). However, all potable water supply wells are monitored on the NTS for radionuclides in compliance with DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment* (see Section 2.3).

NAC 444 and 445A - Water Controls (Water Pollution Control) – Regulates the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater and sewage at the NTS. The requirements of this state regulation are issued in permits for E Tunnel effluent waters, sewage lagoons, septic tanks, and septic hauler contractors and pumpers. Perched groundwater which seeps out of E Tunnel in Area 12 is contained and monitored annually for radiological contaminants and quarterly for nonradiological contaminants as required under an NDEP permit issued to the Defense Threat Reduction Agency. NNSA/NSO holds a general permit issued by NDEP covering two active and nine inactive sewage lagoon systems. Water quality and toxicity of the active sewage lagoons are monitored quarterly and annually, respectively, to meet permit requirements. The 23 septic systems on the NTS each process less than 5,000 gallons per day (gal/d) (18,927 liters/day), therefore they are not regulated by NDEP. The Bureau of Federal Facilities (BFF) regulates the NTS septic systems as commercial individual systems which treat domestic sewage only in quantities less than 5,000 gal/d. The BFF does not require collection or analysis of sewage samples from these septic systems. The BFF also regulates the permits that NNSA/NSO holds for five septic tank pumpers and one septic tank pumping contractor's license.

NAC 534 - Nevada Division of Water Resources Regulations for Water Well and Related Drilling – Regulates the drilling and construction of new wells and the reworking of existing wells in order to prevent the wasting of underground waters and their pollution or contamination. Two site operations that are affected by this state regulation are the Underground Test Area (UGTA) Subproject and the Borehole Management Project. New water wells are drilled for ongoing UGTA investigations of site-specific hydrogeologic characteristics, underground source terms, and contaminant movement through groundwater. Over 1,100 existing boreholes on the NTS are being plugged according to these regulations, under the Borehole Management Project.

UGTA Fluid Management Plan - UGTA Subproject wells are regulated by the state through an agreement between NNSA/NSO and the NDEP called the UGTA Fluid Management Plan. The plan is followed in lieu of following separate state-issued water pollution control permits for each UGTA characterization well. Such permits ensure compliance with the CWA. The plan prescribes the methods of disposing groundwater pumped from UGTA wells

during drilling, development, and testing based on the levels of radiological contamination. This plan is Attachment I of the UGTA Subproject Waste Management Plan (DOE, 2002a)

All drinking water and wastewater samples in 2007 had values below the regulatory water quality standard limits with two exceptions: (1) the limit of one positive coliform bacteria sample per month per PWS was met but not exceeded for the Area 25 PWS and for Water Truck 84846 (see Section 4.2.1), and (2) one 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5) Mean Daily Load was exceeded at the Area 23 Mercury Sewage lagoons during the fourth quarter (see Section 4.2.3.1).

The following reports were generated for NTS operations in 2007 in compliance with water quality regulations:

- *Quarterly Monitoring Report for Nevada Test Site Sewage Lagoons* submitted to NDEP (in compliance with permit GNEV93001)
- Results of water quality analyses for PWS were sent to the State throughout the year as they were obtained from the laboratory
- *Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021, Quarterly Monitoring Report* (for E Tunnel effluent monitoring) submitted to NDEP
- *Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021, Quarterly Monitoring Report and Annual Summary Report for E Tunnel Waste Water Disposal System* (DTRA, 2007)

The following reports were generated for operations at the three offsite facilities in 2007 in compliance with water quality regulations:

- *Self-Monitoring Report for the National Nuclear Security Administration's North Las Vegas Facility: Permit VEH-112* submitted to the City of North Las Vegas
- Quarterly reports titled *Remote Sensing Laboratory Self Monitoring Report - Permit No. CCWRD-080* submitted to the Clark County Water Reclamation District
- Two monitoring reports titled *Remote Sensing Laboratory Additional Monitoring Reports - Permit No. CCWRD-080* submitted to Clark County Water Reclamation District

See Table 2-2 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with water quality and protection regulations at the NTS and the offsite facilities in 2007.

Table 2-2. NTS compliance status with applicable water quality and protection regulations

Compliance Measure/Action	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[a]
Safe Drinking Water Act and Nevada Water Controls (NAC 445A - Water Controls - Public Water Systems)			
Number of water samples containing coliform bacteria	1 per month per PWS	Compliant Present in 1 sample in November and 1 sample in February	4.2.1; Table 4-10
Concentration of Inorganic Phase II and V contaminants in Area 23 & 6 PWS	Limit varies	Compliant	4.2.1; Table 4-10
Concentration of Volatile Organic Phase I, II, and V contaminants in Area 23 & 6 PWS and Area 25 PWS.	Limit varies	Compliant	4.2.1; Table 4-10
Adhere to design, construction, maintenance, and operation regulations specified by permits	NA[d]	Compliant	- -
Allow NDEP access to conduct inspections of PWS and water hauling trucks	NA	Compliant	4.2.1
Clean Water Act - NPDES/State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits			
Measure and report volume of pumped groundwater discharged at the NLVF	NA	Compliant	Appendix A, A.1.1.2; Table A-3
Clean Water Act and Nevada Water Pollution Controls - Sewage Disposal (NAC 444 – Sewage Disposal)			
Adhere to all design/construction/operation requirements for new systems and those specified in 23 septic system permits, 5 septic tank pumper permits, and 1 septic tank pumping contractor permit	NA	Compliant	4.2.2; 4.2.3
Clean Water Act and Nevada Water Pollution Controls (NAC 445A - Water Pollution Controls)			
Value of 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH in one sewage lagoon water sample sampled quarterly	BOD_5: varies TSS: no limit pH: 6.0–9.0 S.U.	Noncompliant BOD_5 Mean Daily Load limit exceeded in 4th quarter at Area 23 Mercury Lagoon	4.2.3.1; Table 4-11
Concentration of 36 contaminants in the filtrate from one sewage lagoon sample collected annually from each of two permitted facilities	Limit varies	Compliant	4.2.3.2; Table 4-12
Inspection by operator of active sewage lagoon systems	Weekly	Compliant	4.2.3.3
Inspection by operator of inactive sewage lagoon systems	Quarterly	Compliant	4.2.3.3

Table 2-2. NTS compliance status with applicable water quality and protection regulations (continued)

Compliance Measure/Action	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[(a)]
Clean Water Act and Nevada Water Pollution Controls (NAC 445A - Water Pollution Controls) (continued)			
Submit quarterly monitoring reports for 2 active sewage lagoons (for Areas 6 and 23)	Due end of January, April, July, and October	Compliant	- -
Allow NDEP access to conduct inspections of active sewage lagoon systems	NA	Compliant	4.2.3.3
Concentrations of tritium (^3H), gross alpha (α), and gross beta (β), (in picocuries per liter [pCi/L]), and 16 nonradiological contaminants/water quality parameters in E Tunnel effluent water samples collected quarterly	^3H: 1,000,000 pCi/L α: 35 pCi/L β: 100 pCi/L Non-rad: Limit varies	Compliant	4.1.8: Table 4-5
Concentrations of 18 contaminants in water samples from three NLVF sewage outfalls and all sludge and liquid samples from the NLVF sand/oil interceptor	Limit varies	Compliant	A.1.1.1; Table A-2
Concentrations of 12 contaminants in water samples from sewage outfall at the RSL-Nellis	Limit varies	Compliant	A.3.1; Table A-8
NAC 534 - Nevada Division of Water Resources Regulations for Water Well and Related Drilling and UGTA Fluid Management Plan			
Maintain state well-drilling license for personnel supervising well construction/reconditioning	NA	Compliant	14.1
For UGTA well drilling fluids, monitor tritium (in pCi/L) and lead levels (in milligrams per liter [mg/L]), manage the fluids, and notify NDEP as required based on the decision criteria limits in the UGTA Fluid Management Plan	Decision Criteria Limits: $^3H > 200{,}000$ pCi/L, Lead > 5 mg/L	Compliant	14.1
File notices of intent and affidavits of responsibility for plugging	NA	Compliant	- -
Adhere to well construction requirements/waivers	NA	Compliant 108 boreholes plugged for Borehole Management Project	- -
Maintain required records and submit required reports	NA	Compliant Annual borehole plugging report for 108 boreholes submitted to Nevada Division of Water Resources	- -

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected
(b) Not detectable
(c) Compliance limit is specific for each contaminant; see referenced tables for specific limits
(d) Not applicable

Clean Air Act (CAA), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) – NESHAP (40 CFR 61 Subpart H) establishes a radiation dose limit of 10 millirem per year (mrem/yr) (0.1 millisievert per year [mSv/yr]) to individuals in the general public from the air pathway. Sources of radioactive air emissions on the NTS include (1) evaporation of tritiated water (HTO) from containment ponds; (2) diffusion of HTO vapor from the soil at Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Complex, Sedan crater, and Schooner crater; (3) release of tritium gas during calibration of analytical equipment at Building 650 in Area 23; and (4) resuspension of plutonium and americium from contaminated soil at nuclear device safety test and atmospheric test locations. NESHAP also specifies "Concentration Levels for Environmental Compliance" (abbreviated as compliance levels [CLs]) for radionuclides. A CL is the annual average concentration of a radionuclide that could deliver a dose of 10 mrem/yr. The CLs are provided for facilities which use air sampling at offsite receptor locations to demonstrate compliance.

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) – The National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (40 CFR 141), promulgated by the SDWA, requires that the maximum contaminate level goal for any radionuclide be zero. But, when this is not possible (e.g., in groundwater containing naturally occurring radionuclides), the SDWA specifies that the concentration of one or more radionuclides should not result in a whole body or organ dose greater than 4 mrem/yr (0.04 mSv/yr). Sources of radionuclide contamination in groundwater at the NTS are the underground nuclear tests detonated near or below the water table.

DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program* – Requires federal facilities to (1) conduct environmental monitoring to detect, characterize, and respond to releases from DOE activities, (2) assess impacts, (3) estimate dispersal patterns in the environment, (4) characterize the pathways of exposure to members of the public, (5) characterize the exposures and doses to individuals and to the population, and (6) evaluate the potential impacts to the biota in the vicinity of a DOE activity. Such releases, exposures, and doses apply to radiological contaminants.

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment* – This order and its flow-down procedural standards establishes requirements for (1) measuring radioactivity in the environment, (2) applying the ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable) process to all operations, (3) using mathematical models for estimating radiation doses, (4) releasing property having residual radioactive material, and (5) maintaining records demonstrating compliance with the requirements. This order sets a radiation dose limit of 100 mrem/yr (1 mSv/yr) above background levels to individuals in the general public from all pathways of exposure combined. It also provides the Derived Concentration Guides (DCGs) for all radionuclides. The DCGs are the annual average concentrations of a radionuclide that could deliver a dose of 100 mrem/yr. The DCGs are provided as reference values to use in radiological protection programs at DOE facilities. The NESHAP CLs mentioned above are more conservative than one-tenth of the DCGs because they are computed with different dose models.

DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002, *A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota* – Provides methods, computer models, and guidance in implementing a graded approach to evaluating the radiation doses to populations of aquatic animals, terrestrial plants, and terrestrial animals residing on DOE facilities (DOE, 2002b), A dose limit of 1 rad per day (rad/d) (10 milligray [mGy]/d) for terrestrial plants and aquatic animals, and of 0.1 rad/d (1 mGy/d) for terrestrial animals is specified by this DOE standard. Dose rates below these levels are believed to cause no measurable adverse effects to populations of plants and animals.

DOE Order 435.1, *Radioactive Waste Management* – Ensures that all DOE radioactive waste is managed in a manner that is protective of the worker, public health and safety, and the environment. It directs how radioactive waste management operations are conducted on the NTS. These requirements are summarized in Section 2.4. The manual for this order (DOE M 435.1-1) specifies that operations at the Area 3 and Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites (RWMSs) must not contribute a dose to the general public in excess of 25 mrem/yr.

In September of 2007, it was discovered that a piece of heavy equipment that contained radioactive material slightly above the unrestricted release criteria of DOE Order 5400.5 (see Section 8.1.6) had been offsite earlier in the year. The equipment was a rented shear machine used for the demolition of structures. It had been used in a designated Contamination Area on the NTS. It was decontaminated after use, surveyed for radiological contamination, and then returned in March to the vendor. The release survey indicated that the total fixed and removable residual contamination found on the machine was below the DOE offsite release limits and below U.S. Department of Transportation [DOT] allowable limits for the transportation of radiological materials. The equipment was stored unused at the vendor's equipment yard for 112 days until it was needed at the NTS for another demolition project in July. The machine was then used in non-contaminated areas of the NTS. When a radiological survey was performed again in preparation of its return to the vendor, the total fixed and removable maximum contamination level for beta-gamma emitters was 24,000 disintegrations per minute per 100 square centimeters (dpm/100 cm^2). This is above the DOE offsite release limit of 15,000 dpm/100 cm^2 for beta-gamma emitters (see Table 8-2, Section 8.1.6). The contamination level, however, was still below DOT regulatory limits. Based on subsequent investigations, it is assumed that some inaccessible areas of the equipment contained small quantities of radioactive materials that were not detectable during the radiological survey performed prior to its release offsite. During its second use at the NTS, the radioactive materials worked their way to the surface where they became detectable during another radiological survey of the equipment. NSTec is upgrading their process for release of materials and equipment to prevent the occurrence of similar events in the future. The estimated maximum dose to a member of the public from exposure to the machine was computed in order to identify this incident as a potential pathway of exposure to the public in 2007 (see Section 8.1.6).

In compliance with NESHAP under the CAA, the report *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Calendar Year 2007*, was submitted to EPA Region IX in June 2008. This *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2007* was generated to report 2007 compliance with DOE Order 5400.5 and DOE-STD-1153-2002.

Table 2-3 presents a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with radiation protection regulations at the NTS and the three offsite facilities in 2007.

Table 2-3. [redacted] the environment

Compliar[redacted]			Section Reference[(a)]
Clean Air[redacted]			
Annu[redacted] radioa[redacted]			3.1.5
Safe Drin[redacted]			
Annu[redacted] water[redacted]			4.1.4; Table 4-1
DOE Ord[redacted]			
Annu[redacted] gener[redacted]			8.1.7; Table 8-3; A.1.5; Table A-5
Total [redacted] releas[redacted] d 100 sq[redacted] m^2			2.3.1; 8.1.6
DOE STD[redacted]			
Abso[redacted]			8.2
Absorbed radiation dose[redacted]			8.2
Absorbed radiation dose[redacted]			8.2
DOE Order 435.1,[redacted]			
Annual dose to the gene[redacted] operations			5.3.2
DOE Order 450.1,[redacted]			
Conduct radiological en[redacted]			3.1; 4.1; 5.0; 6.0; 7.0
Detect and characterize radiological releases	NA	Compliant	3.1; Table 3-13; 4.1; 5.0; 6.0
Characterize pathways of exposure to the public	NA	Compliant	8.1.1
Characterize exposures and doses to individuals, the population, and biota	NA	Compliant	8.1; 8.2

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected.
(b) Migration of radioactivity in groundwater to offsite wells has never been detected.
(c) Nearest populations to the Area 3 and 5 RWMSs are Amargosa Valley (55 kilometers [km] away) and Cactus Springs (36 km away), respectively. They are too distant to receive any radiation exposure from operations at the sites.
(d) Not applicable.

10 CFR 830: Nuclear Safety Management – Establishes requirements for the safe management of work at DOE's nuclear facilities. It governs the possession and use of special nuclear and byproduct materials. Part 830 also covers activities at facilities where no nuclear material is present such as facilities that prepare the non-nuclear components of nuclear weapons, but which could cause radiological damage at a later time. It governs the conduct of the "management and operating contractor and other persons at DOE nuclear facilities" (including visitors to the facility). When coupled with the **Price-Anderson Amendments Act (PAAA) of 1988** (Section 234A to the Atomic Energy Act), it provides DOE with authority to assess civil penalties for violation of rules, regulations, or orders relating to nuclear safety by contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers who are indemnified under PAAA.

DOE Order 435.1, *Radioactive Waste Management* – Ensures that all DOE radioactive waste is managed in a manner that is protective of the worker, public health and safety, and the environment. Activities conducted on the NTS subject to this order include (1) characterization of low-level radioactive waste (LLW) and low-level mixed radioactive waste (LLMW) generated by DOE within the State of Nevada; (2) disposal of LLW and LLMW at the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs; (3) characterization, visual examination, and repackaging of transuranic (TRU) waste at the Waste Examination Facility south of the Area 5 RWMS; and (4) loading of TRU waste at the Area 5 RWMS for shipment to Idaho National Environmental Engineering Laboratory.

Atomic Energy Act (AEA) of 1954 (42 U.S.C. Sect. 2011 et seq.) – Ensures the proper management of source, special nuclear, and byproduct material. At the NTS, AEA regulations are followed through compliance with DOE Order 435.1 and 10 CFR 830.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) - 40 CFR Parts 239–282 – RCRA is the nation's primary law governing the management of solid and hazardous waste (see Glossary, Appendix B). RCRA regulates the storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes to prevent contaminants from leaching into the environment from landfills, underground storage tanks (USTs), surface impoundments, and hazardous waste disposal facilities. 40 CFR Parts 239–259 contain the regulations for solid waste, Parts 260–279 contain the hazardous waste regulations, and Parts 280–282 contain the regulations for USTs. The EPA authorizes the State of Nevada to administer and enforce RCRA regulations (see NACs below).

RCRA also requires generators of hazardous wastes to have a program in place to reduce the volume or quantity and toxicity of hazardous wastes generated. These requirements and NTS compliance with them are addressed under the Pollution Prevention and Waste Minimization sections of this report (Section 2.7, Section 11.0).

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA)/Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) – Provides a framework for the cleanup of waste sites containing hazardous substances and an emergency response program in the event of a release of a hazardous substance to the environment. No hazardous waste cleanup operations on the NTS are regulated under CERCLA; they are regulated under RCRA instead. The only applicable requirement[illegible] program for hazardous substance releases (see Emergency Planning [illegible]munity Right-to-Know Act [illegible] 2.5).

Federal Facility Compliance Act (FFCA) – Extends [illegible] author[illegible]deral, state, and local laws for management of HWs to federal facilities. [illegible] NNS[illegible] the State of Nevada, requires the identification of existing quantitie[illegible] the pro[illegible]ods a[illegible]logies of mixed waste treatment and management, the creation of enfo[illegible]etables, [illegible]ing a[illegible]tion of deadlines.

Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order (F[illegible]s amen[illegible]ry 20[illegible] [illegible]uant to Section 120(a)(4) of CERCLA and to Sections 6001 and 3004([illegible]A, the D[illegible]epartm[illegible]fense, and the State of Nevada entered into a FFACO in May 1996. [illegible]s the en[illegible] restora[illegible]torically

contaminated sites at the NTS, parts of Tonopah Test Range, parts of the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR), the Central Nevada Test Area, and the Project SHOAL Area. Under the FFACO, hundreds of sites have been identified for cleanup and closure. An individual site is called a Corrective Action Site (CAS). Multiple CASs are often grouped into Corrective Action Units (CAUs).

Settlement Agreement for Mixed Transuranic Waste – This agreement between NNSA/NSO and the State of Nevada requires NNSA/NSO to operate the Area 5 TRU Storage Pad in accordance with 40 CFR 264 Subpart I. Mixed TRU is stored in compliance with RCRA requirements and weekly inspections are conducted.

Mutual Consent Agreement – This agreement between NNSA/NSO and the State of Nevada covers the storage and management of MW on the NTS that was generated or identified after March 1996. It requires NNSA/NSO to develop and submit specific treatment and disposal plans for MW within nine months of identification.

NAC 444.850–444.8746 - Disposal of Hazardous Waste – Regulates the operation of hazardous waste disposal facilities on the NTS to comply with federal RCRA regulations. Through this NAC, a RCRA Part B Permit has been issued (NEV HW0021) which regulates the operation of the Hazardous Waste Storage Unit (HWSU) in Area 5, the EODU in Area 11, and authorizes resumption of disposal in the Pit 3 Mixed Waste Disposal Unit (P03U) for LLMW received from DOE offsite facilities through November 2010 or until a total of 20,000 cubic meters is received, whichever occurs first. P03U is managed under 40 CFR Part 265, *Interim Status Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal*, which requires groundwater monitoring to verify the performance of waste disposal facilities. The state permit therefore requires groundwater monitoring of three wells down-gradient of P03U. Annual groundwater sampling results are reported to NDEP. The permit also prescribes post-closure monitoring for hazardous waste sites that were closed under RCRA prior to the enactment of the FFACO (see Section 9.4.5). One of these RCRA closure sites is CAU110, the Area 3 U-3ax/bl subsidence crater which contains mixed waste. Although RCRA requires groundwater monitoring at CAU 110 under 40 CFR Part 265, NDEP has granted a ground-water monitoring waiver because the groundwater is so deep. Vadose zone monitoring is, instead, conducted at this site in compliance with the RCRA Part B Permit. The Permit also requires preparation of an EPA Biennial Hazardous Waste Report of all HW volumes generated at the NTS and at the NLVF during a year.

NAC 444.570–444.7499 - Solid Waste Disposal Controls – Enforces the federal regulations pertaining to solid wastes. This Nevada regulation sets standards for solid waste management systems, including the storage, collection, transportation, processing, recycling, and disposal of solid waste. The NTS has one inactive and four active permitted landfills. The Area 5 Asbestiform Low-Level Solid Waste Disposal Unit P07U is inactive. Active units include the Area 5 Asbestiform Low-Level Solid Waste Disposal Unit P06U), Area 6 Hydrocarbon Disposal Site, Area 9 U10c Solid Waste Disposal Site, and Area 23 Solid Waste Disposal Site. These landfills are designed, constructed, operated, maintained, and monitored in adherence to the requirements of their state-issued permits.

NAC 459.9921–459.999 - Storage Tanks – Enforces the federal regulations under RCRA pertaining to the maintenance and operation of fuel tanks (including underground fuel storage tanks) so as to prevent environmental contamination. The NTS has five USTs and RSL-Nellis has four USTs. The tanks are either (1) fully regulated under RCRA and registered with the state; (2) regulated under RCRA and registered with the State of Nevada, but deferred from leak detection requirements; or (3) excluded from federal and state regulation. NDEP allows Clark County to enforce this NAC at the RSL-Nellis facility with the issuance of county permits to NNSA/NSO. The UST program reports, upgrades, and removes USTs in accordance with regulatory compliance schedules.

The following reports were prepared in 2007 or 2008 to comply with environmental regulations for waste management and environmental restoration operations conducted on the NTS in 2007. All CAU/CAS reports prepared in 2007 as per the FFACO schedule are presented in Table 9-4 of Section 9.4.1.

- *Area 5 Asbestiform Low-Level Solid Waste Disposal Annual Report for CY 2007* – submitted electronically to NDEP in January 2008

- Quarterly LLW/LLMW Disposal Reports (for all active LLW and LLMW disposal cells) – submitted by letter to NDEP each quarter
- *Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator 2007 Hazardous Waste Report* (for the NTS and NLVF) – submitted electronically to NDEP in February 2008
- *Annual Transportation Report for Radioactive Waste Shipments to and from the Nevada Test Site – Fiscal Year 2007* (DOE, 2007a)
- *Biannual Neutron Monitoring Report for the Nevada Test Site Area 9 10c and Area 6 Hydrocarbon Landfills*
- *Nevada Test Site 2007 Data Report: Groundwater Monitoring Program Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site* (NSTec, 2008a)
- Post-closure monitoring reports for the five RCRA Part B-identified CAUs
- *January-June 2007 Biannual Solid Waste Disposal Site Report for the Nevada Test Site Area 23 Sanitary Landfill*
- *July-December 2007 Biannual Solid Waste Disposal Site Report for the Nevada Test Site Area 23 Sanitary Landfill*
- *2007 Annual Solid Waste Disposal Site Report for the NTS Area 6 Hydrocarbon Landfill and Area 9 U10c Landfills*
- *Nevada Test Site 2007 Waste Management Monitoring Report Area 3 and Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites* (NSTec, 2008b)

See Table 2-4 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with waste management and environmental restoration regulations at the NTS in 2007.

Table 2-4. NTS compliance [illegible] al restoration regulations

Compliance Measure/Act[illegible]	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[a]
10 CFR 830: Nuclear Safety [illegible]			
Completion and mainten[illegible] Class II Nuclear Facility f[illegible]	types of guiding documents required	Compliant	9.1.1; Table 9-1
DOE Order 435.1			
Establishment of Waste A[illegible] disposal/storage at Area 3 and 5 RWMSs	NA[b]	Compliant	9.1.1; Table 9-1
Vadose zone monitoring at Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs	Not required by order - Performed to validate performance assessment criteria of RWMSs	Conducted	9.1.7
Track annual volume of disposed LLW at Area 3 & Area 5 RWMSs (in cubic meters [m^3])	NA	Compliant 26,017 m^3	9.1.3
40 CFR 265.92 and RCRA (as enforced through permits issued by the State of Nevada)			
pH, specific conductance (SC), total organic carbon (TOC), total organic halides (TOX), and tritium (^3H) and 11 general water chemistry parameters in groundwater sampled semi-annually from wells UE5 PW-1, UE5 PW-2, and UE5 PW-3 to verify performance of P03U	pH: 7.6 to 9.2 SC: 0.440 mmhos/cm[c] TOC: 1 mg/L[d] TOX: 50 µg/L[e] H^3: 2,000 pCi/L	Compliant	9.1.6; Table 9-2; 4.1.7; Table 4-4;
Volume of disposed LLMW at Pit 3 Mixed Waste Disposal Unit (P03U) (in cubic meters [m^3] or cubic feet [ft^3])	20,000 m^3 (706,293 ft^3)	Compliant 2,490 tons[f]	9.2.1; Table 9-3
Volume of nonradioactive HW stored at the HWSU	61,600 liters (16,280 gallons)	Compliant 23.84 tons[f]	9.2.2; Table 9-3
Weight of approved explosive ordnance wastes detonated at the EODU (in kilograms [kg] or pounds [lb])	45.4 kg (100 lbs) at a time, not to exceed 1 detonation event/hour	Compliant 0 lb	9.2.3; Table 9-3
Submit quarterly reports of volume of wastes received at P03U, HWSU, and EODU to the State of Nevada	Due April, July, October, January	Compliant	9.2
Submit EPA Biennial Hazardous Waste Report for NTS and NLVF to the State of Nevada	Due the following February for odd-numbered years	Compliant 2007 report submitted February 28, 2008	9.2

Table 2-4. NTS compliance status with applicable waste management and environmental restoration regulations (continued)

Compliance Measure/Action	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[a]
40 CFR 265.92 and RCRA (as enforced through permits issued by the State of Nevada) (continued)			
Conduct vadose zone monitoring for RCRA closure site U3ax/bl Subsidence Crater	Continuous monitoring using TDR[g] sensors	Compliant	9.4.2
Periodic post-closure inspection of Area 2 Bitcutter Containment and Area 6 Decon Pond	NA	Compliant	9.4.2
Upgrade, remove, and report on USTs	NA	Compliant	9.3; A.3.4
Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order			
Adherence to calendar year work scope for site characterization, remediation, and closures	114 CASs were closed; 41 CAUs identified for some phase of action	Compliant	9.4.1; Table 9-4
Post-closure monitoring and inspections of closed sites	41 CAUs required monitoring/ inspecting	Compliant	9.4.2
NAC 444.750-8396 - Solid Waste Disposal Controls			
Track weight and volume of waste disposed each calendar year	Area 5 P06U - No limit Area 6 - No limit Area 9 - No limit Area 23 - 20 tons/d	Compliant Average of 3.2 tons/d for Area 3	9.5; Table 9-5
Monitor vadose zone for the Area 6 Hydrocarbon and Area 9 U10c Solid Waste disposal sites	Annually using neutron logging through access tubes	Compliant	9.5.1

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected
(b) Not applicable
(c) mmhos/cm = micromhos (a measure of conductance) per centimeter
(d) mg/L = milligram per liter
(e) µg/L = micrograms per liter
(f) The reporting units for the State of Nevada are tons (not a unit of volume), by which quarterly fees to the state are based
(g) Time domain reflectometry

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) – Requires testing and regulation of chemical substances that enter the consumer market. Since the NTS does not produce chemicals, compliance with TSCA is primarily directed toward management of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). The regulations implementing TSCA for the State of Nevada contain recordkeeping requirements for PCB activities (NAC 444.9452). At the NTS, remediation activities and maintenance of fluorescent lights can result in the disposal of PCB-contaminated waste and light ballasts. Disposal of these items on the NTS is regulated.

Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) – Sets forth procedures and requirements for pesticide registration, labeling, classification, devices for use, and certification of applicators. The use of certain pesticides (called "restricted-use pesticides") is regulated. The use of non-restricted-use pesticides (as available in consumer products) is not regulated. On the NTS, only non-restricted-use pesticides are applied under the direction of a State of Nevada certified applicator. Pesticide applications in food service facilities are subcontracted to state-certified vendors who provide these services.

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) – This act is a free-standing provision under Title III of the 1986 SARA Title III amendments to CERCLA. It requires that federal, state, and local emergency planning authorities be provided information regarding the presence and storage of hazardous substances and their planned and unplanned environmental releases, including provisions and plans for responding to emergency situations involving hazardous materials. EO 12856, *Federal Compliance with Right-to-Know Laws and Pollution Prevention Requirements*, requires all federal facilities to comply with the provisions of EPCRA. Under EPCRA, NNSA/NSO is required to submit reports pursuant to Sections 302, 304, 311, 312, and 313 of SARA Title III described below.

> **Section 302–303, Planning Notification** – Requires that the state emergency response commission and the local emergency planning committee be notified when an extremely hazardous substance (EHS) is present at a facility in excess of the threshold planning quantity. An inventory of the location and amounts of all hazardous substances stored on the NTS and at the three offsite facilities is maintained. Inventory data are included in an annual report called the Nevada Combined Agency (NCA) Report. Also, NNSA/NSO monitors hazardous materials while they are in transit on the NTS through a hazardous materials notification system called HAZTRAK.
>
> **Section 304, Extremely Hazardous Substances Release Notification** – Requires that the local emergency planning committee and state emergency response agencies be notified immediately of accidental or unplanned releases of an EHS to the environment. Also, the national response center is notified if the release exceeds the CERCLA reportable quantity for the particular hazardous substance.
>
> **Section 311–312, Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)/Chemical Inventory** – Requires facilities to provide applicable emergency response agencies with MSDSs, or a list of MSDSs for each hazardous chemical stored on site. This is essentially a one-time reporting unless chemicals or products change. Any new MSDSs are provided annually in the NCA Report. Section 312 requires facilities to report maximum amounts of chemicals onsite at any one time. This report is submitted to the State Emergency Response Commission, the Local Emergency Planning Committee, and the local fire departments.
>
> **Section 313, Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Reporting** – Requires facilities to submit an annual report entitled "Toxic Chemical Release Inventory, Form R" to the EPA and to the State of Nevada if annual usage quantities of listed toxic chemicals exceed specified thresholds. Lead releases on the NTS above threshold limits are reported to the EPA and the State Emergency Response Commission in the TRI, Form R report.

NAC 555 - Control of Insects, Pests, and Noxious Weeds – Provides regulatory framework for certification of several classifications of registered pesticide and herbicide applicators in the State of Nevada. The Nevada Department of Agriculture (NDOA) administers this program and has the primary role to enforce FIFRA in Nevada.

Inspections of pesticide/herbicide applicator programs are carried out by NDOA. Restricted-use pesticides are not used by NSTec at the NTS.

NAC 444 - Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) – This code incorporates by reference the federal requirements for the handling, storage, and disposal of PCBs at the NTS.

State of Nevada Chemical Catastrophe Prevention Act – This state act directed the NDEP to develop and implement an accident prevention program which was named the Chemical Accident Prevention Program (CAPP). The act requires registration of facilities storing EHSs above listed thresholds. A CAPP report is submitted to the NDEP if any storage quantity thresholds are exceeded.

The following reports were generated for 2007 NNSA/NSO operations on the NTS and at the three offsite facilities in compliance with hazardous materials control and management regulations:

- *Nevada Combined Agency Report - Calendar Year 2007,* submitted to state and local agencies
- *Toxic Release Inventory Report, Form R for CY2007 Operations,* submitted to the EPA and to the State of Nevada
- *Calendar Year (CY) 2007 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) Report for the Nevada Test Site (NTS)*, submitted to NNSA/NSO (no longer required to be submitted to the EPA)
- *2007 Chemical Accident Prevention Program Report*, submitted to NDEP

See Table 2-5 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with regulations for hazardous materials control and management at the NTS and the three offsite facilities in 2007.

Table 2-5. NTS compliance status with applicable regulations for hazardous substance control and management

Compliance Measure/Action	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[a]
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) and NAC 444 - Polychlorinated Biphenyls			
Storage and offsite disposal of PCB materials	Required if >50 ppm[b] PCBs	Compliant 13 drums disposed offsite	10.1
Storage and onsite disposal of PCB materials	Allowed if <50 ppm PCBs	Compliant Onsite disposal of materials from one demolished facility	10.1
Disposal of bulk product waste containing PCBs generated by remediation and site operations	Case-by-case approval by NDEP	Compliant	10.1
Generate report of quantities of PCB liquids and materials disposed offsite during previous calendar year	Due July 1 of following year	Compliant Completed March 13, 2008	10.1
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and NAC 555 - Control of Insects, Pests, and Noxious Weeds			
Application of restricted-use pesticides are conducted under the direct supervision of a state-certified applicator	NA[c]	Compliant	10.2
Maintain state certification of onsite pesticide and herbicide applicator	NA	Compliant	10.2
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA)			
Section 302—303 Planning Notification	NCA Report due in March for previous calendar year	Compliant Submitted February 27, 2008	10.3; A.1.4; A.3.3
Section 304 - EHS Release Notification	Notification Report due immediately after a release	Compliant No releases occurred	10.3; A.1.4; A.3.3
Section 311—312 - MSDS/Chemical Inventory	NCA Report due in March for previous calendar year	Compliant Submitted February 27, 2008	10.3; A.1.4; A.3.3
Section 313 - TRI Reporting	TRI Report, Form R due July 1 for previous calendar year	Compliant Submitted June 24, 2008	10.3; A.1.4; A.3.3
State of Nevada Chemical Catastrophe Prevention Act			
Registration of NTS with the state if EHSs are stored above listed threshold quantities	NDEP-CAPP[d] Report due June 21, 2008	Compliant Submitted June 3, 2008	10.4

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected
(b) ppm = parts per million
(c) Not applicable
(d) Chemical Accident Prevention Program

Before any project or activity is initiated at the NTS, it must be evaluated for possible impacts to the environment. Under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), federal agencies are required to consider environmental effects and values and reasonable alternatives before making a decision to implement any major federal action that may have a significant impact on the human environment. NNSA/NSO uses four levels of documentation to demonstrate compliance with NEPA:

- Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) – a full disclosure of the potential environmental effects of proposed actions and the reasonable alternatives to those actions
- Environmental Assessment (EA) – a concise discussion of proposed actions and alternatives and the potential environmental effects to determine if an EIS is necessary
- Supplement Analysis (SA) – a collection and analysis of information for an action already addressed in an existing EIS or EA used to determine whether a supplemental EIS or EA should be prepared, a new EIS or EA should be prepared, or no further NEPA documentation is required
- Categorical Exclusion (CX) – a category of actions which do not have a significant adverse environment impact based on similar previous activities, and for which, therefore, neither an EA nor an EIS is required

A NEPA Environmental Evaluation Checklist (Checklist) is required for all proposed projects or activities on the NTS. The Checklist is reviewed by the NNSA/NSO NEPA Compliance Officer to determine whether the activity's environmental impacts have been addressed in existing NEPA documents. If a proposed project has not been covered under any previous NEPA analysis and it does not qualify as a CX, then a new NEPA analysis is performed. The NEPA analysis may result in preparation of a new EA or a new SA to the existing programmatic NTS EIS (DOE, 1996a). The NEPA Compliance Officer must approve each Checklist before a project proceeds. During 2007, preparation of a programmatic SA to the 1996 NTS EIS was started. This NTS EIS SA was last prepared in 2002, and is done every five years until the EIS must be redone. Table 2-6 presents a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with NEPA in 2007 for 86 projects.

Table 2-6. NTS NEPA compliance activities conducted in 2007

Results of NEPA Checklist Reviews / NEPA Compliance Activities
8 projects were exempted from further NEPA analysis because they were of CX status.
73 projects were exempted from further NEPA analysis due to their inclusion under previous analysis in the NTS EIS (DOE, 1996a) and its Record of Decision.
1 project was exempted from further NEPA analysis due to its inclusion under previous analysis in the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory* (DOE, 2002c).
1 project was exempted from further NEPA analysis due to its inclusion under previous analysis in the *Environmental Assessment for Atlas Relocation and Operation at the Nevada Test Site* (DOE, 2001a).
1 project was exempted from further NEPA analysis due to their inclusion under previous analysis in the *Environmental Assessment* for *Hazardous Materials Testing at the Hazardous Materials Spill Center, Nevada Test Site* (DOE, 2002d).
1 project was exempted from further NEPA analysis due to its inclusion under previous analysis in the *Final Environmental Assessment for Activities Using Biological Simulants and Releases of Chemicals at the Nevada Test Site* (DOE, 2004a).
1 project was exempted from further NEPA analysis due to its inclusion under previous analysis in the *Environmental Assessment for Hazardous Materials Testing at the Hazardous Materials Spill Center, Nevada Test Site* (DOE, 2002c) and in the *Final Environmental Assessment for Activities Using Biological Simulants and Release of Chemicals at the Nevada Test Site* (DOE, 2004a).

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) – Through 42 United States Code 6922 (b)(1) of RCRA, generators of hazardous waste are required to have a program in place to reduce the volume or quantity and toxicity of such waste to the degree determined by the generator to be economically practicable. The EPA was required to develop a list of types of commercially available products (e.g., copy machine paper, plastic desktop items) and then specify that a certain minimum percentage of the product type's content be composed of recycled materials if they are to be purchased by a federal agency (e.g., all federally purchased copy machine paper must be composed of a minimum of 30 percent recycled paper). It then requires federal facilities to have a procurement process in place to ensure that they purchase product types which satisfy the EPA-designated minimum percentages of recycled material.

EO 13101, *Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling and Federal Acquisition* – Requires federal facilities to incorporate waste prevention and recycling into daily operations. It requires federal facilities to maintain an affirmative procurement process that ensures that 100 percent of products purchased which are found on the EPA-designated product list contain recycled material at the EPA-specified minimum content.

EO 13423*, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management* – Requires federal facilities to begin establishing goals to improve efficiency in energy and water use, procure goods and services that use sustainable environmental practices, reduce amounts of toxic materials acquired and maintain a cost-effective waste prevention and recycling program, ensure construction and major renovation of buildings that incorporate sustainable practices, reduce use of petroleum products in motor vehicles and increase use of alternative fuels, and acquire and dispose of electronic products using environmentally sound practices.

DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program* – Requires federal facilities to implement an Environmental Management System (EMS) that includes pollution prevention. The EMS must be fully integrated into the site Integrated Safety Management System (ISMS).

NDEP Hazardous Waste Permit Number NEV HW0021 – This state permit requires NNSA/NSO to maintain an Annual Waste Minimization Summary Report in the Facility Operating Records. This report should include a description of the efforts taken during the year to reduce the volume and toxicity of waste generated as per RCRA, as well as a description of the changes in volume and toxicity of waste actually achieved during the year in comparison to previous years to the extent such information is available for the years prior to 1984.

The compliance reports for 2007 activities performed to comply with pollution prevention and waste minimization (P2/WM) directives are presented in Table 2-7.

See Table 2-7 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with P2/WM regulations in 2007.

Table 2-7. NTS compliance status with applicable P2/WM regulations

Compliar			Section eference [a]
Resource			
Have a toxicity econom			11.1
Have a are pur			11.1
EO 13101,			
Incorpo			11.1
Percent of recy			11.1
Submit Report the DO			- -
EO 13423			
Set P2/		iant	17.2.4 Table 17-2
DOE Order 450.1,			
Submit a 2007 fiscal year W Progress Report to DOE/H	2007	iant tted December 21, 2007	11.3
NDEP Hazardous Waste Permit Number NEV HW0021			
Submit a 2007 calendar year Waste Minimization Summary Report to NDEP	Due by March 1, 2008	Compliant Submitted February 25, 2008	11.3

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected
(b) Not applicable

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended – This act presents the goals of federal participation in historic preservation and delineates the framework for federal activities. Section 106 requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on properties included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and to consult with interested parties. The Section 106 process involves the agency reviewing background information, identifying eligible properties for the NRHP within the area of potential effect through consultation with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), making a determination of effect (when applicable), and developing a mitigation plan when an adverse effect is unavoidable. Determinations of eligibility, effect, and mitigation are conducted in consultation with the SHPO and, in some cases, the federal Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Section 110 sets out the broad historic preservation responsibilities of federal agencies and is intended to ensure that historic preservation is fully integrated into the ongoing programs of all federal agencies. It requires federal agencies to develop and implement a Cultural Resources Management Plan, to identify and evaluate the eligibility of historic properties for long-term management as well as for future project-specific planning, and to maintain archaeological collections and their associated records at professional standards. At the NTS, a long-term management strategy includes (1) monitoring NRHP-listed and eligible properties to determine if environmental or other actions are negatively affecting the integrity or other aspects of eligibility and (2) taking corrective actions if necessary.

EO 11593, *Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment* – Reinforces the obligation of federal agencies to conduct adequate surveys to locate any and all sites of historic value under their jurisdiction.

Archeological Resources and Protection Act of 1979 – The purpose of this act is to secure, for the present and future benefit of the American people, the protection of archaeological resources and sites which are on public and Indian lands, and to address the irreplaceable heritage of archaeological sites and materials. It requires the issuance of a federal archaeology permit to qualified archaeologists for any work that involves excavation or removal of archaeological resources on federal and Indian lands and notification to Indian tribes of these activities. Unauthorized excavation, removal, damage, alteration, or defacement of archaeological resources is prohibited, as is the sale, purchase, exchange, transport, receipt of, or offer for sale of such resources. Criminal and civil penalties apply to such actions. Information concerning the nature and location of any archaeological resource may not be made available to the public unless the federal land manager determines that the disclosure would not create a risk of harm to the resources or site. The Secretary of the Interior is required to submit an annual report at the end of each fiscal year to Congress which reports the scope and effectiveness of all federal agencies' efforts on the protection of archaeological resources, specific projects surveyed, resources excavated or removed, damage or alterations to sites, criminal and civil violations, the results of permitted archaeological activities, and the costs incurred by the federal government to conduct this work. All archaeologists working at the NTS must have qualifications that meet federal standards and must work under a permit issued by NNSA/NSO. In the event of vandalism, NNSA/NSO would need to investigate the actions.

American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 – This law established the government policy to protect and preserve for American Indians their inherent right of freedom to believe, express, and exercise the traditional religions, including but not limited to access to sites, use and possession of sacred objects, and the freedom to worship through ceremonials and traditional rites. Locations exist on the NTS that have religious significance to Western Shoshone and Southern Paiute; visits to these places involve prayer and other activities. Access is provided by NNSA/NSO as long as there are no safety or health hazards.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) of 1990 – This act requires federal agencies to identify Native American human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, and objects of cultural patrimony in their possession. Agencies are required to prepare an inventory of human remains and associated funerary objects, as well as a summary with a general description of sacred objects, objects of cultural patrimony, and unassociated funerary objects. Through consultation with Native American tribes, the affiliation of the remains and objects are determined and the tribes can request repatriation of their cultural items. The agency is required to publish a notice of inventory completion in the Federal Register. The law also protects the physical location where human

remains are placed during a death rite or ceremony. The NTS artifact collection is subject to NAGPRA, and the locations of American Indian human remains at the NTS must be protected from NTS activities.

NNSA/NSO submits Section 106 cultural resources survey reports and historical evaluations to the Nevada SHPO for review and concurrence. Mitigation plans and mitigation documents are also submitted to the Nevada SHPO and some types of documents go to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the National Park Service. Reports containing restricted data on site locations are not available to the public. Some technical reports, however, are available to the public upon request and can be obtained from the National Technical Information Service. The 2007 reports submitted to agencies are discussed in Chapter 12.

[redacted]

See Table 2-8 for a sur
protection regulations

Table 2-8. NTS com

Compliance Action		on ce[(a)]
National Historic Pr **EO 11593,**		
Maintain and imp		
Conduct cultural resources inventories and evaluations of historic structures	Compliant	12.1; Table 12-1
Make determinations of eligibility to the National Register	Compliant	12.1.2; Table 12-1
Make assessments of impact to eligible properties	Compliant	12.1.2
Manage artifact collection as per required professional standards	Compliant	12.2
Archaeological Resources and Protection Act of 1979		
Conduct archaeological work by qualified personnel	Compliant	- -
Determine if archaeological sites have been damaged	Compliant	12.1.3.2
Complete and submit Secretary of the Interior Archaeology Questionnaire	Compliant	12.1.3.3
American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978		
Allow American Indians access to NTS locations for ceremonies and traditional use	Compliant	12.3
Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act		
Consult with affiliated Native American Indian tribes regarding repatriation of cultural items	Completed	12.2
Protect Native American Indian burial locations on NTS	Compliant	12.2
Overall Requirement		
Consult with tribes regarding various cultural resources issues	Compliant	12.3

(a) The section(s) within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected

Endangered Species Act (ESA) – Section 7 of this act requires federal agencies to ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of federally listed endangered or threatened species or their critical habitat. The threatened desert tortoise is the only animal protected under the ESA which may be impacted by NTS operations. NTS activities within tortoise habitat are conducted so as to comply with the terms and conditions of Biological Opinions issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) to NNSA/NSO.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) – Prohibits the harming of any migratory bird, their nest, or eggs without authorization by the Secretary of the Interior. All but five of the 239 bird species observed on the NTS (Wills and Ostler, 2001) are protected under this act. Biological surveys are conducted for projects to prevent direct harm to protected birds, nests, and eggs.

Bald Eagle Protection Act – Prohibits the capture or harming of bald and golden eagles without special authorization. Both bald and golden eagles occur on the NTS. Biological surveys are conducted for projects to prevent direct harm to eagles and their nests and eggs.

Clean Water Act (CWA), Section 404, Wetlands Regulations – Regulates land development affecting wetlands by requiring a permit obtained from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to discharge dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, which includes most wetlands on public and private land. NTS projects are evaluated for their potential to disturb wetlands and their need for a Section 404 permit application. Based on recent rulings, no natural NTS wetland may meet the criteria of a "jurisdictional" wetland subject to Section 404 regulations. However, final determination from the USACE regarding the status of NTS wetlands has yet to be received.

National Wildlife Refuge Administration Act – Forbids a person to knowingly disturb or injure vegetation or kill vertebrate or invertebrate animals or their nests or eggs on any National Wildlife Refuge lands unless permitted by the Secretary of the Interior. The boundary of the Desert National Wildlife Refuge (DNWR), land administered within this System, is approximately 5 km (3.1 mi) downwind of the NPTEC in Area 5. Biological monitoring is conducted to verify that tests conducted at the NPTEC do not disperse toxic chemicals that could harm biota on the DNWR.

EO 11990, *Protection of Wetlands* – Requires governmental agencies to minimize the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands and to preserve and enhance the natural and beneficial values of wetlands in carrying out the agency's responsibilities, including managing federal lands and facilities. Projects are evaluated for their potential to disturb the more than 20 natural water sources on the NTS. NTS wetlands are monitored to document their status and use by wildlife, even though they may not meet the criteria for "jurisdictional" status under the CWA.

EO 11988, *Floodplain Management* – Ensures protection of property and human well-being within a floodplain and protection of floodplains themselves. The Federal Emergency Management Agency publishes guidelines and

resulted in the spread of numerous invasive plant species. Habitat reclamation and other controls are evaluated and conducted when feasible to control such species and meet the purposes of this EO.

Wild Free-Roaming Horse and Burro Act – Requires the protection, management, and control of wild horses and burros on public lands and calls for the management and protection of these animals in a manner that is designed to achieve and maintain a thriving natural ecological balance. Wild horses on the NTS may wander off the NTS onto public lands and therefore are protected under this act. This act makes it unlawful to harm wild horses and burros.

DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program* – Requires federal facilities to address the protection of site resources from wildland and operational fires and the protection of the environment and biota from site activities through the integration of an EMS into each site's ISMS (see Section 2.10). Annual surveys of vegetation fuel hazards, ecosystem mapping, surveys for protected and important species, and habitat revegetation are conducted to meet the intent of this order.

Five-Party Cooperative Agreement – Agreement between NNSA/NSO, NTTR, FWS, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and the State of Nevada Clearinghouse that calls for cooperation in conducting resource inventories and developing resource management plans for wild horses and burros and to maintain favorable habitat on federally withdrawn lands for these animals. BLM considers NTS a zero herd-size management area. NNSA/NSO consults with BLM regarding any issue of NTS horse management. Biologists conduct periodic horse census surveys on the NTS.

NAC 503.010–503.104 - Protection of Wildlife – Identifies Nevada animal species, both protected and un-protected, and prohibits the harm of protected species without special permit. Over 200 bird species and 1 bat species on the NTS are state-protected. Biological surveys are conducted for projects to prevent direct harm to protected birds, nests, eggs, and protected bats.

NAC 527.270 - Protection of Flora – Requires that the State Forester Firewarden determine the protective status of Nevada plants and prohibits removal or destruction of protected plants without special permit. Currently, no state-protected plant species are known to occur on the NTS. Annual reviews of the status of NTS plants are conducted.

Three deaths recorded among migratory birds in 2007 were related to NTS activities (see Table 13-4). No mitigation actions were identified or taken to reduce future bird mortality from these causes.

The following reports were prepared in 2007 or 2008 to meet regulation requirements or to document compliance for all activities conducted in 2007:

- *Annual Report of Actions Taken Under Authorization of the Biological Opinion on NTS Activities* (File No. 1-5-96-F-33) – *January 1, 2007 Through December 31, 2007*
- *Annual Report for Handling Permit S29157*, submitted via e-mail to Nevada Division of Wildlife (Julie Meadows)
- *Annual Report for Federal Migratory Bird Scientific Collecting Permit MB008695-0*, submitted via FAX to FWS Portland Office
- *Annual Report for Federal Migratory Bird Special Purpose Possession Permit (Dead Permit) MB037277-1,* submitted via FAX to FWS Portland Office

See Table 2-9 for a summary of how NNSA/NSO complied with regulations related to the conservation and protection of biota and wildlife habitat on the NTS in 2007.

Table 2-9. NTS compliance status with applicable biota and wildlife habitat regulations

Compliance Measure/Action	Compliance Limit	2007 Compliance Status	Section Reference[(a)]
Endangered Species			
Number of tortoises		Compliant - 0	13.1
Number of tortoises		Compliant - 0	13.1
Number of tortoises vehicles other than		Compliant - 1	13.1
Number of total acr construction since 1		Compliant 286.07 ac	13.1
Follow the 23 terms operation of NTS pr		Compliant	13.1
Conduct biological		Compliant	13.2
Migratory Bird Treat EO 13186,			
Number of birds/n		Noncompliant 3 bird deaths	13.3.2.3; Table 13-4
National Wildlife Re			
Number of animals d or injured on System	0	Compliant - 0	13.6
Wild Free-Roaming			
Number of horses	0	Compliant - 0	13.3.2.6
Cooperate in condu ent plans for horses on	NA	Compliant	13.3.2.6; Table 13-5
EO 11988,			
Conduct flood haza	NA	NA – No floodplain projects	- -
Clean Water Act, Sec EO 11990,			
Number of wetlanc	NA	0	13.3.3
EO 13112,			
Evaluate feasibility to control spread of invasive species	NA	Compliant	13.1, 13.4
NAC 503.010–503.104 and NAC 527.270 - Nevada Protective Measures for Wildlife and Flora			
Number of state-protected animals harmed or killed and number of state-protected plants collected or harmed due to NTS activities	0	Noncompliant 3 bird deaths	13.3.2.3; Table 13-4

(a) The sections within this document that describe how compliance summary data were collected

(b) Not applicable

EO 13423*, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management* (effective January 26, 2007) – This EO revoked EO 13148, *Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management*, which required federal facilities to have an EMS that considers potential environmental impacts in all aspects of its work. The revoked EO required that federal facilities have an EMS in place by the end of 2005 and that federal facilities prepare an annual EMS report. The new EO 13423 requires facilities to have goals to improve energy efficiency, reduce water use, reduce use of petroleum products, and increase use of alternative fuels, as well as to have goals related to procurement and construction.

DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program* – Requires each DOE facility to implement an EMS which is a continuing cycle of planning, implementing, evaluating, and improving processes and actions undertaken to achieve environmental goals. The objectives are to implement sound stewardship practices that are protective of the air, water, land, and other natural and cultural resources impacted by DOE operations, by which DOE cost-effectively meets or exceeds compliance with applicable environmental, public health, and resource protection laws, regulations, and DOE requirements. The order required each DOE site's EMS to be fully integrated into their site's ISMS by the end of 2005.

The following report was prepared to document EMS activities conducted in 2007:

- *2007 Facility EM* [redacted] ase.

See Table 2 [redacted]

Table 2-10 [redacted]

Compliar [redacted]		Section Reference[(a)]
EO 13423		
Prepar [redacted] 13148 [redacted] ed		17.0
Set environmental goals b [redacted] 9, 2007 [redacted] nt		17.2.4 Table 17-2
DOE Order 450.1,		
Incorporate the EMS into [redacted] nt		17.0
Implement the EMS by annually identifying environmental aspects, objectives, targets, and goals, and tracking environmental measures to improve processes	Compliant	17.2.4; Table 17-1

Table 2-11. Environmental occurrences in 2007

Description of Occurrence	Corrective Actions Taken
ORPS Number/Date: EM--NVSO-NST-NTS-2007-0005, March 28, 2007	
The Utah Department of Environmental Quality issued NSTec a notice of deficiency for label discrepancies in a shipment of three low-level mixed waste containers received at the Energy Solutions Envirocare facility in Clive, Utah. There were two separate discrepancies between the shipping papers and the labels applied to the waste containers. All low-level and hazardous waste shipments from NSTec were suspended pending completion of a fact finding meeting and implementation of the corrective actions.	The following corrective action was proceduralized and two independent reviews are now required: • A review and approval of the shipping papers and physical inspection of the packages must be performed by the Waste Certification Official and a Transportation Management representative prior to shipment. The customary review of the Shipping Papers by the Treatment Storage and Disposal Facility must be received and approved prior to shipment.
ORPS Number/Date: NA--NVSO-NST-NTS-2007-0010, August 8, 2007	
An obstruction in a sewer line caused a discharge of approximately 20 gallons of sewage out of a manhole cover adjacent to the 06-644 facility in Area 6 of the NTS. This sewer line leads directly into the lagoon at Yucca Lake.	The sewer line was flushed and the obstruction was cleared. The surrounding area was disinfected and notifications were made to NDEP.
ORPS Number/Date: EM--NVSO-NST-NTS-2007-0011, August 14, 2007	
During routine cleanup operations of CAU 481, a spill was discovered in the T-Tunnel Lower Laydown Yard in Area 12 of the NTS. It was determined to be dielectric mineral oil from an electrical power box that had tipped over. An estimated 30 to 60 gallons were released. The power box may also contain PCBs.	The spill area was secured, soil samples were taken, and NDEP was notified. Sample analysis showed no PCBs had been released. All contaminated soil was removed and properly disposed. Composite soil sample of the cleaned area had concentrations of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons less than the cleanup threshold of 100 mg/kg.

DOE Order 231.1A, *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting* – This order calls for the "timely collection, reporting, analysis, and dissemination of information on environment, safety, and health issues as required by law or regulations or as needed to ensure that the DOE and the NNSA are kept fully informed on a timely basis about events that could adversely affect the health and safety of the public or the workers, the environment, the intended purpose of DOE facilities, or the credibility of the Department." The order specifically requires DOE and NNSA sites to prepare an annual calendar year report, referred to as the Annual Site Environmental Report (ASER).

DOE M 231.1-1A Chg 2, *Environment, Safety and Health Reporting Manual* - This manual provides detailed requirements for implementing DOE Order 231.1A.

The data to be included in an ASER are air emissions, effluent releases, environmental monitoring, and estimated radiological doses to the public from releases of radioactive material at DOE or NNSA sites. The annual report must also summarize environmental occurrences and responses reported during the calendar year, confirm compliance with environmental standards and requirements, and highlight significant programs and efforts. Environmental performance indicators and/or performance measures programs are to be included. The breadth and detail of this reporting should reflect the size and extent of programs at a particular site. The ASER for the calendar year is to be completed and made available to the public by October 1 of the following year. DOE's Office of Analysis is to issue annual guidance to all field elements regarding the preparation of the report.

For the NNSA/NSO, reporting is accomplished through the publication of the NTS ASER, which is titled the Nevada Test Site Environmental Report (NTSER).

In 2007, the 2006 NTSER was published, posted on the NNSA/NSO Web site, submitted to DOE's Office of Scientific and Technical Information, and mailed to all recipients (on a compact disc accompanied by a 25-page summary) during the week of September 17–21.

Table 2-12 presents the complete list of all federal and state permits active during calendar year 2007 that were issued to NNSA/NSO and to NSTec for NTS, NLVF, and RSL-Nellis operations and which have been referenced in previous subsections of this chapter. The table includes those pertaining to air quality monitoring, operation of drinking water and sewage systems, hazardous materials and hazardous waste management and disposal, and endangered species protection. Reports associated with these permits are submitted to the appropriate designated state or federal office. Copies of reports may be obtained upon request.

Table 2-12. Environmental permits required for NTS and NTS site facility operations

Permit Number	Description	Expiration Date	Reporting
Air Quality	**NTS**		
AP9711-0549.01	NTS Class II Air Quality Operating Permit	June 25, 2009	Annually
07-37	NTS Burn Variance (Various Locations)	March 13, 2008	None
07-38	NTS Open Burn Variance, NTS, A-23, Facility #23-T00200 (NTS Fire & Rescue Training Center)	March 13, 2008	None
	NLVF		
Facility 657, Mod. 3	Clark County Authority to Construct/Operating Permit for a Testing Laboratory	None	March
	RSL-Nellis		
Facility 348, Mod. 2	Clark County Authority to Construct/Operating Permit for a Testing Laboratory	None	March
NTS Drinking Water			
NY-0360-12NTNC	Areas 6 and 23	September 30, 2008	None
NY-4098-12NTNC	Area 25	September 30, 2008	None
NY-4099-12NTNC	Area 12	September 30, 2008	None
NY-0835-12NP	NTS Water Hauler #84846	September 30, 2008	None
NY-0836-12NP	NTS Water Hauler #84847	September 30, 2008	None
NTS Septic Systems and Pumpers			
NY-1054	Septic System, Area 3 (Waste Management Offices)	None	None
NY-1069	Septic System, Area 18 (820th Red Horse Squadron)	None	None
NY-1076	Septic System, Area 6 (Airborne Response Team Hangar)	None	None
NY-1077	Septic System, Area 27 (Baker Compound)	None	None
NY-1079	Septic System, Area 12 (U12g Tunnel)	None	None
NY-1080	Septic System, Area 23 (Building 1103)	None	None
NY-1081	Septic System, Area 6 (Control Point-170)	None	None
NY-1082	Septic System, Area 22 (Building 22-01)	None	None
NY-1083	Septic System, Area 5 (Radioactive Material Management Site)	None	None
NY-1084	Septic System, Area 6 (Device Assembly Facility)	None	None
NY-1085	Septic System, Area 25 (Central Support Area)	None	None
NY-1086	Septic System, Area 25 (Reactor Control Point)	None	None
NY-1087	Septic System, Area 27 (Able Compound)	None	None
NY-1089	Septic System, Area 12 (Camp)	None	None
NY-1090	Septic System, Area 6 (Los Alamos National Laboratory Construction Camp Site)	None	None
NY-1091	Septic System, Area 23 (Gate 100)	None	None

Table 2-12. Environmental permits required for NTS and NTS site facility operations (continued)

Permit Number	Description	Expiration Date	Reporting
NTS Septic Systems and Pumpers (cont.)			
NY-1103	Septic System, Area 22 (Desert Rock Airport)	None	None
NY-1106	Septic System, Area 5 (Hazmat Spill Center)	None	None
NY-1110-HAA-A	Individual Sewage Disposal System, A-12, Building 12-910	None	None
NY-1112	Commercial Sewage Disposal System, U1a, Area 1	None	None
NY-1113	Commercial Sewage Disposal System, Area 1, Building 121	None	None
NY-1124	Commercial Individual Sewage Disposal System, NTS, Area 6	None	None
NY-1128	Commercial Individual Sewage Disposal System, NTS, Area 6, Yucca Lake Project	None	None
NY-17-03313	Septic Tank Pumper E 106785	July 31, 2008	None
NY-17-03315	Septic Tank Pumper E 107105	July 31, 2008	None
NY-17-03317	Septic Tank Pumper E-105918	July 31, 2008	None
NY-17-03318	Septic Tank Pumping Contractor (one unit)	July 31, 2008	None
NY-17-06838	Septic Tank Pumper E-105919	July 31, 2008	None
NY-17-06839	Septic Tank Pumper E-107103	July 31, 2008	None
Wastewater Discharge	**NTS**		
GNEV93001	Water Pollution Control General Permit	August 5, 2010	Quarterly
NEV96021	Water Pollution Control for E-Tunnel Waste Water Disposal System and Monitoring Well ER-12-1	September 25, 2008	Quarterly
	NLVF		
VEH-112	NLVF Wastewater Contribution Permit	December 31, 2008	Annually
NV0023507	North Las Vegas National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit	November 2, 2011	Quarterly
	RSL-Nellis		
CCWRD-080	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	June 30, 2008	Quarterly
Hazardous Materials	**NTS**		
2287-5146	NTS Hazardous Materials	February 27, 2008	Annually
2287-5147	Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex	February 27, 2008	Annually
	NLVF		
2287-5144	NLVF Hazardous Materials Permit	February 27, 2008	Annually
	RSL-Nellis		
2287-5145	RSL Hazardous Materials Permit	February 27, 2008	Annually
NTS Hazardous Waste			
NEV-HW0021	NTS Hazardous Waste Management Permit (RCRA)	December 1, 2010	Biennially
0510003453	Utah Generator Site Access Permit	November 1, 2008	None
NTS Waste Management			
U1576-33N-01	RSL-Nellis Waste Management Permit-Underground Storage Tank	December 31, 2008	None

Table 2-12. Environmental permits required for NTS and NTS site facility operations (continued)

Permit Number	Description	Expiration Date	Reporting
NTS Disposal Sites			
SW 13 000 01	Area 5 Asbestiform Low-Level Solid Waste Disposal Site	Post-closure[(a)]	Annually
SW 13 097 02	Area 6 Hydrocarbon Disposal Site	Post-closure	Annually
SW 13 097 03	Area 9 U10c Solid Waste Disposal Site	Post-closure	Annually
SW 13 097 04	Area 23 Solid Waste Disposal Site	Post-closure	Annually
Endangered Species/Wildlife/Special Use			
File No. 1-5-96-F-33	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Desert Tortoise Incidental Take Authorization (Biological Opinion for Programmatic NTS Activities)	December 31, 2007	Annually
MB008695-0	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Migratory Bird Scientific Collecting Permit	March 31, 2009	Annually
MB037277-1	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service – Migratory Bird Special Purpose Possession – Dead Permit	March 31, 2009	Annually
S29157	Nevada Division of Wildlife – Scientific Collection of Wildlife Samples	December 31, 2008	Annually
SUP LAME 25AO 1324	U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service Special Use Permit – issued for fly-over missions by RSL-Nellis over Lake Mead National Recreation Area to establish a natural environmental background radiation reference standard test line for equipment calibration.	December 31, 2007	None Required

(a) Permit expires 30 years after closure of the landfill

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Section 3.1 of this ch[redacted]re[redacted]
(NTS) to ensure com[redacted]
emissions from the N[redacted]
vapor from the soil at Area 3 and Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites (RWMSs), Sedan crater, and Schooner crater; release of tritium gas during equipment calibrations at selected facilities; and resuspension of plutonium and americium from contaminated soil at historical nuclear device safety test locations and atmospheric test locations. Radiological air monitoring is conducted by National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), Environmental Technical Services. The concentrations of radioactivity in air samples are used to assess radiological dose to the general public in the vicinity of the NTS. The assessed dose to the public from all pathways of exposure (i.e., air, water, direct radiation exposure, and consumption of game animals) is presented in Section 8.0 (Radiological Dose Assessment).

An oversight air monitoring program has been established by the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) to monitor radionuclide contamination of air within communities adjacent to the NTS. This independent program, the Community Environmental Monitoring Program, is managed by the University of Nevada's Desert Research Institute (DRI) of the Nevada System of Higher Education. DRI's 2007 offsite air monitoring results are presented in Section 6.0.

Section 3.2 of this chapter presents the results of nonradiological air quality assessments conducted on the NTS to ensure compliance with current air quality permits (see Section 2.1). NTS operations which are potential sources of nonradiological air pollution include aggregate production, surface disturbance (e.g., construction), release of fugitive dust from driving on unpaved roads, use of fuel-burning equipment, open burning, venting from bulk fuel storage facilities, and releases of various chemicals during testing at the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex (NPTEC) or at other release areas. Air quality assessments are conducted by NSTec Environmental Services (ES).

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, and the Clean Air Act (CAA) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) require air monitoring for radiological emissions at the NTS. Radiological air monitoring is conducted to ensure that no significant emission source that contributes to calculable offsite exposures is ignored and that the NTS is in full compliance with the requirements of DOE Order 5400.5 and the CAA. To accomplish this, an air surveillance network consisting of air particulate samplers and samplers for tritium in atmospheric moisture has been established. The objectives and design of the network are described in detail in the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (DOE, 2003a). The network monitors airborne radioactivity near NTS sites at which radioactivity from past nuclear testing was deposited on and in the soil, at NTS operating facilities that may produce radioactive air emissions, and along the NTS boundaries.

Diffuse radionuclide sources from nuclear testing activities on the Tonopah Test Range (Clean Slate 1, 2, and 3) are reported by Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) (SNL, 2007). NNSA/NSO terminated air monitoring at the Clean Slate sites in April 2000 and will not resume until active remediation efforts at these sites begin again (SNL, 2007). Historic sites on the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR) (Double Tracks and Project 57) are currently not being monitored; however, air sampling was conducted at Double Tracks during 1996–1999 in support for its remediation and at Project 57 in 1997–2000 for surveillance purposes. NTTR air sampling results were reported in past NTS Annual Site Environmental Reports available at <http://www.nv.doe.gov/library/publications/environmental.aspx>.

Data from all current sampling stations are analyzed to meet the specific goals listed below. Also listed below are the analytes monitored in order to perform dose assessments. They are the radionuclides most likely to be present in the air as a result of past or current NTS operations. These analytes were selected based on the results of NTS inventories of radionuclides in surface soil (McArthur, 1991), and upon their volatility and availability for resuspension (the half-lives for these radionuclides are found in Table 1-5). Uranium is included on this list because depleted uranium (see Glossary, Appendix B) ordnance is used during exercises in Areas 20 and 25. Air samples from selected sampling locations in the vicinity of these areas only are analyzed for uranium. Also, gross alpha and gross beta readings are used in air monitoring as a rapid screening measure.

Measure radionuclide concentrations in air at or near historic or current operation sites which have the potential to release airborne radioactivity to (1) detect and identify local and site-wide trends, (2) identify radionuclides emitted to air, and (3) detect accidental and unplanned releases. Determine if radioactive air emissions from past or present NTS activities result in a radiation dose, called the committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) (see Glossary, Appendix B), to any member of the public that exceeds the NESHAP standard of 10 millirem per year (mrem/yr) (0.1 millisievert per year [mSv/yr]). Provide point source operational monitoring as required under NESHAP for any facility that has the potential to emit radionuclides into the air which could cause a dose greater than 0.1 mrem/yr (0.001 mSv/yr) to any member of the public. Provide data to determine if radioactive air emissions from past or present NTS activities result in a radiation dose to any member of the public from all pathways (air, water, food) that exceeds the DOE Order 5400.5 standard of 100 mrem/yr (1 mSv/yr).	Americium-241 (^{241}Am) Cesium-137 (^{137}Cs) Tritium (^{3}H) Plutonium-238 (^{238}Pu) Plutonium-239+240 ($^{239+240}$Pu) Uranium-233+234 ($^{233+234}$U) Uranium-235+236 ($^{235+236}$U) Uranium-238 (^{238}U) Gross alpha radioactivity Gross beta radioactivity $^{239+240}$Pu, $^{233+234}$U, and $^{235+236}$U are reported as the sum of isotope concentrations since the analytical method cannot readily distinguish the individual isotopes.

Environmental Samplers – There are 19 sampling stations referred to as environmental samplers. They include 3 stations that have only low-volume air particulate samplers, 1 that has only a tritium sampler, and 15 that have both air particulate and tritium samplers (Figure 3-1). They are located throughout the NTS in or near the highest diffuse radiation sources. Predominant winds were a factor in station placement (for NTS wind rose data, see Section A.3 of Attachment A: Site Description, included as a separate file on the compact disc of this 2007 report). The sources include areas with (1) radioactivity in surface soil that can be resuspended by the wind, (2) tritium that transpires or evaporates from plants and soil at the sites of past nuclear tests, and (3) tritium that evaporates from ponds receiving tritiated water either pumped from contaminated wells or directed from tunnels that cannot be sealed shut. Sampling and analysis of air particulates and tritium were performed at these stations as described in Section 3.1.2. Radionuclide concentrations measured at these stations are used for trending, determining ambient background concentrations in the environment, and monitoring for unplanned releases of radioactivity. Air concentrations approaching 10 percent of the NESHAP Concentration Levels for Environmental Compliance (compliance levels [CLs]) (second column of Table 3-1) are investigated for causes so that they may be mitigated to avoid exceeding regulatory dose limits.

Critical Receptor Samplers – Six of the 15 samplers which have combined air particulate and tritium sampling stations are located near the boundaries and the center of the NTS and are approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region IX as critical receptor samplers (Figure 3-1). Radionuclide concentrations measured at these six stations are used to assess compliance with the NESHAP dose limit to the public of 10 mrem/yr (0.1 mSv/yr). Analysis of air particulate and tritium data obtained at these six stations was performed as described in Section 3.1.2 below. The annual average concentrations from each station were then compared with the concentration limits listed in Table 3-1. To be in compliance with NESHAP, the annual average concentrations must be less than the concentration limits in Table 3-1. If multiple radionuclides are detected at a station, then compliance with NESHAP is demonstrated when the sum of the fractions, determined by dividing each radionuclide's concentration by its concentration limit and then adding the fractions together, is less than 1.0.

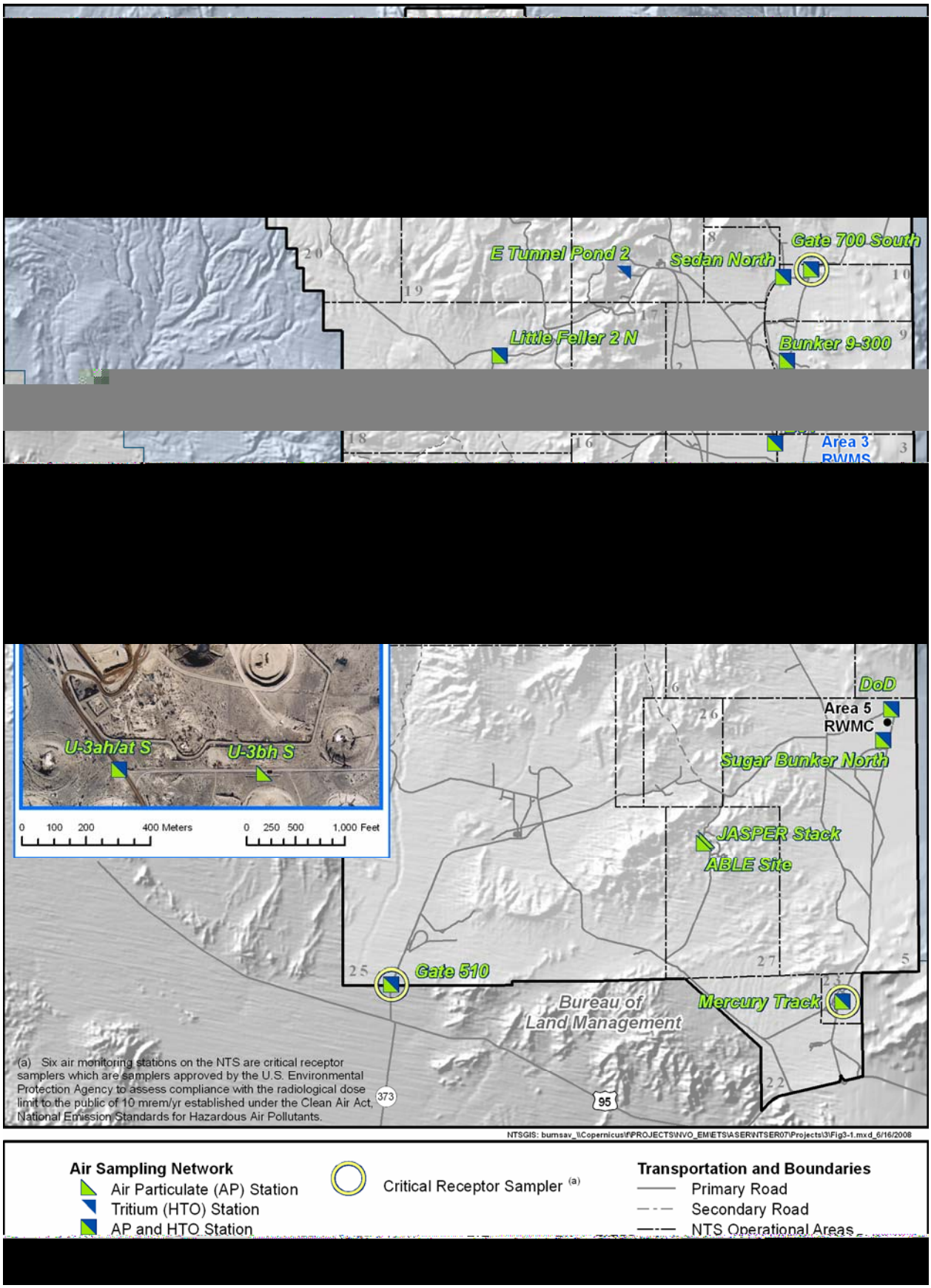


Figure 3-1. Radiological air sampling network on the NTS in 2007

Table 3-1. Regulatory concentration limits for radionuclides in air

Radionuclide	Concentration (x 10^{-15} microcuries/milliliter [μCi/mL])	
	NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (CL)[(a)]	10% of Derived Concentration Guide (DCG)[(b)]
^{241}Am	1.9	2
^{137}Cs	19	40,000
^{3}H	1,500,000	10,000,000
^{238}Pu	2.1	3
^{239}Pu	2	2
^{233}U	7.1	9
^{234}U	7.7	9
^{235}U	7.1	10
^{236}U	7.7	10
^{238}U	8.3	10

Note: Both the CL values and 10% of the DCG values represent the annual average concentration that would result in a CEDE of 10 mrem/yr, which is the federal dose limit to the public from all radioactive air emissions. When they differ, the CLs are more conservative than the DCGs. They are computed using different dose models.

(a) From Table 2, Appendix E of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 61, 1999

(b) From Chapter 3 of DOE Order 5400.5, 1990, see Glossary, Appendix B for definition.

Point-Source (Stack) Sampler – One facility on the NTS, the Joint Actinide Shock Physics Experimental Research (JASPER) Facility in Area 27 (Figure 3-1), requires stack monitoring because it has the potential to emit airborne radionuclides that could result in an offsite radiation dose ≥ 0.1 mrem/yr. Air emissions from the facility are filtered through high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) performs stack monitoring down-stream of the filter. Environmental sampling of air particulates adjacent to the facility is performed as stated in Section 3.1.2. If air concentrations of any man-made radionuclide were found in stack monitoring samples above the minimum detectable concentration (MDC), (see Glossary, Appendix B), an assessment of offsite dose to the public would be performed to determine NESHAP compliance and LLNL would investigate the cause of the emission and implement corrective actions.

A weekly sample of airborne particulates was collected from each air sampling station by drawing air through a 10-centimeter (cm) (4-inch) diameter glass-fiber filter at a flow rate of about 85 liters per minute (L/min) (3 cubic feet [ft^3] per minute). The particulate filter is mounted in a filter holder that faces downward at a height of 1.5 meters (m) (5 feet [ft]) above ground. A run-time clock measures the operating time. The run time, multiplied by 85 L/min yields the volume of air sampled, which is about 860 cubic meters (m^3) (30,000 ft^3) during a typical seven-day sampling period. The air sampling rates were measured at the start and end of each sampling period with mass-flow meters which are calibrated annually.

The 10-cm diameter filters were analyzed for gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity after a five-day holding time to allow for the decay of naturally occurring radon progeny. The filters collected within each month were composited for each station, analyzed by gamma spectroscopy, and then analyzed for $^{239+240}$Pu and ^{241}Am by alpha spectroscopy after radiochemical separation. To monitor for any potential emissions from exercises using depleted uranium, the filter composites from Yucca (Area 6), Substation 3545 (Area 16), Gate 20-2p (Area 20), Gate 510 (Area 25), and Able Site (Area 27) were also analyzed for uranium isotopes by alpha spectroscopy.

Tritiated water vapor in the form of $^{3}H^{3}HO$ or ^{3}HHO (collectively referred to as HTO) was sampled continuously over two-week periods at each tritium sampling station. Tritium samplers were operated with elapsed time meters at a flow rate of about 566 cubic centimeters per minute (1.2 ft^3 per hour). The total volume sampled is determined from the product of the sampling period and the flow rate (about 11 m^3 [14.4 cubic yards] over a two-week sampling period). The HTO was removed from the airstream by two molecular sieve columns connected in series (one for routine collection and a second to indicate if breakthrough occurred through the first column during collection). These columns were exchanged biweekly. An aliquot of the total moisture collected was extracted from the first column and analyzed for tritium by liquid scintillation counting. In all cases, measured activity in units per sample are converted to units per volume of air prior to reporting in the following sections.

Routine quality control air samples (e.g., duplicates, blanks, and spikes) are also incorporated into the analytical suites on a frequent basis. The reader is directed to Section 18.0 for a discussion of quality assurance/quality control protocols and procedures utilized for radiological air monitoring.

The annual average concentration for each radionuclide at each sampling location is presented in data tables in the following results sections. The annual average concentration for each radionuclide was calculated from uncensored analytical results for individual samples; i.e., values less than the sample-specific MDC were included in the calculation. A column is included in each table indicating the percentage of the analytical results that were greater than their analysis-specific MDCs.

Annual average concentrations are also expressed in the tables as percentages of the CL (the second column of Table 3-1). In graphs of concentration data, the CL or some percentage of the CL is included as a green horizontal line. The CL for each radionuclide was used instead of the DCG, as it was always the lesser of the two for those radionuclides for which these limits differed. The CL (or fraction thereof) is shown in graphs for reference only and not to demonstrate compliance with NESHAP dose limits; assessment of compliance is based upon annual average concentratio[redacted]pon the single measurement res[redacted]wn in the graphs.

For conveni[redacted]repor[redacted]wn in the tab[redacted]e following result sections are frequently formatted to a greater num[redacted]gnifi[redacted]gi[redacted]can be justifi[redacted]e accuracy of the measurements, which is typically two significant fi[redacted]g., 25[redacted]25).

All elevated [redacted]clide concen[redacted]he 2007 a[redacted]es shown in the tables and graphs are attributed to the resuspension[redacted]cy contamin[redacted]face soils [redacted]he evaporation and transpiration of tritium from the soil and plants a[redacted] past nuclear [redacted] of low-lev[redacted]ctive waste burial.

Monitoring [redacted]or the point-[redacted]tion at JAS[redacted]e included in the tables in this section. These results are not included [redacted]-wide averag[redacted]concentrati[redacted]to legacy contamination.

During 2007 [redacted]cent of ^{241}Am measurements exc[redacted]eir MDCs (Table 3-2). This is somewhat lower than during 2006, 2005, and 2004 (40, 33, and 41 percent respectively). The mean concentration over all locations was 13 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL, similarly lower than preceding years. The highest concentrations are again found at Bunker 9-300 (Figure 3-2), located within an area of known soil contamination from past nuclear tests. The annual mean concentration at Bunker 9-300 was 46 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL, which is 2.4 percent of the CL.

Table 3-2. Concentrations of ^{241}Am in air samples collected in 2007

			^{241}Am (x 10^{-18} µCi/mL)							
NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Mean	% of CL [a]	Median	SD [b]	Min [c]	Max [d]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
1	BJY	12	3.13	0.2	3.95	2.28	-0.40	6.79	7.34	25.0
3	U-3ah/at N	12	8.56	0.5	5.22	8.72	-1.69	23.62	9.30	50.0
3	U-3ah/at S	12	10.29	0.5	8.80	9.84	-4.40	26.57	8.56	50.0
3	U-3bh N	12	5.91	0.3	5.80	5.20	-1.67	19.09	9.06	33.3
3	U-3bh S	12	6.35	0.3	5.70	5.20	-2.38	17.42	9.50	33.3
5	DoD	12	1.98	0.1	2.62	2.10	-1.70	5.95	7.93	20.8
5	Sugar Bunker N	12	1.31	0.1	1.15	1.81	-1.09	4.43	6.67	8.3
6	Yucca	11	3.28	0.2	3.78	3.49	-1.76	10.39	8.92	18.2
9	Bunker 9-300	12	46.34	2.4	41.76	44.90	-2.42	128.24	8.07	66.7
10	Gate 700 S	12	11.69	0.6	3.47	29.84	-1.00	106.17	8.40	20.8
10	Sedan N	12	12.38	0.7	3.15	29.34	-0.84	104.46	8.04	25.0
16	3545 Substation	11	0.82	0.0	1.54	3.50	-5.54	6.65	9.90	9.1
18	Little Feller 2 N	12	7.46	0.4	1.91	20.66	-2.97	72.49	8.47	16.7
20	Gate 20-2P	11	3.12	0.2	2.55	2.97	-1.57	8.69	7.56	13.6
20	Schooner	12	1.69	0.1	2.73	3.61	-6.51	7.04	7.03	16.7
23	Mercury Track	12	4.59	0.2	2.73	6.29	0.32	22.99	5.41	41.7
25	Gate 510	11	1.18	0.1	1.65	3.05	-4.97	6.17	8.61	0.0
27	ABLE Site	11	1.68	0.1	0.85	3.21	-3.34	7.67	9.30	22.7
All Environmental Samplers		**211**	**7.45**	**0.4**	**2.80**	**18.50**	**-6.51**	**128.24**	**8.21**	**26.5**
27	JASPER Stack	11	12.56	0.7	15.63	52.01	-107.35	75.87	109.53	0.0

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.

The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.

Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.

Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.

(a) CL is the NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (see Table 3-1).

(b) Standard deviation (c) Minimum (d) Maximum

Note: The CL for ^{241}Am is 1,900 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL.

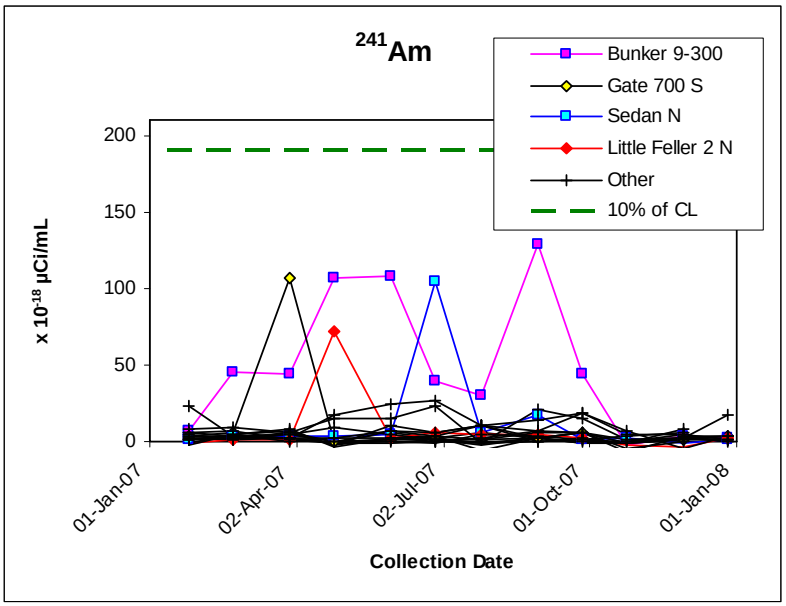


Figure 3-2. Concentrations of ^{241}Am in air samples collected in 2007

During 2007 [redacted] (Table 3-3). Mean values for all environmental locations were near zero, slightly more negative than positive. No plot is provided because of the low measurement levels.

Table 3-3. Concentrations of ^{137}Cs in air samples collected in 2007

			^{137}Cs (x 10^{-17} µCi/mL)							
NTS Area	**Location**	**Number of Samples**	**Mean**	**% of CL [(a)]**	**Median**	**SD [(b)]**	**Min [(c)]**	**Max [(d)]**	**Mean MDC**	**% > MDC**
1	BJY	12	-2.79	-0.1	-0.22	17.67	-27.74	24.37	68.22	0.0
3	U-3ah/at N	12	-1.72	-0.1	-6.23	25.05	-43.03	33.53	58.96	0.0
3	U-3ah/at Ss	11	-3.48	-0.2	-8.82	30.37	-52.33	47.12	65.34	0.0
3	U-3bh N	12	12.66	0.7	8.52	16.52	-8.41	48.87	62.34	0.0
3	U-3bh S	12	5.23	0.3	-2.29	30.65	-35.19	58.96	59.14	8.3
5	DoD	12	-6.47	-0.3	-7.30	29.28	-64.04	39.72	58.62	0.0
5	Sugar Bunker N	12	-6.42	-0.3	-18.30	28.64	-32.26	61.43	65.74	0.0
6	Yucca	12	4.04	0.2	4.31	14.34	-22.49	31.09	58.30	0.0
9	Bunker 9-300	11	0.90	0.0	3.13	15.68	-22.96	26.58	65.79	0.0
10	Gate 700 S	12	-5.67	-0.3	-5.61	18.31	-33.48	25.36	68.71	0.0
10	Sedan N	12	0.18	0.0	4.19	18.61	-29.47	25.19	61.73	0.0
16	3545 Substation	12	8.94	0.5	5.27	22.78	-24.78	37.55	66.80	0.0
18	Little Feller 2 N	12	-5.22	-0.3	-2.70	26.18	-62.19	32.27	60.46	0.0
20	Gate 20-2P	12	2.98	0.2	-2.61	17.87	-21.83	37.59	67.89	0.0
20	Schooner	11	-1.34	-0.1	-4.57	23.31	-45.44	39.78	60.36	0.0
23	Mercury Track	12	4.19	0.2	-2.42	34.46	-46.44	87.82	63.39	0.0
25	Gate 510	12	-6.42	-0.3	-12.34	22.23	-33.81	37.49	57.78	0.0
27	ABI[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]13.86	25.48	-48.18	43.21	63.00	0.0
All Environ[redacted]		**Samp[redacted]**	**-0.41**	[redacted]	**-2.56**	**23.61**	**-64.04**	**87.82**	**62.91**	**0.5**
27	JASPER Stack	[redacted]	[redacted]201.92	-[redacted]	[redacted]128.87	303.28	-1071.79	138.14	956.99	0.0

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.

The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.

Non-shaded [redacted] are environm[redacted]ler station[redacted]

Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.

(a) CL is the [redacted]P Concentrati[redacted] Environm[redacted]mpliance (see Table 3-1).

(b) Standard[redacted]n

(c) Minimu[redacted]

(d) Maximu[redacted]

Note: The C[redacted]s is 1,900 x 10[redacted]

During 2007 [redacted] ir MDCs (Table 3-4), somewhat fewer than during 2006 and 2005. The overall mean concentration (1.9 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL) was similarly lower. No one station appears to be consistently higher than all others, unlike 2006 when Bunker 9-300 was notably higher. The highest mean concentration at any station (5.3 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL at Bunker 9-300) was only 0.3 percent of the CL (see Table 3-4 and Figure 3-3).

Table 3-4. Concentrations of ^{238}Pu in air samples collected in 2007

			^{238}Pu (x 10^{-18} µCi/mL)							
NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Mean	% of CL [a]	Median	SD [b]	Min [c]	Max [d]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
1	BJY	12	2.44	0.1	0.62	3.41	-0.91	8.74	7.59	8.3
3	U-3ah/at N	12	0.58	0.0	1.02	2.25	-2.94	5.06	6.38	16.7
3	U-3ah/at S	12	2.33	0.1	2.09	3.35	-2.81	10.83	5.79	16.7
3	U-3bh N	12	1.35	0.1	1.08	1.62	-0.79	3.92	7.86	8.3
3	U-3bh S	12	0.73	0.0	0.69	2.26	-4.14	5.10	7.51	0.0
5	DoD	12	1.26	0.1	0.46	2.03	-0.57	5.89	7.83	8.3
5	Sugar Bunker N	12	4.09	0.2	0.57	9.19	-0.52	32.13	13.70	0.0
6	Yucca	12	2.35	0.1	0.42	4.93	-0.86	16.48	7.73	20.8
9	Bunker 9-300	12	5.26	0.3	4.02	3.67	1.06	12.66	5.23	41.7
10	Gate 700 S	12	2.33	0.1	0.71	4.64	-3.63	13.35	6.82	12.5
10	Sedan N	11	3.45	0.2	2.46	5.17	-3.20	17.13	7.34	18.2
16	3545 Substation	12	1.26	0.1	0.66	1.95	-0.90	4.22	7.73	0.0
18	Little Feller 2 N	12	2.29	0.1	0.71	3.62	-2.06	9.65	8.30	0.0
20	Gate 20-2P	12	2.44	0.1	0.63	4.16	-1.33	11.14	8.06	0.0
20	Schooner	12	1.30	0.1	0.81	2.42	-1.99	6.89	6.50	16.7
23	Mercury Track	12	0.97	0.0	0.26	2.78	-1.53	8.49	7.18	0.0
25	Gate 510	11	-0.29	0.0	-0.31	1.70	-3.96	3.12	7.03	0.0
27	ABLE Site	12	0.06	0.0	-0.03	1.90	-3.86	3.90	7.42	8.3
All Environmental Samplers		**214**	**1.90**	**0.1**	**0.70**	**3.92**	**-4.14**	**32.13**	**7.56**	**9.8**
27	JASPER Stack	12	17.18	0.8	7.68	29.20	-22.03	85.74	98.73	0.0

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.
The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.
Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.
Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.
(a) CL is the NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (see Table 3-1).
(b) Standard deviation (c) Minimum (d) Maximum
Note: The CL for ^{238}Pu is 2,100 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL.

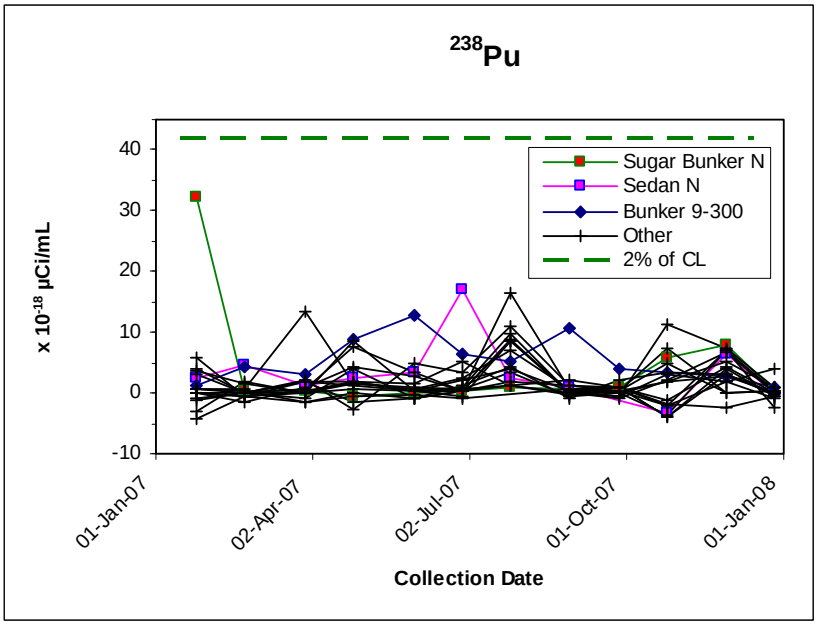


Figure 3-3. Concentrations of ^{238}Pu in air samples collected in 2007

The isotopes $^{239+240}$Pu (analytical methods cannot readily distinguish between the ^{239}Pu and ^{240}Pu) are of greater abundance and hence greater interest. Overall, 47 percent of measurements exceeded their MDCs (Table 3-5). The overall mean of 39 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL is considerably lower than in 2006 and 2005 (138 and 148 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL respectively) but similar to levels seen previously (48, 38, and 55 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL in 2004, 2003, and 2002 respectively). The highest location is again Bunker 9-300, with an annual mean of 279 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL; this is 14 percent of the CL (see Table 3-5 and Figure 3-4). The relatively high plutonium values observed at the Bunker 9-300 air sampling station are due to diffuse sources of radionuclides from historical nuclear testing in Area 9 and surrounding Areas 3, 4, and 7.

The temporal patterns for ^{241}Am, ^{238}Pu, and $^{239+240}$Pu at Bunker 9-300 shown in Figures 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4 are correlated. This is because ^{241}Am is the long-lived daughter product obtained when ^{241}Pu (a short-lived isotope created along with the more common Pu isotopes) decays by beta emission. Hence, both $^{239+240}$Pu and ^{241}Am (and also ^{238}Pu) tend to be found together in particles of Pu remaining from past nuclear tests. The half-life of ^{241}Pu is 14.4 years, whereas that of ^{241}Am is 432 years; consequently, the concentrations of ^{241}Am in NTS soils will gradually increase for about 80 years and then decrease. These isotopes become airborne by soil disturbances.

Table 3-5. Concentrations of $^{239+240}$Pu in air samples collected in 2007

			$^{239+240}$Pu (x 10^{-18} µCi/mL)							
NTS Area	**Location**	**Number of Samples**	**Mean**	**% of CL [a]**	**Median**	**SD [b]**	**Min [c]**	**Max [d]**	**Mean MDC**	**% > MDC**
1	BJY	12	17.08	0.9	14.36	12.80	2.25	49.88	7.83	75.0
3	U-3ah/at N	12	57.07	2.9	33.34	69.75	2.85	218.12	6.44	75.0
3	U-3ah/at S	12	63.92	3.2	47.56	59.55	0.19	186.66	6.87	91.7
3	U-3bh N	12	26.17	1.3	23.34	23.67	4.56	85.96	8.13	66.7
3	U-3bh S	12	27.33	1.4	21.40	23.18	1.86	86.08	6.77	83.3
5	DoD	12	1.05	0.1	1.20	2.14	-3.65	4.40	7.03	16.7
5	Sugar Bunker N	12	3.11	0.2	3.17	2.49	-0.03	6.57	12.66	41.7
6	Yucca	12	11.13	0.6	5.41	18.92	0.26	69.39	7.16	41.7
9	Bunker 9-300	12	279.34	14.0	202.03	285.02	15.51	872.88	6.28	100.0
10	Gate 700 S	12	58.80	2.9	4.82	183.05	-0.01	639.79	6.56	54.2
10	Sedan N	11	91.82	4.6	19.24	241.93	0.72	819.91	8.59	72.7
16	3545 Substation	12	15.14	0.8	1.87	46.88	-2.57	163.83	7.06	29.2
18	Little Feller 2 N	12	33.48	1.7	6.19	94.18	-1.05	332.15	7.95	41.7
20	Gate 20-2P	12	1.18	0.1	1.27	1.28	-1.33	3.63	7.05	0.0
20	Schooner	12	1.73	0.1	1.43	2.92	-2.07	6.90	8.75	8.3
23	Mercury Track	12	9.87	0.5	1.24	29.50	-1.08	103.40	6.45	16.7
25	Gate 510	12	2.79	0.1	2.32	4.02	-2.41	13.18	6.58	25.0
27	ABLE Site	12	2.68	0.1	2.96	4.10	-5.96	11.42	8.09	16.7
All Environmental Samplers		**215**	**38.85**	**1.9**	**4.96**	**117.69**	**-5.96**	**872.88**	**7.56**	**47.4**
27	JASPER Stack	9	37.26	1.9	31.06	36.71	-25.61	85.74	149.11	0.0

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.
The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.
Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.
Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.
(a) CL is the NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (see Table 3-1).
(b) Standard deviation
(c) Minimum
(d) Maximum
Note: The CL for $^{239+240}$Pu is 2,000 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL.

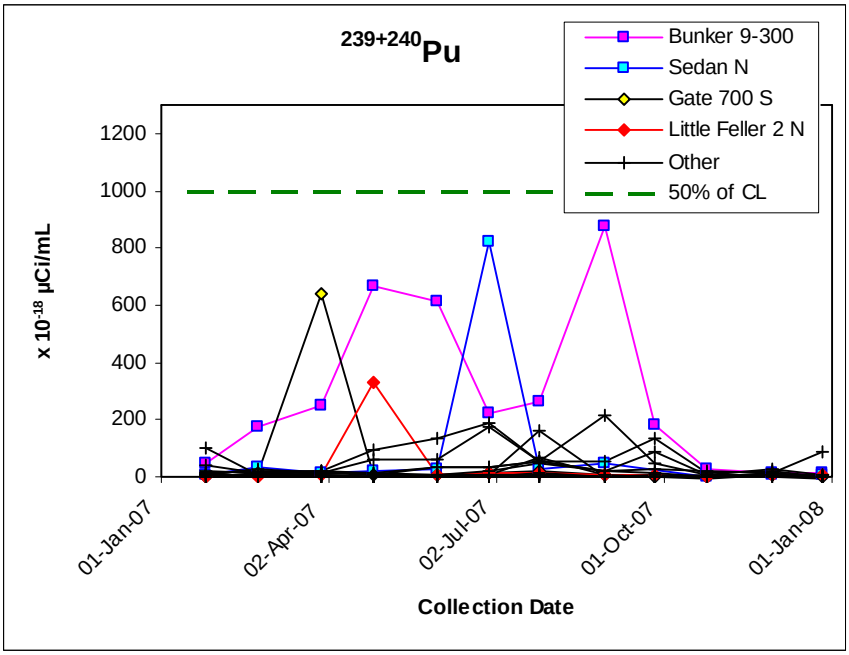


Figure 3-4. Concentrations of $^{239+240}$Pu in air samples collected in 2007

Figure 3-5 shows long-term trends in $^{239+240}$Pu annual mean concentrations at locations with at least 15-year data histories since 1970. Rather than showing the time histories for all 42 locations, Figure 3-5 shows the annual highest mean for any station in its "area group" (geographically contiguous group of NTS Areas). The estimated average annual rates of decline for the area groups range from 3.6 percent for Areas 1 and 3 and 4.9 percent for Areas 7, 9, 10, and 15 to 17.2 percent for Areas 19 and 20. These rates are all considerably faster than can be attributed to radioactive decay, as the half-lives of ^{239}Pu and ^{240}Pu are 24,110 and 6,537 years, respectively. The decreases are therefore attributed to immobilization of Pu particles in soil and/or decrease in activities that result from soil resuspension. The half-life of the relatively less abundant ^{238}Pu is 88 years. Figure 3-6 shows the average (geometric mean) trend lines by area group for all stations with at least 15-year histories in that area group.

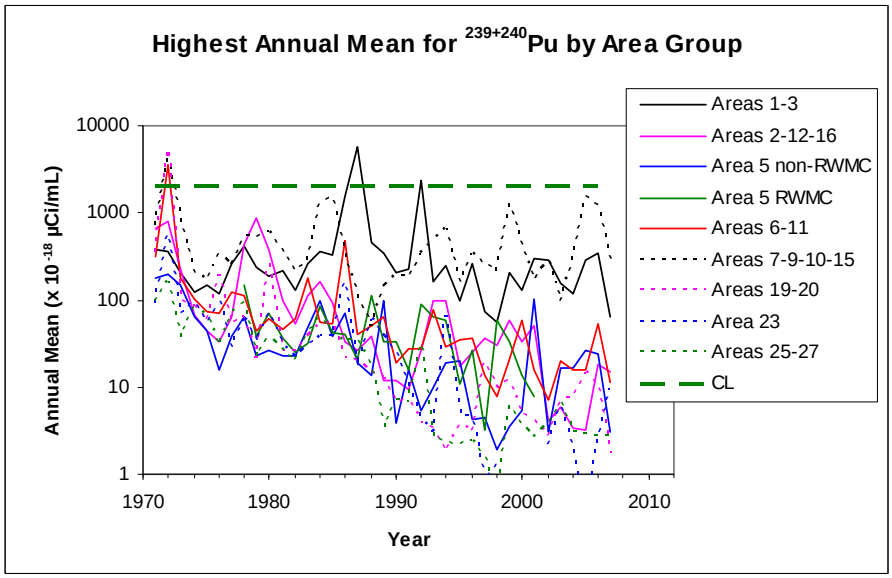
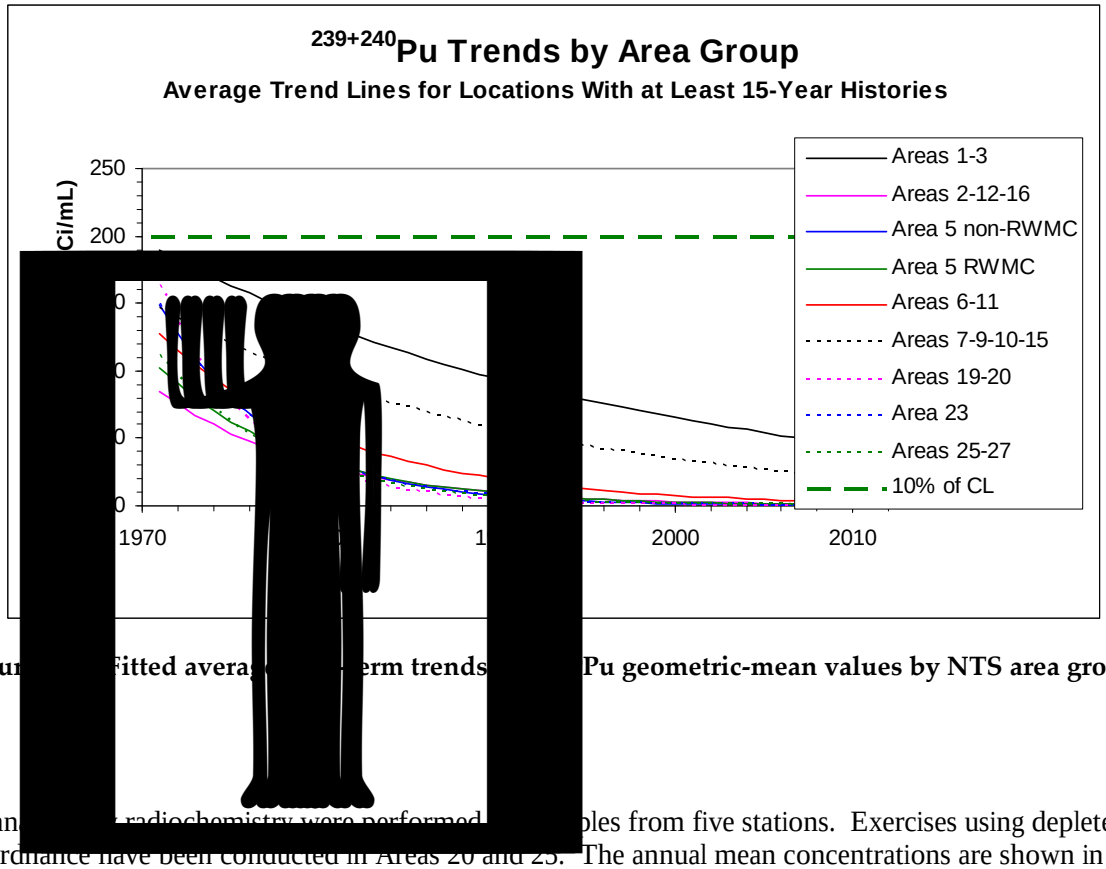


Figure 3-5. Long-term trends in average annual mean $^{239+240}$Pu for NTS area groups



Figu[redacted]itted avera[redacted]erm trends [redacted]Pu geometric-mean values by NTS area groups

Uranium an[redacted]ples from five stations. Exercises using depleted uranium ordnance have been conducted in Areas 20 and 25. The annual mean concentrations are shown in Table 3-6. Note that the scale factor in Table 3-6 is the same for $^{233+234}$U and ^{238}U, but an order of magnitude lower for $^{235+236}$U. All $^{233+234}$U and ^{238}U measurements exceeded their MDCs, and 48 percent of measurements exceeded the MDC for $^{235+236}$U. Mean concentrations of $^{233+234}$U and $^{235+236}$U isotopes are similar to those for 2006; the mean concentration for $^{235+236}$U is slightly higher than 2006. These mean concentrations remain around 2.6 percent of the CLs for $^{233+234}$U and ^{238}U and at most 0.2 percent of the CL for $^{235+236}$U. No substantial or statistically significant differences were observed between stations.

The ratios of the isotope concentrations are given in Table 3-7, and Table 3-8 presents the values expected of those ratios for uranium from different sources. Medians of both the ^{238}U/$^{233+234}$U and ^{238}U/$^{235+236}$U ratios are below the expected value for natural uranium in the direction of enriched uranium, the ^{238}U/$^{233+234}$U ratio vary slightly and the ^{238}U/$^{235+236}$U ratio somewhat more so, although not as much as with the 2006 or 2005 data. Because of the relatively large degree of uncertainty associated with measurements of very low concentrations of $^{235+236}$U, the ^{238}U/$^{233+234}$U mean ratio is taken to be a more reliable indication of the source of the uranium, which appears to be essentially natural. In particular, there is no suggestion of any contribution from depleted uranium.

Table 3-6. Concentrations of uranium isotopes in air samples collected in 2007

			$^{233+234}$U (x 10^{-17} µCi/mL)							
NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Mean	% of CL [a]	Median	SD [b]	Min [c]	Max [d]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
6	Yucca	12	18.04	2.5	18.09	3.21	11.21	22.60	1.87	100.0
16	3545 Substation	12	18.98	2.7	19.89	3.36	14.38	26.59	1.51	100.0
20	Gate 20-2P	12	18.30	2.6	16.40	4.25	13.60	25.56	1.62	100.0
25	Gate 510	12	19.76	2.8	19.61	6.51	11.06	37.82	1.76	100.0
27	ABLE Site	12	19.76	2.8	20.44	5.34	10.60	28.23	2.31	100.0
	All Locations	**60**	**18.97**	**2.7**	**19.37**	**4.59**	**10.60**	**37.82**	**1.82**	**100.0**

Table 3-6. Concentrations of uranium isotopes in air samples collected in 2007 (continued)

NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Mean	% of CL [a]	Median	Std [b]	Min [c]	Max [d]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
			$^{235+236}U$ (x 10^{-18} µCi/mL)							
6	Yucca	12	9.98	0.1	11.06	4.81	-1.87	15.39	15.88	41.7
16	3545 Substation	12	12.37	0.2	12.06	4.93	5.30	19.97	11.42	54.2
20	Gate 20-2P	12	10.49	0.1	10.65	6.05	0.00	21.88	15.20	54.2
25	Gate 510	12	12.50	0.2	10.25	11.80	-2.56	46.26	15.44	45.8
27	ABLE Site	12	8.88	0.1	8.35	6.26	0.00	18.92	18.80	41.7
	All Locations	**60**	**10.84**	**0.2**	**10.20**	**7.14**	**-2.56**	**46.26**	**15.35**	**47.5**
			^{238}U (x 10^{-17} µCi/mL)							
6	Yucca	12	17.72	2.1	18.09	2.58	13.07	20.91	1.82	100.0
16	3545 Substation	12	18.31	2.2	18.12	3.34	13.52	25.58	1.43	100.0
20	Gate 20-2P	12	18.36	2.2	19.57	2.81	13.02	21.69	1.67	100.0
25	Gate 510	12	30.37	3.7	19.42	41.23	11.88	160.90	1.44	100.0
27	ABLE Site	12	20.00	2.4	20.07	3.12	15.01	26.36	1.81	100.0
	All Locations	**60**	**20.95**	**2.5**	**19.19**	**18.62**	**11.88**	**160.90**	**1.63**	**100.0**

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.
Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.
Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample specific MDC.
(a) CL is the NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (see Table 3-1).
(b) Standard deviation
(c) Minimum
(d) Maximum
Note: The CL for $^{233+234}U$ is about 710 x 10^{-17} µCi/mL.
The CL for $^{235+236}U$ is about 7,100 x 10^{-18} µCi/mL.
The CL for ^{238}U is 830 x 10^{-17} µCi/mL.

Table 3-7. Observed values of uranium isotope ratios in 2007

	Isotope Ratio Values	
	^{238}U / $^{233+234}U$	^{238}U / $^{235+236}U$
Median (95% CI)	0.98 (0.94, 1.02)	17.7 (15.4, 20.3)

Table 3-8. Expected ratios of uranium isotopes by type of source

Source	Expected Isotope Ratios	
	^{238}U / $^{233+234}U$	^{238}U / $^{235+236}U$
Natural	~1.0	~21
Enriched	~0.1	~5.2
Depleted	~0.9	~62

Measuremen[redacted]TS. Overall 43 percent of atmospheric moisture samples have ^{3}H concentrations above their MDCs (Table 3-9); this proportion ranges from 100 percent at Schooner and E Tunnel Pond to less than 4 percent at 3545 Substation and Gate 510.

The highest mean concentration was found at Schooner (285 x 10^{-6} picocuries per milliliter [pCi/mL]). The next highest are 7.0 x 10^{-6} pCi/mL at Sedan N and 4.8 x 10^{-6} pCi/mL at E Tunnel Pond 2 (Figure 3-7). Note that the Schooner values are plotted at one-tenth their actual values in order to allow the variation at other locations to be visible. The Schooner annual mean is 19 percent of the CL. The mean concentrations at other locations are at most 0.5 percent of the CL.

Table 3-9. Concentrations of ^{3}H in air samples collected in 2007

			^{3}H Concentration (x 10^{-6} pCi/mL)							
NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Mean	% of CL [a]	Median	SD [b]	Min [c]	Max [d]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
1	BJY	25	0.85	0.1	0.75	0.64	0.06	2.42	0.69	56.0
3	U-3ah/at S	26	1.01	0.1	0.81	0.86	0.05	3.82	0.69	61.5
3	U-3bh N	25	0.72	0.0	0.64	0.44	-0.17	1.72	0.70	52.0
5	DoD	26	0.44	0.0	0.35	0.34	-0.21	1.17	0.75	19.2
5	Sugar Bunker N	26	0.64	0.0	0.59	0.33	-0.01	1.34	0.73	42.3
6	Yucca	26	0.51	0.0	0.39	0.38	-0.14	1.32	0.70	23.1
9	Bunker 9-300	26	1.92	0.1	1.62	1.53	0.12	6.23	0.69	76.9
10	Gate 700 S	25	0.48	0.0	0.46	0.42	-0.74	1.35	0.71	26.0
10	Sedan N	26	6.97	0.5	3.47	6.58	0.16	20.20	0.69	92.3
12	E Tunnel Pond 2	15	26	4.82	0.3	4.25	2.97	0.86	12.65	0.66
16	3545 Substation	26	0.43	0.0	0.37	0.30	-0.15	1.28	0.68	3.8
18	Little Feller 2 N	25	0.38	0.0	0.37	0.24	-0.17	0.78	0.74	8.0
20	Gate 20-2P	26	0.38	0.0	0.41	0.31	-0.31	1.15	0.68	11.5
20	Schooner	26	285.32	19.0	166.50	296.59	9.04	838.00	0.69	100.0
23	Mercury Track	26	0.42	0.0	0.34	0.40	-0.10	1.63	0.76	9.6
25	Gate 510	26	0.30	0.0	0.27	0.23	-0.14	0.75	0.75	3.8
All Environmental Samplers		**412**	**19.28**	**1.3**	**0.58**	**100.68**	**-0.74**	**838.00**	**0.71**	**43.0**

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.
Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.
Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.
(a) CL is the NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (see Table 3-1).
(b) Standard deviation
(c) Minimum
(d) Maximum
Note: The CL for ^{3}H is 1,500 x 10^{6} pCi/mL.

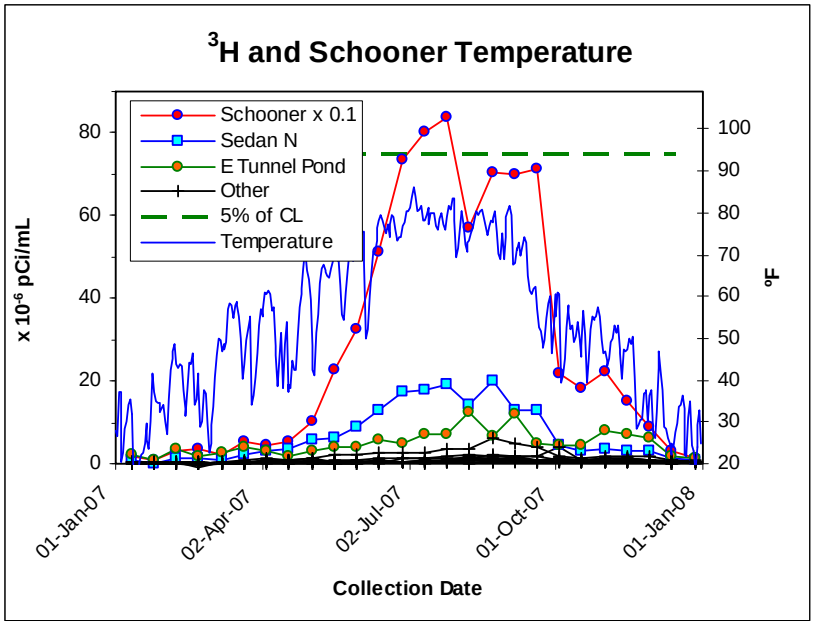


Figure 3-7. Concentrations of ^{3}H in air samples collected in 2007 and Pahute Mesa air temperature

The tritium found at Schooner, Sedan N, and E Tunnel Pond 2 comes primarily from ^{3}H used in past nuclear tests. During detonations, the ^{3}H is oxidized into tritiated water, which remains in the ejecta from the craters and the rubble in tunnel shafts until it evaporates. The rate of evaporation increases as the temperature increases during the summer months, with some lag to allow for heating of the soil; conversely, rainfall can temporarily suppress the evaporation by saturating the soil and diluting the surface moisture with rain water. Figure 3-7 shows the relationship between ^{3}H measurements and the average daily temperature at Pahute Mesa, where Schooner is located; Figure 3-8 shows the time and amount of precipitation events in that area.

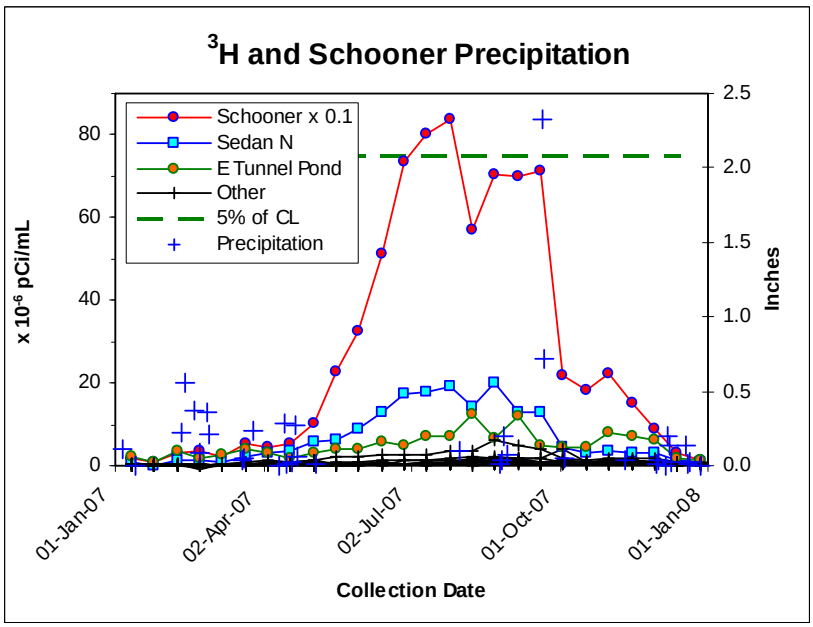


Figure 3-8. Concentrations of ^{3}H in air samples collected in 2007 and Pahute Mesa precipitation

Figure 3-9 shows long-term trends for the annual mean tritium levels at all locations with at least seven-year histories since 1989, color-coded by NTS Area. At most locations, the ^3H measurements have been decreasing fairly rapidly from year to year; the average decline rate is around 13 percent per year across all locations. Of stations with means in excess of 1 percent of the CL in 1990, the annual rate of decrease ranges from 55 percent at one station in Mercury (no longer monitored) to around 7 percent at a few stations near the Area 5 RWMS and Sedan Crater. These figures and patterns differ somewhat from those in the 2006 NTSER (DOE, 2007b); several of the newer stations now have enough history to be included in the "7+ years" category, so the starting point was moved up to 1990, consequently dropping a few stations no longer being monitored.

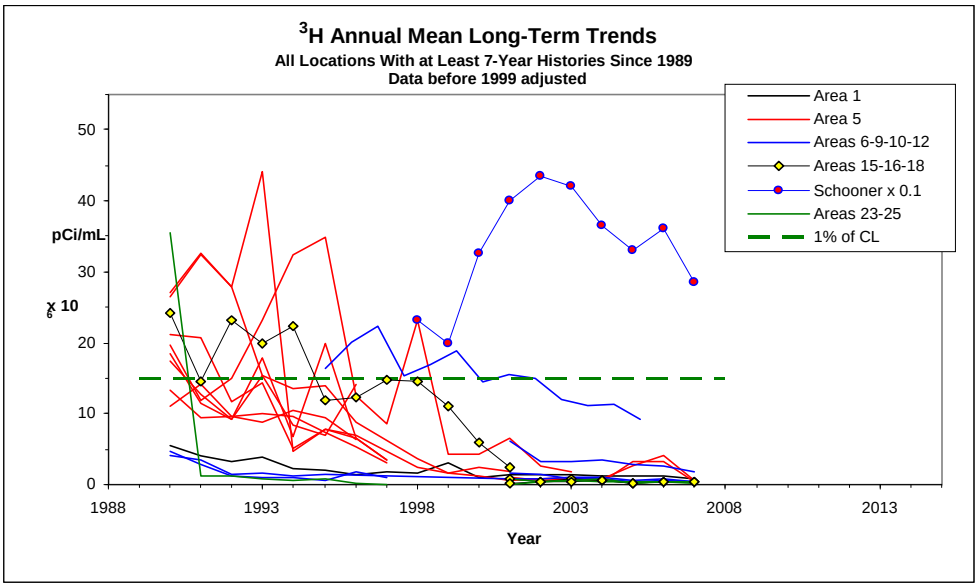


Figure 3-9. Average long-term trends in ^3H at locations having at least 7 years of data

The exception to the generally decreasing trend occurs at Schooner, where on average, the air concentrations of ^3H have been increasing at an average rate of 6 percent per year. As Figure 3-10 shows, however, this is not a consistent trend, but rather appears to be related to the temperatures on Pahute Mesa during the summer months. There are suggestions that there may be influences due to seasonal precipitation as well.

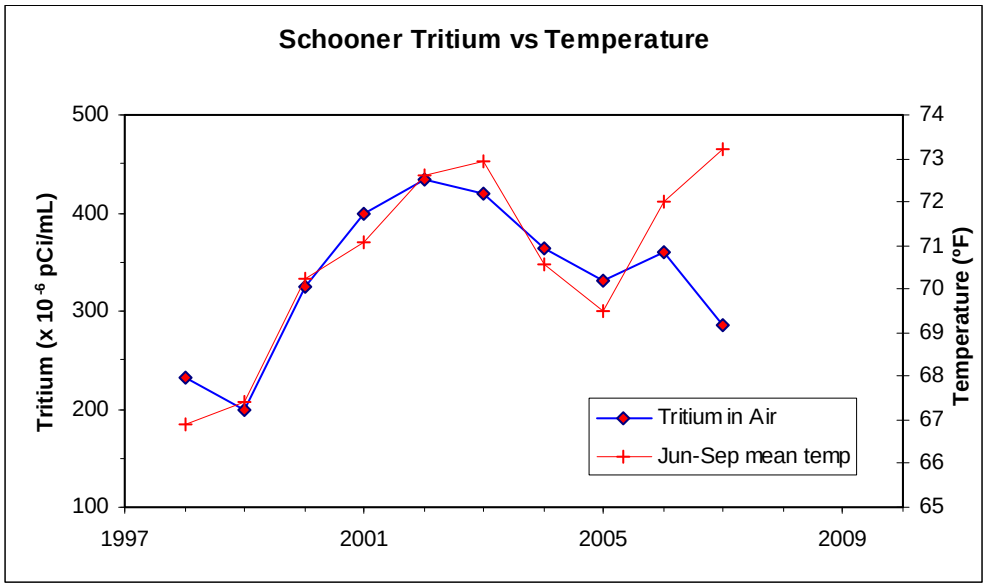


Figure 3-10. Tritium emissions at Schooner and June–September average temperatures at Pahute Mesa

The concen[redacted] in air samples collected from all environmental samplers in 2007 are shown in Tables 3-10 and 3-11 and Figures 3-11 and 3-12. Since these radioactivity measurements include naturally occurring radionuclides (e.g. ^{40}K, ^{7}Be, uranium, thorium, and the daughter isotopes of uranium and thorium) in uncertain proportions, a meaningful CL cannot be constructed. These analyses are useful in that they can be performed just five days after sample collection to identify any increases requiring investigation.

Overall, 26 percent of gross alpha measurements exceeded their MDCs, fewer than during 2006 and 2005. The overall mean measurement at Bunker 9-300 is slightly higher than those for the other stations (Table 3-10) and represents a decrease from the higher mean concentrations at Bunker 9-300 in 2005 and 2006. The maximum concentration was also higher than those of the other stations; however, the frequency by which this occurred throughout the year (Figure 3-11) was less than that reported in 2005 and 2006.

Nearly all of the gross beta measurements exceeded their MDCs in 2007, consistent with past years. The overall mean value is somewhat lower than that of 2006, similar to gross alpha results. There are no outstanding values to highlight in Figure 3-12. The week-to-week parallel variation between sampling locations is much more pronounced with gross beta than with gross alpha, which continues the pattern of prior years.

Table 3-10. Gross alpha radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007

The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.

Table 3-11. Gross beta radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007

NTS Area	Location	Number of Samples	Gross Beta ($\times 10^{-15}$ µCi/mL) Mean	Median	SD [(a)]	Min [(b)]	Max [(c)]	Mean MDC	% > MDC
1	BJY	50	21.64	21.75	5.20	7.48	31.80	4.24	98.0
3	U-3ah/at N	52	21.69	21.80	5.13	10.00	31.22	4.13	100.0
3	U-3ah/at S	52	21.85	23.10	5.47	7.18	33.31	4.13	100.0
3	U-3bh N	51	21.12	22.06	5.32	9.18	33.41	4.17	100.0
3	U-3bh S	52	21.64	22.00	5.37	10.54	32.51	4.13	100.0
5	DoD	52	22.57	23.18	5.66	11.40	35.10	4.13	100.0
5	Sugar Bunker N	52	23.16	23.51	6.68	5.21	36.52	4.22	98.1
6	Yucca	52	22.59	23.73	5.32	10.87	32.52	4.15	100.0
9	Bunker 9-300	51	21.32	21.77	4.91	9.05	29.35	4.14	100.0
10	Gate 700 S	49	20.94	21.58	5.29	9.99	32.84	4.16	100.0
10	Sedan N	52	21.37	21.57	4.86	9.72	31.14	4.14	100.0
16	3545 Substation	52	20.07	20.66	5.73	4.21	33.26	4.14	99.0
18	Little Feller 2 N	51	19.90	20.41	5.21	9.71	32.93	4.33	98.0
20	Gate 20-2P	52	20.66	21.71	5.39	7.30	35.27	4.24	100.0
20	Schooner	52	20.49	21.62	5.34	8.77	32.70	4.12	100.0
23	Mercury Track	52	21.84	21.92	5.52	10.25	34.08	4.14	100.0
25	Gate 510	51	22.03	22.59	5.42	11.21	33.37	4.14	100.0
27	ABLE Site	51	21.01	21.65	5.29	9.85	31.48	4.25	100.0
All Environmental Samplers		**926**	**21.44**	**21.88**	**5.43**	**4.21**	**36.52**	**4.17**	**99.6**
27	JASPER Stack	45	-50.51	0.87	302.05	-2014.24	53.63	151.80	4.4

Blue-shaded locations are EPA-approved critical receptor sampler stations.
The orange-shaded location is a point-source sampler station.
Non-shaded locations are environmental sampler stations.
Green shading indicates that some percentage of samples had concentrations above the sample-specific MDC.
(a) Standard deviation (b) Minimum (c) Maximum

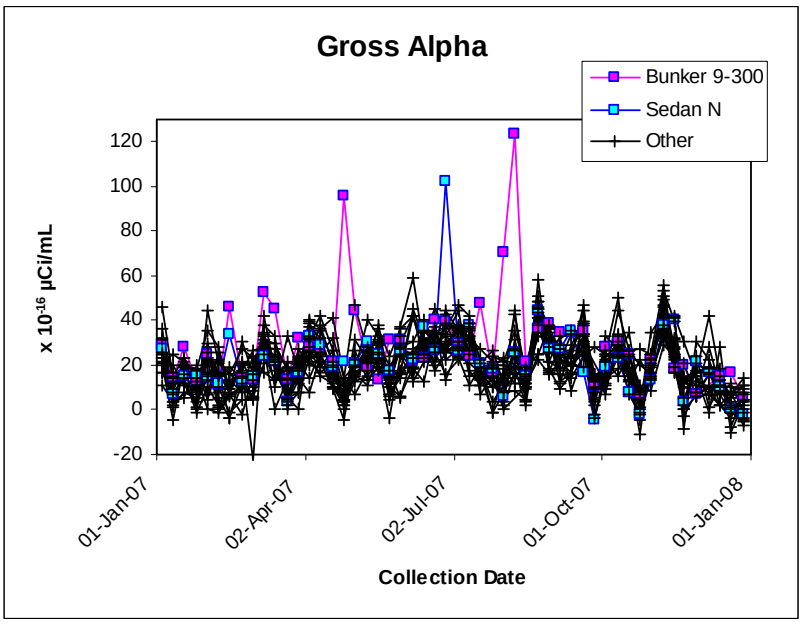


Figure 3-11. Gross alpha radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007

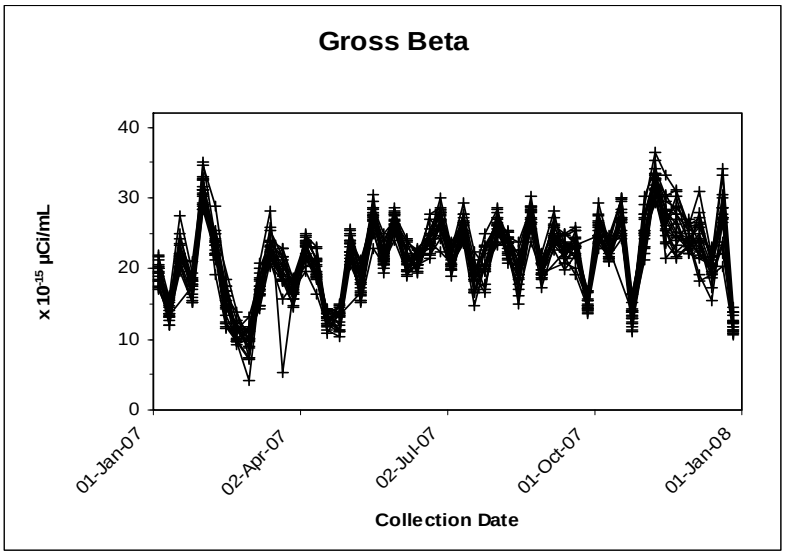


Figure 3-12. Gross beta radioactivity in air samples collected in 2007

The following radionuclides were detected at three or more of the critical receptor samplers: ^{241}Am, ^{238}Pu, $^{239+240}$Pu, $^{233+234}$U, $^{235+236}$U, ^{238}U, and ^{3}H (see Tables 3-2, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, and 3-9, respectively). All measured concentrations of these radionuclides were well below their CLs during 2007. The uranium isotopes are attributed to naturally occurring uranium (see Section 3.1.4.4). The concentration of each measured radionuclide (excluding uranium, since it has been determined to be of natural origin) at each of the six critical receptor stations was divided by its respective CL (see Table 3-1) to obtain a "percent of CL." These were then summed for each station. The sum of these fractions at each critical receptor sampler is less than 1.0, demonstrating that the NESHAP dose limit (10 mrem/yr) at these critical receptor locations was not exceeded. The highest radiation dose (CEDE) at a critical receptor location would be approximately 1.9 mrem/yr for a hypothetical individual residing at Schooner.

Table 3-12. Sum of fractions of compliance levels for man-made radionuclides at critical receptor samplers

Radionuclides Included in Sum of Percents[a]	NTS Area	Location	Sum of Fractions of Compliance Levels (CLs)[b]
^{241}Am, ^{238}Pu, $^{239+240}$Pu, ^{3}H	6	Yucca	0.0087
	10	Gate 700 S	0.037
	16	3545 Substation	0.0089
	20	Schooner	0.19[c]
	23	Mercury	0.0081
	25	Gate 510	0.0021

(a) $^{233+234}$U, $^{235+236}$U, and ^{238}U are not included in sum of fractions. All uranium detected in air particulate samples was determined to be naturally occurring, based on the isotopic ratios.
(b) Values reported here for each critical receptor sampler station differ slightly from those reported in Warren and Grossman (2008) due to the methods of averaging.
(c) This equates to a hypothetical receptor at this location receiving a CEDE of 1.9 mrem/yr.

Analyses of the 2007 air samples from the stack sampler at the JASPER facility contained no measurements of man-made radionuclides above MDC (see Tables 3-2 through 3-5). The HEPA filters at the facility appeared to function

as intended; therefore, no radionuclide emission rate or offsite dose was calculated for this potential NTS radiation source (see Section 8.0).

In 2007, several planned projects were evaluated to determine if they have the potential to release airborne radionuclides which would expose the public to a dose greater than 0.1 mrem/yr (0.001 mSv/yr). For any project or facility with this potential, the EPA requires point-source operational monitoring like that conducted at the JASPER Facility. Evaluations were performed using the EPA-approved atmospheric diffusion model called the Clean Air Package 1988, Version 3.0 (CAP88-PC). CAP88-PC computes the CEDE for an offsite maximally exposed individual (MEI) from air emissions, in mrem/yr. The CEDE to the MEI for each evaluated project were well below the limit of 0.1 mrem/yr. The detailed air emission dose evaluations for each project are reported separately in Warren and Grossman (2008). The projects evaluated in 2007 included:

- A series of experiments planned at the Dense Plasma Focus Facility in Area 11
- Remediation activities for disposal of samples stored in Building 26-21-6 in Area 26
- Remediation activities for Corrective Action Unit (CAU) 300 in Areas 23, 25, and 26
- Remediation activities for CAU 543 in Areas 6 and 15
- Repackaging oversized waste boxes at the Visual Examination and Repackaging Building, Area 5
- Air emissions from a soil particle size research project in Area 6

No unplanned radionuclide releases occurred on the NTS during 2007.

Each year existing operations, new construction projects, and modifications to existing facilities which have the potential for airborne emissions of radioactive materials are reviewed. The following quantities are measured or calculated to obtain the total annual quantity of radiological atmospheric releases from the NTS:

- The quantity of ^{3}H gas released during laboratory or facility operations
- The quantity of ^{3}H released through evaporation from ponds or open tanks, estimated from the measured ^{3}H concentrations in water discharged into them and assuming that all water is completely evaporated during the year
- The quantity of ^{3}H released from the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs and from Schooner and Sedan crater sites, estimated using (1) the EPA-approved atmospheric diffusion model called CAP88-PC and (2) the annual mean concentration of ^{3}H in air measured by environmental air samplers at locations near these sources
- The quantity of other radionuclides released during environmental restoration, waste management, or research operations/activities estimated using predicted volumes of material to be moved or released, radionuclide concentrations in those materials, and emission factors supplied by the EPA (Eastern Research Group, 2004)
- The quantity of other radionuclides emitted during borehole management activities, based on measured air concentrations and CAP88-PC modeling of a unit release using the same meteorological conditions as during the emission
- The quantity of other radionuclides resuspended in air from areas of known soil contamination, calculated from an inventory of radionuclides in surface soil determined by the Radionuclide Inventory and Distribution Program (McArthur, 1991), a resuspension model (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission [NRC], 1983), and equation parameters derived at the NTS (DOE, 1992)

Emission sources on the NTS identified in 2007 are presented in Table 3-13. Detailed descriptions of the methods used for estimating these quantities are reported in Warren and Grossman (2008). The Area 3 and 5 post-shot well sumps included in Table 3-13 included RNM #1 in Area 5, RNM #2S in Area 5, and U-3cn PS #2 in Area 3. In the

last three rows of the table before the All Sources Totals are listed, the amounts of ^{241}Am, ^{238}Pu, and $^{239+240}$Pu emissions from soil re-suspension are presented. They are the sum of emission rates computed for each area of the NTS with surface contamination (Areas 1-11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, and 30). Other radionuclides (^{60}Cs, ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, ^{152}Eu, ^{154}Eu, ^{155}Eu, and ^{238}Pu), although found in surface soils during past radiation surveys, were not included since combined, they contributed less than ten percent to the total MEI dose.

Table 3-13. Radiological atmospheric releases from NTS for 2007

Source	Radionuclide	Quantity (Ci/yr)
Area 23 Building 650 – release of gas during equipment calibration	^{3}H	0.000011[a]
Area 11 Dense Plasma Focus Facility – release of gas during operations	^{3}H	120[a]
Area 12 E Tunnel Ponds – evaporation of water discharged from E Tunnel	^{3}H	9.3[b]
Area 3 and 5 – evaporation of water discharged from Post-Shot Wells	^{3}H	0.17[b]
Area 5 Sewage Lagoon – evaporation of tritiated water removed from the basement of Building A-1 at North Las Vegas Facility and transported to NTS for disposal in lagoon	^{3}H	0.00047[b]
Area 3 RWMS – evaporation (from soil) and transpiration (from plants) of water	^{3}H	96[c]
Area 5 RWMS – evaporation (from soil) and transpiration (from plants) of water	^{3}H	3.9[c]
Area 20 Schooner – evaporation (from soil) and transpiration (from plants) of water	^{3}H	69[c]
Area 10 Sedan – evaporation (from soil) and transpiration (from plants) of water	^{3}H	250[c]
Area 9 Borehole U9z PS#2 — emission during wellhead access	^{239}Pu	0.03[d]
Miscellaneous remediation, waste management, and research projects across NTS areas:	^{241}Am	0.00034[e]
	^{238}Pu	0.0039[e]
	$^{239+240}$Pu	0.00066[e]
Re-suspension of surface soil contaminated from past nuclear testing across NTS areas:	^{241}Am	0.047[f]
	^{238}Pu	0.050[f]
	$^{239+240}$Pu	0.29[f]
All Sources Totals:	**^{3}H**	**550**
	^{241}Am	**0.047**
	^{238}Pu	**0.054**
	$^{239+240}$Pu	**0.32**

Source: Warren and Grossman (2008)

(a) Estimated from ^{3}H cyclinder pressure gauge readings.
(b) Estimated from measured ^{3}H concentration in samples of water discharged, assuming all water completely evaporated.
(c) Estimated from calculations with CAP88-PC and annual mean concentration of ^{3}H in air measured by air sampling at a location near the emission source.
(d) Estimated from calculations with CAP88-PC and onsite air sample analysis results.
(e) Estimated from re-suspension models and emission factors from EPA report, *Methods for Estimating Fugitive Air Emissions of Radionuclides from Diffuse Sources at DOE Facilities* (Eastern Research Group, 2004)
(f) Calculated release from the inventory of radionuclides in surface soil determined by Radionuclide Inventory and Distribution Program (McArthur, 1991), a re-suspension model (NRC, 1983), and equation parameters derived at the NTS (DOE, 1992).

The concentrations of man-made radionuclides in air on the NTS were all less than the regulatory concentration limits specified by federal regulations. Long-term trends of $^{239+240}$Pu and tritium in air continue to show a decline with time. All radionuclides detected by environmental air samplers in 2007 appear to be from legacy deposits of radioactivity on and in the soil from past nuclear tests. Radionuclide concentrations in plants and animals on the NTS and their potential impact are discussed in Chapter 7.

Nonradiological air monitoring and air quality assessments[1] are conducted to document compliance with the current State of Nevada air quality permit that regulates specific operations or facilities on the NTS. The State of Nevada has adopted the CAA standards, which include NESHAP, National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), and New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) (see Section 2.1). Therefore, requirements set forth in the NTS air permit issued by the state are also in compliance with these national standards. Specifically omitted from this section is NESHAP compliance for radionuclide emissions, which is presented in Section 3.1. In 2007, assessments, facility/equipment monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting activities related to air quality on the NTS were conducted by ES personnel to meet the program goals shown in the table below. ES personnel collected and tracked the compliance measures shown in the table below.

Ensure that NTS operations comply with all the requirements of current air quality permits issued by the State of Nevada for NTS operations. Ensure that air emissions of criteria pollutants (sulfur dioxide [SO_2]), nitrogen oxides [NO_X], carbon monoxide [CO], volatile organic compounds [VOCs], and particulate matter) do not exceed limits established under NAAQS. Ensure that NTS operations comply with the asbestos abatement reporting requirements under NESHAP. Document usage of ozone-depleting substances (ODS) to comply with Title VI of the CAA.	Tons of emissions of criteria pollutants produced annually Gallons of fuel burned annually Hours of operation of equipment per year Rate at which aggregate and concrete is produced Quarterly opacity readings Pounds of chemicals released from NPTEC facilities Amount of asbestos in existing structures removed or scheduled for removal

NNSA/NSO maintains a Class II Air Quality Operating Permit (AP9711-0549.01) for NTS activities. Class II permits are issued for sources of air pollutants considered "minor" and where annual emissions must not exceed 100 tons of any one criteria pollutant (see Glossary, Appendix B), or 10 tons of any one hazardous air pollutant (HAP), or 25 tons of any combination of HAPs. The NTS facilities regulated by this permit include:

- Over 15 facilities/185 pieces of equipment in Areas 1, 3, 5, 6, 12, 23, and 27
- NPTEC in Area 5
- Site-Wide Chemical Release Areas
- Big Explosives Experimental Facility (BEEF) in Area 4
- Explosives Ordnance Disposal Unit in Area 11

In March 2007, the permit was modified to delete some construction equipment, diesel generators, and compressors; to reduce hours of operation for some of the generators and compressors; and to add a small industrial shredder.

[1]The word "assessment" versus "monitoring" is used in this section. Adherence to most nonradiological air quality standards on the NTS does not require field collection and analysis of air samples (activities called "monitoring" in this report). Instead, adherence to NTS air quality permits for nonradiological emissions usually involves reviewing records, gathering operational information, evaluating visible emissions, and calculating emissions.

Facilities regulated by the NTS Class II Air Quality Operating Permit must adhere to the recordkeeping and operational requirements specified in the permit. Compliance is verified by conducting periodic site walk-downs, observations of equipment while in operation, and a review of the records associated with each permitted facility. A description of the various activities performed or measures tracked in order to meet permit requirements and the results of 2007 air quality activities are described below.

A source's regulatory status is determined by the maximum number of tons of criteria pollutants and nonradiological HAPs it may emit in a 12-month period if it were operated for the maximum number of hours and at the maximum production amounts specified in the source's air permit. This maximum emission quantity, known as the potential to emit (PTE), is specified in an Air Emissions Inventory of all permitted NTS facilities and equipment. Each year, the state issues to NNSA/NSO *Actual Production/Emissions Reporting Forms* for the NTS air permit. They are used to report the actual hours of operation, gallons of fuel burned, etc., for each permitted facility/piece of equipment. Using these data, emissions of the criteria pollutants and HAPs are calculated and reported. The forms are completed by ES personnel and returned to NNSA/NSO for submittal to the state. The state uses the submitted information to determine annual maintenance and emissions fees and to document that calculated emission quantities do not exceed the PTEs. Because lead is considered a HAP as well as a criteria pollutant, NTS lead emissions for permitted operations are reported to the state as part of the total HAPs emissions. Lead emissions from non-permitted activities, such as soldering and weapons use, are covered under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act and are reported to the EPA (see Section 10.3).

In 2007, examination of records for permitted facilities and equipment indicated that all operational parameters were being properly tracked. A total of 3.41 tons (3.09 metric tons [mtons]) of criteria pollutants were emitted from NTS permitted facilities and equipment in 2007 (Table 3-14). No PTEs were exceeded. The majority of the emissions were NO_x from diesel generators and VOCs from the bulk storage of gasoline. Only 32 pounds (0.2 tons) of HAPs were released in 2007 (Table 3-15). The *Calendar Year 2007 Actual Production/Emissions Reporting Form* was submitted to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) on February 20, 2008. Table 3-15 and Figure 3-13 show the calculated tons of air pollutants released on the NTS since 1997.

Field measurements (versus calculated emissions) of particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10) are required for two permitted facilities: BEEF and NPTEC. A minimum of one portable PM10 sampler is required to be located at each facility. The sampling systems must operate and record ambient PM10 concentrations at least each day a detonation or chemical release occurs. The PM10 emissions are reported to the state in reports specific to each series of detonations or chemical releases (see Section 3.2.5).

Unless specifically exempted, the open burning of any combustible refuse, waste, garbage, or oil; or for salvage operations, is prohibited. Open burning for other purposes, including personnel training, is allowed if approved in advance by the state (Nevada Administrative Code 445B.22067). Approval is denoted by the issuance of an Open Burn Variance prior to each burn. Exceptions to this include the Open Burn Variances issued to NNSA/NSO for fire extinguisher training at the NTS and for support-vehicle live-fire training evolutions. These Open Burn Variances are renewed annually and require 24-hour advance notification to the state prior to each burn. There were 23 fire extinguisher training sessions and 24 vehicle burns conducted throughout 2007. Quantities of criteria pollutants produced by open burns are not required to be calculated.

Table 3-14. Tons of criteria air pollutant emissions released on the NTS from permitted facilities operational in 2007

	Calculated Tons[a] of Emissions									
	Particulate Matter (PM10)[b]		Carbon Monoxide (CO)		Nitrogen Oxides (NOx)		Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)		Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	
Facility	**Actual**	**PTE[c]**	**Actual**	**PTE**	**Actual**	**PTE**	**Actual**	**PTE**	**Actual**	**PTE**
Wet Aggregate Plant	0.30	8.54	NA[d]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Concrete Batch Plant	0.03	4.21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cementing Equipment (Units Controlled by Baghouse 10 Only)	0.002	0.41	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Industrial Shredder	0.16	1.33	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BEEF	0.0002	8.0	0.21	0.535	0	0.07	0	0.003	0	0.007
Diesel Fired Generators	0.04	0.92	0.27	5.77	1.2	25.44	0.01	0.49	0.03	0.96
Bulk Gasoline Storage Tank	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.84	3.92
Bulk Diesel Fuel Storage Tank	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.008	0.02
NPTEC	0.003	3.00	0.03	3.26	0.01	3.02	0.001	3.00	0.26	10.0
Total by Pollutant	**0.54**	**26.41**	**0.51**	**9.57**	**1.21**	**28.53**	**0.01**	**3.49**	**1.14**	**14.91**
Total Emissions	**3.41 Actual, 82.91 PTE**									

(a) For metric tons (mtons), multiply tons by 0.9072

(b) Particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter

(c) Potential to emit: the quantity of criteria pollutant that each facility/piece of equipment would emit annually if it were operated for the maximum number of hours at the maximum production rate specified in the air permit

(d) Not applicable because the permit does not regulate the emissions of this pollutant for this facility

Table 3-15. Criteria air pollutants and HAPS released on the NTS since 1997

	Total Emissions (tons/yr)[a]										
Pollutant	**1997**	**1998**	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**	**2003**	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**	**2007**
Particulate Matter (PM10)[b]	1.67	1.11	1.7	1.46	2.05	3.61	2.39	0.94	0.84	0.69	0.54
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	5.28	1.85	1.87	2.76	4.84	4.6	1.79	0.24	0.15	0.43	0.51
Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x)	19.79	7.57	8.07	12.75	22.23	21.09	8.11	1.01	0.69	2.02	1.21
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	0.85	0.37	0.42	0.98	1.68	1.62	0.76	0.12	0.04	0.03	0.01
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	0.94	11.76	1.99	1.89	2.01	2.1	1.21	4.60	1.94	1.40	1.14
Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)	NR	NR	NR	0.01	0.03	0.01	0	0.41	0.05	1.87[d]	0.02

(a) For mtons, multiply tons by 0.9072
(b) Particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter
(c) Not reported
(d) 92 percent of HAPs were emitted during chemical spill tests at NPTEC, <0.006 percent were from lead from all permitted operations

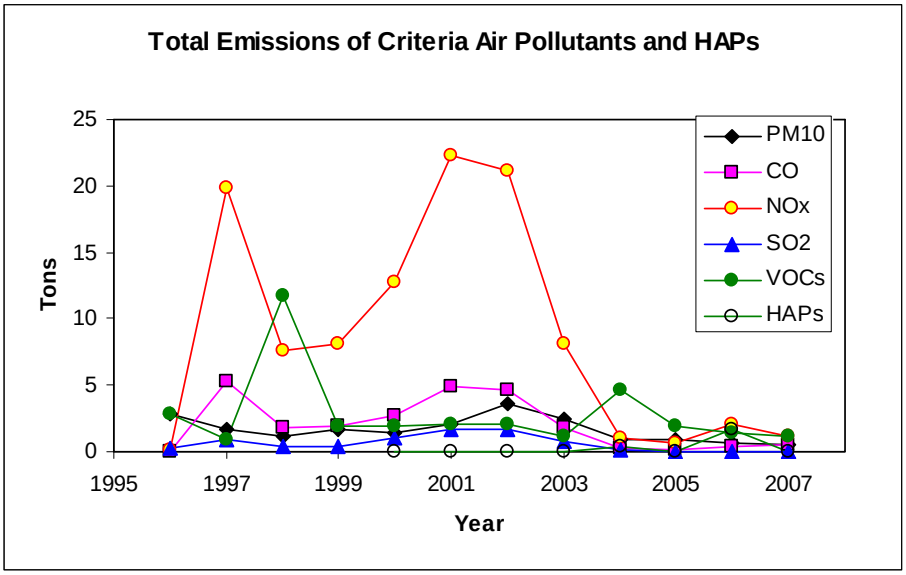


Figure 3-13. Criteria air pollutants and HAPs released on the NTS since 1997

The NTS air permit requires performance emission testing of equipment that vents emissions through stacks (called "point sources"). The tests must be conducted once during the five-year life of the NTS air permit for each specified source. Once a source accumulates 100 hours of operation (since issuance of the permit in June 2002) it must be tested within 90 days. Testing is conducted by inserting a probe into the stack while the equipment is operating. Visible emissions readings must also be conducted by a certified evaluator during the tests (see Section 3.2.4). No performance emission tests were conducted in 2007 because no sources other than ones that have already been tested reached the 100-hour limit.

On October 10, the State of Nevada conducted a general inspection of NTS permitted facilities. None of the construction facilities were operating at the time of the inspection. There were no findings or violations as a result of the inspection.

Compliance with operational parameters such as production rates and hours of operation is verified through an examination of the data generated for the annual report to the state. The number of hours that equipment operates throughout a year is determined either by meter readings or by recording the operating hours in a logbook each time the equipment is operated. Permit requirements specific to each piece of equipment dictate the frequency in which readings are obtained. Production rates for construction facilities such as the aggregate-producing plant are calculated using the hours of operation and amount of material produced. Logbooks are maintained to record this information. Gallons of fuel used are calculated preferably by recording tank levels each time that the tank is filled. If this is not possible, then calculations are performed by using industry standards and the hours of operation. In 2007, production rates, hours of operation, and gallons of fuel used all were within the specified permit limits and were used to calculate the tons of air pollutants emitted (see Table 3-14).

Under Title 40 CFR Part 60, personnel that conduct visible emissions evaluations must be certified semiannually by a qualified organization. A form similar to one appearing in Title 40 CFR Part 60 for conducting visible emissions evaluations is used to record and document the readings. Visual readings are taken every 15 seconds. A minimum of 24 consecutive readings is required for a valid reading. The average of the 24 readings must not exceed the permit-specified limit (20 percent for NAAQS, 10 percent for NSPS). The NTS air permit requires that readings be obtained once each quarter that the equipment is used and be kept on file. This applies to construction equipment only. Readings are taken for all other permitted facilities and equipment periodically but are not always recorded.

During 2007, four NSTec personnel were certified by Carl Koontz Associates to conduct visible emissions evaluations. Readings were taken for the following NTS facilities regulated under the NAAQS opacity limit of 20 percent: Area 1 Concrete Batch Plant, Area 1 Wet Aggregate Plant, Area 6 Storage Silos, the Portable Screen Plant, and the Device Assembly Facility (DAF) diesel generators. Readings for these facilities ranged from 0 to 15 percent. Readings were also taken for the Area 26 Shredder, which has an opacity limit of 20 percent as materials are loaded onto its conveyor and transferred to its feed hopper, and an opacity limit of 0 percent as materials go in and through its shredder. Readings for both phases of operation were 0 percent. NTS equipment that is regulated by the 10 percent opacity limit under the NSPS includes miscellaneous conveyor belts, screens and hoppers, and the Area 1 pugmill. None of this equipment was used during 2007.

In addition to annual reporting, the NTS air quality operating permit for the NPTEC and the site-wide chemical releases requires the submittal of test plans and final analysis reports to the state for each chemical release or release series. Test plans provide detailed information regarding the types and quantities of chemicals to be released, a description of how they will be released, and environmental and chemical hazards. For the BEEF, quarterly test plans and final reports must be submitted for the types and weights of explosives used and estimated emissions that may be released.

In 2007, the Tarantula II chemical test was conducted at the Area 5 NPTEC and consisted of 18 releases. Three releases were also conducted at the Test Cell C Facility as part of the Tarantula II test series. A completion report was submitted to NNSA/NSO for transmittal to NDEP's Bureau of Air Pollution Control at the conclusion of each test. Tables 3-17 and 3-18 summarize the total quantities of all chemicals released during tests. The annual report of all chemicals released during 2007 was submitted to the state on February 20, 2008.

Table 3-16. Chemicals released during tests conducted at the Area 5 NPTEC in 2007

Chemical	Total Released (kg)	Total Released (lb)[(a)]
1,1,1,2-Tetrafluorethane	28.96	63.51
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	10.47	22.96
Acetone	6.03	13.22
Acetyl Chloride	1.28	2.81
Ammonia	8.22	18.03
Carbon Tetrachloride	3.15	6.91
Chloroacetic Acid	7.36	16.14
Chlorobenzene	14	30.70
Diethyl Ethylphosphonate	11.9	26.10
Diisopropylamine	42.2	92.54
Dimethyl Ether	7.08	15.53
Dimethyl Methylphosphonate	22.16	48.60
Ethanol	4	8.77
Ethylene	63.72	139.74
Hydrogen Chloride	11	24.12
Hydrogen Fluoride	0.29	0.64
Isobutylene	3	6.58
Isopropyl Alcohol	4.42	9.69
Methyl Acetate	6.26	13.73
Methyl Salicylate	3.39	7.43
Nitrous Oxide	27.5	60.31
Perchloroethylene	1.69	3.71
Propylene	67.15	147.26
Sulfur Dioxide	15.55	34.10
Sulfur Hexafluoride	6.95	15.24
Trichloroethylene	2	4.39
Triethyl phosphite	0.79	1.73

(a) 1 pound (lb) = 0.456 kilograms (kg)

Table 3-17. Chemicals released during tests conducted at the Test Cell C facility in 2007

Chemical	Total Released (kg)	Total Released (lb)[(a)]
Ammonia	9.88	21.67
Ethanol	5.8	12.72
Freon 134a	11.48	25.18
Kerosene	2.59	5.68
Nitrogen Dioxide	15.63	34.28
Nitrous Oxide	25.01	54.85
Propane	5.9	12.94
Trichloroethylene	7.85	17.21
Sulfur Hexafluoride	10.75	23.57

(a) 1 lb = 0.456 kg

The majority of BEEF activities involve sensitive or classified information. To protect confidentiality of data, summary reports are submitted on a quarterly basis rather than for each test or test series. Table 3-19 is a summary of the general types and weights of explosives detonated during tests conducted in 2007. Emissions generated from these releases are summarized in Table 3-14.

Table 3-18. Types and weights of explosives detonated at BEEF in 2007

Type of Explosive	Total Released (kg)	Total Released (lb)[(a)]
TNT Based	0.55	1.20
Detonator materials	65.48	143.60
Dynamite w/ Nitrocellulose	5.93	13.00
Nitramine/binder	157.09	344.50

(a) 1 lb = 0.456 kg

The TaDD project is located in Area 11 at the NTS. This facility was developed as a prototype of a portable burn facility to dispose of unneeded Shillelagh tactical military rocket motors. As such, TaDD was added to the NTS air quality operating permit because of the emissions generated during each burn. Emissions are controlled by a baghouse, HEPA, and ultra high-efficiency filters. Permit requirements include annual reporting of hours of operation and emissions and an opacity limit of 20 percent.

The TaDD facility has not been used due to lack of funding. It is listed in the renewed air permit with zero allowable operating hours and is expected to be removed from the air permit in 2008.

ODS recordkeeping requirements applicable to NTS operations include maintaining, for a minimum of three years, evidence of technician certification, recycling/recovery equipment approval, and servicing records for appliances containing 22.7 kg (50 lb) or more of refrigerant. Compliance with recordkeeping and certification requirements for the use and disposition of ODS is verified through periodic assessments. The assessments include a records review and interviews with managers and technicians associated with the use, disposition, and purchase of refrigerants. Under Section 608 of the CAA, EPA may conduct random inspections to determine compliance.

In 2007, the NSTec company directive for air pollution and permitting, which contains a section on ODS, was revised. The revised ODS section provides guidance on servicing and disposal of ODS appliances, recycling ODS material, and maximizing the use of safe alternatives to ODS due to their required phase-out. In 2007, no internal assessments or EPA inspections of the NTS ODS program were conducted.

A NESHAP notification is submitted annually to the EPA for the next calendar year. This notification provides an estimate of the quantities of asbestos-containing materials that are expected to be removed from small projects: removal of less than 80 linear m (260 linear ft), less than 15 square meters (m^2) (160 square feet [ft^2]), or less than 1 cubic meter (m^3) (35 cubic feet [ft^3]). These projections are submitted to EPA in an Annual Asbestos Abatement Notification Form. A Notification of Demolition and Renovation Form is also submitted to EPA at least 10 working days prior to the start of each project if either (1) no asbestos is present in a facility scheduled for demolition, or (2) if quantities of asbestos-containing materials to be removed are estimated to equal or exceed 80 linear m, 15 m^2, or 1 m^3. The recordkeeping requirements for asbestos abatement activities on the NTS include maintaining air and bulk sampling data records, abatement plans, and operations and maintenance activity records for up to 75 years and maintaining location-specific records of asbestos-containing materials for a minimum of 75 years.

Compliance with recordkeeping requirements is verified through periodic internal assessments. The assessments include a records review and interviews with managers and technicians associated with asbestos abatement. NNSA/NSO informal reviews are performed periodically.

An Annual Asbestos Abatement Notification Form was submitted to the EPA on December 14, 2006, which projected that 45.7 linear m (250 linear ft) and 23.2 m^2 (150 ft^2) of asbestos-containing material would be removed from small projects from NTS facilities in 2007. However, one large asbestos abatement project arose in 2007: Building CP-50 in Area 6 for which 186 m^2 (2,000 ft^2) of asbestos-containing materials were removed during

renovation of the building for occupancy. A Notification of Demolition and Renovation Form was submitted to EPA within 10 working days prior to the start of the project. The rest of the asbestos abatement activities throughout the NTS complex were minor in scope, involving the removal of amounts below the reporting threshold. Asbestos abatement records continued to be maintained as required.

The NTS Class II Air Quality Operating Permit states that the best practical methods should be used to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne prior to the construction, repair, demolition, or use of unpaved or untreated areas. Methods and materials that are typically used to control fugitive dust include presoaking, water spraying, using dust palliatives, gravelling or paving haul routes, revegetating, reducing vehicle speeds, and either covering stockpiles or watering them. At the NTS, the main method of dust control is the use of water sprays.

During 2007, NSTec personnel conducted several fugitive dust readings of operations throughout the NTS that included the industrial shredder, the Area 1 aggregate plant, and the Area 1 Concrete Batch Plant. No excessive fugitive dust was noted.

During 2007, NTS activities produced a total of only 3.41 tons of criteria pollutants and 0.02 tons of HAPs. These small quantities had little, if any, impact to air quality on the NTS and at offsite locations. Emissions of pollutants for 2007 were significantly less than those generated during the heightened activity that occurred in the years prior to the nuclear weapons testing moratorium.

Impacts of the chemical release tests at the NPTEC are minimized by controlling the amount and duration of each release. Biological monitoring at the NPTEC is performed whenever there is a risk of significant exposure to downwind plants and animals from the planned tests (see Section 13.5). NSTec biologists review all chemical release test plans to determine the level of field monitoring needed for each test. To date, chemical releases at the NPTEC have used such small quantities (when dispersed into the air) that downwind test-specific monitoring has not been necessary. No measurable impacts to downwind plants or animals have been observed.

This chapter presents radiologica[redacted]
and off the Nevada Test Site (NT[redacted]
non-potable groundwater, and w[redacted]
programs or projects were involved in water monitoring. These included (1) routine radiological monitoring conducted by National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), Environmental Technical Services (ETS) under the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (RREMP) (U.S. Department of Energy [DOE], 2003a); (2) water quality assessments of permitted water systems conducted by NSTec Environmental Services; and (3) water sampling and analysis conducted by the Underground Test Area (UGTA) Subproject. Water monitoring is conducted to comply with applicable state and federal regulations (see Section 2.2) as well as to address the concerns of stakeholders who reside in the vicinity of the NTS.

Section 4.1 presents the concentrations of radioactivity in water samples. These data are used to calculate radiological dose via drinking water to the general public residing near the NTS; these results are provided in Section 8.0 (Radiological Dose Assessment).

The Community Environmental Monitoring Program was established by the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) to independently monitor offsite springs and water supply systems. This independent community outreach program is managed by the Desert Research Institute (DRI). DRI's 2007 monitoring results for surface and groundwater are presented in Section 6.2

Section 4.2 of this chapter presents the results of nonradiological monitoring of drinking water and domestic and industrial wastewaters on the NTS.

There have been 828 underground nuclear tests conducted at the NTS. Approximately one-third of these tests was detonated near or below the water table (DOE, 1996a; DOE, 2000a). This legacy of nuclear testing has resulted in the contamination of groundwater in some areas. The Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order established Corrective Action Units (CAUs) that delineated and defined areas of concern for groundwater contamination on the NTS (DOE, 1996a). Figure 4-1 shows the locations of underground nuclear tests and areas of potential groundwater contamination. To safeguard the public's health and safety and comply with applicable federal, state, and local environmental protection regulations as well as DOE directives, groundwater on and near the NTS is monitored for radioactivity. Monitoring in the past was conducted by the U.S. Public Health Service, U.S. Geological Survey, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and others. In 1998, Bechtel Nevada was tasked by NNSA/NSO to establish and manage an NTS integrated and comprehensive radiological environmental monitoring program. The RREMP (DOE, 2003a) describes groundwater monitoring objectives, regulatory drivers, and quality assurance protocols.

The purpose of radiological water monitoring is to determine whether concentrations of radionuclides in groundwater and surface water bodies at the NTS and its vicinity pose a threat to public health or the environment. Toward this end, the monitoring program collects and analyzes water samples to meet the goals shown below.

In addition to RREMP-driven monitoring, the UGTA Subproject (see Section 14.0) collects data from wells to define groundwater flow rates and directions in order to determine the nature and location of aquifers. Data from these studies are used to determine whether radionuclides from nuclear testing have moved appreciable distances from original test locations. Groundwater sampling and radiological analysis results for 2007 from UGTA wells are presented in Section 4.1.10 of this chapter.

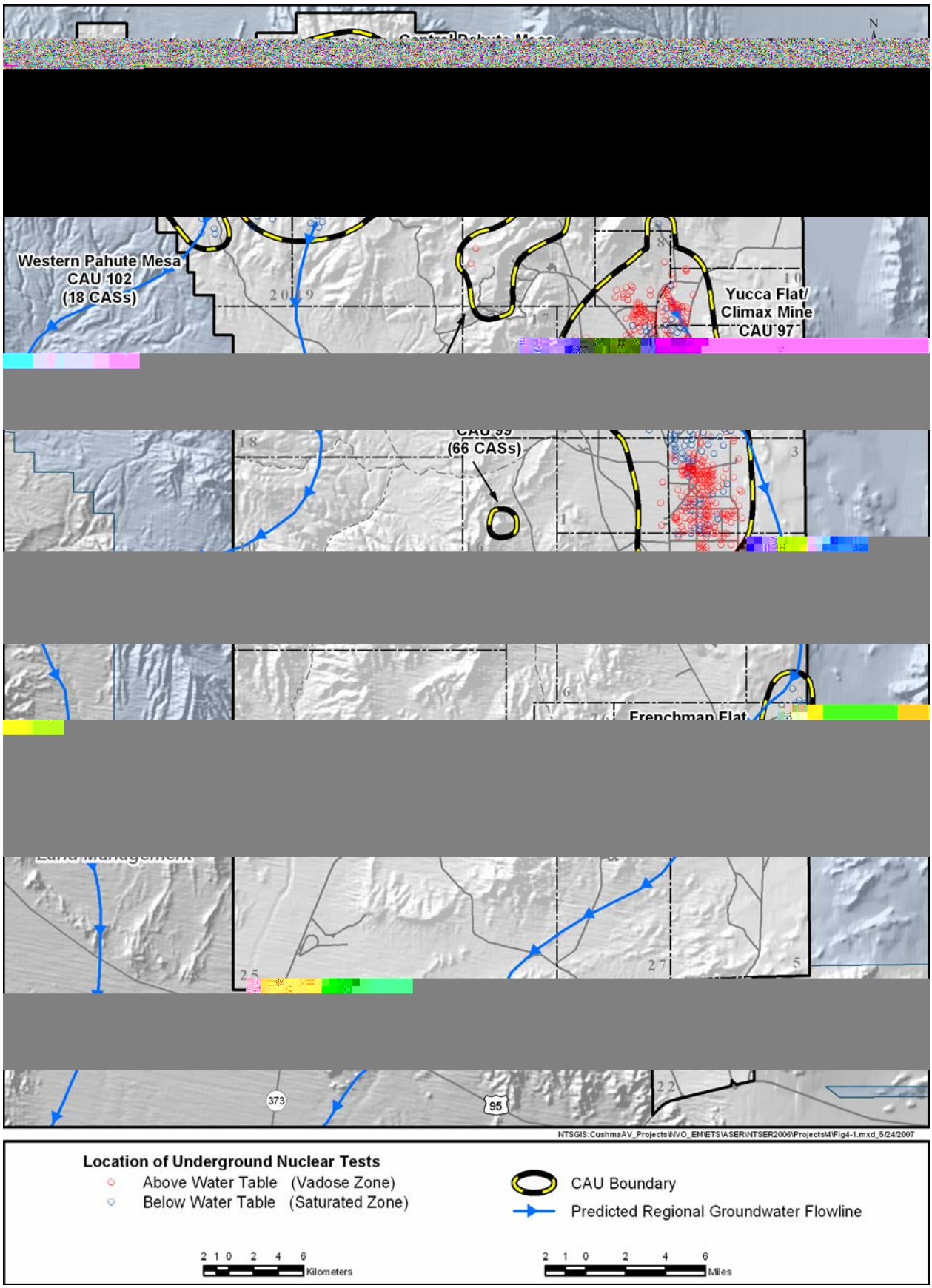


Figure 4-1. Areas of potential groundwater contamination on the NTS

Determine if radionuclide concentrations of offsite and onsite water supply wells exceed the safe drinking water standards established by the EPA under the Safe Drinking Water Act or the dose limits to the general public set by DOE Order 5400.5. Determine if radionuclide concentrations in surface waters on the NTS expose terrestrial and aquatic animals to doses which exceed those set by DOE (DOE-STD-1153-2002) to protect wildlife populations. Determine if permitted facilities on the NTS are in compliance with permit discharge limits for radionuclides. Determine if radionuclide concentrations in onsite and offsite natural springs and non-potable water wells (monitoring wells), including those within CAUs, indicate that NNSA/NSO activities have had an impact on the environment. Strict drinking water standards are often used as a monitoring action level for this determination.	Tritium (^{3}H) Gross alpha radioactivity Gross beta radioactivity Gamma-emitting radionuclides Plutonium-238 (^{238}Pu) Plutonium-239+240 ($^{239+240}Pu$) Carbon-14 (^{14}C) Strontium-90 (^{90}Sr) Technetium-99 (^{99}Tc)

The selection of analytes for groundwater monitoring under the RREMP (DOE, 2003a) is based on the radiological source term from historical nuclear testing, regulatory/permit requirements, and characterization needs. The isotopic inventory remaining from nuclear testing is presented in the most recent environmental impact statement for NTS activities (DOE, 1996a) and in a recent Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) document (Bowen et al., 2001). Many of the radioactive species generated from subsurface testing have very short half-lives, sorb strongly onto the solid phase, or are bound into what is termed "melt glass" and are not available for groundwater transport in the near term (Smith, 1993; Smith et al., 1995). Tritium (^{3}H) is the radioactive species created in the greatest quantities and is widely believed to be the most mobile. Tritium is therefore the primary target analyte and every water sample is analyzed for this radionuclide. It represents the greatest concern to users of groundwater on and around the NTS for at least the next 100 years due to its high mobility and concentration (DOE, 1996a; International Technology Corporation, 1997).

Gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity analyses are also conducted on all water samples, but on a less frequent schedule than tritium. Gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity can include activity from both natural and man-made radionuclides, if any are present. Naturally occurring deposits of certain minerals in water can contribute to both alpha radiation (e.g., isotopes of uranium and radium-226 [^{226}Ra]) and beta radiation (e.g., radium-228 [^{228}Ra] and potassium-40 [^{40}K]). Gamma spectroscopy analysis for gamma-emitting radionuclides is also performed on all water samples and can identify the presence of specific man-made radionuclides (e.g., americium-241 [^{241}Am], cesium-137 [^{137}Cs], cobalt-60 [^{60}Co], and europium-152 and -154 [^{152}Eu and ^{154}Eu]) as well as natural radionuclides (e.g., actinium-228 [^{228}Ac], lead-212 [^{212}Pb], ^{40}K, uranium-235 [^{235}U], and thorium-234 [^{234}Th]). Specific analyses for ^{238}Pu, $^{239+240}Pu$, ^{14}C, ^{90}Sr, ^{99}Tc, ^{241}Am, and uranium isotopes are performed on selected water samples to help characterize sampled locations. Radium analyses were discontinued in 2005 because previous analyses indicate ^{226}Ra is not a major source of measured gross alpha activity and ^{228}Ra is not a major source of measured gross beta activity. Water analyses also include chemical parameters to characterize the groundwater chemistry and hydrology, but these measures are not presented in this report.

The NTS groundwater and surface water monitoring network is located in a complex hydrogeologic setting (see *Nevada Test Site Description* included on the compact disc version of this report). The RREMP (DOE, 2003a) identifies a groundwater monitoring network of 78 wells to be sampled at frequencies ranging from once every three months to once every three years. Two of the wells, ASH-B Piezometer #1 and ASH-B Piezometer #2, are actually separate pieziometers within the same borehole. There are also ten additional wells (seven offsite and three onsite) not identified in the RREMP which have been added to the network and which are sampled opportunistically or at the suggestion of NNSA/NSO. Of these 88 wells, 72 have been sampled at least once since 1999. These 72 include 33 offsite wells, 10 onsite water supply wells, and 29 onsite monitoring wells (Figure 4-2). Those wells not sampled since 1999, but identified in the RREMP, include 15 onsite monitoring wells and 1 offsite well. They are not sampled because they are either not accessible, are used for other purposes, are blocked, provide water samples that are of poor quality or are contaminated (disqualifying them from monitoring), or contain waters with known high levels of radiological contamination that are not expected to change. The next revision of the RREMP will document these changes. In 2007, 39 groundwater locations were sampled (Figure 4-2):

- 14 offsite wells
- 9 onsite water supply wells (5 potable, 4 non-potable)
- 16 onsite monitoring wells (3 are compliance wells for the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site)

The RREMP identifies seven offsite springs that are sampled at intervals from once a year to once every three years (Figure 4-3). In 2007, an offsite spring not identified in the RREMP was sampled, along with three other springs. Three onsite springs, not identified in the RREMP, were sampled in 2005 but no onsite springs were sampled in 2007. The RREMP also identifies one containment pond system and three sewage lagoons that may be sampled quarterly or annually. Only two of the three sewage lagoons are currently active and were sampled in 2007. There are six additional onsite sewage lagoons not identified in the RREMP which have been sampled opportunistically, but which are no longer operational. The surface water monitoring locations sampled in 2007 (Figure 4-3) included:

- 4 offsite springs
- 1 NTS operations-related containment pond system (E Tunnel ponds)
- 2 onsite sewage lagoons

In all, including modifications described above, there are currently some 74 locations being sampled, with (on average) 103 samples being obtained annually for tritium analyses.

The UGTA Subproject sampled three wells in 2007. These samples were analyzed for radionuclides and are briefly discussed in Section 4.1.10 below.

Water sampling methods are based, in part, on the characteristics and configurations of the sample locations. For example, wells with dedicated pumps may be sampled from the associated plumbing (e.g., spigots) at the wellhead, while wells without pumps may be sampled via a wireline bailer or a portable pumping system. Grab samples are typically obtained from the springs. Six of the monitoring program wells are constructed with multiple strings of casing/tubing or multiple completion zones consisting of discrete intervals of slotted casing which access different horizons of the penetrated hydrostratigraphic units. The sample depths for these six wells are:

- 590, 622, 649, and 701 meters (m) (1,935, 2,040, 2,130, and 2,300 feet [ft]) below ground surface (bgs) in HTH #1
- 518 and 649 m (1,700 and 2,130 ft) bgs in UE-18R
- 475 and 608 m (1,560 and 1,994 ft) bgs in PM-3
- 826 and 1000 m (2,710 and 3,280 ft) bgs in ER-19-1
- 114 and 312 m (375 and 1025 ft) bgs in Ash-B (Ash-B Piezometer #2 and Ash-B Piezometer #1)
- 615 and 679 m (2017 and 2228 ft) bgs in ER-6-1

All, with the exception of Ash-B and ER-6-1, were sampled in 2007.

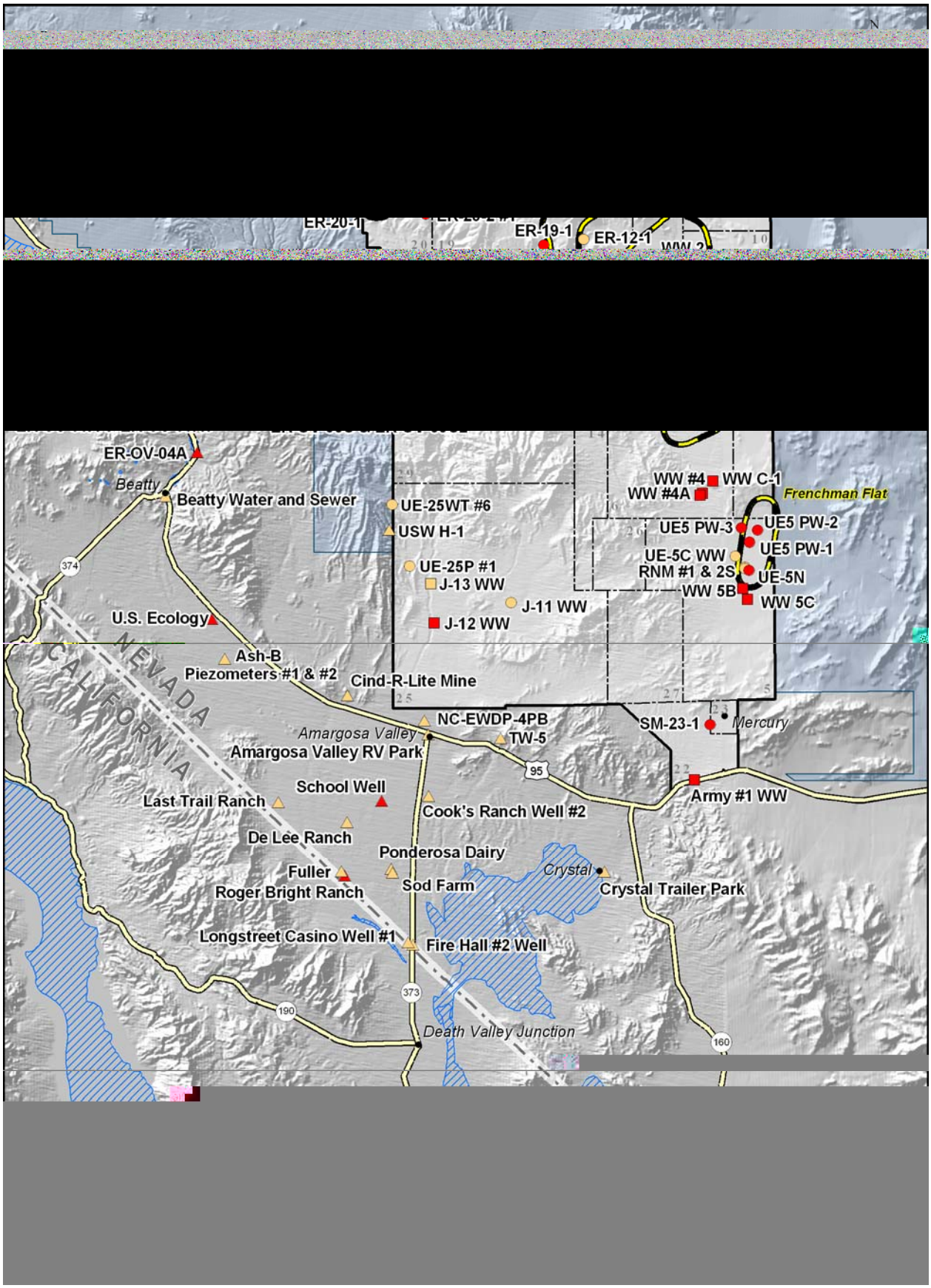


Figure 4-2. RREMP well monitoring locations sampled on and off the NTS in 2007

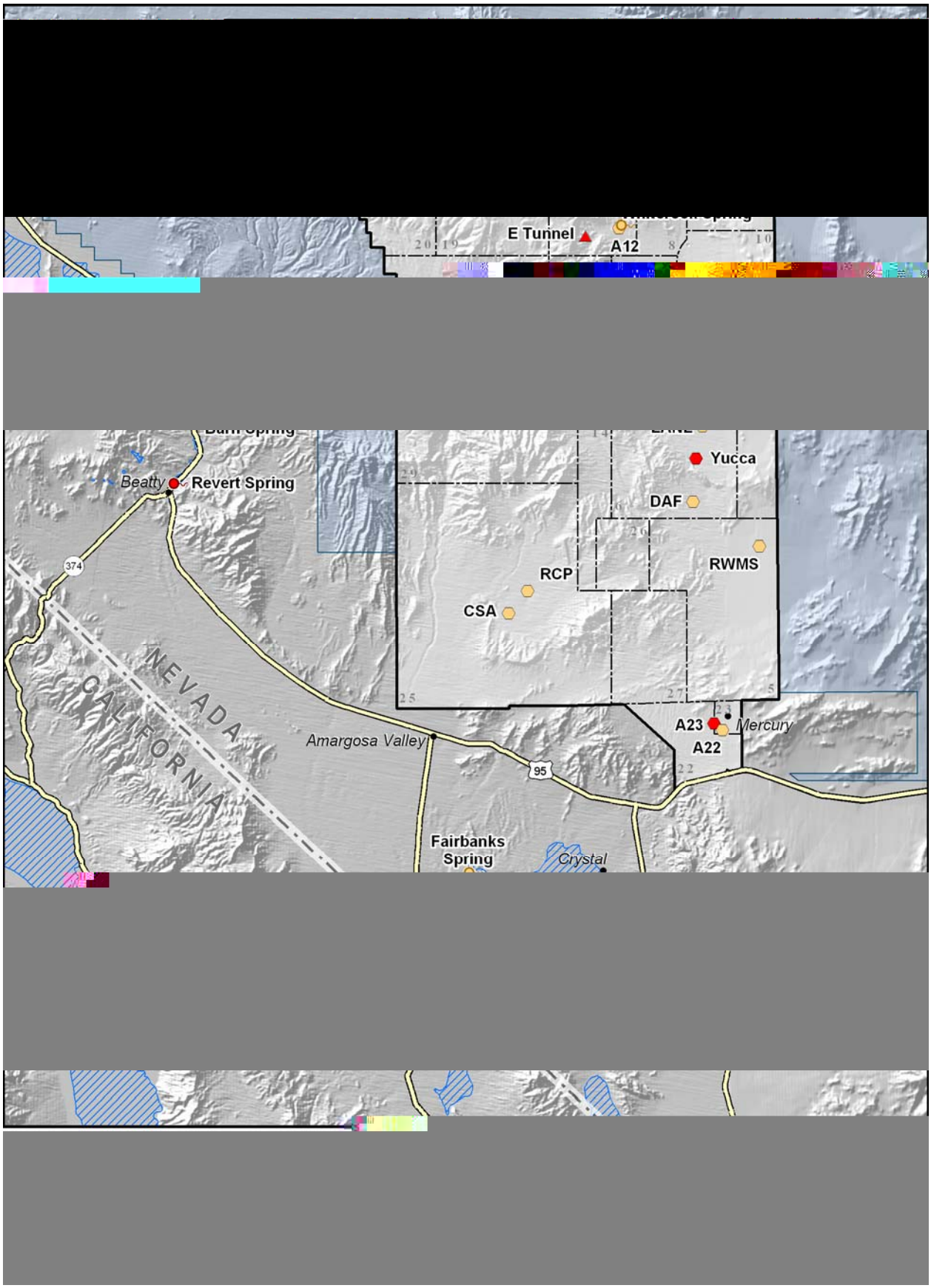


Figure 4-3. RREMP spring and surface water monitoring locations sampled on and off the NTS in 2007

Sampling frequencies and requisite analyses for routine radiological water monitoring are based on location and type of sampling point as defined in the RREMP (DOE, 2003a). During each monitoring year, not every water sample is analyzed for every analyte, per the design criteria of the RREMP. In 2007, tritium analyses were performed on all samples. Other analyses were performed on specific samples based on the RREMP schedule.

Most tritium analyses were conducted after the samples were enriched. The enrichment process concentrates tritium in a sample to provide very low minimum detectable concentrations (MDCs) (see Glossary, Appendix B) for the laboratory analyses. Sample-specific MDCs for laboratory analysis, reported in each results table, ranged from 17 to 28 picocuries per liter (pCi/L) with an average of 22.3 pCi/L. The MDCs for standard (non-enriched) tritium analyses typically range from 200 to 400 pCi/L. For comparison, the EPA maximum contaminant level (MCL) for tritium in drinking water is 20,000 pCi/L.

Routine quality control samples (e.g., duplicates, blanks, and spikes) are also incorporated into the analytical streams frequently. Section 18.0 includes a thorough discussion of quality assurance/quality control protocols and procedures utilized for radiological water monitoring.

The following sections present only concentrations that were above their MDCs for man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides (i.e., ^{40}K), plutonium, ^{14}C, ^{90}Sr, and ^{99}Tc. Concentration values of gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium are presented for all water samples in the data tables, whether above or below their MDCs.

The uncertainty values presented in the data tables of this chapter represent the uncertainty ("error") of the analytical method. This does not include the uncertainty associated with sample collection or the tritium enrichment process. A statistical analysis of water supply well samples analyzed between July 1999 and December 2007 was conducted to obtain an estimate of the tritium decision level (L_C). The analysis suggests an L_C (see Glossary, Appendix B) for tritium of approximately 20.2 pCi/L, where L_C is a 99 percent prediction limit for any individual measurement based on the background water supply well data. Alternately, a 95 percent prediction limit for all enriched tritium measurements (PLall), based on the background water supply well data, is 28.6 pCi/L. This takes into account the total number of tritium measurements made annually under the current implementation of the RREMP (103 on average). If all monitoring locations produced data from the same distribution as the water supply wells, there would be a 5 percent chance of obtaining one or more values exceeding this PLall anywhere during any one year.

All values shown in the tables in the following results sections are formatted to two significant figures based on the accuracy of the measurements (e.g., 2500, 25, 2.5, or 0.025).

The 14 offsite well locations sampled in 2007 included 4 private domestic or community wells, and 10 NNSA/NSO wells related to NTS activities (see Figure 4-2). The 2007 data indicate that groundwater at the offsite locations has not been impacted by NTS nuclear testing operations.

Gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity were detected in most offsite well samples collected in 2007 (Table 4-1). The gross alpha result in the ER-OV-02 sample was slightly greater than the EPA MCL in drinking water of 15 pCi/L. None of the 2007 gross beta results met or exceeded the EPA Level of Concern of 50 pCi/L.

Samples from wells ER-OV-01, ER-OV-02, ER-OV-03C, ER-OV-03C2, ER-OV-06A, and PM-3 were also analyzed for gamma-emitting radionuclides, ^{238}Pu, and $^{239+240}$Pu. No man-made or natural radionuclides were detected.

Trends over time in gross alpha and beta radioactivity and tritium levels among the 27 offsite wells being sampled on a routine schedule are shown in Figures 4-4 through 4-9. In these figures, offsite wells are grouped into five areas. The legend labels for these five areas include Northwest (wells northwest of those in Oasis Valley), Oasis Valley (wells in Oasis Valley and which have the prefix "ER-OV"), Beatty to Amargosa Valley (wells in the towns of Beatty and Amargosa Valley and wells located between these two towns), Southwest (wells southwest of the town of Amargosa Valley and west of Highway 373), and South (wells south of the NTS and east of Highway 373).

Table 4-1. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for offsite wells in 2007

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]		Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]		^3H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]	
Non-Potable NNSA/NSO Wells							
ER-OV-01	11/6/2007	7.6 ± 1.6	(0.85)	7.5 ± 1.8	(2.1)	-3.8 ± 14	(23)
ER-OV-02	11/5/2007	16 ± 3.0	(1.1)	8.2 ± 1.9	(2.1)	2.1 ± 14	(23)
ER-OV-03A	11/5/2007	7.9 ± 1.6	(0.9)	6.7 ± 1.6	(1.8)	-6.1 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-03A FD[e]	11/5/2007	8.6 ± 1.9	(1.3)	6.8 ± 1.7	(2.0)	NA[f]	
ER-OV-03A3	11/5/2007	10 ± 2.0	(1.0)	8.3 ± 1.7	(1.7)	-11 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-03C	11/6/2007	6.4 ± 1.5	(0.9)	1.2 ± 0.94	(1.8)	-5.9 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-03C2	11/6/2007	5.5 ± 1.4	(1.1)	1.6 ± 1.1	(2.0)	-13 ± 14	(23)
ER-OV-04A	11/7/2007	4.0 ± 1.2	(1.2)	7.0 ± 1.6	(2.0)	0.18 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-04A FD	11/7/2007	NA		NA		-8.7 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-05	11/7/2007	1.1 ± 0.67	(1.0)	7.4 ± 1.8	(2.0)	-13 ± 14	(24)
ER-OV-06A	11/6/2007	5.3 ± 1.3	(1.0)	9.0 ± 2.0	(2.2)	-12 ± 14	(23)
PM-3 (1560 ft bgs)	6/12/2007	2.1 ± 0.80	(1.0)	15 ± 2.7	(1.8)	15 ± 14	(23)
PM-3 (1560 ft bgs) FD	6/12/2007	0.65 ± 0.61	(1.0)	14 ± 2.5	(1.5)	17 ± 14	(23)
PM-3 (1993 ft bgs)	6/12/2007	2.2 ± 0.84	(1.1)	9.8 ± 2.1	(2.0)	16 ± 14	(22)
Private / Community Drinking Water Wells							
Roger Bright Ranch	11/13/2007	4.7 ± 1.5	(1.9)	11 ± 1.1	(1.1)	-17 ± 14	(24)
School Well	11/13/2007	0.16 ± 1.2	(2.1)	9.2 ± 0.91	(0.69)	-1.0 ± 14	(23)
Tolicha Peak	11/13/2007	NS[g]		NS		-10 ± 14	(24)
Tolicha Peak FD	11/13/2007	NS		NS		-2.2 ± 14	(24)
U.S. Ecology	11/13/2007	5.5 ± 1.6	(2.0)	4.9 ± 0.74	(0.90)	2.1 ± 14	(23)

Green shaded results are considered detected (result is greater than the sample specific MDC)

Yellow shaded results are any which are equal to or greater than the EPA-designated levels shown below for each analyte:

(a) ±2 standard deviations

(b) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for gross alpha (α) is 15 pCi/L

(c) The EPA "Level of Concern" in drinking water for gross beta (β) is 50 pCi/L

(d) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for tritium (^3H) is 20,000 pCi/L

(e) FD = field duplicate sample

(f) NA = Not Applicable - analysis was not run on the sample

(g) NS = not scheduled for analysis in 2007, analysis run once every 2–3 years, last analyzed in 2006

There are no noticeable trends over time in gross beta activity among the offsite wells (Figures 4-4 and 4-5). Gross alpha, however, has shown a decrease in three Oasis Valley wells (ER-OV-01, ER-OV-02, and ER-OV-03A) over time (Figures 4-6 and 4-7). Nearly all measured gross alpha and gross beta levels are below EPA MCL or levels of concern for drinking water. In 2007, the Oasis Valley wells were purged and sampled with a pump, which resulted in slightly lower gross alpha and gross beta activities. Previously, many of these wells were not purged and were sampled with a bailer.

There are no detectable trends in tritium activity from 2000 to 2007 (Figures 4-8 and 4-9). Most measured tritium concentrations are below their MDCs.

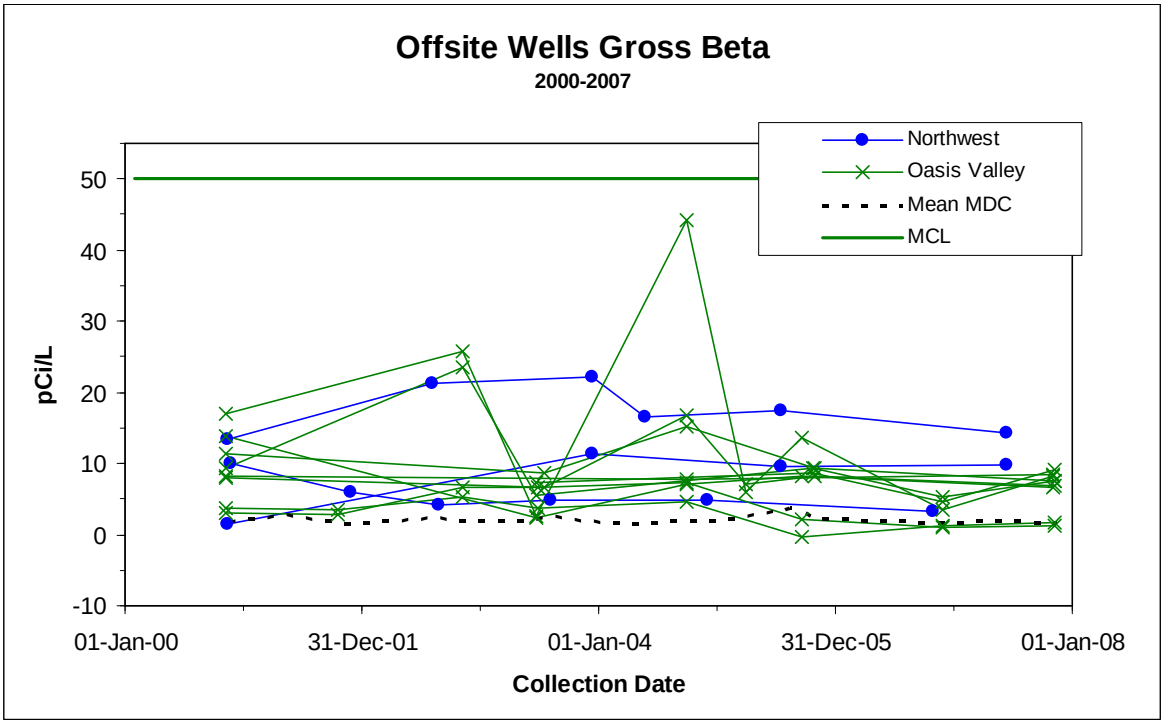


Figure 4-4. Gross beta levels in wells that are in and northwest of Oasis Valley from 2000 to 2007

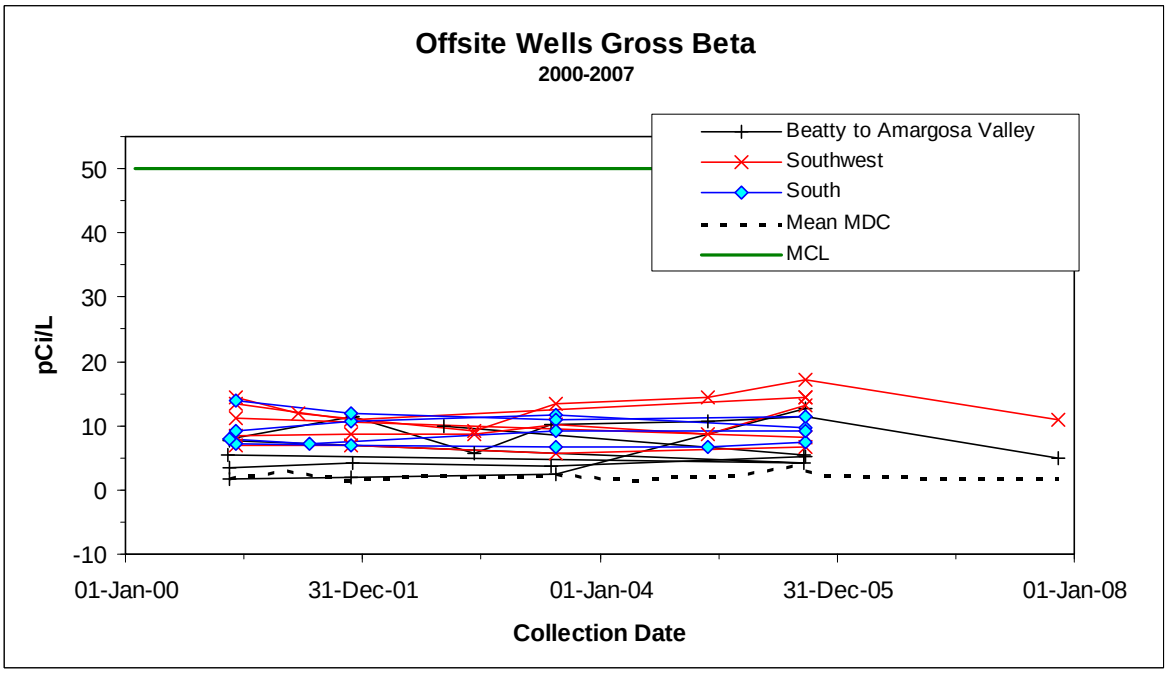


Figure 4-5. Gross beta levels in wells in areas west, southwest, and south of the NTS from 2000 to 2007

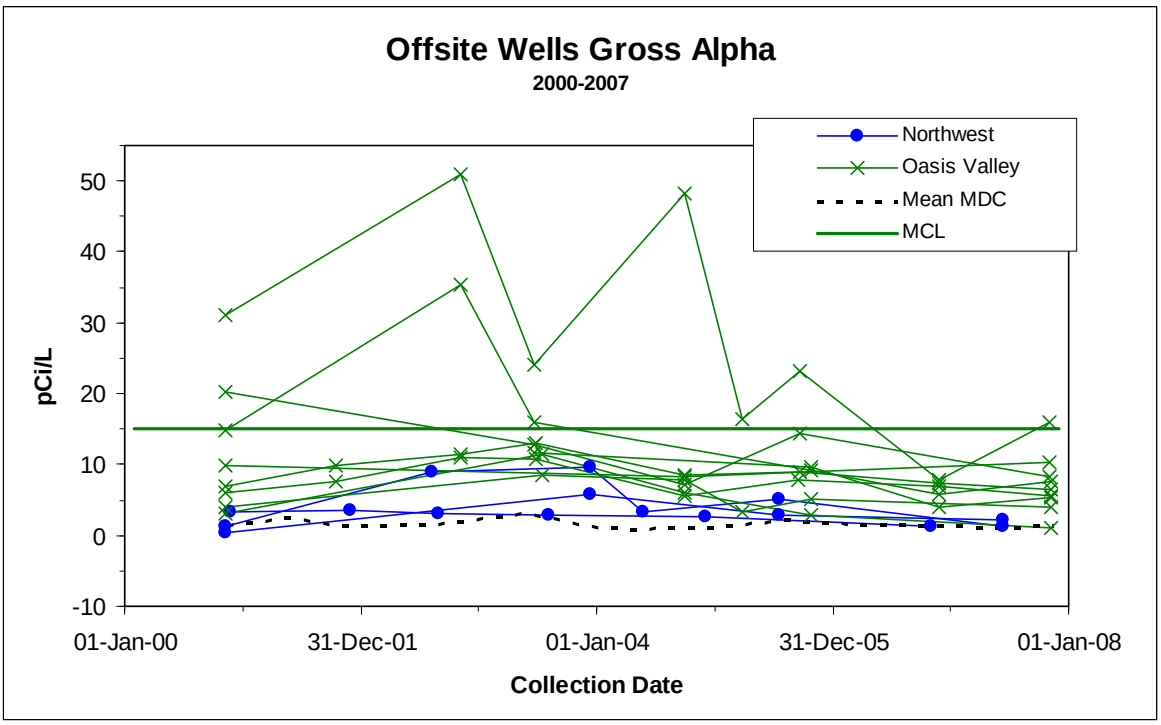


Figure 4-6. Gross alpha levels in wells that are in and northwest of Oasis Valley from 2000 to 2007

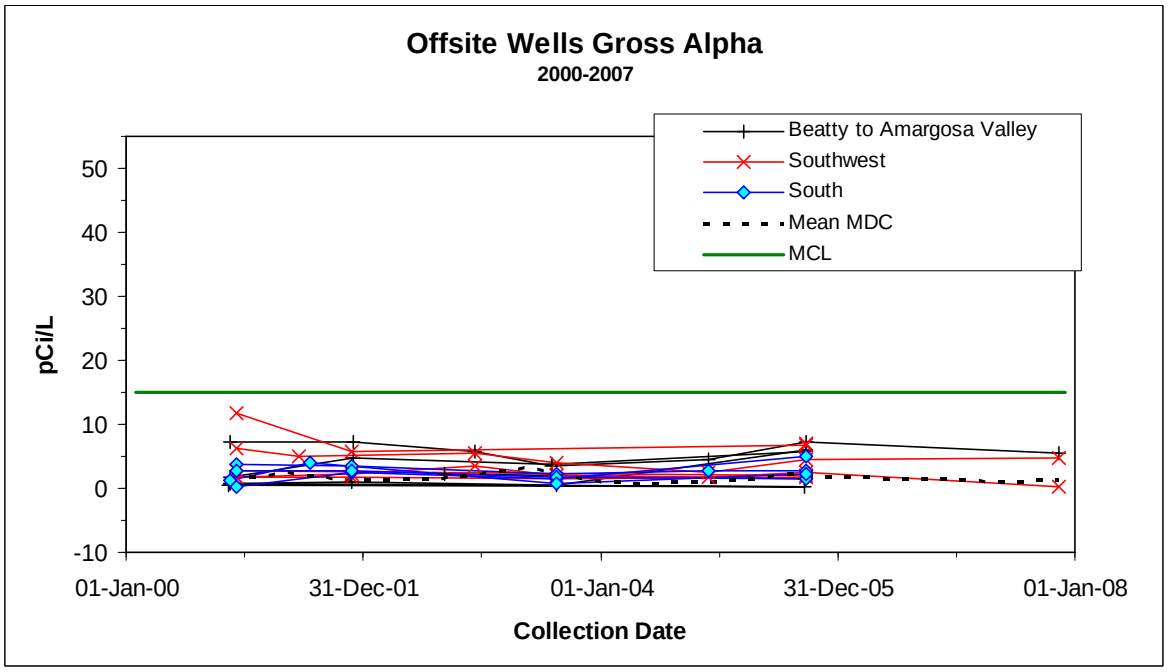


Figure 4-7. Gross alpha levels in wells in areas west, southwest, and south of the NTS from 2000 to 2007

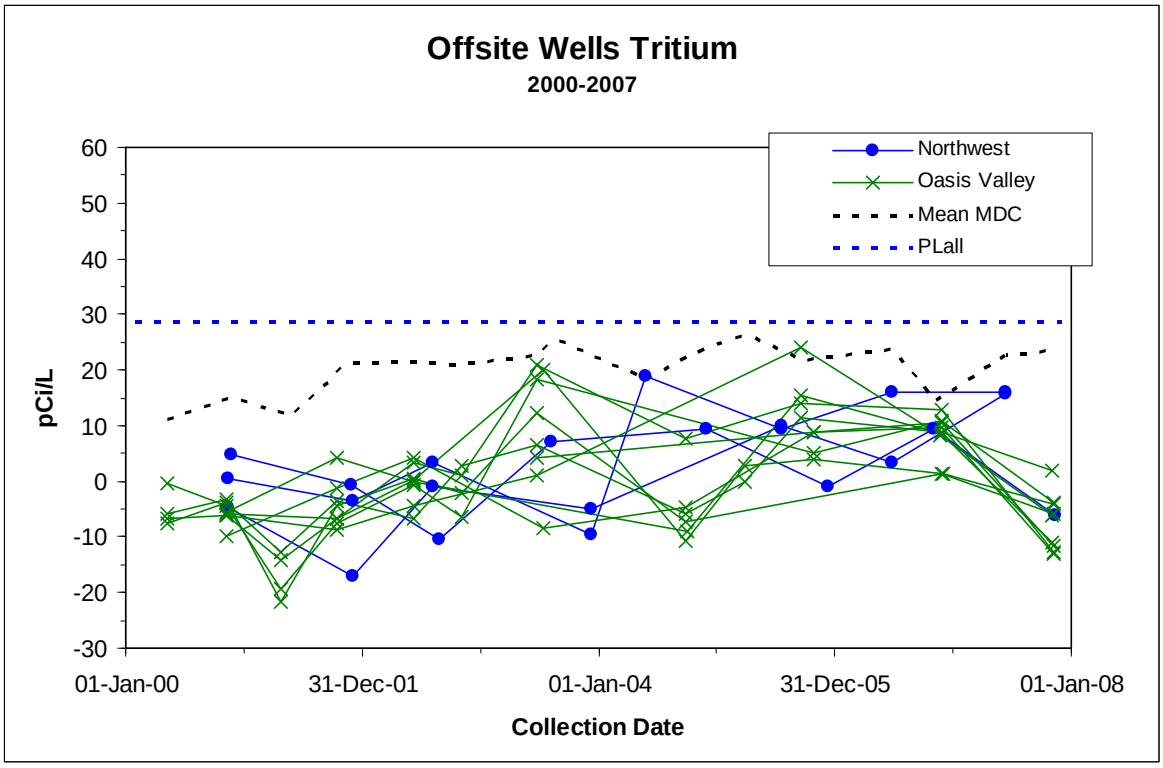


Figure 4-8. Tritium levels in wells that are in and northwest of Oasis Valley from 2000 to 2007

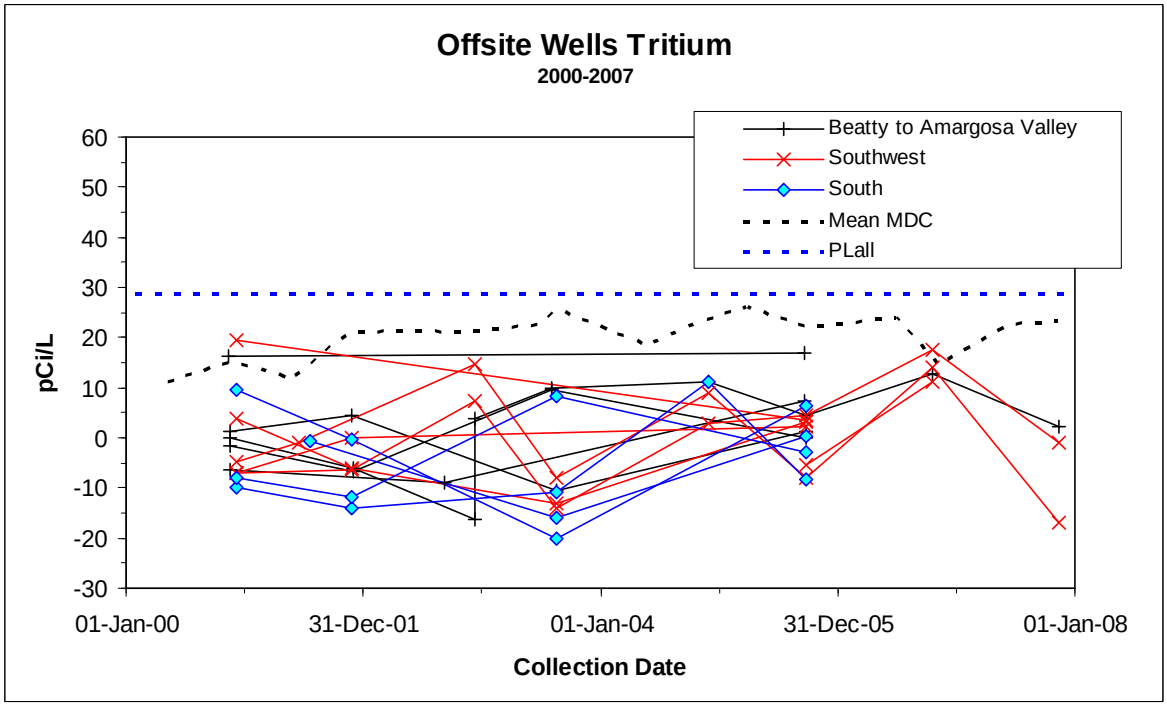


Figure 4-9. Tritium levels in wells in areas west, southwest, and south of the NTS from 2000 to 2007

No detectable concentrations of tritium were found in the offsite springs sampled (Table 4-2, Figure 4-3). There were no analyses for man-made or natural gamma-emitting radionuclides in 2007 on samples from offsite springs.

The Barn Spring is not a RREMP location, but was sampled opportunistically. Gross alpha was quantified above the MDC and the EPA-established MCL for drinking water. The other offsite springs were not scheduled to be sampled for gross alpha or gross beta analyses. This measurable gross alpha radioactivity is likely from natural sources.

Trends over time in gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium in the eight offsite springs being sampled on a routine schedule are shown in Figures 4-10 through 4-12. In these figures, offsite springs are grouped by areas which include those west of the NTS and those south of the NTS (see Figure 4-3). Among the eight offsite springs there are no detectable trends in gross alpha (Figure 4-10) or gross beta activity (Figure 4-11) or in tritium concentrations from 2000 to 2007 (Figure 4-12). Alpha and beta levels have mostly been below the EPA MCL for drinking water, and tritium concentrations have all been below their MDCs.

Table 4-2. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for offsite springs in 2007

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]	^3H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]
Barn Spring	11/13/2007	19 ± 2.4 (1.9)	0.79 ± 0.66 (0.87)	6.8 ± 14 (23)
Peacock Ranch	11/13/2007	NS[g]	NS	-2.9 ± 13 (22)
Revert Spring	11/13/2007	NS	NS	-4.5 ± 14 (24)
Spicer Ranch	11/13/2007	NS	NS	-4.3 ± 13 (23)
Spicer Ranch FD[e]	11/13/2007	NA[f]	NA	-9.5 ± 14 (24)

Green shaded results are considered detected (result is greater than the sample specific MDC)
Yellow shaded result is greater than the EPA-designated levels shown below:

(a) ±2 standard deviations
(b) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for gross alpha (α) is 15 pCi/L
(c) The EPA "Level of Concern" in drinking water for gross beta (β) is 50 pCi/L
(d) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for tritium (^3H) is 20,000 pCi/L
(e) FD = field duplicate sample
(f) NA = Specific analysis was not run on the sample
(g) NS = not scheduled for analysis in 2007, analysis run once every 2–3 years, last analyzed in 2006

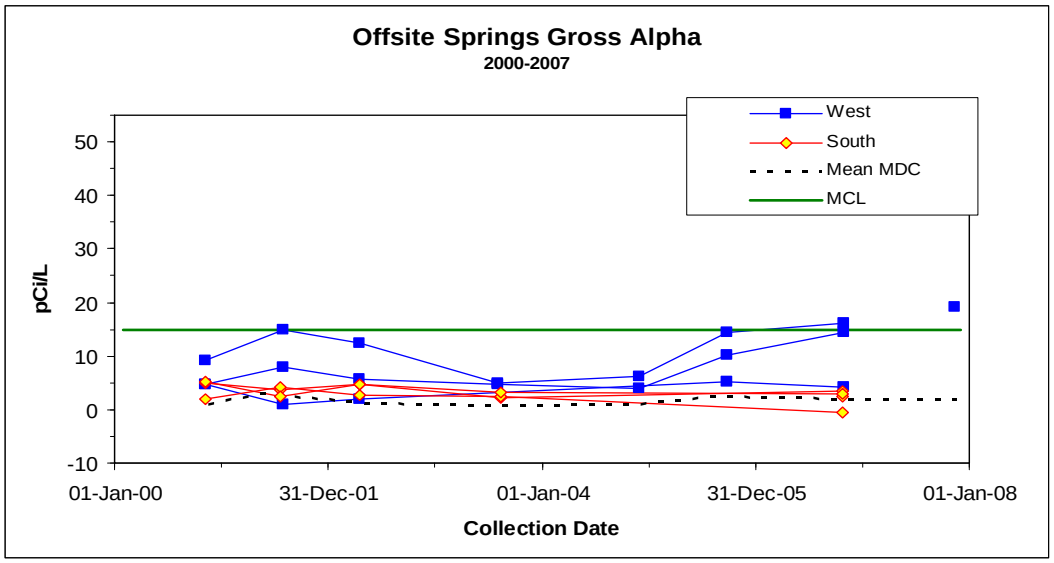


Figure 4-10. Gross alpha levels in offsite springs from 2000 to 2007

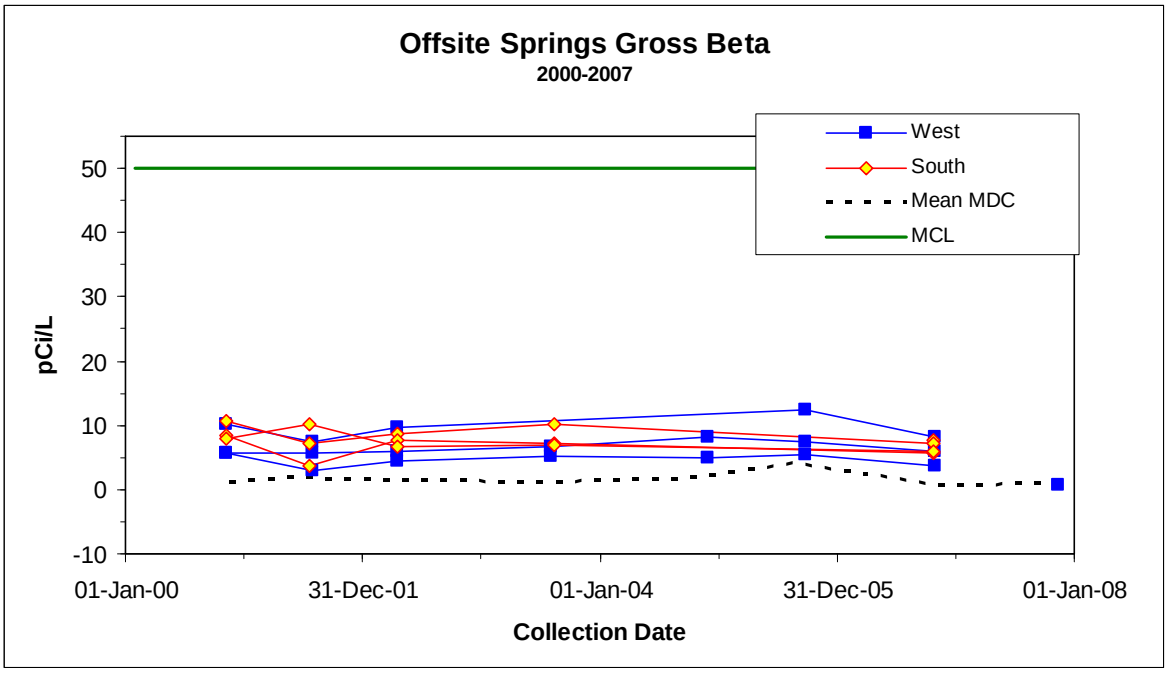


Figure 4-11. Gross beta levels in offsite springs from 2000 to 2007

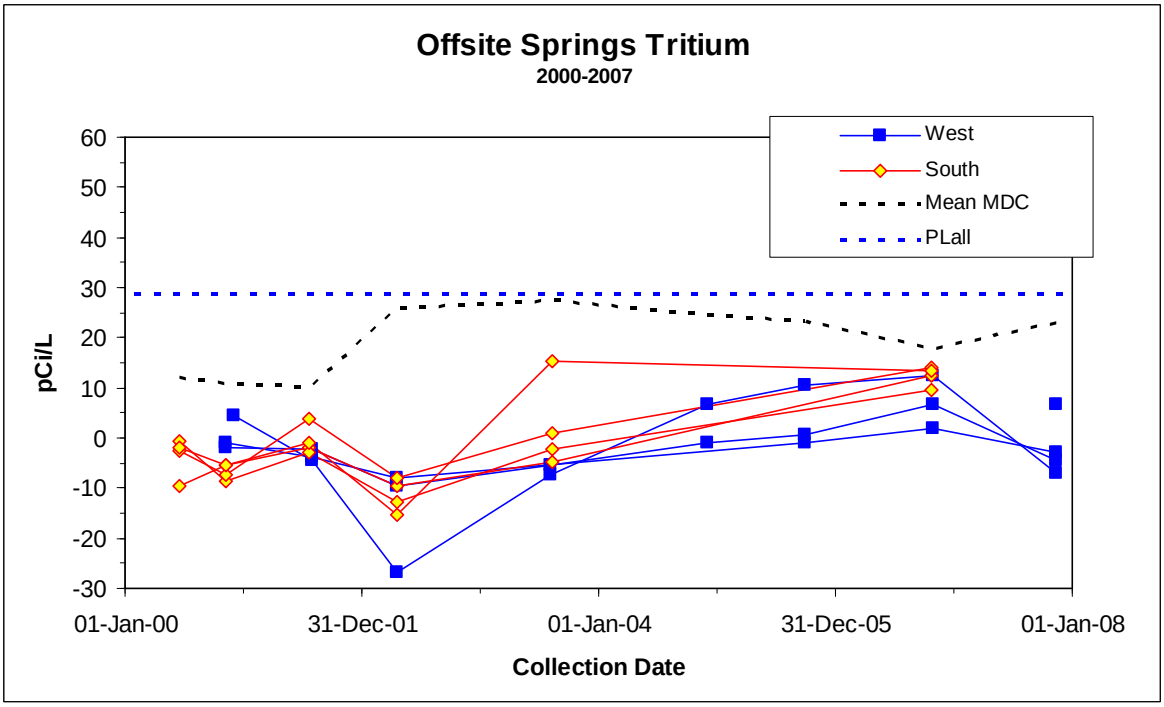


Figure 4-12. Tritium concentrations in offsite springs from 2000 to 2007

Results from the nine NTS water wells (five permitted potable and four non-potable) sampled in 2007 (see Figure 4-2) continue to indicate that nuclear testing has not impacted the NTS water supply network. Prior to 1994, WW C-1 had a history of validated tritium detections because this well was injected with approximately 0.1 to 0.2 curies of tritium in 1962 by a researcher conducting a tracer test (Lyles, 1990). Since 1995, tritium concentrations in WW C-1 have remained below the MDCs.

The radiological analytes that were principally detectable in the NTS water supply wells are gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity (Table 4-3). This activity likely represents the presence of naturally occurring radionuclides, since there was a general lack of corresponding detectable man-made radionuclides in the samples. Gross alpha was quantified at the EPA-established MCL of 15 pCi/L in the grab sample from WW C-1 collected in April. However, the field duplicate collected at the same time and the three other samples collected during 2007 were below the MDCs. None of the remaining gross alpha or gross beta activity concentrations exceeded the EPA-established Level of Concern or the MCLs for drinking water (Table 4-3).

No man-made radionuclides were detected in the water supply well samples.

These nine wells have been sampled routinely since 1999. No detectable trends in gross alpha activity (Figure 4-13), gross beta activity (Figure 4-14), or in tritium concentrations (Figure 4-15) have been found from 2000 to 2007.

The Nevada State Health Division, Bureau of Health Protection Services (BHPS) independently sampled all the NTS water supply wells, except WW 5B, in 2007. BHPS and NSTec ETS personnel sampled supply wells at the same time in January 2007. The BHPS sample results also indicate that man-made radionuclides are at or below their MDCs and that naturally occurring radioactive materials such as thorium and uranium decay chain radionuclides are within normal ranges (BHPS, 2007).

Table 4-3. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS water supply wells in 2007

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]	^{3}H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]
Permitted Potable Wells				
J-12 WW	1/23/2007	-0.88 ± 1.2 (2.0)	3.3 ± 0.56 (0.65)	15 ± 16 (28)
	1/23/2007 FD	1.4 ± 1.3 (2.0)	3.5 ± 0.97 (1.0)	-2.2 ± 13 (23)
	4/10/2007	0.51 ± 1.1 (1.9)	3.9 ± 0.78 (0.83)	-11 ± 12 (20)
	7/17/2007	0.82 ± 0.51 (0.79)	3.8 ± 1.2 (1.9)	2.9 ± 14 (23)
	10/16/2007	0.087 ± 0.99 (2.0)	3.7 ± 0.81 0.88	-2.4 ± 13 (23)
WW #4	1/23/2007	7.1 ± 1.8 (1.9)	5.0 ± 0.73 (0.72)	8.3 ± 16 (27)
	4/10/2007	8.5 ± 1.7 (2.0)	4.7 ± 0.74 (0.86)	-0.92 ± 13 (22)
	7/17/2007	5.7 ± 1.4 (1.1)	5.5 ± 1.5 (2.2)	-4.8 ± 14 (23)
	10/16/2007	4.5 ± 2.0 (2.0)	6.7 ± 1.1 (0.89)	-4.6 ± 10 (17)
	10/16/2007 FD	5.4 ± 1.5 (1.7)	3.9 ± 0.62 (0.64)	-3.1 ± 10 (18)
WW #4A	1/23/2007	7.4 ± 2.3 (2.0)	5.0 ± 1.0 (0.95)	15 ± 17 (28)
	4/10/2007	8.5 ± 2.0 (2.0)	5.0 ± 0.79 (0.81)	1.8 ± 13 (21)
	7/17/2007	5.8 ± 1.2 (0.70)	6.5 ± 1.5 (1.7)	-4.1 ± 13 (22)
	7/17/2007 FD	NA[f]	NA	3.0 ± 13 (22)
	10/16/2007	1.4 ± 1.3 (2.0)	2.3 ± 0.86 (1.1)	0.64 ± 11 (18)
	10/16/2007 FD	5.5 ± 1.9 (1.8)	4.8 ± 0.89 (0.83)	NA

Table 4-3. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS water supply wells in 2007 (continued)

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]	^3H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]
Permitted Potable Wells (continued)				
WW 5B	4/10/2007	6.5 ± 1.9 (1.9)	11 ± 1.2 (1.1)	2.2 ± 13 (22)
	4/10/2007 FD	2.7 ± 1.2 (1.7)	2.1 ± 0.47 (0.61)	NA
	7/17/2007	3.0 ± 0.96 (1.1)	13 ± 2.4 (2.0)	-2.4 ± 13 (22)
	7/17/2007 FD	NA	NA	3.0 ± 14 (23)
	10/16/2007	3.0 ± 1.3 (1.9)	10 ± 0.64 0.56	-3.0 ± 10 (18)
WW 8	1/23/2007	-0.85 ± 1.0 (1.7)	2.5 ± 0.76 (0.91)	8.9 ± 13 (22)
	4/10/2007	1.1 ± 1.2 (1.9)	3.9 ± 0.92 (1.0)	-11 ± 13 (22)
	4/10/2007 FD	NA	NA	-1.1 ± 13 (21)
	7/17/2007	0.68 ± 0.65 (1.2)	3.8 ± 1.2 (1.9)	-10 ± 13 (23)
	10/16/2007	-0.06 ± 0.75 (1.6)	1.7 ± 0.77 (1.0)	-5.7 ± 10 (18)
Non-Potable Wells				
Army #1 WW	1/23/2007	2.2 ± 1.4 (2.0)	3.2 ± 0.83 (1.0)	14 ± 17 (28)
	1/23/2007 FD[e]	-2.3 ± 1.3 (2.0)	3.4 ± 0.45 (0.57)	NA
	4/10/2007	0.053 ± 1.1 (2.0)	3.3 ± 0.68 (0.92)	5.5 ± 12 (19)
	7/17/2007	3.3 ± 1.0 (1.1)	4.6 ± 1.3 (1.9)	-3.4 ± 14 (23)
	10/16/2007	2.1 ± 1.3 (1.8)	3.6 ± 0.65 (0.76)	-1.5 ± 11 (18)
	10/16/2007 FD	NA	NA	3.2 ± 11 (18)
UE-16D WW	1/23/2007	4.6 ± 1.5 (2.0)	4.9 ± 0.63 (0.72)	4.1 ± 16 (28)
	4/10/2007	6.6 ± 1.6 (1.9)	4.9 ± 0.78 (0.92)	-7.8 ± 13 (21)
	7/17/2007	7.3 ± 1.6 (1.0)	7.9 ± 1.8 (2.0)	-8.2 ± 13 (22)
	7/17/2007 FD	9.7 ± 2.0 (1.2)	8.3 ± 2.0 (2.3)	NA
	10/16/2007	3.0 ± 1.4 (2.0)	4.1 ± 0.64 (0.74)	-3.4 ± 10 (18)
WW 5C	1/23/2007	14 ± 2.3 (1.7)	6.7 ± 0.89 (0.84)	-7.2 ± 15 (28)
	4/10/2007	12 ± 2.2 (2.0)	5.8 ± 0.75 (0.70)	-7.1 ± 12 (21)
	4/10/2007 FD	NA	NA	-8.6 ± 12 (21)
	7/17/2007	4.6 ± 1.3 (1.4)	7.7 ± 1.9 (2.5)	-17 ± 13 (22)
	7/17/2007 FD	5.0 ± 1.4 (1.3)	7.8 ± 2.0 (2.5)	NA
	10/16/2007	8.7 ± 1.8 (2.0)	4.8 ± 0.66 (0.73)	6.8 ± 11 (19)
WW C-1	1/23/2007	9.2 ± 1.9 (1.9)	14 ± 1.1 (1.0)	14 ± 17 (28)
	4/10/2007	15 ± 2.3 (2.0)	10 ± 1.2 (1.3)	-4.5 ± 13 (23)
	4/10/2007 FD	13 ± 2.3 (1.9)	12 ± 1.1 (1.0)	NA
	7/17/2007	13 ± 2.5 (1.3)	16 ± 3.2 (3.1)	-1.5 ± 13 (23)
	10/16/2007	11 ± 2.2 (2.0)	11 ± 0.94 (0.94)	-0.12 ± 10 (18)

Green shaded results are considered detected (result is greater than the sample specific MDC)

Yellow shaded result is greater than the EPA-designated levels shown below:

(a) ±2 standard deviations

(b) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for gross alpha (α) is 15 pCi/L

(c) The EPA "Level of Concern" in drinking water for gross beta (β) is 50 pCi/L

(d) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for tritium (^3H) is 20,000 pCi/L

(e) FD = field duplicate sample

(f) NA = Specific analysis was not run on the sample

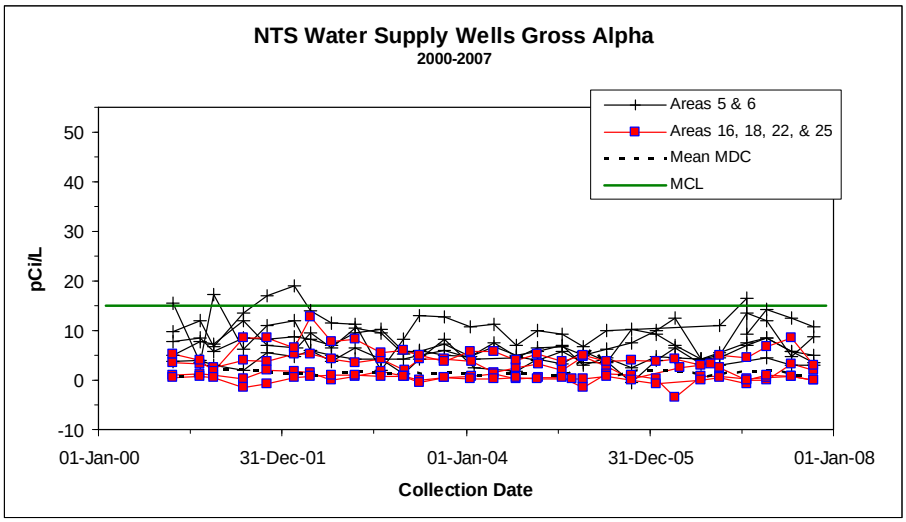


Figure 4-13. Gross alpha levels in NTS water supply wells from 2000 to 2007

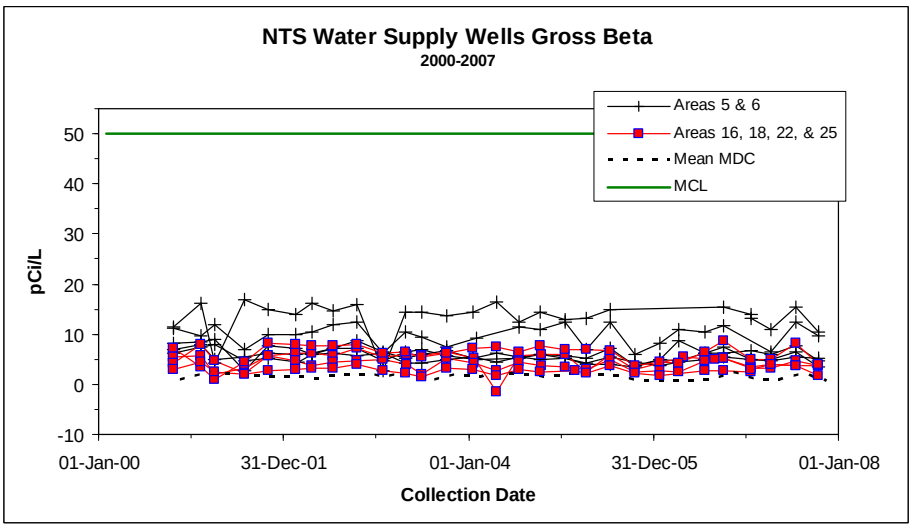


Figure 4-14. Gross beta levels in NTS water supply wells from 2000 to 2007

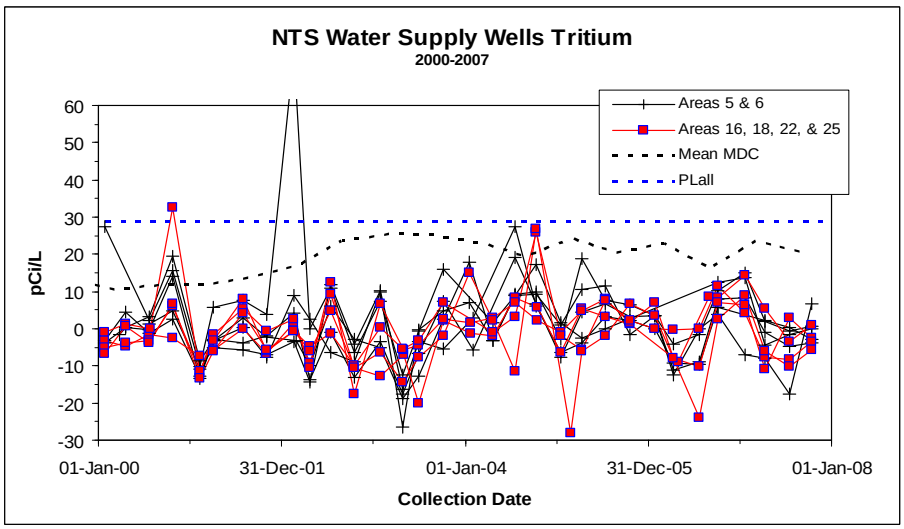


Figure 4-15. Tritium concentration in NTS water supply wells from 2000 to 2007

Analytical results from the network of onsite monitoring wells (see Figure 4-2) indicate that migration of radionuclides from the underground test areas is not significant. Four onsite monitoring wells (PM-1, U-19BH, UE-7NS, and WW A) are known to have detectable concentrations of tritium, although they are all well below the EPA MCL of 20,000 pCi/L. Each of these four wells is located within 1 kilometer (km) (0.6 miles [mi]) of an historical underground nuclear test. These wells are discussed below, and their historic tritium concentrations are shown in Figure 4-16. Tritium was not detectable in other samples from onsite monitoring wells during 2007 (Table 4-4).

PM-1 – This well is located in the Central Pahute Mesa CAU. It is constructed with unslotted casing from the surface to 2,300 m (7,546 ft) bgs and is an open hole from 2,300 to 2,356 m (7,546 to 7,730 ft) bgs. Results from depth profile sampling below the static water level in 2001 show a decreasing tritium concentration with depth, indicating that tritium is entering the borehole near the static water level at approximately 643 m (2,109 ft) bgs. Potential sources include the underground nuclear tests FARM (U-20ab), GREELEY (U-20g), and KASSERI (U-20z). The FARM test is closest to PM-1 but is believed to be down-gradient. GREELY and KASSERI tests are both upgradient from PM-1 at distances of 2,429 m (7,969 ft) and 1,196 m (3,924 ft), respectively.

U-19BH – This well is located in the Central Pahute Mesa CAU. It is an unexpended emplacement borehole. There were several nuclear detonations conducted near U-19BH, but the source of the tritium in the borehole is unclear. Previous investigations suggest that the water in the well originates from a perched aquifer, but identifying the likely source of tritium is difficult due to a lack of data regarding the perched system (Brikowski et al., 1993). The results from a tracer test conducted in the well indicate that there is minimal flow across the borehole (Brikowski et al., 1993). The lack of measurable flow in the well suggests that the chemistry of the water sampled from the borehole may not be representative of the aquifer. The tritium concentrations measured since 1999 at U-19BH show a downward trend (Figure 4-16).

UE-7NS – This well is located in the Yucca Flat CAU and was drilled 137 m (449 ft) from the BOURBON underground nuclear test (U-7n) which was conducted in 1967. This well was routinely sampled between 1978 and 1987, with the resumption of sampling in 1991. Tritium levels in this well have been decreasing in recent years (Figure 4-16). UE-7NS is the second known location on the NTS where the regionally important lower carbonate aquifer (LCA) has been impacted by radionuclides from nuclear testing (Smith et al., 1999). The first location where the LCA has been impacted by radionuclides from nuclear testing is Well UE-2CE located less the 200 m (656 ft) from the NASH test conducted in Yucca Flat in 1967. Well UE-2CE is not currently configured for routine sampling.

WW A – This well is completed in alluvium in the Yucca Flat CAU. It is located within 1 km (0.6 mi) of 14 underground nuclear tests, most of which appear to be up-gradient of the well. The well has had measurable tritium since the late 1980s. The marked increase between 1985 and 1999 suggests inflow of tritium to this well from the HAYMAKER underground nuclear test (U-3aus) conducted in 1962, 524 m (1,720 ft) north of WW A. This well, which supplied non-potable water for construction, was shut down in the early 1990s. The tritium concentrations measured since 2000 at WW A indicate a slight downward trend (Figure 4-16).

Detectable concentrations of gross alpha and gross beta were present in water collected from NTS onsite monitoring wells in 2007. The low measurable gross alpha and gross beta radioactivity in these wells is likely from natural sources. The gross beta activity in ER-19-1 is consistent with the concentration reported from the 2005 sampling, and may likely be attributed to elevated levels of dissolved solids. No man-made radionuclides were detected by gamma spectroscopy analyses at concentrations above their respective MDCs in any of the NTS monitoring wells in 2007.

Table 4-4. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS monitoring wells in 2007

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]	^{3}H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]
ER-19-1 (2710 ft bgs)	5/9/2007	0.76 ± 3.2 (4.6)	260 ± 45 (9.8)	-1.7 ± 13 (23)
ER-19-1 (3280 ft bgs)	5/9/2007	18 ± 5.5 (3.7)	20 ± 6.9 (9.4)	3.2 ± 13 (22)
ER-19-1 (3280 ft bgs) FD[e]	5/9/2007	4.4 ± 1.4 (0.83)	30 ± 5.4 (2.0)	-9.0 ± 13 (22)
ER-20-1	10/31/2007	3.9 ± 1.1 (1.1)	4.8 ± 1.3 (1.8)	8.8 ± 12 (20)
ER-20-1 FD	10/31/2007	NA[f]	NA	4.6 ± 12 (20)
ER-20-2 #1	6/13/2007	5.1 ± 1.3 (1.1)	6.8 ± 2.0 (2.6)	-2.2 ± 13.3 (23)
ER-20-2 #1 FD	6/13/2007	4.4 ± 1.2 (1.1)	6.6 ± 1.8 (2.2)	NA
HTH #1 (1935 ft bgs)	5/8/2007	NS[g]	NS	3.2 ± 13 (22)
HTH #1 (2040 ft bgs)	5/8/2007	NS	NS	5 ± 14 (22)
HTH #1 (2130 ft bgs)	5/8/2007	NS	NS	4.5 ± 13 (22)
HTH #1 (2300 ft bgs)	5/8/2007	NS	NS	9.7 ± 14 (22)
HTH #1 (2300 ft bgs) FD	5/8/2007	NA	NA	-2.0 ± 13 (22)
SM-23-1	10/24/2007	NS	NS	5.9 ± 12 (20)
SM-23-1 FD	10/24/2007	NA	NA	8.7 ± 12 (20)
U-19BH	5/8/2007	NS	NS	23 ± 14 (22)
UE-18R (1700 ft bgs)	4/17/2007	8.7 ± 1.9 (0.90)	3.4 ± 1.2 1.9	2.6 ± 13 (22)
UE-18R (1700 ft bgs) FD	4/17/2007	NA	NA	2.6 ± 13 (21)
UE-18R (2130 ft bgs)	4/17/2007	12 ± 2.5 (0.94)	4.6 ± 1.3 (1.9)	1.6 ± 13 (21)
UE-1Q	3/13/2007	NS	NS	1.0 ± 13 (21)
UE5PW-1[h]	3/19/2007	5.8 ± 1.8 (1.4)	4.9 ± 1.2 (1.4)	-4.7 ± 14 (24)
UE5PW-1 FD	3/19/2007	NA	NA	-16 ± 14 (24)
UE5PW-1	8/29/2007	NA	NA	-8.5 ± 14 (23)
UE5PW-1 FD	8/29/2007	NA	NA	-6.0 ± 14 (23)
UE5PW-2[h]	3/19/2007	3.4 ± 1.6 (1.7)	4.7 ± 1.1 (1.3)	-2.6 ± 13 (21)
UE5PW-2 FD	3/19/2007	NA	NA	-13 ± 12 (21)
UE5PW-2	8/29/2007	NA	NA	-4.5 ± 14 (24)
UE5PW-2 FD	8/29/2007	NA	NA	-6.7 ± 14 (23)
UE5PW-3[h]	3/19/2007	4.0 ± 1.6 (1.4)	4.2 ± 1.1 (1.2)	-2.9 ± 14 (24)
UE5PW-3 FD	3/19/2007	NA	NA	-5.4 ± 14 (24)
UE5PW-3	9/5/2007	NA	NA	-6.5 ± 14 (23)
UE5PW-3 FD	9/5/2007	NA	NA	-4.8 ± 14 (23)
UE-7NS	5/16/2007	NS	NS	98 ± 21 (21)
UE-7NS FD	5/16/2007	NA	NA	86 ± 20 (22)

Table 4-4. Gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium analysis results for NTS monitoring wells in 2007 (continued)

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty (MDC)[a] (pCi/L)[b]	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[c]	^3H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)[d]
Test Well D	3/13/2007	NS	NS	-4.1 ± 14 (24)
WW A	3/14/2007	NS	NS	390 ± 62 (22)
WW A FD	3/14/2007	NA	NA	360 ± 59 (21)
WELL PM-1	6/13/2007	0.15 ± 0.73 (1.3)	6.2 ± 1.9 2.5	132 ± 26 (23)

Green shaded results are considered detected (result is greater than the sample specific MDC)

Yellow shaded results are any which are equal to or greater than the EPA-designated levels shown below for each analyte:

(a) ±2 standard deviations

(b) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for gross alpha (α) is 15 pCi/L

(c) The EPA "Level of Concern" in drinking water for gross beta (β) is 50 pCi/L

(d) The EPA established MCL in drinking water for tritium (^3H) is 20,000 pCi/L

(e) FD = field duplicate sample

(f) NA = Specific analysis was not run on the sample

(g) NS = not scheduled for analysis in 2007, analysis run once every 2–3 years, last analyzed in 2006

(h) Compliance well for validation of waste pit P03U at Area 5 RWMS (see Section 9.1.6)

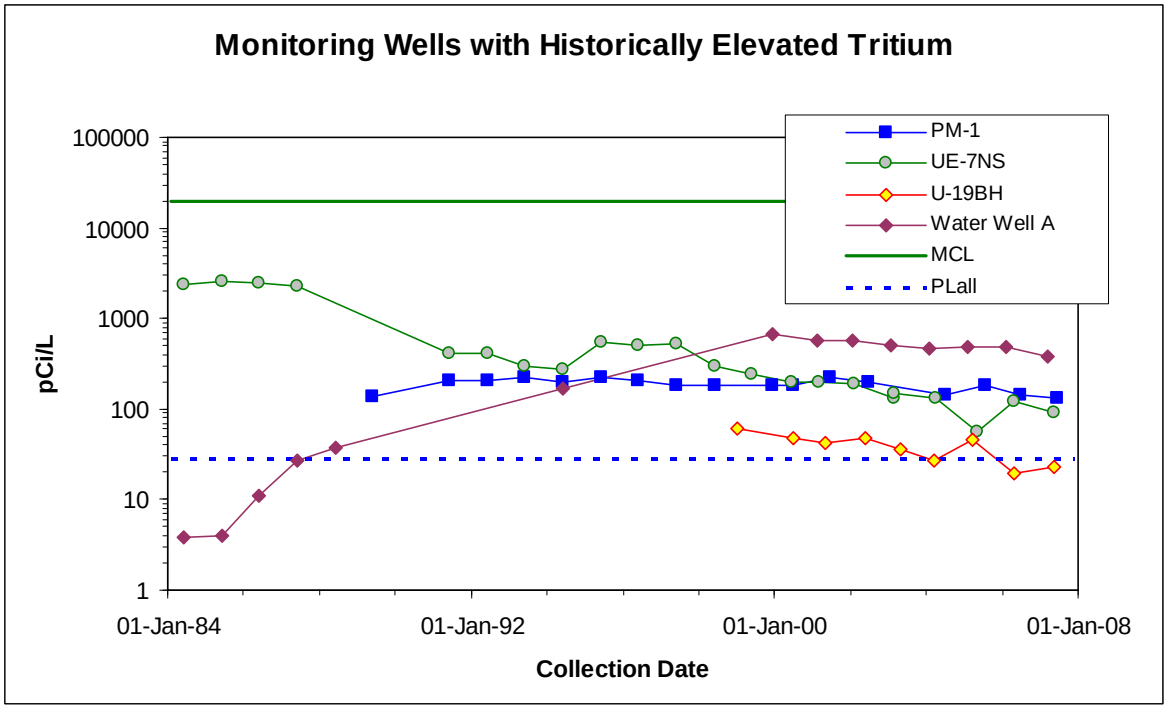


Figure 4-16. Concentrations of tritium in wells with a history of detectable levels

Five primary basins were constructed to collect and hold water discharged from the E Tunnels in Area 12 where nuclear testing was conducted in the past (see Figure 4-3). The water is perched groundwater that has percolated through fractures in the tunnel system. The Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) conducts monitoring of effluent waters from E Tunnel to determine if radionuclides and nonradiological contaminants exceed the allowable contaminant levels regulated under a state water pollution control permit (NEV 96021), which is issued to DTRA. During October 2006, a DTRA contract company sampled the tunnel effluent near where water is discharged. During November, NSTec personnel sampled tunnel effluent, water from Pond 4, water from Pond 5, and sediment from the basin of Ponds 3, 4, and 5. Effluent water was analyzed by DTRA for tritium, gross alpha, and gross beta (Table 4-5) and for 16 nonradiological contaminants and water quality parameters (DTRA, 2007). All other samples were analyzed by NSTec for tritium (water samples only), gamma-emitting radionuclides, plutonium, ^{90}Sr, and ^{241}Am (Table 4-6).

Table 4-5. Radiological results for E Tunnel Pond effluent pertaining to Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021

Parameter	Permissible Limit (pCi/L)	Average Measured Value (pCi/L)
Tritium	1,000,000	590,000
Gross Alpha	35	12.1
Gross Beta	100	49.3

Source: Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021 Quarterly Monitoring Report and Annual Summary Report for E Tunnel Waste Water Disposal System (DTRA, 2007)

All samples had concentrations of at least one radionuclide above their MDCs (Table 4-6), with tritium being the highest. While tritium concentrations in pond water and tunnel effluent were elevated, they were about 40 percent lower than the limit allowed under permit NEV 96021 for that discharge system (Table 4-5). Tritium was found in all tunnel effluent and pond water samples at concentrations slightly higher than last year's samples but about the same as samples taken in 2005 (Figure 4-17). Concentrations of ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, plutonium, and ^{241}Am were at levels comparable with the past five years.

Due to the elevated concentrations of radionuclides in the E Tunnel containment ponds, the ponds are fenced and posted with radiological warning signs. Given that the ponds are available to wildlife, animals are also sampled under RREMP monitoring to assess potential radiological doses to wildlife and to humans consuming game animals (see Section 7.0 and Section 8.0).

Table 4-6. Routine radiological water monitoring results for E-Tunnel Ponds in 2007

Sample	^{3}H ± Uncertainty[a] (MDC)	^{90}Sr ± Uncertainty (MDC)	^{137}Cs ± Uncertainty (MDC)	^{238}Pu ± Uncertainty (MDC)	$^{239+240}$Pu ± Uncertainty (MDC)	^{241}Am ± Uncertainty (MDC)
Water - Concentration units are pCi/L						
Influent to Pond 4	624000 ± 95200 (1460)	0.147 ± 0.245 (0.540)	14.3 ± 5.6 (7.7)	0.046 ± 0.030 (0.013)	0.212 ± 0.074 (0.043)	0.122 ± 0.049 (0.032)
Pond 4 Water	613000 ± 93600 (1450)	0.371 ± 0.282 (0.562)	13.8 ± 5.7 (8.0)	0.037 ± 0.027 (0.031)	0.307 ± 0.086 (0.010)	0.097 ± 0.042 (0.030)
Pond 5 Water	607000 ± 92700 (1430)	0.339 ± 0.261 (0.522)	11.5 ± 6.1 (9.0)	0.031 ± 0.023 (0.024)	0.271 ± 0.078 (0.024)	0.102 ± 0.043 (0.025)
Pond 5 Water FD[b]	606000 ± 92500 (1430)	0.514 ± 0.298 (0.541)	15.2 ± 5.7 (7.9)	0.037 ± 0.024 (0.010)	0.312 ± 0.086 (0.025)	0.123 ± 0.046 (0.009)
Sediment - Concentration units are pCi/g						
Pond 3 Sediment	NA[c]	1.530 ± 0.515 (0.539)	48.4 ± 6.0 (0.4)	0.208 ± 0.043 (0.005)	2.510 ± 0.415 (0.002)	0.342 ± 0.069 (0.007)
Pond 4 Sediment	NA	0.569 ± 0.311 (0.534)	45.4 ± 5.6 (0.5)	0.144 ± 0.032 (0.005)	1.680 ± 0.279 (0.002)	0.174 ± 0.039 (0.007)
Pond 4 Sediment FD	NA	0.442 ± 0.282 (0.520)	70.6 ± 8.5 (0.4)	0.190 ± 0.040 (0.005)	1.670 ± 0.280 (0.002)	0.109 ± 0.030 (0.007)
Pond 5 Sediment	NA	0.364 ± 0.260 (0.496)	23.7 ± 3.0 (0.3)	0.038 ± 0.016 (0.012)	0.384 ± 0.078 (0.012)	0.023 ± 0.011 (0.009)

Green shaded results are considered detected (results greater than the sample-specific MDC)

(a) ± 2 standard deviations

(b) FD = Field duplicate

(c) Not applicable: tritium is not measured in samples that do not contain water

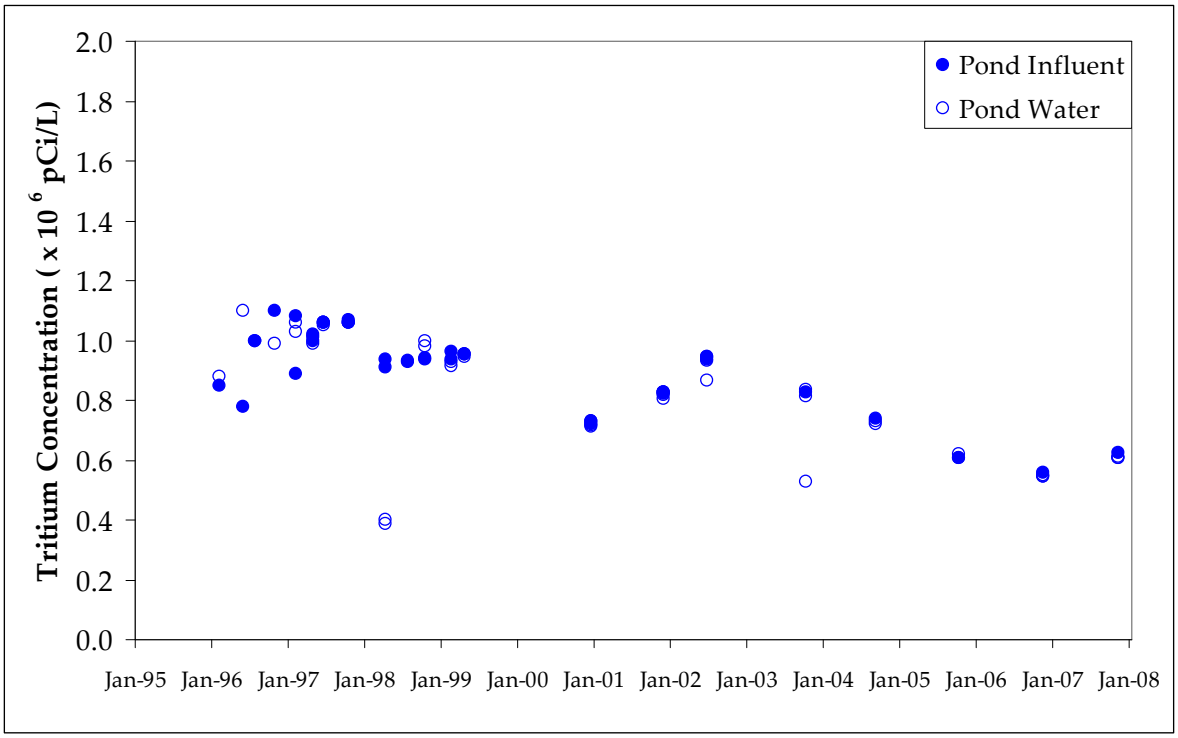


Figure 4-17. Tritium concentration in E Tunnel Ponds from 1995 to 2007

Each sewage lagoon at the NTS is part of a closed system used for the evaporative treatment of sanitary sewage. Sewage storage and treatment at the NTS has transitioned from lagoons to septic systems at several locations in recent years. Two permitted sewage lagoons remain: Area 6 Yucca and Area 23 Mercury (A23) (see Figure 4-3). The permit for these lagoons (GNEV93001) requires annual monitoring of gross alpha, gross beta, and tritium radioactivity. NSTec Solid Waste Operations collects annual samples to demonstrate compliance. To more completely demonstrate the proper management of effluents on the NTS, limited radiological analyses (tritium and gamma spectroscopy) are also conducted for these lagoons under the RREMP (DOE, 2003a).

Results of sampling demonstrate radionuclide concentrations lower than permit limits (Table 4-7). No man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides were detected in any RREMP sewage lagoon sample.

Table 4-7. Radiological results for sewage lagoon effluent pertaining to Water Pollution Control General Permit GNEV 93001

Monitoring Location	Date Sampled	Gross α ± Uncertainty[(a)] (MDC) (pCi/L)	Gross β ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)	^{3}H ± Uncertainty (MDC) (pCi/L)
Area 6 Yucca	06/24/2007	4.4 ± 1.4 (1.5)	35 ± 6.0 (2.6)	-103 ± 183 (313)
	06/24/2007 FD[(b)]	5.0 ± 1.4 (1.5)	32 ± 5.5 (2.7)	-28 ± 184 (312)
Area 23 Mercury	06/24/2007	2.6 ± 1.3 (1.9)	28 ± 4.8 (2.5)	-51 ± 183 (311)
	Permissible Limit	15	50	20,000

(a) ± 2 standard deviations
(b) FD = Field duplicate

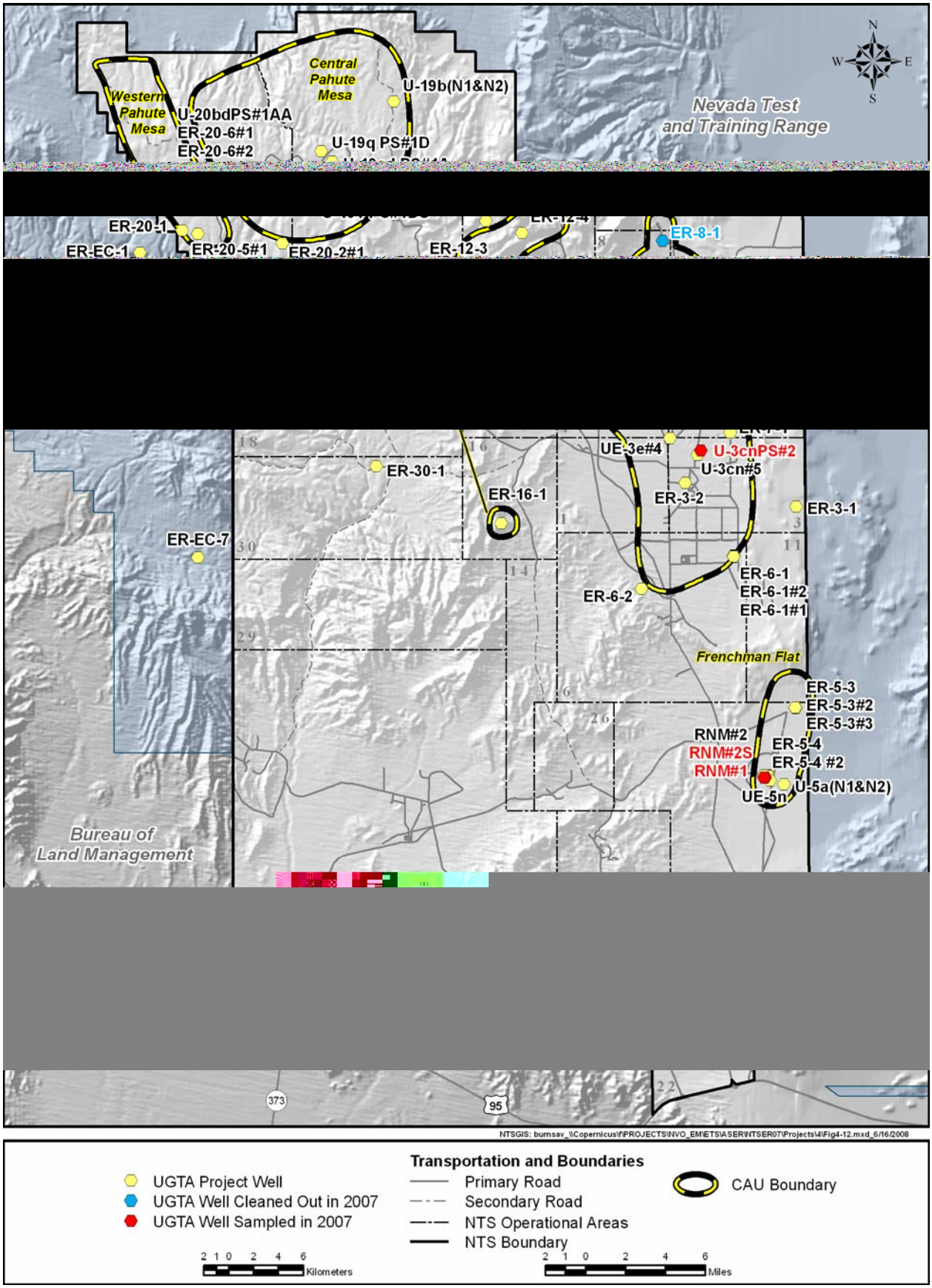


Figure 4-18. UGTA Subproject wells on and off the NTS

The quality of drinking water and wastewater on the NTS is regulated by federal and state laws. The design, construction, operation, and maintenance of many of the drinking water and wastewater systems are regulated under state permits. NSTec is tasked with ensuring that such systems meet the applicable water quality standards and permit requirements (see Section 2.2). The NTS nonradiological water monitoring goals are shown below. NSTec Environmental Services (ES) personnel met these goals by conducting field water sampling and analyses, performing assessments, and maintaining documentation. This section describes the results of 2007 activities. Radiological monitoring of drinking water on and off the NTS is presented in the preceding Sections 4.1.4 and 4.1.6.

Ensure that the operation of NTS public water systems (PWSs) and private water systems provide high-quality drinking water to workers and visitors of the NTS. Determine if NTS PWS are operated in accordance with the requirements in Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 445A under permits issued by the state. Determine if the operation of commercial septic systems to process domestic wastewater on the NTS meets operational standards in accordance with the requirements NAC 445A under permits issued by the state. Determine if the operation of industrial wastewater systems on the NTS meets operational standards of federal and state regulations as prescribed under the GNEV93001 state permit.	Number of PWS samples containing coliform bacteria Concentration of inorganic Phase II and V chemicals, volatile organic Phase I, II, and V chemicals, and Secondary Standards contaminants in PWS samples Measurements of 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH in sewage lagoon water Inspection of sewage lagoon systems Concentrations of 16 contaminants/water quality parameters in E Tunnel effluent water

Six permitted wells supply the potable water needs of NTS operations (Figure 4-19). These are grouped into three PWSs that were operated by NSTec in 2007 (Figure 4-19). The PWSs are designed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the requirements in NAC 445A under permits issued by the BHPS. PWS permits are renewed annually. The three PWSs must meet water quality standards for National Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards.

For work locations at the NTS that are not part of a PWS, NNSA/NSO hauls potable water in two water tanker trucks. The trucks are permitted by the BHPS to haul water to a PWS, and the water they carry is subject to water quality standards for coliform bacteria. Normal use of these trucks, however, involves hauling to private water systems and to hand-washing stations at construction sites, activities not subject to permitting. NNSA/NSO renews the permits for these trucks annually, however, in case of emergency.

Table 4-9 lists the water quality parameters monitored, sample frequencies, and sample locations. The largest PWS (Area 23 and 6) serves the main work areas of the NTS. It was monitored monthly for coliform bacteria at nine locations approved by the BHPS within the distribution systems. The two smaller systems (Area 12 and Area 25) were monitored quarterly for coliform bacteria. At all building locations, the sampling point for coliform bacteria is one of the sinks within one of the building's bathrooms. Monitoring for other contaminants took place at the four points of entry to the PWSs. Although not required by regulation or permit, the private water systems were monitored quarterly for coliform bacteria to ensure safe drinking water.

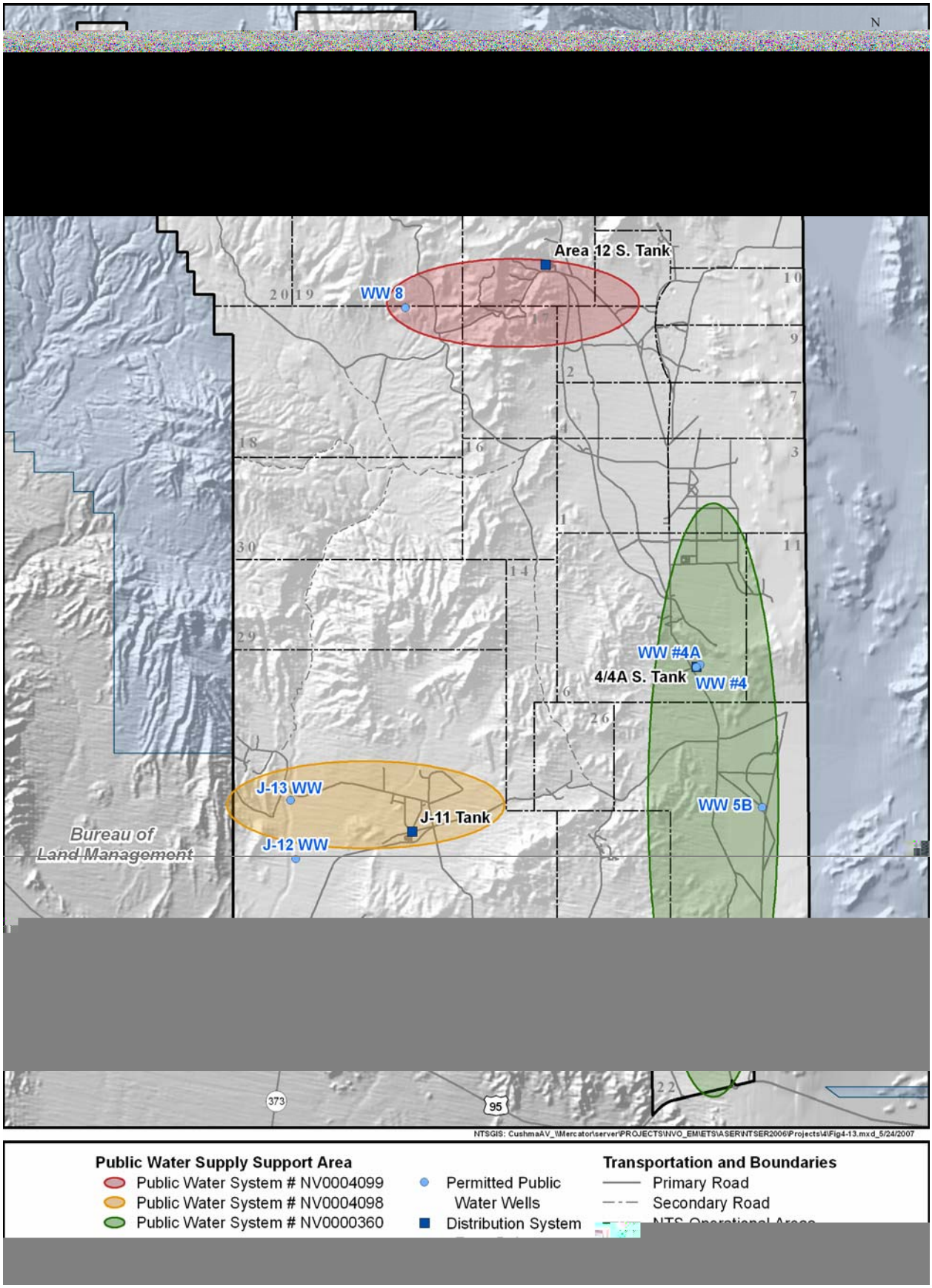


Figure 4-19. Water supply wells and drinking water systems on the NTS

Table 4-9. Monitoring parameters and sampling design for NTS PWSs and permitted water-hauling trucks

PWS	Contaminant	2007 Monitoring Requirement	Monitoring Locations
Area 23 and 6	Coliform Bacteria	36 samples (3 buildings per month and 4 samples per building)	Buildings 5-7, U1H restroom, 6-609, 6-900, 22-1, 23-180, 23-701, 23-777, 23-1103
	Inorganic Phase II and V Chemicals Volatile Organic Phase I , II , and V Chemicals Secondary Standards	2 samples (1 per entry point per year)	Two entry points: 4/4A S. Tank, Mercury N. Tank
Area 12	Coliform Bacteria	4 samples (1 per quarter)	Buildings 12-30, 12-909, and Area 12 Fillstand [(a)]
	Inorganic Phase II Chemicals	1 sample (1 per entry point per year)	One entry point: Area 12 S. Tank
Area 25	Coliform Bacteria	4 samples (1 per quarter)	Building 25-4320
	Inorganic Phase II Chemicals Volatile Organic Phase I, II, and V Chemicals Secondary Standards	1 sample (1 per entry point per year)	One entry point: J-11 Tank
Truck			
Water-Hauling Truck 84846 and Truck 84847	Coliform Bacteria	12 samples (1 per month for each truck)	From water tank on each truck after filling at Area 6 potable water fill stand

(a) Area 12 coliform sampling locations were changed throughout 2007 due to inactive service connections. The Area 12 Fillstand is the newly designated sampling location.

All water samples were collected in accordance with accepted practices and the analyses were performed by state-approved laboratories. Approved analytical methods listed in NAC 445A and Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 141 were used by the laboratories.

In 2007, monitoring results indicated that the PWSs and the permitted water-hauling trucks complied with National Primary Drinking Water Quality Standards with two exceptions related to coliform bacteria (Table 4-10). Coliform bacteria were absent in all subsequent water samples from the same sources.

Periodically, NDEP conducts a sanitary survey of the permitted NTS PWSs. It consists of an inspection of the wells, tanks, and other visible portions of each PWS to ensure that they are maintained in a sanitary configuration. As non-community water systems, the minimum survey frequency is once every five years. NDEP did not perform a sanitary survey of the PWSs in 2007. The last sanitary survey was conducted in 2006.

NDEP inspects the two water-hauling trucks annually at the time of permit renewal to make sure they still meet the requirements of NAC 445A. Inspections were performed in 2007 and permits were renewed.

Table 4-10. Water quality analysis results for NTS PWSs and permitted water-hauling trucks

Contaminant	Maximum Contaminant Level (mg/L)	2007 Results (mg/L)		
		Area 23 and 6 PWS	Area 12 PWS	Area 25 PWS
Coliform Bacteria	Coliforms present in 1 sample/month	Present in 1 sample from Truck 84846 in November	Absent in all samples	Present in 1 sample from Building 25-4320 in February
Inorganic Chemicals – Phase II				
Fluoride	2.0	0.75–0.78	1.8	1.9
Nitrate	10 (as nitrogen)	3.0–4.1	1.1	1.9
Nitrite	1 (as nitrogen)	NA[(a)]	ND [(b)]	NA
Asbestos	7	<0.2	NA	<0.2
Inorganic Chemicals – Phase V				
Antimony	0.006	<0.00050	NA	NA
Arsenic	10	7.8–9.1	NA	10
Beryllium	0.004	ND	NA	NA
Cyanide	0.2	<0.0022	NA	NA
Nickel	0.1	ND	NA	NA
Thallium	0.002	<0.00050	NA	NA
Volatile Organic Chemicals – Phase I and II				
Vinyl chloride	0.002	<0.00042	NA	<0.00042
Benzene	0.005	<0.00030	NA	<0.00030
Carbon tetrachloride	0.005	<0.00039	NA	<0.00039
1, 2-Dichloroethane	0.005	<0.00037	NA	<0.00037
Trichloroethylene	0.005	<0.00022	NA	<0.00022
para-Dichlorobenzene	0.075	<0.00023	NA	<0.00023
1, 1-Dichloroethylene	0.007	<0.00024	NA	<0.00024
1, 1, 1-Trichloroethane	0.2	<0.00042	NA	<0.00042
cis-1, 2-Dichloroethylene	0.07	<0.00028	NA	<0.00028
1, 2-Dichloropropane	0.005	<0.00025	NA	<0.00025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	<0.00015–0.00025	NA	<0.00015
Monochlorobenzene	0.1	<0.00028	NA	<0.00028
o-Dichlorobenzene	0.6	<0.00020	NA	<0.00020
Styrene	0.1	<0.00027	NA	<0.00027
Tetrachloroethylene	0.005	<0.00025	NA	<0.00025
Toluene	1	<0.00033	NA	<0.00033
trans-1, 2-Dichloroethylene	0.1	<0.00027	NA	<0.00027
Xylenes (total)	10	<0.00030–1.2	NA	<0.00030
Volatile Organic Chemicals – Phase V				
Dichloromethane	0.005	<0.00046	NA	<0.00046
1, 2, 4-Trichlorobenzene	0.07	<0.00028	NA	<0.00028
1, 1, 2-Trichloroethane	0.005	<0.00033	NA	<0.00033

Table 4-10. Water quality analysis results for NTS PWSs and permitted water-hauling trucks (continued)

Contaminant	Maximum Contaminant Level (mg/L)	2007 Results (mg/L)		
		Area 23 and 6 PWS	Area 12 PWS	Area 25 PWS
Secondary Standards			NA	
Aluminum	0.2	ND	NA	0.05
Chloride	400.0	12–22	NA	6.8
Copper	1.0	ND	NA	ND
Foaming Agents	0.5	ND	NA	ND
Iron	0.6	ND	NA	ND
Magnesium	150.0	3.8–8.5	NA	1.6
Manganese	0.1	ND	NA	ND
Silver	0.1	ND	NA	ND
Sulfate	500.0	40–52	NA	23
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	1000.00	265–317	NA	205
Zinc	5.0	ND	NA	ND

(a) NA = Not applicable
(b) ND = Not detectable

To obtain a permit for a proposed new NTS septic system, an assessment is conducted to ensure that the sources producing discharges are domestic in nature. NSTec and the State of Nevada conduct this assessment. After the design of a new system is completed, a permit package is submitted through NNSA/NSO to the state. Subsequent to state approval, a "permit to construct" is issued. After construction, the state conducts a final inspection. Upon approval, the state issues a "permit to operate."

Over the past years, numerous existing septic systems have been permitted by submitting a narrative describing facility operations, flow test results, tank and leach field sizing, engineering drawings, personnel numbers, existing flow (volume) information, and a fixture count. The applications were reviewed by the state, onsite inspections were conducted by NDEP, and approvals resulted in the issuance of "permits to operate". Currently, all operating septic systems have been issued permits to operate.

There are seven active septic systems being used in place of inactive lagoons on the NTS (Figure 4-20). These are inspected periodically for sediment loading and are pumped as required. A state-permitted septic pumping contractor is used. The state conducts onsite inspections of pumper trucks and pumping contractor operations.

ES personnel perform management assessments of permitted facilities and services to determine and document adherence to permit conditions. The assessments are performed according to existing directives and procedures.

In 2007, the following compliance actions relating to domestic wastewater on the NTS occurred:

- A septic tank pumping contractor permit (NY-17-03318), septic tank pump truck permits (NY-17-03313, NY-17-03315, NY-17-03317, NY-17-06838), and a septic tanker permit (NY-17-06839) were approved by the state and renewed in July 2007.
- The design and construction application for the Area 6 Criticality Experiments Facility septic system was terminated due to budget constraints. This new proposed system would have connected into the existing permitted DAF septic system. It would have assisted in managing the additional sewage flow generated from an increase number of workers when a new training and laboratory complex are constructed.

Figure 4-20. Active permitted sewage disposal systems on the NTS

Industrial discharges on the NTS are limited to two operating sewage lagoon systems: Area 6 Yucca Lake and Area 23 Mercury (these lagoon systems also receive domestic wastewater) (Figure 4-14). The Area 6 Yucca Lake system consists of two primary lagoons and two secondary lagoons. All lagoons in this system are lined using compacted native soils that meet the State of Nevada requirements for transmissivity (10^{-7}centimeters per second).

The Area 23 Mercury system consists of one primary lagoon, a secondary lagoon, and an infiltration basin. The primary and secondary lagoons in this system use a geosynthetic clay liner and a high-density polyethylene liner. The lining of the ponds allows Area 23 lagoons to operate as a fully contained, evaporative, non-discharging system. This configuratio[redacted] monitoring requirements, which was granted and reflected in [redacted]eral Permit [redacted]3001 in 2007.

Both sewage [redacted]s are [redacted]erly for infl[redacted]lity and annually for influent toxicity. The locations where water [redacted] wer[redacted]lysis withi[redacted]ewage system include the following:

- Each in[redacted]adwork for [redacted]ere there [redacted] access to influent flows
- Each p[redacted] the lagoon's [redacted]ystems wh[redacted]e is no direct access to influent flows
- Each in[redacted] basin at a p[redacted]a sample [redacted]sely representing the infiltrating waste water can be collecte[redacted]

Composite s[redacted] were collecte[redacted]period of 8 [redacted] the Area 6 Yucca Lake and Area 23 Mercury systems. All water sa[redacted]ere collected [redacted]ance with a[redacted] practices, and the analyses were performed by state-approv[redacted]atories. App[redacted]alytical met[redacted]ed in NAC 445A and Title 40 CFR 141 were used by the laborato[redacted]

A composite [redacted] from each influent headwork w[redacted]ed quarterly. The composite sample was analyzed for three parameters: 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5, see Glossary, Appendix B), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH (Table 4-11). The compliance limits for these parameters, established under Water Pollution Control General Permit GNEV93001, are shown in Table 4-11. All quarterly monitoring results for BOD_5, TSS, and pH for sewage system influent waters were within permit limits in 2007 with one exception. One BOD_5 Mean Daily Load was exceeded at the Area 23 Mercury Sewage lagoons in the fourth quarter. The weekly inspection reports were examined and there were no problems observed with respect to odor or color, and no septic conditions were observed. The Area 23 Mercury Lagoon was resampled in the fourth quarter for BOD_5. These results showed that the lagoons were once again in compliance and no other action was taken by NSTec nor requested by the State of Nevada.

Table 4-11. Water quality analysis results for NTS sewage lagoon influent waters in 2007

		Minimum and Maximum Values from Quarterly Samples	
Parameter	**Units**	**Area 6 Yucca Lake**	**Area 23 Mercury**
BOD_5	mg/L	140.0–426	100–250
BOD_5 Permit Limit		No Limit	No Limit
BOD_5 Mean Daily Load [(a)]	kg/d	2.92–7.24	21.16–39.3 [(c)]
BOD_5 Mean Daily Load Limit		8.66	37.5
TSS	mg/L	63.6–410	84.0–268.0
TSS Permit Limit		No Limit	No Limit
pH	S.U. [(b)]	7.90–8.57	7.47–7.96
pH Permit Limit		6.0–9.0	6.0–9.0

(a) BOD_5 Mean Daily Load in kilograms per day (kg/d) = (mg/L BOD x liters per day (L/d) average flow x 3.785)/10^6
(b) Standard units of pH
(c) The 4th quarter sample exceeded the BOD_5 Mean Daily Load limit of 37.5 kg/d

A grab samp[redacted] the Area 23 Mercury primary lag[redacted] an equal-volume composite sample from the two Area 6 Yucca Lake primary lagoons were collected in July. Each grab and composite sample was filtered, the solids discarded, and the filtrate analyzed directly, using methods of analysis cited in EPA Publication SW-846 (EPA, 1986). Each sample was analyzed for those contaminants listed in Table 4-12. The limits for these contaminants are also specified under state permit; they are the same limits specified in 40 CFR 261.24, Table 1, Maximum Concentration of Contaminants for the Toxicity Characteristic. Annual monitoring of Area 6 Yucca Lake and Area 23 Mercury sewage lagoon waters adjacent to lagoon inlets showed that no contaminants exceeded permit limits (Table 4-12).

Table 4-12. Water toxicity analysis results for NTS sewage lagoon pond water in 2007

Contaminant	Limit[(a)] (mg/L)	Area 6 Yucca (mg/L)	Area 23 Mercury (mg/L)
Benzene	0.5	ND[(b)]	ND
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.5	ND	ND
Chlorobenzene	100	ND	ND
Chloroform	6.0	ND	ND
Cresol (Total)	200	ND	ND
2,4-D	10	ND	ND
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	7.5	ND	ND
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.5	ND	ND
1,1-Dichlorethylene	0.7	ND	ND
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	0.13	ND	ND
Hexachlorobenzene	0.13	ND	ND
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	ND	ND
Hexachloroethane	3.0	ND	ND
Methylethyl Ketone	200	ND	ND
Nitrobenzene	2.0	ND	ND
Pentachlorophenol	100	ND	ND
Pyridine	5.0	ND	ND
Trichloroethylene	0.5	ND	ND
[redacted]	[redacted]	ND	ND
[redacted]	2.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	0.2	ND	ND
[redacted]	5.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	100	0.02	0.0258
[redacted]	1.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	5.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	5.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	0.2	ND	ND
[redacted]	1.0	ND	ND
[redacted]	5.0	0.0059	ND

[redacted]ource: 40 CFR [redacted]e 1

[redacted]on-Detect: Res[redacted]ratory analys[redacted]low the lab's minimum detection limits (MDL)

The sewage [redacted] operators inspect active systems [redacted]nd inactive lagoon systems quarterly. NDEP inspects both active and inactive NTS lagoon systems annually. Onsite operators inspect for abnormal conditions, weeds, algae blooms, pond color, abnormal odors, dike erosion, burrowing animals, discharge from ponds or lagoons, depth of staff gauge, crest level, excess insect population, maintenance/repairs needed, and general conditions. Weekly and quarterly inspections were conducted by NSTec throughout the year, and NDEP conducted its annual inspection in May 2007. The inspection covered field maintenance programs, lagoons, sites, and access roads functional to operations. There were no notable findings from the onsite and NDEP inspections in 2007.

Direct Radiation Monitoring

U.S. Department of [redacted] (DOE) Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Env*[redacted] and DOE Order 435.1, *Radioac*[redacted] from exposure to radiation (see Sectio[redacted]onment could potentially be deposited inside humans and animals through inhalation and ingestion. Section 3.1 and Section 4.1 present the results of monitoring radionuclides in air and water on the NTS. Monitoring results are used to estimate internal radiation dose to the public via inhalation and ingestion. Energy absorbed from radioactive materials residing outside the body results in an external dose. In 2007, external dose was measured under the Direct Radiation Monitoring Program of National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), Environmental Technical Services. This section presents the results of monitoring direct ionizing radiation on the NTS from all sources, including natural radioactivity from cosmic or terrestrial sources and from man-made radioactive sources. These data are then used to document and trend gamma radiation exposure rates on the NTS.

Direct radiation monitoring is conducted to assess the state of the external radiation environment, detect changes in that environment, and measure gamma radiation levels near potential exposure sites. DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program*, states that environmental monitoring should be conducted to detect, characterize, and respond to releases from DOE activities, assess impacts, and estimate dispersal patterns in the environment. In addition, DOE Order 5400.5 states that "it is also an objective that potential exposures to members of the public be as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA)."

Assess the proportion of dose to the public which comes from background radiation versus NTS operations.

Measure the potential external dose to a member of the public in order to determine if the total dose (internal and external) exceeds 100 millirem per year (mrem/yr) (1 millisievert [mSv]/yr), the dose limit of DOE Order 5400.5.

Determine if radiation levels from the Radioactive Waste Management Sites (RWMSs) are likely to result in a dose exceeding the 25 mrem/yr (0.25 mSv/yr) dose limit to members of the public as specified in DOE M 435.1-1.

Monitor operational activities involving radioactive material, radiation-generating devices, or accidental releases of radioactive material to ensure exposure to members of the public are kept ALARA as stated in DOE Order 5400.5.

Determine if the absorbed radiation dose (in a unit of measure called a rad [see Glossary, Appendix B]) from external radiation exposure to NTS terrestrial plants and aquatic animals is less than 1 rad per day (1 rad/d) (0.01 gray [Gy]/d), and if the absorbed radiation dose to NTS terrestrial animals is less than 0.1 rad/d (1 milligray [mGy]/d) (limits prescribed by DOE Order 5400.5 and DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002).

Determine the exposure rates through time at various soil contamination areas to fulfill the requirements of DOE Order 450.1 to characterize releases in the environment.

An offsite monitoring program has been established by the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office to independently monitor direct radiation within communities adjacent to the NTS. This independent oversight is provided through the Community Environmental Monitoring Program (CEMP) and managed by the Desert Research Institute (DRI). DRI's 2007 direct radiation monitoring results are presented in Sections 6.1.2 and 6.1.3.

Measurement of Direct Radiation

Direct radiation is exposure to electromagnetic (gamma and X-ray) radiation. Electromagnetic radiation is able to travel long distances through air and to penetrate living tissue causing ionization within the body tissues. In contrast, alpha and beta particles do not travel far in air (a few centimeters for alpha and about 10 meters (m) (33 feet [ft]) for

beta particles). Alpha particles deposit only negligible energy externally; they rarely penetrate the outer dead layer of skin. Beta particles are generally absorbed in the immediate layers of skin below the outer layer.

Direct radiation exposure is usually reported in the unit milliroentgen (mR), which is a measure of *exposure* in terms of numbers of ionizations in air. Generally, the *dose* in human tissue resulting from an exposure from the most common external radionuclides can be approximated by equating a 1 mR exposure with a 1 millirem (mrem) (0.01 millisievert [mSv]) dose.

Thermoluminescent Dosimetry Surveillance Network Design

Monitoring is performed on the NTS because some NTS areas have elevated radiation levels resulting from one or more of the following: (1) historical weapons testing, (2) current and past radioactive waste management activities, and (3) current operations involving radioactive material or radiation-generating devices. A surveillance network of thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) sampling locations has been established on the NTS. The objectives and design of the network are described in detail in the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (RREMP) (DOE, 2003a).

TLDs measure ionizing radiation exposure from all sources, including natural and man-made radioactivity. The TLD used is the Panasonic UD-814AS, which consists of four elements housed in an air-tight, water-tight, ultraviolet-light-protected case. A slightly shielded lithium borate element is used to check low-energy radiation levels. The average of three calcium sulfate elements is used to measure penetrating gamma radiation.

A pair of TLDs is placed at 1.0 ± 0.3 m (28 to 51 inches [in.]) above the ground at each monitoring location and is exchanged for analysis quarterly. The quarterly analysis of TLDs is performed using automated TLD readers that are calibrated and maintained by the NSTec Radiological Control Department (RCD). Reference TLDs are exposed to 100 mR from a ^{137}Cs radiation source under tightly controlled conditions. These are then read along with TLDs collected from the environment to calibrate their response.

In 2007, there were 109 active environmental TLD locations on the NTS (Figure 5-1). They include the following numbers and types of locations:

- Background (B) – 10 locations where radiation effects from NTS operations are negligible.
- Environmental 1 (E1) – 41 locations where there is no measurable radioactivity from past operations but which are of interest due to either (1) the presence of personnel or the public in the area or (2) the potential for receiving radiation exposure from a current operation.
- Environmental 2 (E2) – 35 locations where there is measurable added radioactivity from past operations and the locations are of interest due to (1) the potential for personnel to be in the area and (2) the need to monitor exposure trends in the area. Some locations fitting this description are grouped with the WO category below.
- Waste Operations (WO) – 17 locations in and around the Area 3 RWMS and the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC).
- Control (C) – 5 locations in Building 652 and one location in Building 650 in Mercury. Control TLDs are kept in stable environments and are used as a quality check on the TLDs and the analysis process.

Data Quality

Quality assurance procedures for TLD monitoring of ambient radiation involve comparing the data from paired TLDs, to estimate measurement precision, and reviewing data from the TLDs in the control locations. Five of the six control locations are shielded; the sixth is unshielded, but located in Mercury in Building 650. These locations allow one to detect and estimate any systematic quarter-to-quarter variation that might be introduced by the measurement process itself. Agreement between the results provided by the paired TLDs was very good, with an average relative percent difference between measurements of 2.4 percent for 2007.

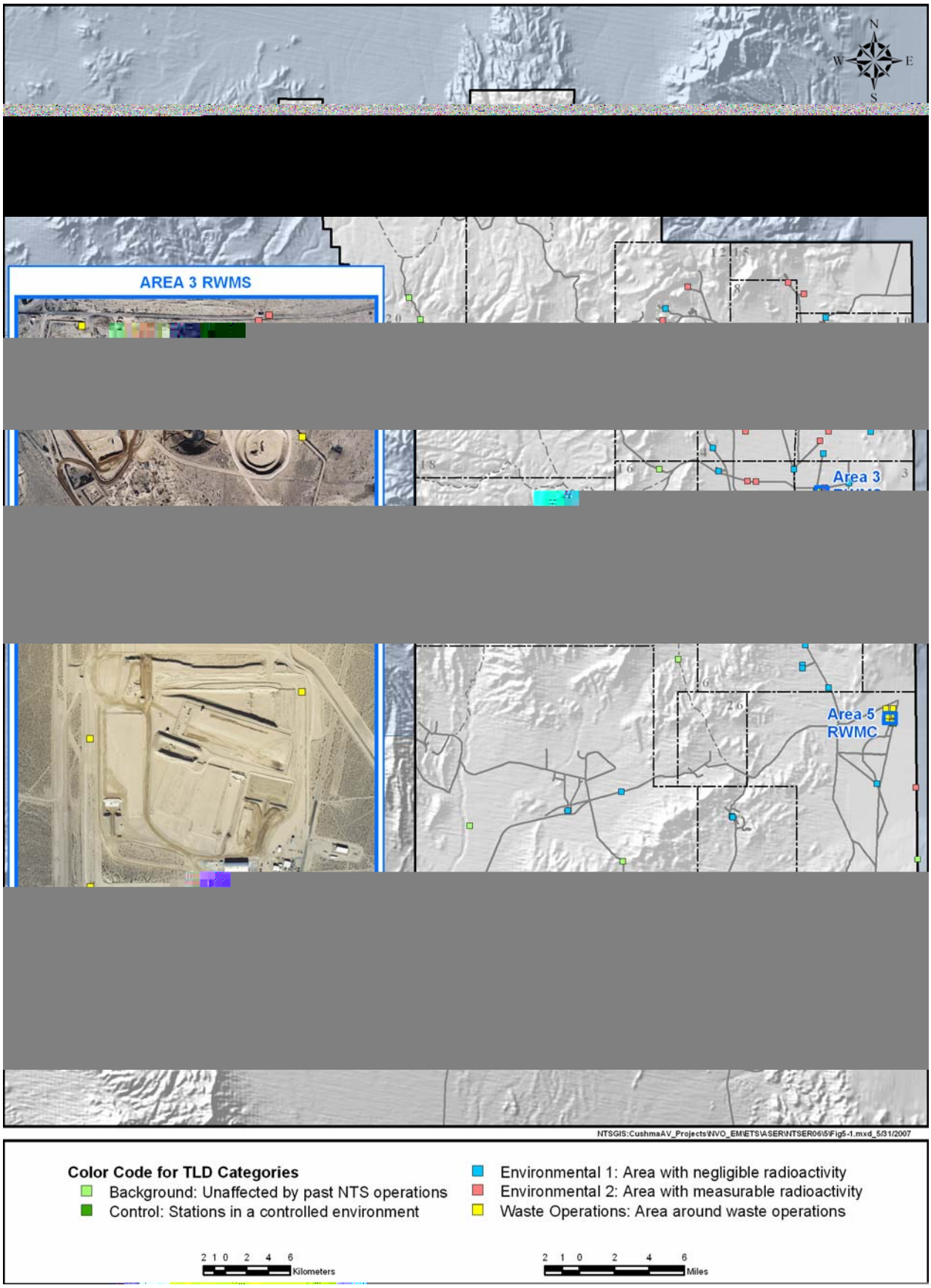


Figure 5-1. Location of TLDs on the NTS

Some amount of systematic quarter-to-quarter variation is typical in the measurement process. In 2007 the first quarter results for the Control TLDs were found to be significantly higher than typical, however, as were the first quarter results for numerous other locations. This was determined to have been caused by excess exposure in Building 650 during a delay between collection and analysis. An adjustment was made for the first-quarter measurements for all TLD locations, based on the control location values. After adjustment, the quarter-to-quarter coefficient of variation (CV), identical to the relative standard deviation) ranged from 0.3 to 9.7 percent at all locations except Gate 100 Truck Parking #1 (see Section 5.3.1). Excluding that location, CVs averaged 2.7 percent in 2007. For comparison, CV values for control locations ranged from 1.2 to 10.0 percent in recent years. (CVs at control locations tend to be higher than those at environmental locations since the shielding makes the average levels lower.)

At a programmatic level, Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) protocols, including Data Quality Objectives, have been developed and are maintained as essential elements of direct radiation monitoring, as directed by the RREMP. The QA/QC requirements established for the monitoring program include the use of sample packages to thoroughly document each sampling event, rigorous management of databases, and completion of essential training. The RCD maintains certification through the U.S. Department of Energy Laboratory Accreditation Program for dosimetry.

Data Reporting

Direct radiation is reported as exposure per unit time. TLD analysis results are maintained in a database as milliroentgen per day (mR/d), calculated by dividing the measured mR exposure per quarter for each TLD by the number of days the TLD was exposed at its measurement location in the quarter. For annual reporting purposes, these are multiplied by 365. The estimated annual exposure is the average of the four quarterly annualized values; this is used to determine compliance with federal annual direct radiation exposure limits.

Results

Estimated annual exposures for all TLD locations are summarized in Table 5-1; summary statistics for the five location types are given in Table 5-2. During 2007, the average of the estimated annual exposures at background locations was 121 mR; these ranged from 65 to 165 mR over the ten background locations (Table 5-2). A 95 percent prediction interval (PI) for annual exposures based on the average of background location values for 2007 is 40.6 to 201.0 mR (shown as “95% PI from BG” shown in Figures 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4).

For comparison, the CEMP-estimated annual exposure in Las Vegas, Nevada (at 2,040 ft elevation) was 87 mR during 2007 (see Table 6-3). Estimated exposures at CEMP locations ranged from 74 mR at Pahrump (2,550 ft elevation) to 148 mR at Twin Springs (5,055 ft elevation). There is generally an increasing relationship between exposure and elevation, with a correlation coefficient around 0.45. For comparison, the NTS background locations with lowest and highest estimated exposures are at elevations 3,569 ft and 5,700 ft, respectively. Exposure estimates at all locations include the contribution from natural sources. Dose limits prescribed by DOE orders only apply to exposures above background levels.

Table 5-1. Annual direct radiation exposure rates measured at TLD locations on the NTS in 2007

NTS Area	Location	Location Type[a]	Number of Quarters	Estimated Annual Exposure (mR/yr) Mean[b]	SD[b]	Min[b]	Median[b]	Max[b]
5	3.3 Mi SE of Aggregate	B	4	65	4	62	64	71
14	Mid-Valley	B	4	147	3	144	148	150
16	Stake P-3	B	4	121	1	120	121	122
20	Stake A-112	B	4	165	5	159	166	170
20	Stake A-118	B	4	160	4	157	160	164
22	Army #1 Water Well	B	4	87	2	85	86	90
25	Gate 25-4-P	B	4	136	1	136	137	137
25	Gate 510	B	4	130	1	129	130	131
25	Jackass Flats & A-27	B	4	83	2	83	83	86
25	Skull Mtn Pass	B	4	112	2	110	112	114
23	Building 650 Dosimetry	C	4	62	2	60	61	65
23	Lead Cabinet, 1	C	4	28	2	25	27	31
23	Lead Cabinet, 2	C	4	27	3	25	27	31
23	Lead Cabinet, 3	C	4	27	2	26	27	30
23	Lead Cabinet, 4	C	4	27	2	26	27	30
23	Lead Cabinet, 5	C	4	27	2	26	27	30
1	BJY	E1	4	122	2	121	122	124
1	Sandbag Storage Hut	E1	4	119	1	117	119	120
1	Stake C-2	E1	4	122	0	122	123	123
2	Stake M-140	E1	4	138	2	136	138	140
2	Stake TH-58	E1	4	97	1	96	97	98
3	LANL Trailers	E1	4	128	4	125	127	133
3	Stake OB-20	E1	4	92	2	89	91	94
3	Well ER 3-1	E1	2	132	2	130	132	134
4	Stake TH-41	E1	4	115	2	113	114	118
4	Stake TH-48	E1	4	124	1	123	124	126
5	Water Well 5B	E1	4	115	4	111	113	120
6	CP-6	E1	4	74	3	72	73	78
6	DAF East	E1	4	101	3	97	101	103
6	DAF North	E1	4	107	2	105	107	109
6	DAF South	E1	4	142	1	140	142	143
6	DAF West	E1	4	86	3	82	85	89
6	Decon Facility NW	E1	4	135	1	133	135	136
6	Decon Facility SE	E1	4	140	4	136	140	145
6	Stake OB-11.5	E1	4	135	1	134	135	137
6	Yucca Compliance	E1	4	97	3	92	97	101
6	Yucca Oil Storage	E1	3	105	3	101	106	108
7	Reitmann Seep	E1	2	133	1	132	133	133
7	Stake H-8	E1	3	132	1	131	133	133
9	Papoose Lake Road	E1	4	92	3	89	92	96
9	U-9CW South	E1	4	108	3	106	108	112
9	V & G Road Junction	E1	3	118	3	116	117	121
10	Gate 700 South	E1	4	137	3	132	137	140
11	Stake A-21	E1	3	138	3	135	139	141
12	Upper N Pond	E1	4	136	2	134	136	138
16	3545 Substation	E1	4	145	2	142	145	146
18	Stake A-83	E1	4	150	2	148	150	153
18	Stake F-11	E1	4	151	3	148	150	155

Table 5-1. Annual direct radiation exposure rates measured at TLD locations on the NTS in 2007 (continued)

NTS Area	Location	Location Type[a]	Number of Quarters	Estimated Annual Exposure (mR) Mean[b]	SD[b]	Min[b]	Median[b]	Max[b]
19	Stake P-41	E1	4	165	3	162	164	170
20	Stake J-41	E1	4	144	2	142	144	146
23	Gate 100 Truck Parking 1	E1	4	164	96	70	159	268
23	Gate 100 Truck Parking 2	E1	4	68	6	62	68	76
23	Mercury Fitness Track	E1	4	61	1	60	61	63
25	Henre	E1	4	128	1	127	128	129
25	NRDS Warehouse	E1	4	128	1	127	129	130
27	Cafeteria	E1	4	117	1	115	117	118
27	JASPER-1	E1	4	117	1	116	117	119
1	Bunker 1-300	E2	4	124	3	121	124	128
1	T1	E2	4	290	6	283	291	297
2	Stake L-9	E2	3	177	6	172	176	183
2	Stake N-8	E2	4	557	10	548	556	569
3	Stake A-6.5	E2	4	143	2	141	143	146
3	T3	E2	4	383	9	371	385	392
3	T3 West	E2	4	373	9	366	370	385
3	T3A	E2	4	431	10	417	433	441
3	T3B	E2	4	471	11	455	475	479
3	U-3co North	E2	4	196	4	192	197	200
3	U-3co South	E2	4	149	1	147	149	149
4	Stake A-9	E2	4	680	12	668	678	696
5	Frenchman Lake	E2	4	369	19	341	376	384
7	Bunker 7-300	E2	4	248	4	243	248	251
7	T7	E2	3	118	1	117	117	119
8	Baneberry 1	E2	4	391	10	379	391	402
8	Road 8-02	E2	4	129	1	128	129	131
8	Stake K-25	E2	4	108	2	106	108	112
8	Stake M-152	E2	4	169	4	164	169	174
9	B9A	E2	4	137	2	135	136	139
9	Bunker 9-300	E2	4	129	2	126	129	130
9	T9B	E2	4	556	2	555	555	558
10	Circle & L Roads	E2	4	125	1	123	125	126
10	Sedan East Visitor Box	E2	4	140	1	139	140	142
10	Sedan West	E2	4	247	4	242	247	253
10	T10	E2	4	272	4	268	273	276
12	T-Tunnel #2 Pond	E2	4	263	6	257	262	272
12	Upper Haines Lake	E2	4	113	2	110	113	115
15	EPA Farm	E2	4	116	1	115	116	117
18	Johnnie Boy North	E2	4	151	2	149	151	152
20	Palanquin	E2	4	237	5	230	237	242
20	Schooner-1	E2	4	750	25	719	752	776
20	Schooner-2	E2	4	275	5	270	274	280
20	Schooner-3	E2	4	147	2	144	147	149
20	Stake J-31	E2	4	170	2	167	170	172
3	A3 RWMS Center	WO	4	147	1	145	147	148
3	A3 RWMS East	WO	4	139	1	137	139	140
3	A3 RWMS North	WO	4	130	2	128	130	132
3	A3 RWMS South	WO	4	376	15	365	370	397
3	A3 RWMS West	WO	4	131	3	127	132	133

Table 5-1. Annual direct radiation exposure rates measured at TLD locations on the NTS in 2007 (continued)

NTS Area	Location	Location Type[a]	Number of Quarters	Estimated Annual Exposure (mR) Mean[b]	SD[b]	Min[b]	Median[b]	Max[b]
5	A5 RWMS East Gate	WO	4	117	6	110	118	122
5	A5 RWMS Expansion NE	WO	4	149	6	143	149	157
5	A5 RWMS Expansion NW	WO	4	150	4	145	151	154
5	A5 RWMS NE Corner	WO	4	138	9	131	136	151
5	A5 RWMS NW Corner	WO	4	128	2	125	128	130
5	A5 RWMS South Gate	WO	4	112	3	110	111	116
5	A5 RWMS SW Corner	WO	4	130	2	128	130	131
5	Building 5-31	WO	4	114	5	107	116	118
5	WEF East	WO	4	137	8	131	135	147
5	WEF North	WO	4	138	8	129	139	145
5	WEF South	WO	4	135	2	133	135	137
5	WEF West	WO	3	129	6	124	128	136

(a) Location types:
B: Background locations
C: Control locations
E1: Environmental locations with exposure rates near background but monitored for potential for increased exposure rates due to NTS operations
E2: Environmental locations with measurable radioactivity from past operations, excluding those designated WO
WO: Locations in or near waste operations

(b) Mean, standard deviation (SD), minimum, median, and maximum values from quarterly estimates. In general, each quarterly estimate is the average of two TLD readings per location

Table 5-2. Summary statistics for 2007 annual direct radiation exposure by TLD location type

Location Type	Number of Locations	Estimated Annual Exposure (mR) Mean[a]	SD[a]	Min[a]	Median[a]	Max[a]
Background (B)	10	121	34	65	126	165
Control (C)	6	33	14	27	27	62
Environmental 1 (E1)	41	121	24	61	124	165
Environmental 2 (E2)	35	267	170	108	196	750
Waste Operations (WO)	17	147	60	112	135	376

(a) Mean, standard deviation (SD), minimum, median, and maximum values from annual estimated exposures

Potential Exposure to the Public along the NTS Boundary

Most of the NTS is not accessible to the public, as only the southern portion of the NTS boundary borders public land. Therefore, the only place the public has potential for exposure to direct radiation from the NTS is along the southern boundary.

Gate 100 is the primary entrance point to the NTS. The outer parking areas are accessible to the public. Trucks hauling radioactive materials, primarily low-level radioactive waste being shipped for disposal in the RWMSs, often park outside Gate 100 while waiting for entry to the NTS. Two TLD locations were established in October 2003 to monitor this truck parking area. The TLD on the north end of the parking area (Gate 100 Truck Parking 2) had an estimated annual exposure of 68 mR, with quarterly estimates varying between 62 and 76 mR, all within the range of background exposures observed at the NTS.

The TLD location on the west side of the parking area (Gate 100 Truck Parking 1) had exposure levels at background levels through the first two quarters of 2007 but increased to annualized exposures of 268 and 221 mR in the third and fourth quarters, respectively. It is likely that waste shipments entering the NTS are responsible for these changes as they are similar to values measured during 2005 (DOE, 2006a). Even with the increased exposures measured in the second half of 2007, the annual estimated exposure at this location was 164 mR which is still within the range of background values measured on the NTS.

While the public has access only to the southern portions of the NTS borders, other people may have access to other boundaries of the NTS. The great majority of the NTS is bounded by the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTTR). Military or other personnel on the NTTR who are not classified as radiation workers would also be subject to the 100 mrem/yr public dose limit. Nuclear tests on the NTTR (Double Tracks and Project 57) consisted of experiments where weapons were conventionally exploded without going critical (safety experiments). These areas, therefore, only have a distribution of primarily alpha-emitting radionuclides that do not significantly contribute to external dose.

The only place a radiological boundary extends beyond the NTS is in the Frenchman Lake region of Area 5 along the southeast boundary of the NTS. This region was a location of atmospheric weapons testing in the 1950s. A TLD location was established in July 2003 near the NTS boundary in the Frenchman Lake playa. The estimated annual exposure at Frenchman Lake during 2007 was 369 mR (down from 379 mR in 2006, 391 mR in 2005, and 411 in 2004). The resulting above-background dose of approximately 204 to 304 mrem, depending on which background value is used, would exceed the 100 mrem dose limit to a person residing year-round at this location; however, there are no living quarters or full-time workers in this vicinity.

Exposure Rates at RWMSs

The *Radioactive Waste Management Manual*, DOE M 435.1-1 (DOE, 2001b), states that low-level waste disposal facilities shall be operated, maintained, and closed so that a reasonable expectation exists that annual dose to members of the public shall not exceed 25 mrem. Given that the RWMSs are located well within the NTS boundaries, no members of the public could access these areas for significant periods of time. Exposures are still measured by TLDs located at the RWMSs to show the potential dose to a hypothetical person residing year-round at each RWMS.

The Area 3 RWMS is located in Yucca Flat. Between 1952 and 1972, 60 nuclear weapons tests were conducted within 400 m of the Area 3 RWMS boundary. Fourteen of these tests were atmospheric tests which left radionuclide-contaminated surface soil and, therefore, elevated radiation exposures across the area. Waste pits in the Area 3 RWMS are subsidence craters from seven subsurface tests that are being filled with low-level radioactive waste. These are then covered with clean soil, resulting in lower exposures inside the Area 3 RWMS compared with the average exposures at the fence line or in Area 3 outside the fence line.

Annual exposures during 2007 in and around the Area 3 RWMS are shown in Figure 5-2. The exposures measured inside Area 3 RWMS and three of four measurements at the boundary were within the range of background exposures. The estimated exposure above the range of NTS background levels at one location on the RWMS boundary is associated with historic aboveground nuclear weapon test locations. Given this, current Area 3 RWMS operations would have contributed negligible external exposure to a hypothetical person residing at the Area 3 RWMS boundary during 2007.

The Area 5 RWMC, consisting of the Area 5 RWMS along with ancillary support facilities, is located in the northern portion of Frenchman Flat. Twenty-five nuclear weapons tests were conducted within 6.3 kilometers (km) (3.9 miles [mi]) of the Area 5 RWMC between 1951 and 1971. Fifteen of these were atmospheric tests and, of the remaining ten, nine released radioactivity to the surface which contribute to exposures in the area. No nuclear weapons testing occurred within the boundaries of the Area 5 RWMC itself. During 2007, estimated annual exposures at Area 5 RWMC TLD locations were within the range of exposures measured at NTS background locations (Figure 5-3). The one exposure rate measured outside the RWMC in Area 5 that was higher than background levels was within 0.5 km (0.3 mi) of six atmospheric tests in Frenchman Lake Playa.

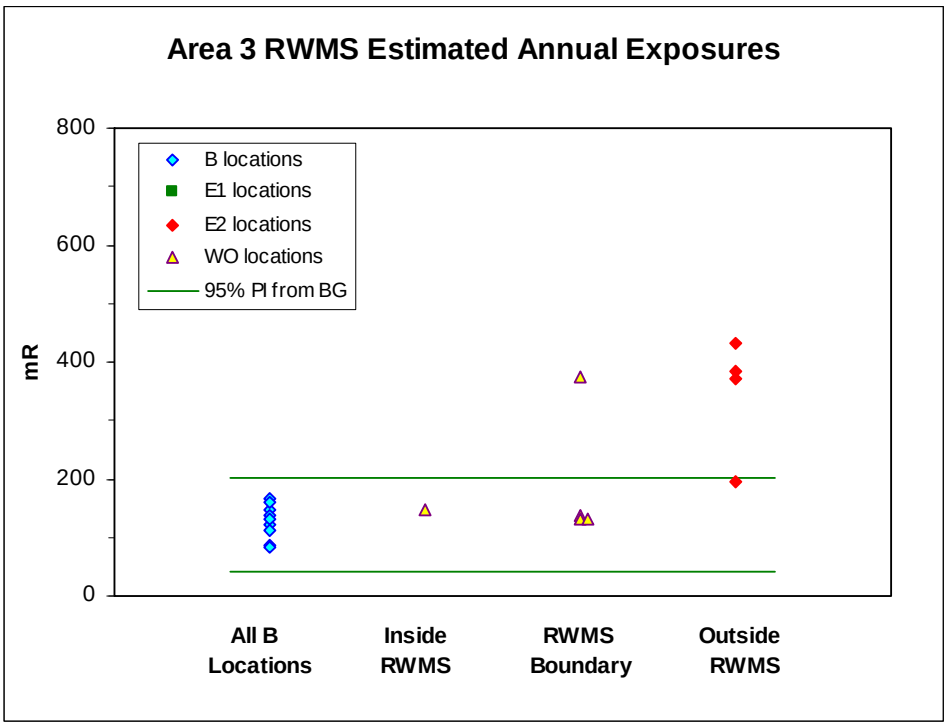


Figure 5-2. 2007 annual exposure rates in and around Area 3 RWMS and at background locations

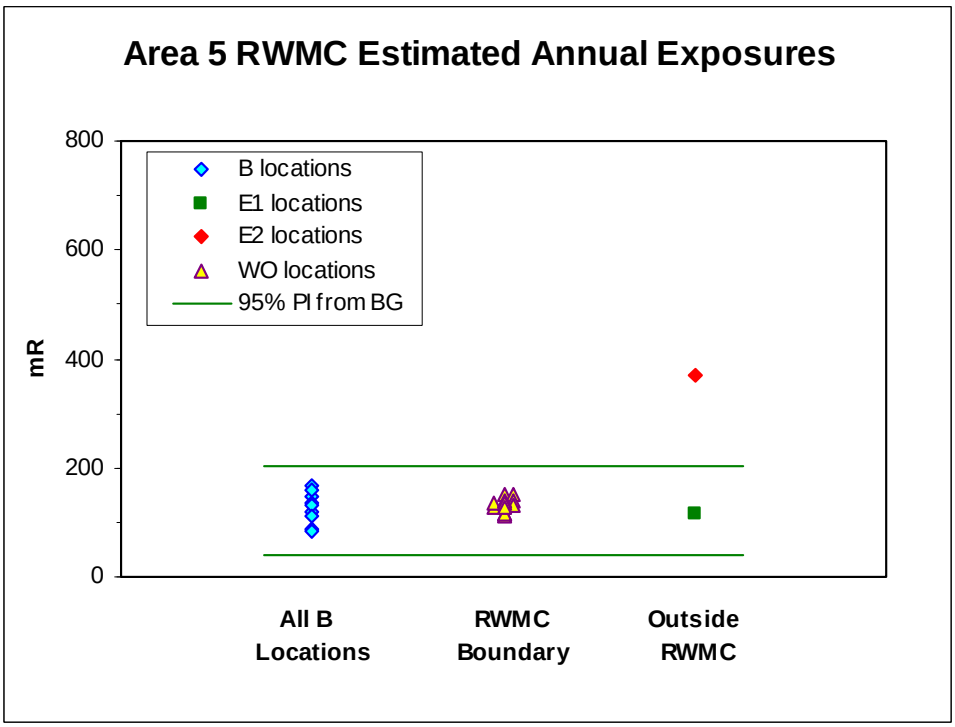


Figure 5-3. 2007 annual exposure rates around Area 5 RWMS and at background locations

Exposures from NTS Operational Activities

During 2007, there were 41 TLDs in locations where there is negligible radioactivity from past operations but where monitoring is of interest due either to the presence of personnel or the public in the area or due to the potential for receiving radiation exposure from current operations (Environmental 1 locations). The estimated mean annual exposure at these locations was 121 mR, the same as the mean estimated annual exposure at background locations (see Table 5-2). Overall, annual exposures were not different between B (background) and E1 locations (Figure 5-4); the estimated annual exposures at all E1 locations were within the background-based PIs.

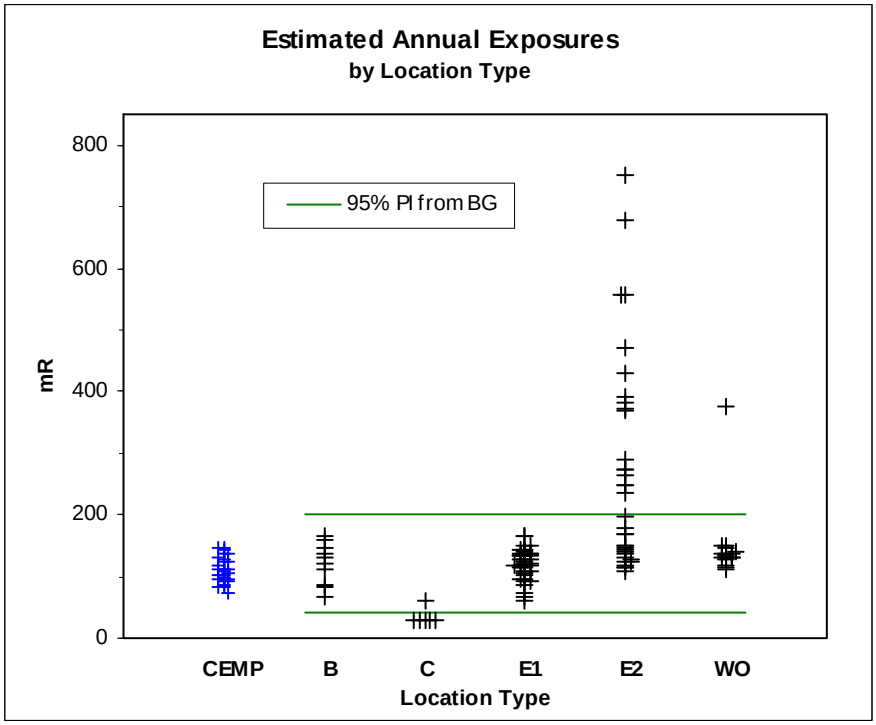


Figure 5-4. 2007 annual exposure rates on the NTS by location type and off the NTS (CEMP stations)

Exposure to NTS Plants and Animals

The TLD location with the highest annual exposure (Schooner-1) had its highest measured exposure rate of 2.13 mR/d during the second quarter (776 mR/yr, see Table 5-1). At an elevation near the ground (e.g., 3 centimeters [1.2 in.]), the exposure would be about four times higher than at the 1-m (3.3-ft) height where TLDs are placed. Therefore, the daily exposure rate near the ground surface at the Schooner-1 location would be less than 10 mR/d. This would result in an external dose that is approximately 10 percent of the most stringent total dose rate to biota, which is the 0.1 rad/d (approximately 100 mR/d) limit to terrestrial animals mandated by DOE-STD-1153-2002. Hence, doses to plants and animals from external radiation exposure at NTS monitoring locations are low compared with the mandated dose limit.

Exposure Rate Patterns in the Environment over Time

DOE Order 450.1 states that environmental monitoring should be conducted to characterize releases from DOE activities. Continued monitoring of exposures at locations of past releases on the NTS helps to do this. Small quarter-to-quarter changes are normally seen in exposure rates from all locations. In 2007, the inter-quarter CVs averaged 2.7 percent (excluding Gate 100 Truck Parking #1, and using adjusted first quarter data). The control

locations tended to have larger quarter-to-quarter relative differences, which suggests that systematic analytical variability is a major, but not the only, contributing factor to the observed quarter-to-quarter variation.

Over all locations with at least 10-year data histories, the C and B locations showed no net change. The E1 locations show an average net decrease of 0.4 percent per year; the E2 locations decreased 2.0 percent per year on average, and the WO locations decreased 0.6 percent per year on average. Those E2 and WO locations whose 2007 estimated exposures were above the background-based prediction limits decreased 3.8 percent per year on average.

Long-term trends are displayed in Figure 5-5 by location type for locations that have been monitored for at least ten years. The Schooner-1 TLD location, which has the highest exposure of any current NTS location, is not included in this figure because it was established in 2003. The two highest exposures shown in Figure 5-5, at Stake A-9 in Area 4 and Stake N-8 in Area 2, continue to decrease by 4.1 and 5.0 percent per year, respectively; these correspond to half-lives of about 17 and 14 years. The next highest exposures shown in Figure 5-5 are at the WO location RWMS South in Area 3; these are decreasing an average 3.7 percent per year. The observed decreases are due to a combination of natural radioactive decay and the dispersal of radionuclides in the environment.

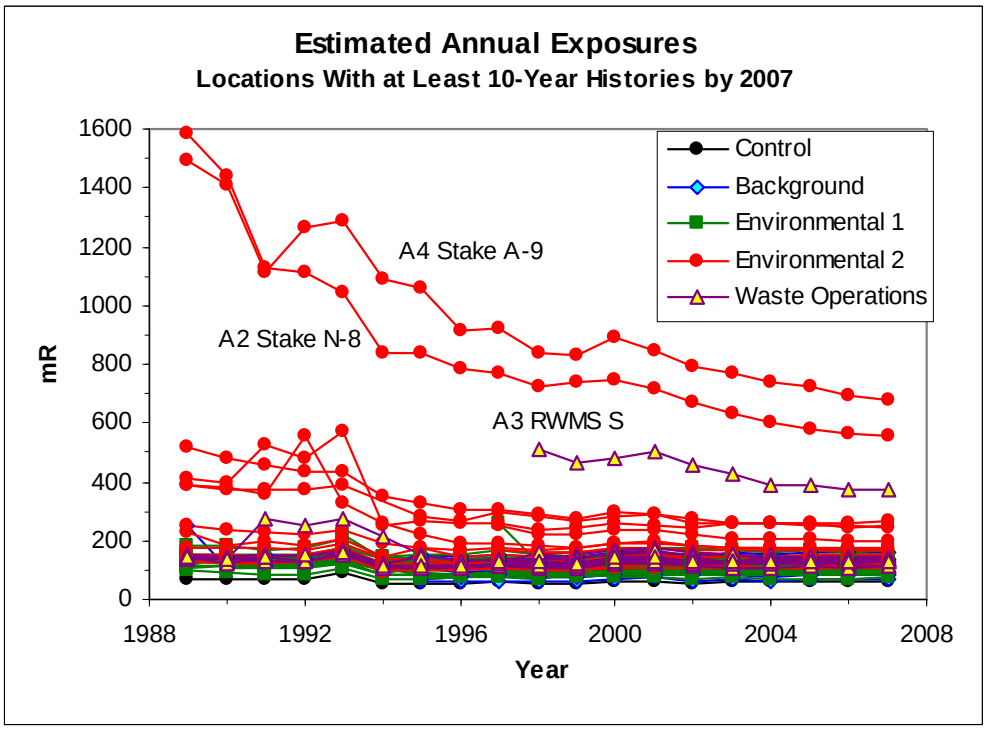


Figure 5-5. Trend in direct radiation exposure measured at TLD locations

Environmental Impact

Direct radiation exposure to the public from NTS operations in 2007 was negligible. Radionuclides historically released to the environment on the NTS have resulted in localized elevated exposures. These areas of elevated exposure are not open to the public, nor do personnel work in these areas full-time. Overall exposures at the RWMSs appear to be generally lower inside or at the boundary compared with those outside the RWMSs. This is likely due to the presence of radionuclides released from historical testing distributed throughout the area around the RWMSs compared with the clean soil used inside the RWMSs to cap waste pits. The external dose to plants and animals at the location with the highest measured exposure was a small fraction of the dose limit to biota; hence no detrimental effects to biota from external radiation exposure are expected at the NTS.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Community oversight for the Neva[redacted]
Monitoring Program (CEMP) who[redacted]
the safety and well-being of partici[redacted]
functioned as a first line of offsite detection of potential radiation releases from underground nuclear tests at the NTS, and it can be outfitted to fulfill this role again should underground testing resume. It currently exists as a non-regulatory public informational and outreach program, although quarterly reporting of monitoring data is furnished to the Nevada Department of Environmental Protection and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IX as a supplemental requirement to NTS onsite monitoring. The CEMP is sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO), and is administered and operated by the Desert Research Institute (DRI) of the Nevada System of Higher Education.

Monitored and collected data include, but are not necessarily limited to, background and airborne radiation data, meteorological data, and tritium concentrations in community and ranch drinking water. Network stations, located in Nevada, Utah, and California, are managed by local citizens, many of them high school science teachers, whose routine tasks are to ensure equipment is operating normally and collect air filters and route them to the DRI for analysis. These Community Environmental Monitors (CEMs) are also available to discuss the monitoring results with the public and to speak to community and school groups. DRI's responsibilities include maintaining the physical monitoring network through monthly visitations by environmental radiation monitoring specialists, who also participate in training and interfacing with CEMs and interacting with other local community members and organizations to provide information related to the monitoring data. DRI also provides public access to the monitoring data through maintenance of a project Web site at <http://www.cemp.dri.edu/>. A detailed informational background of the CEMP can be found at <http://www.cemp.dri.edu/cemp/moreinfo.html> along with more detailed descriptions of the various types of sensors found at the stations and on outreach activities conducted by the CEMP.

During 2007, 29 CEMP stations managed by DRI comprised the Air Surveillance Network (ASN) (Figure 6-1). During the past year, the temporary station near Shoshone was moved to a permanent location near the Tecopa, California, U.S. Post Office (November 2007). The ASN stations include various equipment as described below. The Mesquite, Nevada CEMP station is shown in Figure 6-2.

CEMP Low-Volume Air Sampling Network – During 2007, the CEMP ASN included continuously operating low-volume particulate air samplers located at 27 of the 29 CEMP station locations. No low-volume air samplers were located at Medlin's Ranch or Warm Springs Summit, Nevada, during 2007. Duplicate air samples were collected from up to three ASN stations each week. The duplicate samplers are operated at randomly selected stations for three months (one calendar quarter) before being moved to a new location.

Glass-fiber filters from the low-volume particulate samplers are collected by the CEMs, mailed to DRI, then prepared and forwarded to an independent laboratory to be analyzed for gross alpha and gross beta activity. Samples are held for a minimum of seven days after collection to allow for the decay of naturally occurring radon progeny. Upon completion of the gross alpha/beta analyses, the filters are returned to DRI to be composited on a quarterly basis for gamma spectroscopy analysis.

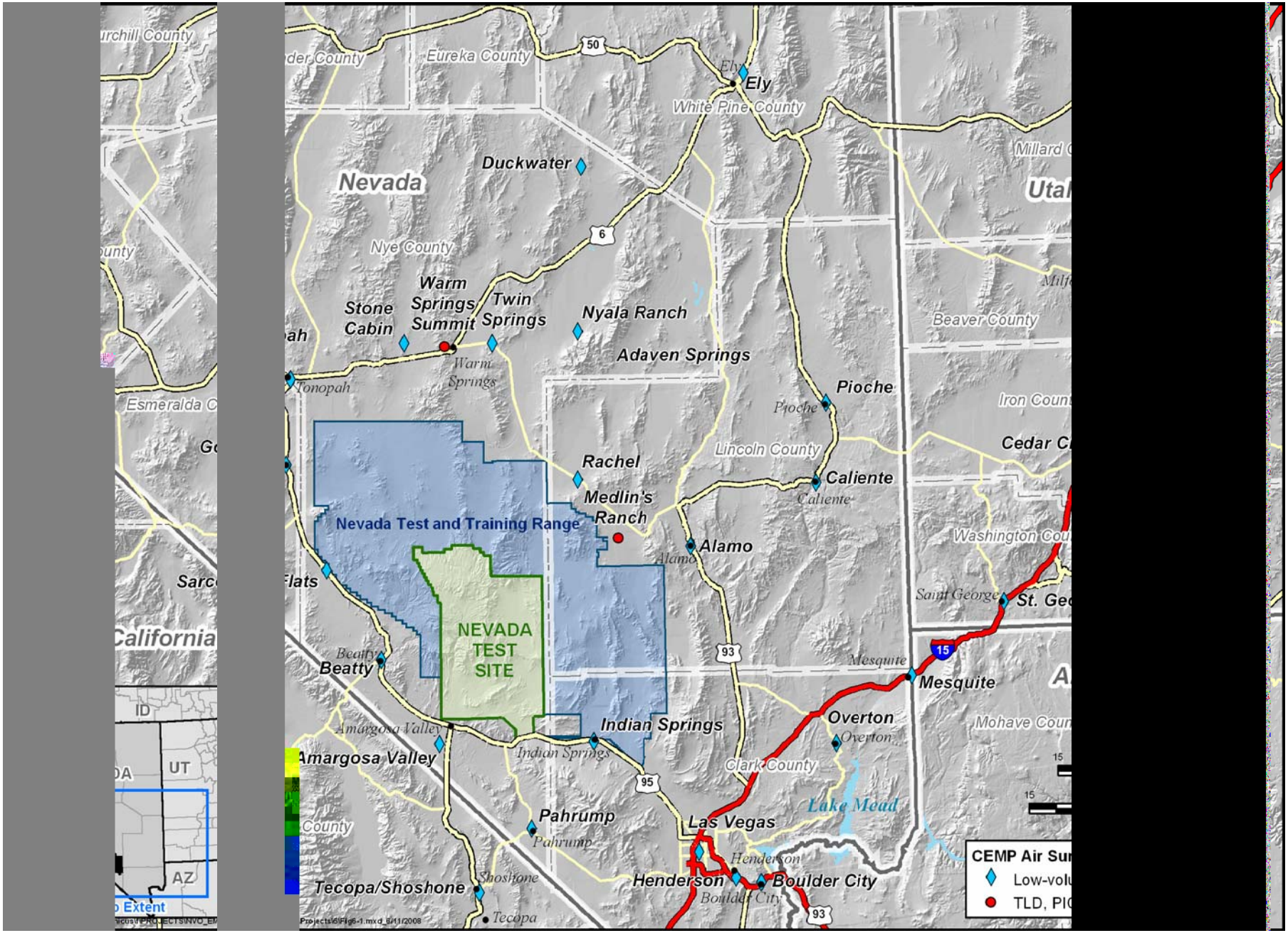


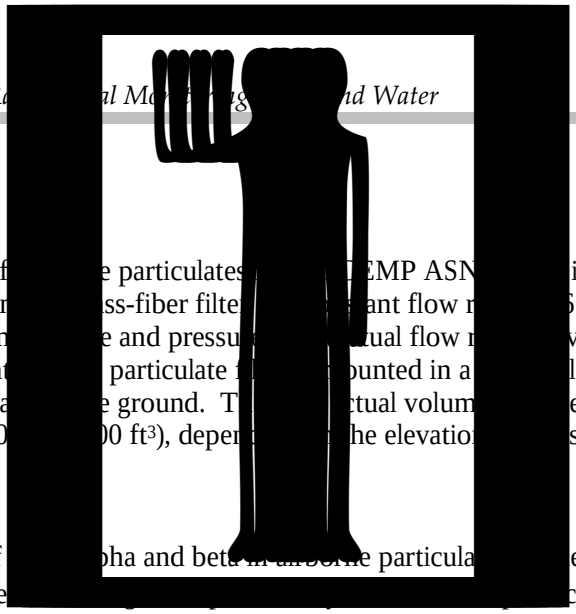
Figure 6-1. 2007 CEMP Air Surveillance Network

Figure 6-2. CEMP station at Mesquite, Nevada

CEMP Thermoluminescent Dosimetry Network – Thermoluminescent dosimetry is another of the essential components of environmental radiological assessments. This is used to determine both individual and population external exposure to ambient radiation from natural and artificial sources. In 2007, this network consisted of fixed environmental thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) at 28 of the 29 CEMP stations (see Figure 6-1). A TLD is not currently deployed at Warm Springs Summit due to limited access during the winter months. The TLD used was a Panasonic UD-814AS. Within the TLD, a slightly shielded lithium borate element is used to check low-energy radiation levels while three calcium sulfate elements are used to measure penetrating gamma radiation. For quality assurance (QA) purposes, duplicate TLDs are deployed at three randomly selected environmental stations. An average daily exposure rate was calculated for each quarterly exposure period. The average of the quarterly values was multiplied by 365.25 days to obtain the total annual exposure for each station.

CEMP Pressurized Ion Chamber (PIC) Network – The PIC detector measures gamma radiation exposure rates, and because of its sensitivity may detect low-level exposures that go undetected by other monitoring methods. PICs are in place at all 29 stations in the CEMP network (see Figure 6-1). The primary function of the PIC network is to detect changes in ambient gamma radiation due to human activities. In the absence of such activities, ambient gamma radiation rates vary naturally among locations reflecting differences in altitude (cosmic radiation), radioactivity in the soil (terrestrial radiation), and slight variations at a single location due to weather patterns. Because a full suite of meteorological data is recorded at each CEMP station, variations in PIC readings caused by weather events such as precipitation or changes in barometric pressure are more readily identified. These variations can be easily viewed by selecting the Time Series Graph link from the CEMP home page, < http://www.cemp.dri.edu/>, after selecting a desired station and then selecting the desired variables.

CEMP Meteorological (MET) Network – Because changing weather conditions can have a significant effect on measurable levels of background radiation, meteorological instrumentation is in place at each of the 29 CEMP stations. The MET network includes sensors that measure air temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction, solar radiation, barometric pressure, precipitation, and soil temperature and moisture data. All of these data can be observed real-time at the onsite station display, and archived data are accessible by accessing the CEMP home page at <http://www.cemp.dri.edu/>.



A sample of [illegible]e particulates [illegible]EMP ASN [illegible] is collected by drawing air through a 5-centimeter (2-inch) diar[illegible]ass-fiber filte[illegible]ant flow r[illegible]6 liters per minute (2 cubic feet [ft^3] per minute) at standard ten[illegible]e and pressu[illegible]ual flow r[illegible] volume are measured and recorded with an in-line air-flow calibrat[illegible] particulate f[illegible]ounted in a [illegible]lder that faces downward at a height of 1.5 meters (m) (5 feet [ft]) a[illegible]e ground. T[illegible]ctual volum[illegible]ed ranges from approximately 538 to 793 cubic meters [m^3] (19,000[illegible]00 ft^3), deper[illegible]he elevatio[illegible]station and changes in air temperature and/or pressure.

Analyses of [illegible]pha and beta [illegible]e particula[illegible]es are used to screen for long-lived radionuclides in the air. The me[illegible]cations was 1.49 ± 0.45 x 10^{-15} microcuries per milliliter (μCi/mL) (5.51 ± 1.67 x 10^{-5} Becquerels [Bq]/m^3) (Table 6-1). Most of the results for 2007 exceeded the analytical minimum detectable concentration (MDC) (see Glossary, Appendix B) and, overall, are similar to results from previous years. Figure 6-3 shows the long-term maximum, mean, and minimum alpha trend for the CEMP stations as a whole.

Table 6-1. Gross alpha results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007

Sampling Location	Number of Samples	Concentration (x 10^{-15} μCi/mL [3.7 x 10^{-5} Bq/m^3])			
		Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Alamo	52	2.01	0.91	0.31	5.08
Amargosa Valley	51	1.33	0.44	0.57	2.45
Beatty	51	1.67	0.97	0.32	4.50
Boulder City	52	2.62	1.42	0.78	5.23
Caliente	52	1.93	0.72	0.50	3.85
Cedar City	52	1.11	0.45	0.49	2.71
Delta	52	1.23	0.57	0.45	2.87
Duckwater	47	1.12	0.52	0.10	3.40
Ely	49	1.14	0.47	0.49	2.25
Garden Valley	52	1.17	0.32	0.62	1.92
Goldfield	52	1.21	0.52	0.25	2.51
Henderson	50	1.41	0.56	0.43	3.86
Indian Springs	48	1.15	0.48	0.47	2.81
Las Vegas	52	2.75	0.90	0.75	5.65
Mesquite	48	1.67	0.86	0.42	5.26
Milford	52	1.37	0.67	0.34	3.35
Nyala Ranch	52	0.98	0.40	0.13	2.24
Overton	52	1.65	0.73	0.32	3.95
Pahrump	50	1.46	0.56	0.41	3.04
Pioche	52	1.21	0.61	0.10	3.33
Rachel	50	1.54	0.78	0.51	3.87
Sarcobatus Flats	52	2.07	1.26	0.43	6.57
Stone Cabin Ranch	52	1.02	0.35	0.23	1.93
St. George	52	1.39	0.61	0.53	3.55
Tecopa	43	1.45	0.94	0.29	6.60
Tonopah	52	1.30	0.48	0.50	2.70
Twin Springs	52	1.16	0.40	0.38	2.29
Network Mean = 1.49 ± 0.45 x 10^{-15} μCi/mL					
Mean MDC = 0.47 x 10^{-15} μCi/mL		**Standard Error of Mean MDC = 0.08 x 10^{-15} μCi/mL**			

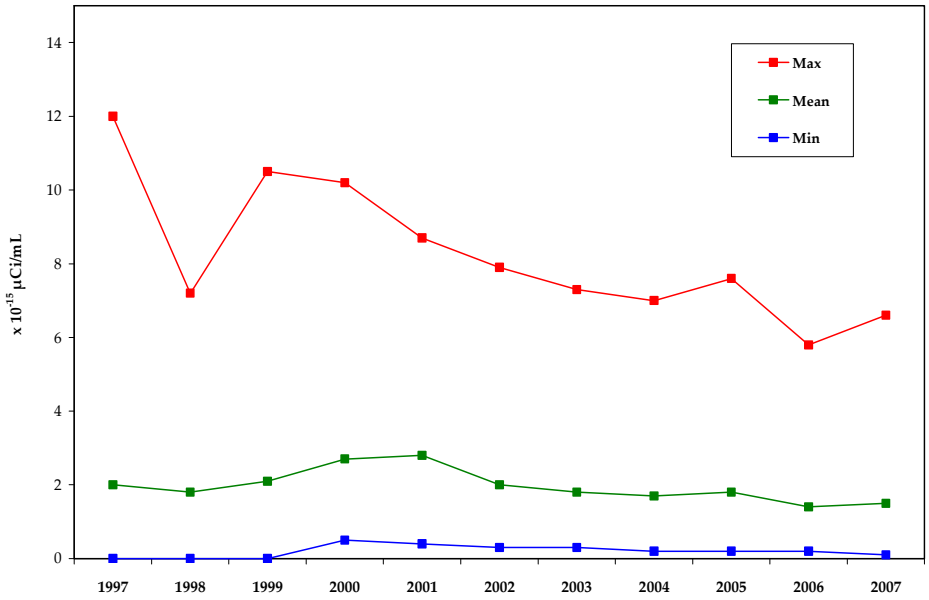


Figure 6-3. Historical trend for gross alpha analysis for all CEMP stations

The mean annual gross beta activity across all sample locations was 2.30 ± 0.22 x 10^{-14} µCi/mL (8.51 ± 0.81 x 10^{-4} Bq/m^3) (Table 6-2). Most of these results also exceeded the MDC, and are similar to previous years' data. Figure 6-4 shows the long-term maximum, mean, and minimum beta trend for the CEMP stations as a whole.

Table 6-2. Gross beta results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007

Sampling Location	Number of Samples	Concentration (x 10^{-14} µCi/mL [3.7 x 10^{-4} Bq/m^3])			
		Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Alamo	52	2.20	0.46	1.05	3.46
Amargosa Valley	51	2.32	0.87	1.07	3.19
Beatty	51	2.35	0.56	1.03	3.49
Boulder City	52	2.63	0.80	1.15	5.65
Caliente	52	2.35	0.59	1.12	3.73
Cedar City	52	2.08	0.50	1.02	3.34
Delta	52	2.52	1.15	1.15	6.88
Duckwater	47	2.06	0.49	1.23	3.63
Ely	49	2.08	0.52	0.73	3.06
Garden Valley	52	2.17	0.46	1.36	3.71
Goldfield	52	2.05	0.52	0.80	3.21
Henderson	50	2.32	0.67	1.13	4.47
Indian Springs	48	2.17	0.51	1.34	3.50
Las Vegas	52	2.62	0.67	1.35	4.57

Table 6-2. Gross beta results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 (continued)

Sampling Location	Number of Samples	Concentration ($\times 10^{-14}$ µCi/mL [3.7×10^{-4} Bq/m^3])			
		Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Mesquite	48	2.66	0.86	1.39	5.27
Milford	52	2.61	0.96	1.28	5.60
Nyala Ranch	52	1.95	0.53	1.08	3.48
Overton	52	2.54	0.66	1.33	4.89
Pahrump	50	2.28	0.50	1.30	3.28
Pioche	52	2.05	0.58	1.04	3.24
Rachel	50	2.31	0.58	1.11	3.39
Sarcobatus Flats	52	2.38	0.62	1.22	4.13
Stone Cabin	52	2.12	0.44	1.21	2.87
St. George	52	2.58	0.76	1.56	4.49
Tecopa/Shoshone	43	2.47	0.55	1.27	4.15
Tonopah	52	2.02	0.50	1.05	3.42
Twin Springs	52	2.23	0.64	1.18	3.92
Network Mean = 2.30 ± 0.22 x 10^{-14} µCi/mL					
Mean MDC = 0.11 x 10^{-14} µCi/mL		**Standard Error of Mean MDC = 0.02 x 10^{-14} µCi/mL**			

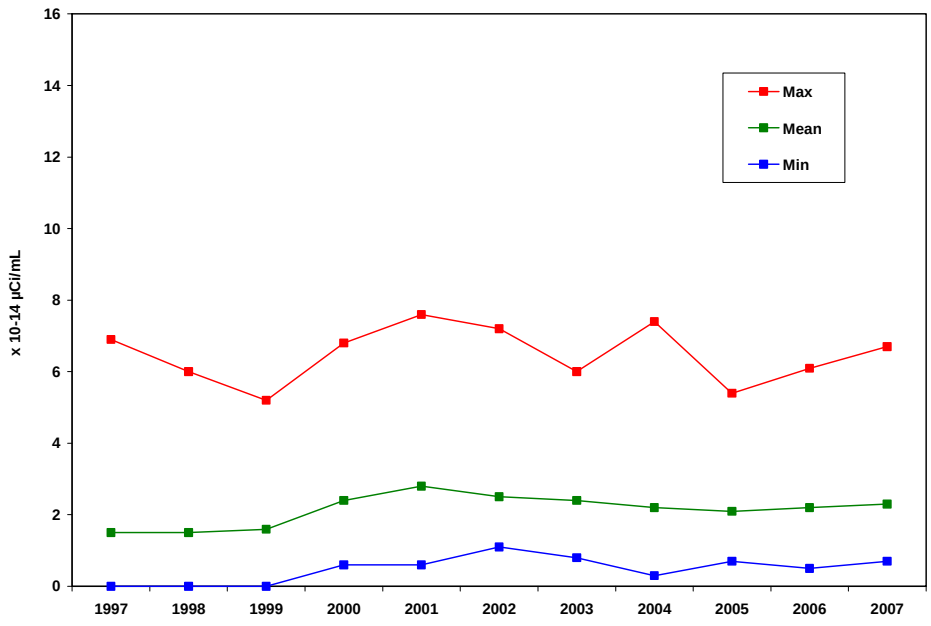


Figure 6-4. Historical trend for gross beta analysis for all CEMP stations

The overall gross alpha results show a generally increasing trend from 1997 to 2001 before slightly trending downward the last six years. Likewise, the gross beta results show a similar trend beginning in 1998. These trends are also reflected by most of the stations on an individual basis. This trend is most likely explained as being a result of persistent drought conditions throughout the southwest and Great Basin states. Drought in these regions has existed to varying degrees since 1996. These dry conditions could be directly responsible for an increase in suspended air

particles col[illegible]y the air-sam[illegible]vork. The [illegible] spikes in the maximum trend lines for gross alpha and beta are the [illegible] a single ana[illegible]hat year. T[illegible]lyses occurred prior to the CEMP being directed by DRI, so spe[illegible]rmation is n[illegible]le.

Gamma spe[illegible]y analysis was performed on all s[illegible]from the low-volume air-sampling network. The filters were compo[illegible]pha/beta analysis. As in previous years, all samples were gamma-spectrum negligible with respect to man-made radionuclides (i.e., gamma-emitting radionuclides were not detected). In most of the samples, naturally occurring ^{7}Be was detected above the analytical MDC. This radionuclide is produced by cosmic ray interaction with nitrogen in the atmosphere. The mean annual activity for ^{7}Be for the sampling network was $84.1 \pm 12.9 \times 10^{-15}$ μCi/mL.

TLDs measure ionizing radiation from all sources, including natural radioactivity from cosmic or terrestrial sources and from man-made radioactive sources. The TLDs are mounted in a plexiglass holder approximately 1 m above the ground, and are exchanged quarterly. TLD results are not presented for Warm Springs Summit at this time since its access is limited in the winter months. This does not allow for a proper quarterly change of the TLD as required. The total annual exposure for 2007 ranged from 74 milliroentgens (mR) (0.74 millisieverts [mSv]) at Pahrump, Nevada, to 148 mR (1.48 mSv) at Twin Springs, Nevada, with a mean annual exposure of 111 mR (1.11 mSv) for all operating locations. Results are summarized in Table 6-3 and are consistent with previous years' data. Figure 6-5 shows the long-term trend for the CEMP stations as a whole.

Table 6-3. TLD monitoring results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007

Sampling Location	Number of Days	Daily Exposure (mR)			Total Annual Exposure (mR)
		Mean	Minimum	Maximum	
Alamo	371	0.30	0.23	0.37	109
Amargosa Valley	364	0.28	0.25	0.30	102
Beatty	371	0.37	0.34	0.41	137
Boulder City	377	0.27	0.24	0.30	97
Caliente	280	0.32	0.31	0.33	118
Cedar City	371	0.26	0.25	0.29	94
Delta	371	0.25	0.21	0.29	92
Duckwater	357	0.30	0.28	0.33	110
Ely	370	0.26	0.22	0.29	93
Garden Valley	363	0.40	0.34	0.45	145
Goldfield	371	0.31	0.28	0.33	113
Henderson	377	0.30	0.29	0.31	110
Indian Springs	364	0.27	0.24	0.30	100
Las Vegas	295	0.24	0.23	0.25	87
Medlin's Ranch	364	0.35	0.32	0.38	127
Mesquite	378	0.26	0.25	0.27	97
Milford	371	0.37	0.35	0.40	136
Nyala Ranch	364	0.29	0.25	0.33	106
Overton	378	0.23	0.21	0.24	82
Pahrump	364	0.20	0.18	0.23	74
Pioche	371	0.28	0.27	0.31	103
Rachel	371	0.34	0.29	0.37	123
Sarcobatus Flats	371	0.39	0.35	0.43	143
Stone Cabin Ranch	365	0.36	0.33	0.39	131

Table 6-3. TLD monitoring results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007 (continued)

Sampling Location	Number of Days	Daily Exposure (mR)			Total Annual Exposure (mR)
		Mean	Minimum	Maximum	
St. George	372	0.23	0.19	0.26	83
Tecopa	364	0.31	0.27	0.35	113
Tonopah	371	0.34	0.32	0.38	125
Twin Springs	365	0.40	0.36	0.46	148
Overall Annual Mean = 111 mR					

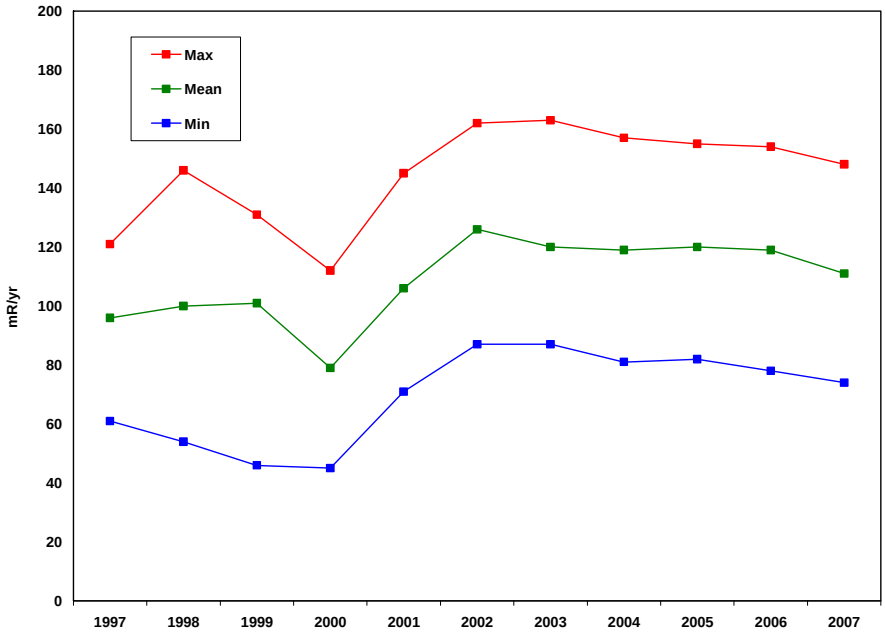


Figure 6-5. Historical trend for TLD analysis for all CEMP stations

As with the gross alpha and beta results, the TLD data also shows a generally increasing trend from 1997 to 2002 before showing a slight decrease the last five years. This again may be consistent with drought conditions observed in the regions around the monitoring network. As the soil becomes drier due to lack of precipitation, the naturally occurring radionuclides may more easily escape into the atmosphere as part of the increased suspended particle load. This could result in an increase in natural radioactivity detected by the TLD, similar to the gross alpha and beta results.

The PIC data presented in this section are based on daily averages of gamma exposure rates from each station. Table 6-4 contains the maximum, minimum, and standard deviation of daily averages (in microroentgens per hour [μR/hr]) for the periods during 2007 when telemetry data were available. It also shows the average gamma exposure rate for each station during the year (in μR/hr) as well as the total annual exposure (in milliroentgens per year [mR/yr]). The exposure rate ranged from 72.40 mR/yr (0.72 mSv) in Pahrump to 175.55 mR/yr (1.76 mSv) in Warm Springs Summit, Nevada. Background levels of environmental gamma exposure rates in the United States (from combined effects of terrestrial and cosmic sources) vary between 49 and 247 mR/yr (BEIR III, 1980). Averages for selected regions of the United States were compiled by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and are shown in Table 6-5. The annual exposure levels observed at the CEMP stations in 2007 are well within these United States background levels.

Table 6-4. PIC monitoring results for the CEMP offsite ASN in 2007

Sampling Location	Daily Average Gamma Exposure Rate (μR/hr)				Annual Exposure (mR/yr)
	Mean	Standard Deviation	Minimum	Maximum	
Alamo	13.69	0.27	12.69	14.69	119.92
Amargosa Valley	12.45	0.16	11.81	13.09	109.06
Beatty	16.89	0.22	16.03	17.75	147.96
Boulder City	15.43	0.14	14.76	16.10	135.17
Caliente	16.31	0.33	15.26	17.35	142.83
Cedar City	11.01	0.28	10.09	11.92	96.40
Delta	11.69	0.32	10.61	12.76	102.36
Duckwater	11.91	1.00	13.29	17.03	104.29
Ely	11.88	0.66	9.89	13.86	104.03
Garden Valley	18.58	0.43	17.44	19.72	162.76
Goldfield	15.28	0.36	14.39	16.16	133.81
Henderson	15.79	0.18	14.66	16.91	138.28
Indian Springs	11.54	0.22	10.94	12.14	101.09
Las Vegas	10.52	0.12	10.09	10.95	92.16
Medlin's Ranch	17.17	0.38	15.93	18.40	150.37
Mesquite	12.00	0.16	11.25	12.75	105.12
Milford	19.16	1.68	16.17	22.14	167.80
Nyala Ranch	13.54	0.50	12.20	14.88	118.61
Overton	10.55	0.21	9. 50	11.59	92.37
Pahrump	8.27	0.14	7.84	8.69	72.40
Pioche	14.08	0. 33	12.69	15.47	123.34
Rachel	15.59	0.28	14.66	16.51	136.52
Sarcobatus Flats	17.47	0.27	16.31	18.62	152.99
Stone Cabin Ranch	17.64	0.41	16.29	18.99	154.53
St. George	9. 22	0. 19	8.56	9.87	80.72
Tecopa/Shoshone	14.83	0.21	14.16	15.49	129.87
Tonopah	16.27	0.27	15.52	17.02	142.53
Twin Springs	19.45	0.47	17.89	21.00	170.34
Warm Springs Summit	20.04	0.40	19.01	21.07	175.55

Table 6-5. Average natural background radiation for selected U.S. cities (excluding radon)

City	Radiation (mR/yr)
Denver, CO	164.6
Tampa, FL	63.7
Portland, OR	86.7
Los Angeles, CA	73.6
St. Louis, MO	87.9
Rochester, NY	88.1
Wheeling, WV	111.9
Richmond, VA	64.1
New Orleans, LA	63.7
Fort Worth, TX	68.7

Source: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cemp/Radiation.html.> "Radiation in Perspective," August 1990 (Access Date: 3/31/2007)

Results of analyses conducted on data obtained from the CEMP network of low-volume particulate air samplers, TLDs, and PICs showed no measurable evidence at CEMP station locations of offsite impact from radionuclides originating on the NTS. Activity observed in gross alpha and beta analyses of low-volume air sampler filters was consistent with previous years' results and are within the range of activity found in other communities of the United States which are not adjacent to man-made radiation sources. Also, no man-made gamma-emitting radionuclides were detected. Likewise, TLD and PIC results remained consistent with previous years' background levels and are well within average background levels observed in other parts of the United States (see Table 6-5).

With two exceptions, occasional elevated gamma readings (10–50 percent above normal average background) in 2007 were always associated with precipitation events and/or low barometric pressure. Low barometric pressure can result in the release of naturally occurring radon and its daughter products from the surrounding soil and rock substrates. Precipitation events can result in the "rainout" of globally distributed radionuclides occurring as airborne particulates in the upper atmosphere. Figure 6-6, generated from the CEMP Web site, illustrates an example of this phenomenon.

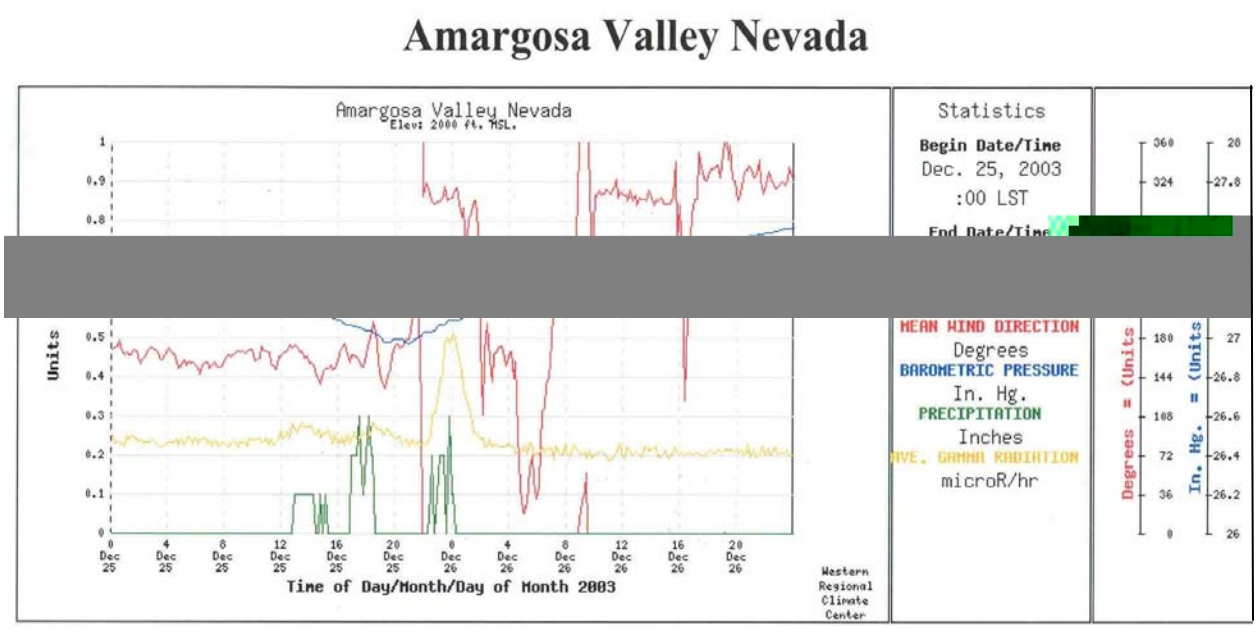


Figure 6-6. The effect of meteorological phenomena on background gamma readings

The first exception included anomalous gamma readings at the Milford, Utah CEMP station occurring between July 5 and July 14, 2007. During this time, periodic gamma readings averaging between four and seven times normal background were observed. An investigation determined that the anomalous gamma readings were a result of malfunction of the pressurized ion chamber at the site. Detailed reports and presentations of these findings are available via links from the CEMP Web site home page at http://www.cemp.dri.edu.

The second exception involved elevated gamma readings at the Henderson, Nevada CEMP station between approximately 7:00 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. on the evening of November 21, 2007. During this time, gamma readings registered approximately three and a half times normal background. Examination of the collected data on the CEMP Web site indicated an abrupt rise in average gamma readings around 7:00 p.m. from a norm of approximately 15 μR/hr to about 51 μR/hr, which then remained stable at the higher value for a period of approximately one and a half hours until around 8:30 p.m., after which time the readings abruptly returned to normal. Analysis of the collected data indicated it is unlikely that the elevated gamma readings were the result of an equipment malfunction. Based on analysis of the signature of the collected PIC data, the conclusion was that the readings represented measurement of a radiological source in close proximity to the PIC for the period in question. The PIC signature is not indicative of the passage of any sort of airborne plume, which would be more bell-shaped in passage and subsequent decay, but is more likely the result of a source being placed on or near the PIC for the period in question and then removed. Further investigation was unable to determine the origin or nature of this source, and subsequent analysis of air filter samples obtained from the station for the corresponding time period did not indicate any energy levels or radionuclides inconsistent with normal background at the site.

During 2007, DRI was tasked by NNSA/NSO to provide independent verification of the tritium activity within some of the offsite groundwater wells, surface waters, and springs used for water supplies in areas surrounding the NTS. Samples collected by DRI personnel provide, in some cases, a direct comparison to the results obtained by National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), under the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (RREMP) (see Section 4.1).

The sole analyte for this project was tritium. Tritium is one of the most abundant radionuclides generated by an underground nuclear test and, since it is a constituent of the water molecule itself, it is also one of the most mobile.

During the period of June 26 to September 11, 2007, DRI sampled 4 springs, 21 wells, and 3 surface water bodies either directly or through municipal water supply systems. Sample locations were selected based upon input from the CEMs and local ranch owners participating in the CEMP project. The Duckwater, Nevada, water supply well was sampled for the first time in 2007. All wells were sampled utilizing downhole submersible pumps. Samples from surface water bodies were obtained via discharge from a faucet or valve connected to the water supply system that pumps that body of water. Springs were sampled by hand along surface drainage that emanates from the spring orifice, or from the water supply system connected to the spring discharge. Each well was pumped a minimum of 5 to 15 minutes prior to sampling to purge water from the pump tubing and well annulus. This process ensured that the resultant sample was representative of local groundwater. Table 6-6 lists all of the sample points, their locations, the date they were sampled, and the sampling method. The locations of the sample points are shown in Figure 6-7.

DRI utilized several methods to ensure that radiological results reported herein conform to current QA protocols (see Section 19.0 for a detailed description of the CEMP QA program). This was achieved through the use of standard operating procedures, field QA samples, and laboratory QA procedures. DRI's standard operating procedures are detailed procedures that describe the method and materials, using step-by-step instructions, which are required to collect field water quality samples and protect the samples from tampering and environmental conditions that may alter their chemistry.

Table 6-6. CEMP water monitoring locations sampled in 2007

Monitoring Location Description	Latitude	Longitude	Date Sampled	Sample Collection Method
Adaven Springs	38 08.25	-115 36.20	6/26/2007	By hand from stream discharging from spring orifice
Alamo city water supply system - source of water is municipal well field	37 21.74	-115 10.14	7/17/2007	By hand from municipal water well
Amargosa Valley school well	36 34.16	-116 27.66	8/30/2007	By hand at wellhead
Beatty Water and Sewer municipal water distribution system	36 50.00	-116 49.44	9/04/2007	By hand at holding tank containing municipal well water at corner of Rhyolite and Bullfrog. Coordinates refer to location of well supplying water to the holding tank.
Boulder City municipal water distribution system	35 59.74	-114 49.90	8/28/2007	By hand from a drinking fountain inside Hemingway Park; water originates from Lake Mead
Caliente municipal water supply well	37 36.93	-114 30.98	7/17/2007	By hand at well in municipal well field
Cedar City municipal water supply well about 7 miles (mi) west of town	37 39.84	-113 13.03	7/19/2007	By hand at wellhead
Delta municipal well	39 21.59	-112 34.65	7/18/2007	By hand at wellhead
Duckwater water supply well	38 55.41	-115 41.99	6/27/2007	By hand at faucet inside pump house
Ely municipal water source	39 13.80	-114 54.01	6/27/2007	By hand from sump located in spring discharge area. Springs are used as municipal water supply.
Goldfield municipal water supply well about 11 mi north of town	37 52.41	-117 14.96	9/04/2007	By hand at wellhead; sampled new well location this year
Henderson municipal water distribution system	36 00.43	-114 57.95	8/28/2007	By hand from faucet inside CCSN college building; water originates from Lake Mead
Indian Springs municipal well	36 34.41	-115 40.1	8/30/2007	By hand at wellhead. Coordinates reported last year were in error. Coordinates have been corrected.
Las Vegas Valley Water District #103	36 13.94	-115 15.13	8/14/2007	By hand at wellhead
Medlin's Ranch - spring 10 mi west of ranch house	37 24.10	-115 32.25	9/05/2007	By hand at kitchen faucet; water originates from spring 10 mi west of ranch
Mesquite municipal water supply well 2 mi S.E. of town	36 46.40	-114 03.26	9/07/2007	By hand at wellhead
Milford municipal well	38 22.88	-112 59.78	7/18/2007	By hand at wellhead
Nyala Ranch water well	38 14.93	-115 43.72	6/26/2007	By hand from front yard hose faucet at house

Table 6-6. CEMP water monitoring locations sampled in 2007 (continued)

Monitoring Location Description	Latitude	Longitude	Date Sampled	Sample Collection Method
Overton water well located at Arrow Canyon approximately 20 mi west of town	36 44.06	-114 44.87	9/07/2007	By hand at wellhead
Pahrump municipal water system	36 11.43	-116 00.38	9/11/2007	By hand from faucet inside Pahrump Valley High School; water originates from municipal well field
Pioche municipal well	37 56.98	-114 25.78	7/17/2007	By hand at wellhead

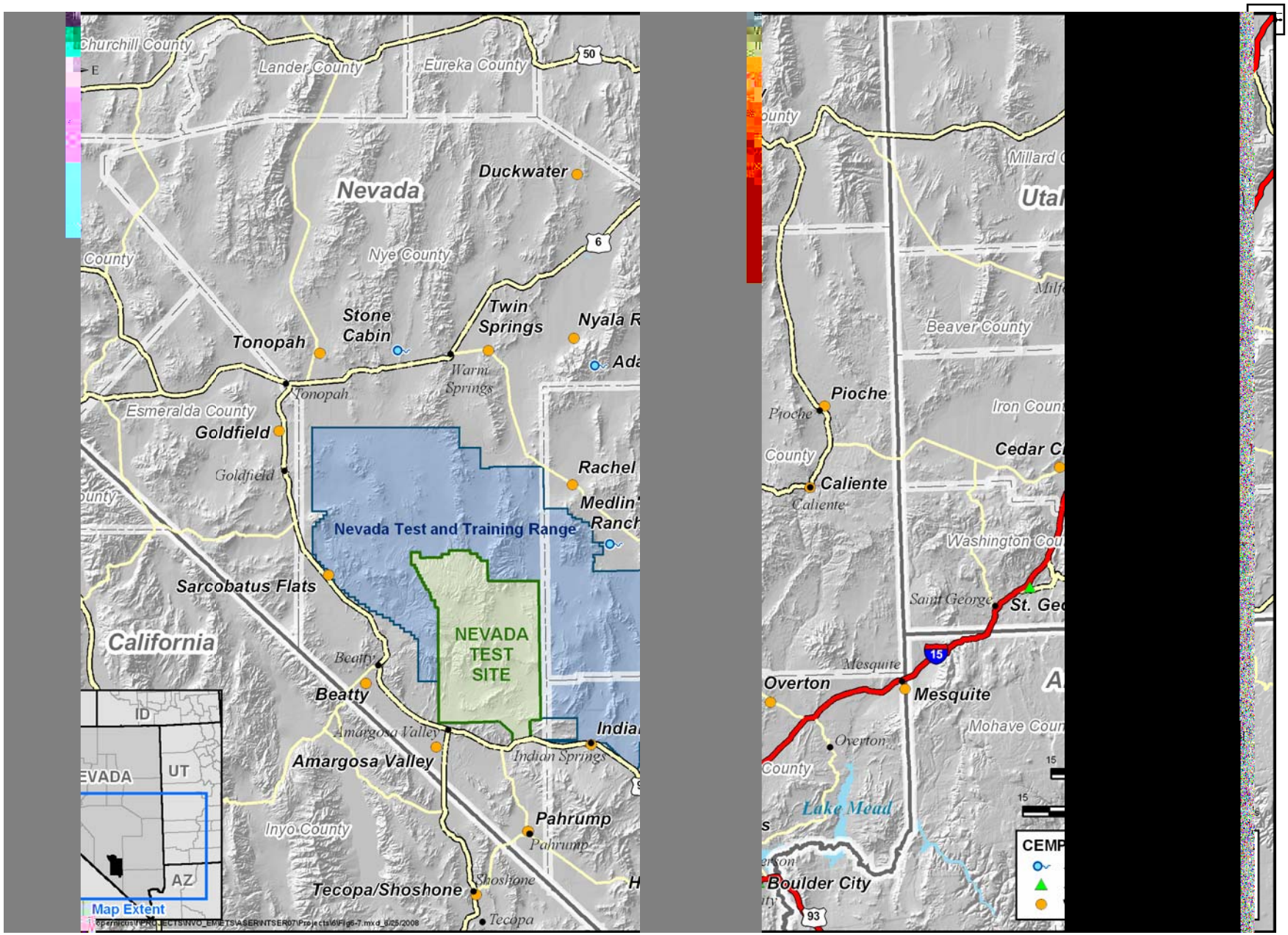


Figure 6-7. 2007 CEMP water monitoring locations

The second tier of QA utilized on this project consisted of field QA samples. The intent of these samples and procedures was to provide direct measures of the contribution of radioactive material that was derived from the bottles, sampling equipment, and the environment to the activity of tritium measured within the samples. Duplicate samples were collected to establish a measure of the repeatability of the analysis. Nine samples (24 percent of the sample load) were collected for the purposes of meeting field QA requirements. Laboratory QA controls consisted of the utilization of published laboratory techniques for the analysis of tritium, method blanks, laboratory control samples, and laboratory duplicates. The laboratory QA samples provide a measure of the accuracy and the confidence of the reported results.

Samples collected in 2007 were analyzed using gas proportional counting at the University of Miami. Detection limits were low enough that enrichment was not required. The decision level (L_C) (see Glossary, Appendix B) of tritium ranged from 10.5 to 16.0 picocuries per liter (pCi/L). The L_C is the result that must be exceeded before there is a 95 percent confidence that the sample contains radioactive material above laboratory background. The MDC (see Glossary, Appendix B) for tritium was approximately 26.5 pCi/L. NSTec reports that the MDC for enriched tritium analyses for the RREMP water samples ranged from 17 to 28 pCi/L with an average of 22.3 pCi/L (see Section 4.1.2).

Measured tritium (^3H) concentrations from the springs and surface waters sampled in 2007 ranged from 0 to 32.2 pCi/L (Table 6-7). Three of the samples, Adaven Springs, Medlin's Ranch, and Stone Cabin Ranch, yielded results that were indistinguishable from background (i.e., $\leq L_C$). Samples from Ely, Boulder City, and St. George were above background (i.e., $\geq L_C$), yet the activity was too low to quantitatively distinguish from background at 95 percent confidence (i.e, < MDC). The sample from Henderson had a tritium activity that was sufficiently high to quantify above background with 95 percent confidence (i.e., ≥ MDC). The water in samples from Boulder City and Henderson originated from Lake Mead. Slightly elevated tritium activities in Lake Mead are well documented by previous investigations (U.S. Department of Energy [DOE], 2002e; 2003b; 2004b; 2005) and are due to residual tritium persisting in the environment that originated from global atmospheric nuclear testing. All tritium results were well below the safe drinking water limit of 20,000 pCi/L.

All samples were analyzed for the presence of trends with respect to samples collected in previous years. No significant upward or downward trends in tritium concentrations were observed. The degree to which measured tritium fluctuates from year to year is consistent with, and due to, the relatively high level of uncertainty associated with each sample.

Table 6-7. Tritium results for CEMP offsite surface water and spring discharges in 2007

Monitoring Location	^3H ± Uncertainty [(a)] (pCi/L)			L_C (pCi/L)
Adaven Springs	9.7	±	12.8	10.5
Ely municipal water source	16.1	±	12.8	10.5
Medlin's Ranch	3.2	±	12.8	10.5
Stone Cabin Ranch	-6.4	±	12.8	10.5
Boulder City municipal water distribution system	19.3	±	19.4	10.5
Henderson municipal water distribution system	32.2	±	19.4	10.5
St. George municipal water distribution system	22.6	±	19.4	10.5

(a) ± 2 standard deviations

The results for the 21 groundwater tritium analyses from the DRI Tritium Laboratory are presented in Table 6-8. One new sample location, Duckwater, Nevada, was added this year. The measured activities ranged from -9.7 to 74.1 pCi/L. Most of the samples yielded results that were statistically indistinguishable from laboratory background ($\leq L_C$). The exceptions were samples obtained from Las Vegas, Mesquite, Overton, Rachel, and Sarcobatus Flat. Of these samples, only two exceeded the MDC (26.5 pCi/L). These samples were from Mesquite (74.1 ± 25.8 pCi/L)

and Rachel (64.4 ± 25.8 pCi/L). The tritium activities for the Mesquite and Rachel samples were significantly elevated with respect to samples collected in 2006, which were 0.0 and 3.2 pCi/L, respectively. The elevated activities prompted DRI to request the reanalysis of the original samples as no duplicates were collected from these sites. The reanalysis of the Mesquite samples yielded an activity of 0 ± 19.4 pCi/L. The reanalysis of the Rachel sample yielded -6.4 ± 19.4 pCi/L. The mean value of the reanalysis was consistent with results obtained from previous years, casting doubt as to the results of the initial analysis. Examination of laboratory protocols failed to yield a definitive answer as to why the initial analyses yielded elevated results. All samples were well below the safe drinking water limit of 20,000 pCi/L.

All samples were analyzed for the presence of trends in tritium concentrations with respect to samples collected in previous years. The 2007 samples from Las Vegas, Overton, and Sarcobatus Flat had greater concentrations relative to their 2006 samples by 9.7, 6.5, and 19.3 pCi/L, respectively, while Milford had a lower concentration by 12.9 pCi/L. Because the largest difference was observed with the Sarcobatus Flat sample, DRI requested reanalysis of this groundwater sample. The result of this reanalysis was -6.4 ± 19.4 pCi/L, which is consistent with previous years' analyses. The difference in results between samples collected in 2006 and 2007 from Las Vegas, Overton, and Milford are not considered significant as the absolute differences are well within the range of uncertainty associated with each of the analyses.

Table 6-8. Tritium results for CEMP offsite wells in 2007

Monitoring Location	^{3}H ± Uncertainty [(a)] (pCi/L)			L_C (pCi/L)
Alamo City	-6.4	±	12.8	10.5
Amargosa Valley	6.4	±	19.4	16
Beatty	3.2	±	12.8	16
Caliente	3.2	±	19.4	10.5
Cedar City	6.4	±	19.4	10.5
Delta	3.2	±	12.8	10.5
Duckwater	6.4	±	19.4	10.5
Goldfield	3.2	±	12.8	16
Indian Springs	3.2	±	12.8	16
Las Vegas	12.9	±	19.4	10.5
Mesquite	74.1 [(b)]	±	25.8	10.5
Milford	0	±	19.4	10.5
Nyala Ranch	-3.2	±	12.8	10.5
Overton	12.9	±	12.8	10.5
Pahrump	0	±	12.8	10.5
Pioche	0	±	19.4	10.5
Rachel	64.4 [(c)]	±	25.8	10.5
Sarcobatus Flats	19.3	±	12.8	10.5
Tecopa	3.2	±	12.8	10.5
Tonopah	9.7	±	12.8	16
Twin Springs Ranch	-9.7	±	12.8	10.5

(a) ± 2 standard deviations
(b) Result of sample reanalysis was 0 ± 19.4 pCi/L)
(c) Result of sample reanalysis was -6.4 ± 19.4 pCi/L)

Results of the CEMP tritium analyses conducted on selected offsite groundwater wells and water supply systems surrounding the NTS showed no evidence of tritium migration offsite via groundwater. Most of the samples analyzed were below the L_C for tritium (see Tables 6-7 and 6-8). The greatest observed activities, 74.1 pCi/L for Mesquite and 64.4 pCi/L for Rachel, were not substantiated through reanalysis of the samples. All samples were well below the safe drinking water standard of 20,000 pCi/L.

Historical atmospher[redacted]ar w[redacted]e wa[redacted] disposal sites provide[redacted] and animals (biota). [redacted] *Environment*, requires that all DOE sites monitor radioactivity in the environment to ensure that the public does not receive a radiological dose greater than 100 millirems per year (mrem/yr) from all pathways of exposure, including the ingestion of contaminated plants and animals. The DOE also requires monitoring to determine if the radiological dose to aquatic and terrestrial biota on site exceeds DOE-established limits expressed in rad (for radiation absorbed dose, see Glossary, Appendix B) per day (rad/d).

Current NTS land use precludes the harvest of plants or plant parts (e.g., pine nuts and wolf berries) for direct consumption by humans. Therefore, the ingestion of game animals is the primary potential biotic pathway for radionuclide contamination from the NTS to the public. Game birds and game mammals that occur on the NTS may travel off the site and become available, through hunting, for consumption by the public. Game animals are therefore monitored under the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (RREMP) (DOE, 2003a). In 2007, National Security Technologies, LLC, Environmental Technical Services, conducted the monitoring.

Game animals and plants are sampled annually from known contaminated sites on the NTS to estimate hypothetical doses to hunters (i.e., the public), measure the potential for radionuclide transfer through the food chain, and determine if NTS plants and animals themselves are exposed to radiation levels harmful to their populations. Plants and animals are also sampled from Radioactive Waste Management Sites (RWMS) as a measure of potential contact with the waste (integrity of waste containment). This section describes the biota monitoring program designed to meet public and environmental radiation protection regulations (see Section 2.3) and presents the results of field sampling and analyses in 2007. The reader is directed to the RREMP (DOE, 2003a) for a more detailed description of monitoring design and methods. The estimated radiological dose, both to humans consuming game animals from the NTS and to biota found in contaminated areas of the NTS, that was calculated based on 2007 monitoring data is presented in Section 8.0.

Determine if the potential dose to humans consuming game animals from the NTS is less than 100 mrem/yr, the limit set by DOE Order 5400.5. Demonstrate that projected releases of radionuclides to the environment from the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs shall be maintained as per Performance Assessments required by DOE Order 435.1. Determine if the absorbed radiation dose to NTS biota is less than the following limits set by DOE Order 5400.5 and DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002: < 1 rad/d for terrestrial plants and aquatic animals < 0.1 rad/d for terrestrial animals	Americium-241 (^{241}Am) Cesium-137 (^{137}Cs) Tritium (^{3}H) Plutonium-239+240 ($^{239+240}$Pu) Strontium-90 (^{90}Sr) Uranium isotopes

The goal for vegetation monitoring is to sample the most contaminated plants within the NTS environment. Contaminated plants are generally found inside demarcated radiological areas near the "ground zero" locations of historical aboveground nuclear tests. The plant species selected for sampling represent the most dominant plant life forms (e.g., trees, shrubs, herbs, or grasses) at these sites. Woody vegetation (i.e., shrubs versus forbs or grasses) is

primarily selected for sampling because such vegetation is reported to have deeper penetrating roots and higher concentrations of ^{3}H (Hunter and Kinnison, 1998). Additionally, this vegetation serves as a major source of browse for game animals that mi[redacted] when present, however, [redacted] new growth over the pas[redacted]

Three criteria were used [redacted] (1) the species has a rela[redacted] which overlaps a contam[redacted] from exposure to contam[redacted] abundant at a site to acq[redacted] game animals on the NT[redacted]

Mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*)	Cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus audubonii*)	Mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*)
Chukar (*Alectoris chukar*)	Jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*)	Pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*)
Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*)		

Mule deer and pronghorn antelope are only collected as the opportunity arises if they are found dead on the NTS (e.g., from accidentally being hit by a vehicle). Tissues from other game species, such as predators, or species analogous to big game, such as feral horses, may be collected opportunistically as well.

No native fish or amphibians are found in surface waters of the NTS. There is no potential radiological dose pathway directly from NTS aquatic animals to humans. No aquatic invertebrates or non-native fish or amphibians are sampled for radionuclide tissue analyses.

The criteria used to select animals to monitor for assessing the integrity of waste containment at radioactive waste sites were (1) the species burrows and lives predominantly underground (fossorial), (2) the species has a home range small enough to ensure it resides most of its time on the waste disposal site if trapped there, and (3) the species is sufficiently abundant at a site to acquire an adequate tissue sample for laboratory analysis. These criteria limited the candidate game animals on the NTS to those listed below.

Kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys sp.*)
Mice (*Peromyscus sp.*)
Desert woodrat (*Neotoma lepida*)

The monitoring design for estimating human and animal doses focuses on sampling those sites having the highest known concentrations of radionuclides in other media (e.g., soil and surface water) and sites that have relatively high densities of candidate animals. Currently, five sites are selected for regular monitoring; each site is sampled at least once every five years. These sites are E Tunnel Ponds, Palanquin, Sedan, T2, and Plutonium Valley (Figure 7-1). The control site selected for each contaminated site has similar biological and physical features. Control sites are sampled to document radionuclide levels representative of background. Other sites may be monitored if new sites become radiologically contaminated or if contamination conditions change (e.g., through the addition of water pumped from contaminated groundwater or from soil disturbance).

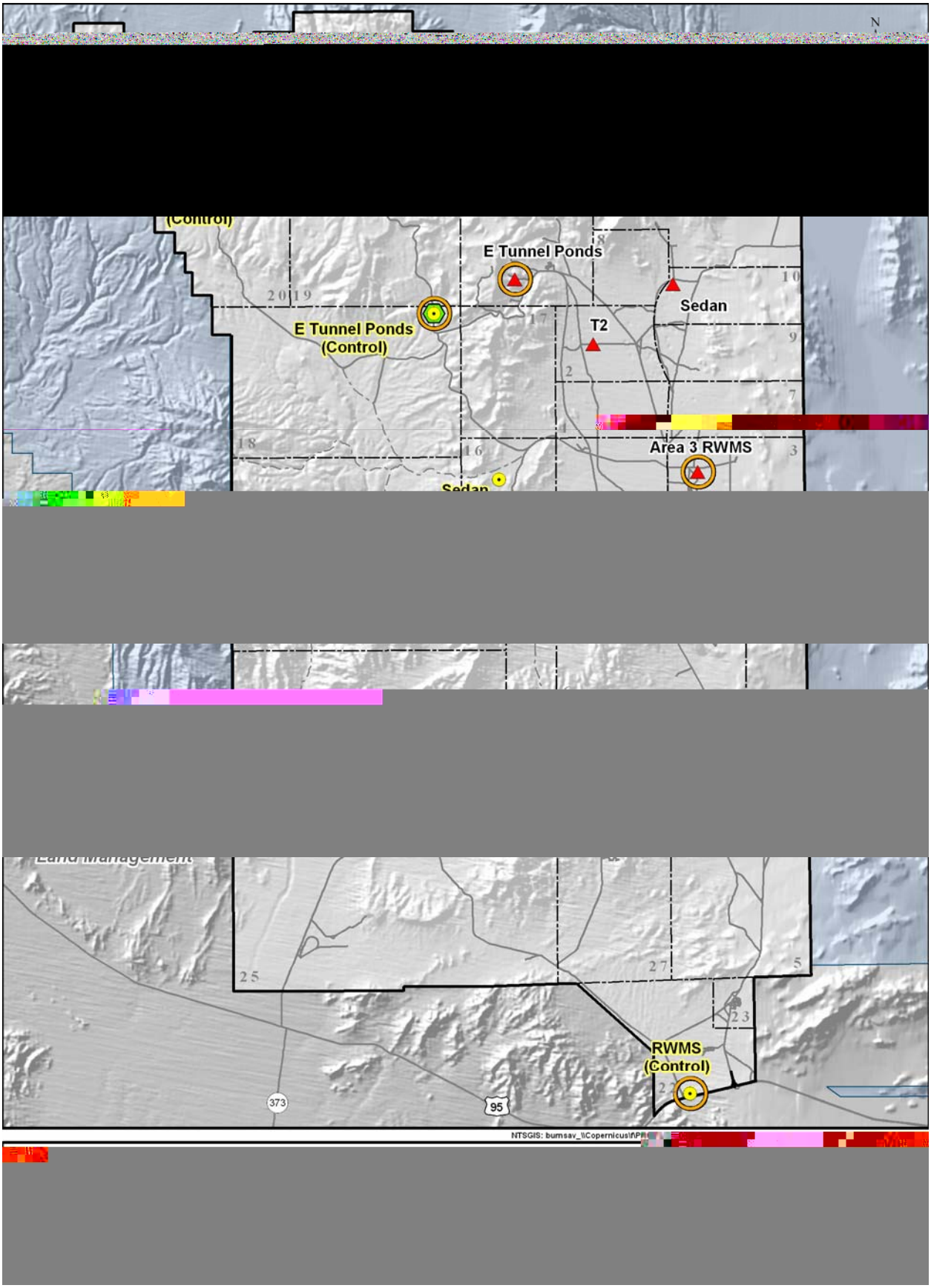


Figure 7-1. Radiological biota monitoring sites on the NTS and sites sampled in 2007

In 2007, E Tunnel Ponds site was sampled. The site is located just southeast of Rainier Mesa in Area 12 in the northern part of the NTS at an elevation of 1,828 meters (m) (6,000 feet [ft]). Radionuclide-contaminated water and soils occur at this site. The ponds were constructed to collect and hold contaminated water (mainly from ^{3}H) which drains out of E Tunnel where nuclear testing was conducted. The water is perched groundwater that has percolated through fractures in the tunnel system. Mourning doves occur at relatively high densities near these ponds. Camp 17 pond is the control site for E Tunnel Ponds.

The Area 3 RWMS, Area 5 RWMS, and their control sites were also sampled in 2007. The Area 3 RWMS is in Yucca Flat at an elevation of 1,223 m (4,012 ft). Yucca Flat was one of several primary nuclear test areas. Between 1952 and 1972, 60 nuclear weapons tests were conducted within 400 m (1,312 ft) of the Area 3 RWMS boundary. Fourteen of these tests were atmospheric, which left radionuclides, primarily ^{3}H, ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, ^{152}Eu, $^{239+240}Pu$, and ^{241}Am, in the surface soil across the area. Waste disposal cells within the Area 3 RWMS are subsidence craters resulting from underground nuclear testing. Craters U-3ax and U-3bl were combined to form the U-3ax/bl disposal unit (Corrective Action Unit 110), which is now covered with a vegetated, native alluvium closure cover that is at least 2.4 m (8 ft) thick. Sampling in 2007 was conducted on the U-3ax/bl cover.

The Area 5 RWMS is in northern Frenchman Flat at an elevation of 962 m (3,156 ft) and consists of numerous landfill pits, trenches, and boreholes (see Section 9.1.3). Waste disposal has occurred at the site since the early 1960s. Disposal consists of placing waste in various sealed containers in unlined pits and trenches that range in depth from 4.6 to 15 m (15 to 48 ft). Soil backfill, approximately 2.4 m (8 ft) thick, is pushed over the containers that extend approximately 1.2 m (4 ft) below original grade. Buried radioactive materials at the Area 5 RWMS consist primarily of ^{3}H, ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, uranium (various isotopes), plutonium (various isotopes), and ^{241}Am. No nuclear weapons testing occurred within the boundaries of the Area 5 RWMS. Sampling was conducted on pits 1, 2, 5, and 8, and trenches 2, 6, and 7.

The control site for both the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs is in Area 22 (Figure 7-1).

Plant sampling occurred on June 27 at the E Tunnel Ponds and its control site, on August 27 at the RWMSs' control site, and on August 28 at the RWMSs. The plant species sampled (Table 7-1) represent the dominant shrubs present at each site. Each sample consisted of about 150 to 500 grams (5.3 to 17.6 ounces) of fresh-weight plant material. Samples from the RWMSs were individual plants while the E Tunnel Ponds and control site samples consisted of a composite of material from many plants of the same species in the sample area. Leaves and stems were hand-plucked and stored in airtight plastic bags. Rubber gloves were used by samplers and changed between each composite sample collected. Samples were labeled and stored in an ice chest. Within four hours of collection, the samples were delivered to the laboratory. Water was separated from plant samples by distillation. Water and dried plant tissues were submitted to a commercial laboratory for analysis of radionuclides. Water from plants was analyzed for ^{3}H and dried plant tissue was analyzed for gamma-emitting radionuclides, ^{90}Sr, uranium, plutonium, and ^{241}Am.

Table 7-1. Plant species sampled at E Tunnel Ponds, Area 3 RWMS, Area 5 RWMS, and control sites in 2007

Common Name	Name Abbreviation[(a)]	Scientific Name	E Tunnel Ponds	Control Site	Area 3 RWMS	Area 5 RWMS	Control Site
Basin big sagebrush	ARTR	*Artemisia tridentata*	X	X			
Four-wing saltbush	ATCA	*Atriplex canescens*			X	X	
Shadscale saltbush	ATCO	*Atriplex confertifolia*			X		
Cattle saltbush	ATPO	*Atriplex polycarpa*				X	
Rubber rabbitbrush	ERNA	*Ericameria nauseosus*	X	X			
Utah juniper	JUOS	*Juniperus osteosperma*	X	X			
Narrowleaf willow	SAEX	*Salix exigua*		X			
Russian thistle	Salsola	*Salsola sp.*				X	
Saltcedar	TARA	*Tamarix ramosissima*	X				
Creosote bush	LATR	*Larrea tridentata*					X

(a) Plant name abbreviation used in the sample results table (Table 7-2)

State and federal permits were secured to trap and analyze kangaroo rats, mice, rabbits, Gambel's quail, chukar, and mourning doves during 2007 as well as to sample road-killed, large game animals. Animal trapping took place July through August. Two mourning doves were trapped at the E Tunnel Ponds, five kangaroo rats were trapped at the Area 3 RWMS (U-3ax/bl), one kangaroo rat was trapped at the Area 5 RWMS, and three woodrats were trapped at the RWMS control site. No animals were successfully trapped at the E Tunnel Ponds control site during 2007. The animals trapped at the Area 3 RWMS were composited as were the animals trapped at the RWMS control site.

Opportunistic sampling of two large mammals occurred in 2007: a pronghorn antelope killed by an automobile on the 5-01 road in Area 5, and a wild horse foal killed by predators in Area 18. Only muscle tissue was collected from these animals.

In the laboratory, samples were individually homogenized using an industrial meat grinder and food processor. Past results have shown radionuclide concentrations generally higher in the skin, bone, and viscera of animals compared with muscle tissue. Though muscle tissue is usually the only portion consumed by humans, whole animals were homogenized to give a more conservative (higher) estimate of potential dose to someone consuming the animals (see Section 8.1.3). Water was distilled from the samples and submitted to a laboratory for ^{3}H analysis, and the dried tissue samples were submitted for analysis of gamma-emitting radionuclides, ^{90}Sr, uranium, plutonium, and ^{241}Am.

Concentrations of man-made radionuclides detected in 2007 NTS plant samples are shown in Table 7-2. Uranium was detected, but at levels and isotopic ratios consistent with natural uranium. All plant samples from the E Tunnel Ponds, Area 3 RWMS and Area 5 RWMS had detectable concentrations of man-made radionuclides. Activity in samples was dominated by ^{3}H but also included ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, and $^{239+240}Pu$. Only two samples, one each from the E Tunnel Ponds and RWMS control site, had concentrations of ^{90}Sr slightly higher than the minimum detectable concentration (MDC). As expected, monitored sites had higher concentrations of radionuclides than their control sites.

At E Tunnel Ponds, the average concentrations of all detected radionuclides, except for ^{90}Sr, were higher in 2007 than in 1999, the last time the site was sampled (Figure 7-2). The variability between samples within each year was high enough to make them not significantly different between years. At the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs, the median ^{3}H concentration in water from plants sampled in the years 1999–2002, 2005, and 2007 are also not significantly different across years due to the high variability within each year (Figure 7-3).

Man-made radionuclides were detected in all animal samples except those from the RWMS control site (Table 7-3). Activity levels were dominated by ^{3}H in samples from the E Tunnel Ponds and the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs. ^{90}Sr, ^{137}Cs, $^{239+240}Pu$, and ^{241}Am were detected in the composite sample from Area 3 RWMS but not in samples from Area 5 RWMS or E Tunnel Ponds. A trace amount of ^{3}H was detected in the muscle tissue of the pronghorn antelope sampled from Area 5, and a trace amount of ^{90}Sr was detected in the muscle tissue of the horse sampled in Area 18. Uranium was also detected, but at levels and isotopic ratios not different from those expected with natural uranium.

Figure 7-4 displays average concentrations of radionuclides detected in animal samples collected from the E Tunnel site during 2007 compared with those detected in samples collected since 2000. Variability of results within each year was relatively high, making differences between years negligible.

Over the past ten years, animals have only been sampled at the RWMSs in 2005 and 2007. ^{3}H activity dominates the radionuclides detected (Figure 7-5). Only single samples were analyzed for Area 3 RWMS in 2005 and for both the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMS in 2007, so the sample-to-sample variability, which usually dominates, is unknown. For this reason, differences between years shown in Figure 7-5 should be interpreted cautiously.

Table 7-2. Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in plants sampled in 2007

Sample	Radionuclide Concentrations ± Uncertainty[a]			
	^{3}H[b]	^{90}Sr[c]	^{137}Cs[c]	$^{239+240}Pu$[c]
E Tunnel Ponds				
ARTR #1	399,000 ± 40,600	0.00 ± 0.04	-0.04 ± 0.09	0.0064 ± 0.0060
ARTR #2	441,000 ± 44,900	0.03 ± 0.03	0.15 ± 0.16	0.0165 ± 0.0090
ERNA #1	480,000 ± 48,900	-0.03 ± 0.06	0.01 ± 0.25	-0.0029 ± 0.0042
ERNA #2	498,000 ± 50,700	0.01 ± 0.04	0.07 ± 0.12	0.0000 ± 0.0037
JUOS #1	456,000 ± 46,400	0.03 ± 0.05	0.25 ± 0.13	-0.0008 ± 0.0042
JUOS #2	358,000 ± 36,400	0.10 ± 0.04	0.08 ± 0.13	0.0031 ± 0.0061
TARA #1	555,000 ± 56,500	0.00 ± 0.04	0.30 ± 0.17	0.0101 ± 0.0099
TARA #2	461,000 ± 46,900	0.02 ± 0.04	0.17 ± 0.13	0.0024 ± 0.0103
% Above MDC (Average MDC):	**100% (461)**	**12.5% (0.08)**	**50% (0.15)**	**25% (0.0114)**
Area 3 RWMS (AX/BL)				
ATCA #1	52,200 ± 5,320	0.08 ± 0.03	0.08 ± 0.08	-0.0008 ± 0.0015
ATCO #1	3,850 ± 486	0.17 ± 0.05	0.02 ± 0.06	0.0289 ± 0.0174
ATCO #2	16,900 ± 1,780	0.37 ± 0.09	-0.01 ± 0.04	0.0155 ± 0.0137
% Above MDC (Average MDC):	**100% (249)**	**100% (0.04)**	**33.3% (0.06)**	**33.3% (0.0129)**
Area 5 RWMS				
ATCA #1	151,000 ± 15,400	-0.03 ± 0.03	0.02 ± 0.06	0.0035 ± 0.0068
ATPO #1	169,000 ± 17,200	0.01 ± 0.03	0.01 ± 0.04	0.0030 ± 0.0059
ATPO #2	13,800 ± 1,470	-0.02 ± 0.02	-0.02 ± 0.03	0.0014 ± 0.0055
Salsola #1	149,000 ± 15,200	-0.02 ± 0.02	0.01 ± 0.07	0.0099 ± 0.0105
Salsola #2	4,240 ± 526	0.01 ± 0.03	-0.01 ± 0.08	0.0061 ± 0.0085
% Above MDC (Average MDC):	**100% (329)**	**0% (0.05)**	**0% (0.07)**	**0% (0.0112)**
E Tunnel Ponds - Control				
ARTR #1	90 ± 167	0.01 ± 0.04	-0.16 ± 0.16	0.0000 ± 0.0040
ARTR #2	37 ± 156	-0.06 ± 0.05	0.13 ± 0.11	0.0020 ± 0.0048
ERNA #1	37 ± 155	-0.05 ± 0.03	-0.18 ± 0.14	0.0019 ± 0.0027
ERNA #2	51 ± 154	0.05 ± 0.05	0.00 ± 0.10	0.0010 ± 0.0042
JUOS #1	0 ± 141	0.00 ± 0.05	-0.05 ± 0.14	-0.0011 ± 0.0029
JUOS #2	35 ± 148	0.12 ± 0.05	0.01 ± 0.11	0.0000 ± 0.0056
SAEX #1	0 ± 146	0.08 ± 0.06	0.03 ± 0.12	-0.0021 ± 0.0016
SAEX #2	71 ± 161	0.07 ± 0.05	0.04 ± 0.09	-0.0016 ± 0.0031
% Above MDC (Average MDC):	**0% (295)**	**12.5% (0.08)**	**0% (0.17)**	**0% (0.0089)**
RWMS Control				
LATR	187 ± 145	0.04 ± 0.03	-0.02 ± 0.04	0.0036 ± 0.0070
% Above MDC (Average MDC):	**0% (235)**	**100% (0.04)**	**0% (0.067)**	**0% (0.0108)**

Green-shaded results are considered detected (results greater than the sample-specific MDC).

[a] ± 2 standard deviations

[b] picocuries per liter water from sample

[c] picocuries per gram dry weight of sample

Table 7-3. Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in animals sampled in 2007

Sample	Radionuclide Concentrations ± Uncertainty[a]				
	^{3}H[b]	^{90}Sr[c]	^{137}Cs[c]	$^{239/240}Pu$[c]	^{241}Am[c]
E Tunnel					
Dove #1	308,000 ± 31,400	-0.01 ± 0.06	0.02 ± 0.12	0.0059 ± 0.0095	0.0002 ± 0.0010
Dove #2	363,000 ± 37,000	0.01 ± 0.06	-0.01 ± 0.10	0.0000 ± 0.0059	-0.0051 ± 0.0043
% Above MDC (Average MDC)	**100% (817)**	**0% (0.12)**	**0% (0.13)**	**0% (0.0126)**	**0% (0.0091)**
Area 3 RWMS (AX/BL)					
Kangaroo Rats (composite of 5)	5,910 ± 689	0.11 ± 0.04	0.06 ± 0.04	0.1120 ± 0.0444	0.0221 ± 0.0157
% Above MDC (Average MDC)	**100% (246)**	**100% (0.05)**	**100% (0.05)**	**100% (0.0201)**	**100% (0.0145)**
Area 5 RWMS					
Kangaroo Rat (one animal)	95,800 ± 9,750	0.00 ± 0.03	0.08 ± 0.12	-0.0007 ± 0.0055	0.0005 ± 0.0070
% Above MDC (Average MDC)	**100% (318)**	**0% (0.06)**	**0% (0.19)**	**0% (0.0130)**	**0% (0.0203)**
RWMS Control Site					
Wood Rat (composite of 3)	80.9 ± 147	0.03 ± 0.04	-0.02 ± 0.09	0.0023 ± 0.0062	-0.0003 ± 0.0071
% Above MDC (Average MDC)	**0% (252)**	**0% (0.07)**	**0% (0.13)**	**0% (0.0146)**	**0% (0.0214)**
Opportunistic Sampling					
Pronghorn muscle (Area 5)	837 ± 258	0.07 ± 0.12	0.26 ± 0.32	0.0119 ± 0.0234	-0.0146 ± 0.0274
Horse muscle (Area 18)	-284 ± 201	0.16 ± 0.27	0.41 ± 0.30	0.0361 ± 0.0452	0.0096 ± 0.0234
% Above MDC (Average MDC)	**50% (364)**	**0% (0.32)**	**50% (0.40)**	**0% (0.0492)**	**0% (0.0568)**

Green-shaded results are considered detected (results greater than the sample-specific MDC).

[a] ± 2 standard deviations

[b] picocuries per liter water from sample

[c] picocuries per gram dry weight of sample - samples about 75% water by weight

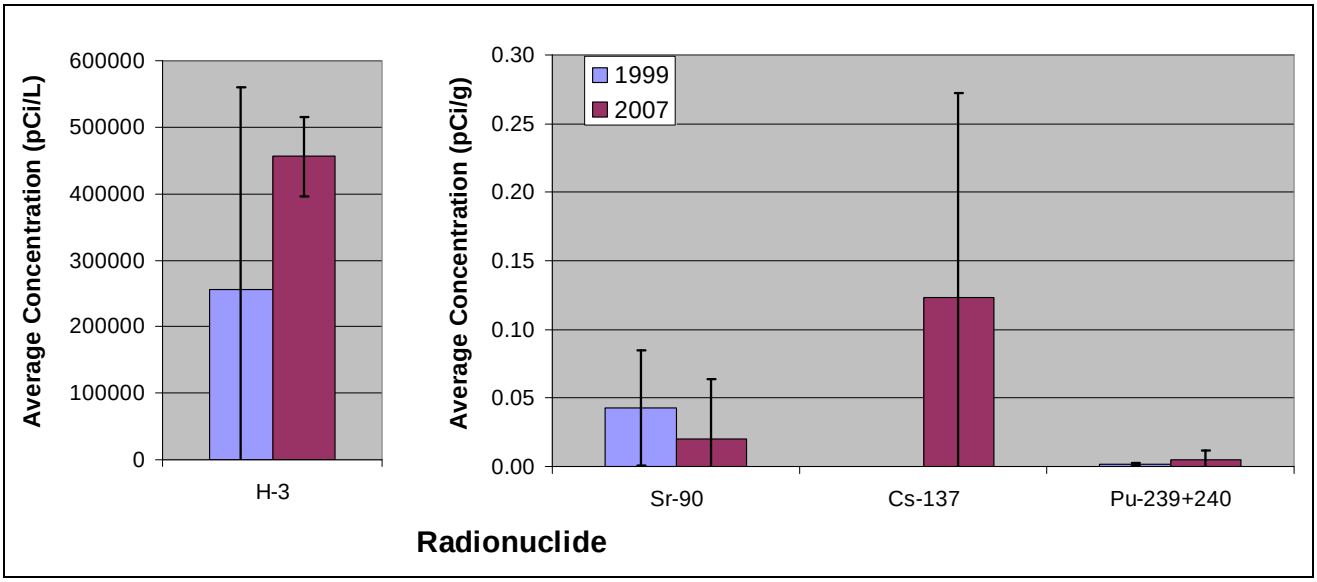


Figure 7-2. Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in plants from E Tunnel Ponds, 1999 and 2007

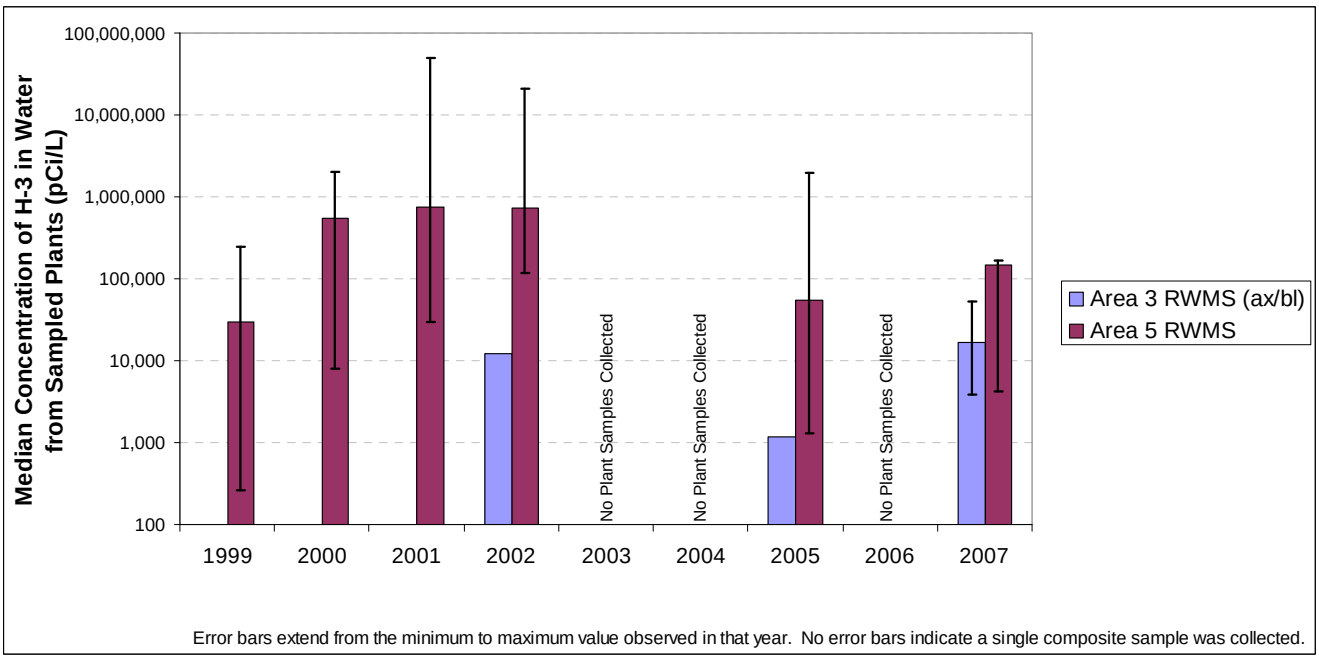


Figure 7-3. Average ^{3}H in plants sampled at the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMS, 2002, 2005, and 2007

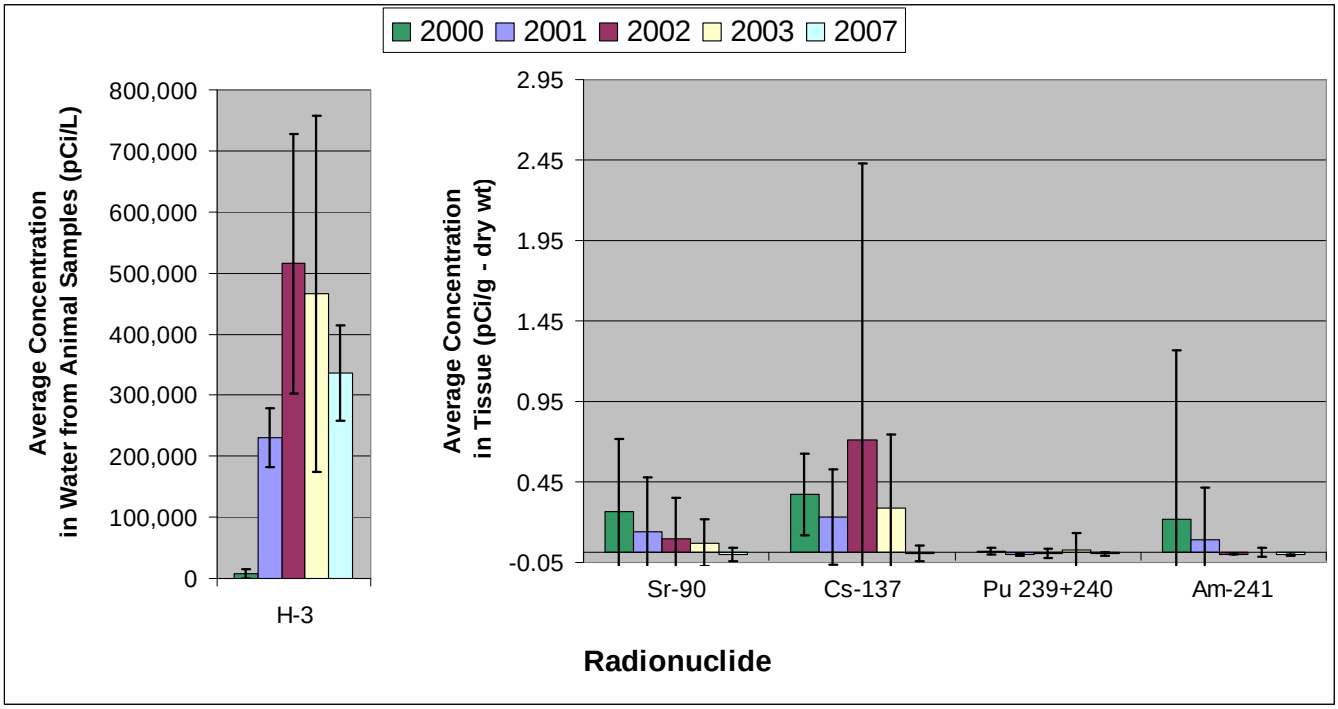
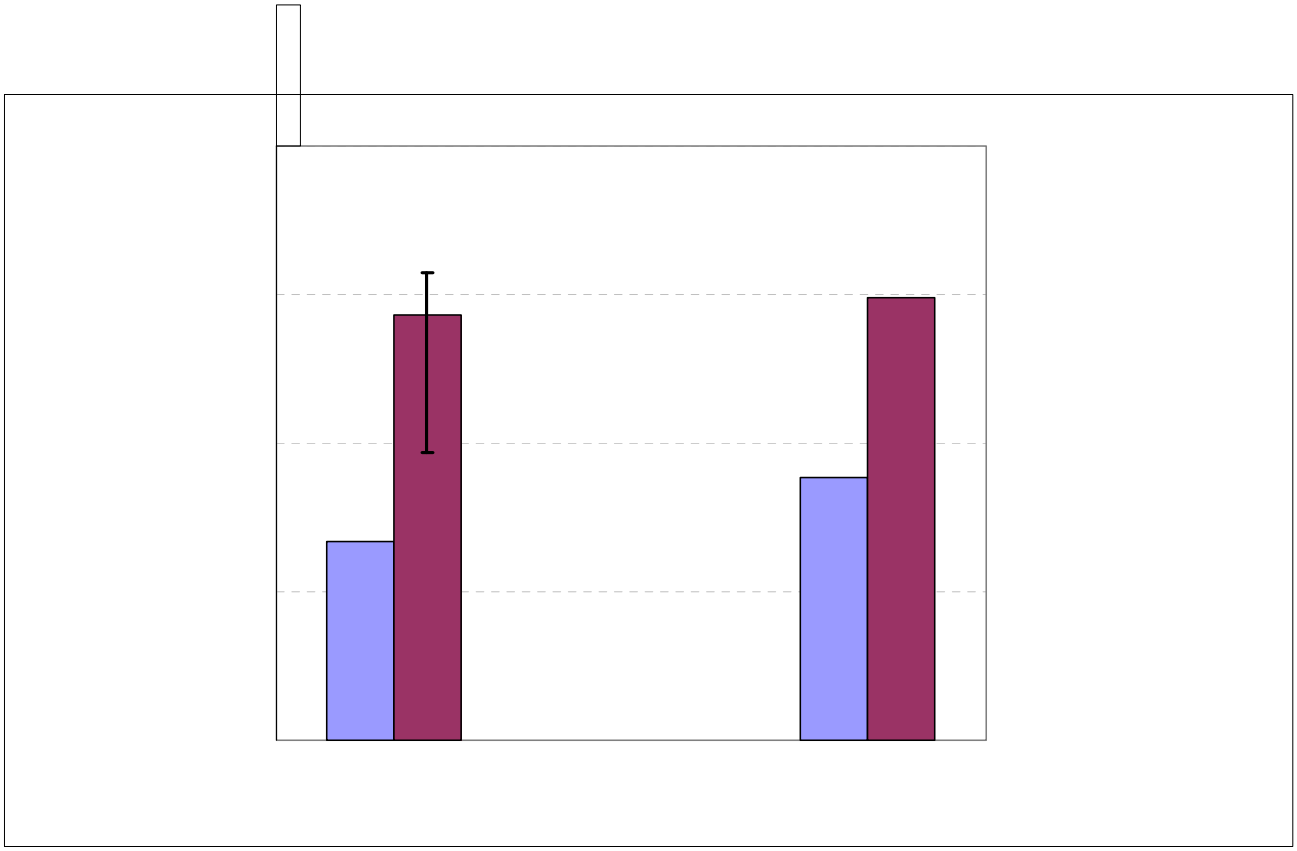


Figure 7-4. Concentrations of man-made radionuclides in animals sampled from E Tunnel Ponds, 2000–2007



As expected, higher concentrations of radionuclides were detected in biota sampled at locations with known radionuclide sources compared with control locations. To assess the integrity of waste containment methods at the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs, continued monitoring of plants at these sites will be conducted. Significant increases in plant and animal radionuclide burdens over time may indicate their access to waste. ^{3}H is a very mobile radionuclide. It may move as a gas, or more commonly, as water vapor. It is therefore expected to be found in both plants and animals inhabiting waste sites. The limited biota monitoring data over the last ten years provide no evidence of significant changes in plant and animal uptake of ^{3}H and therefore an increased accessibility to waste at the RWMS.

There are also no significant changes in radionuclide concentrations in plants and game animals at the E Tunnel Ponds. While radionuclides were detected, they pose negligible risk to humans. The potential dose to a person hunting and consuming these animals is well below dose limits to members of the public (see Section 8.1.4). Also, radionuclide concentrations were below levels considered harmful to the health of the plants or animals; the dose resulting from observed concentrations were less than 1 percent of dose limits set to protect populations of plants and animals (see Section 8.2).

U.S. Department of [redacted] (DO[redacted] 0.5, [redacted]
Radiation Protection of [redacted]
dose to the general p[redacted]
Mathematical models are used to estimate these radiological doses along with data gathered by National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), in 2007 and data from past radiation surveys that inventoried the radionuclide content of Nevada Test Site (NTS) surface soils. The 2007 data used are presented in Sections 3.0 through 7.0 of this report and include the results for onsite compliance monitoring of air, water, direct radiation, and biota, and the offsite monitoring results of air, direct radiation, and water reported by the Community Environmental Monitoring Program (CEMP). The specific goals for the dose assessment component of radiological monitoring are shown below along with the compliance measures which are calculated in order to accomplish these assessment goals.

Determine if the maximum radiation dose to a member of the general public from airborne radionuclide emissions at the NTS is less than the Clean Air Act, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) limit of 10 millirems per year (mrem/yr) (0.1 millisieverts [mSv]/yr).	Annual average concentrations of radionuclides at six NTS critical-receptor air sampling locations compared to the Concentration Levels for Environmental Compliance, Table 2, Appendix E, 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 61 (NESHAP)
Determine if the total radiation dose to a member of the general public from all possible pathways (direct exposure, inhalation, ingestion of water and food) as a result of NTS operations is less than the limit of 100 mrem/yr established by DOE Order 5400.5.	Committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) for an offsite resident from all pathways, in mrem/yr (or mSv/yr)
Determine if the radiation dose (in a unit of measure called a rad [see Glossary, Appendix B]) to NTS biota is less than the following limits set by DOE Order 5400.5 and DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002: < 1 rad per day (rad/d) for terrestrial plants and aquatic animals < 0.1 rad/d for terrestrial animals	Absorbed dose to onsite plants and animals, in rad/d

Several steps are taken to compute radiological dose to the public from all pathways. This section briefly describes these steps, identifies how field monitoring data interface with other NTS data sources (e.g., radionuclide inventory data) to provide input to the dose estimates, and presents the results of each step.

As prescribed in the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (DOE, 2003a), NSTec routinely sampled air, groundwater, and biota to document the amount of radioactivity in these media and to provide data that can be used to assess the radiation dose received by the general public.

The potential pathways by which a member of the general public residing offsite might receive a radiation dose resulting from past or present NTS operations include:

1. Inhalation of, ingestion of, or direct external exposure to airborne radionuclide emissions transported offsite by wind

2. Ingestion of meat from wild game animals that drink from surface waters and eat vegetation containing NTS-related radioactivity
3. Drinking contaminated water from underground aquifers containing radionuclides that have migrated from the sites of past underground nuclear tests
4. Exposure to direct radiation along the borders of the NTS
5. Exposure to direct radiation from the release of property (e.g., equipment, building materials) containing residual radioactive material

In 2007, only the wind transport pathway (pathway 1), the ingestion of wild game (pathway 2), and the exposure to property containing radioactive material (pathway 5) were credible pathways of exposure to the public residing offsite. The subsections below address all of the potential pathways and their contribution to public dose estimated for 2007.

Six air particulate and tritium (^{3}H) sampling stations located near the boundaries and the center of the NTS are approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region IX as critical receptor samplers to demonstrate compliance with the NESHAP public dose limit of 10 mrem/yr from air emissions. Analysis of air particulate and ^{3}H data obtained at these six stations was performed in 2007 (Section 3.1.5). To be in compliance with NESHAP, the annual average concentration of an airborne radionuclide must be less than its NESHAP Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance (abbreviated as compliance level [CL]) (see Table 3-1 of Section 3.1.1). The CL for each radionuclide represents the annual average concentration of that radionuclide in air which would result in a CEDE of 10 mrem/yr. If multiple radionuclides are detected at a station, then compliance with NESHAP is demonstrated when the sum of the fractions (determined by dividing each radionuclide's concentration by its CL and then adding the fractions together) is less than 1.0.

The following radionuclides were detected at three or more of the critical receptor samplers: americium-241 (^{241}Am), plutonium-238 (^{238}Pu), plutonium-239+240 ($^{239+240}Pu$), uranium-233+234 ($^{233+234}U$), uranium-235+236 ($^{235+236}U$), uranium-238 (^{238}U), and ^{3}H (Section 3.1.5). All concentrations of these radionuclides were well below their CLs. The uranium isotopes are attributed to naturally occurring uranium. The concentration of each measured radionuclide (excluding uranium, since it has been determined to be of natural origin) at each of the six critical receptor samplers was divided by its respective CL to obtain a "fraction of CL." These fractions were then summed for each location and all were less than 1.0 (see Table 3-12, Section 3.1.5). As in previous years, the 2007 data from the six critical receptor samplers show that the NESHAP dose limit to the public of 10 mrem/yr was not exceeded. The Schooner critical receptor station in the far northwest corner of the NTS had the highest concentrations of radioactive air emissions, yet an individual residing at this station would experience a dose from air emissions of only 1.9 mrem/yr, 19 percent of the admissible dose limit. No one resides at this location, and the dose at offsite populated locations 20–80 kilometers (km) (12–50 miles [mi]) from the Schooner station would be much lower due to wind dispersion.

In previous years (1992–2004), the air transport model called Clean Air Package 1988 (CAP88-PC) was used to calculate the dose to the public from NTS air emissions, including diffuse emissions from legacy soil contamination. Beginning in 2005, CAP88-PC was no longer used. The air sampling data from the critical receptor stations, now used to calculate public dose, provides a more conservative estimate of potential dose to the public. See Sections 3.1 and 8.0 of the *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2005* (DOE, 2006a) for discussions on this change in dose assessment methods. The CAP88-PC model is used, however, to evaluate new projects and activities for NESHAP compliance (see Sections 3.1.7–3.1.9). In 2007, no unplanned releases occurred and airborne emissions from planned projects and new activities resulted in an emission less than ten percent of that estimated from legacy soil contamination (Warren and Grossman, 2008).

Few data suggest that NTS small game animals travel offsite and become available to hunters. However, they are sampled on the NTS near contaminated areas as a conservative (worst case) estimate of the levels of radionuclides that hunters may consume if game animals did leave the NTS and were harvested. In 2007, mourning doves were sampled from the E Tunnel Ponds site and the E Tunnel Ponds control site, and one pronghorn antelope and one feral horse (analog of a big game animal) were opportunistically sampled (see Section 7.0) for radioanalysis.

Only ^{3}H was detected in the dove and antelope samples, and only cesium-137 (^{137}Cs) was detected in the horse sample (see Table 7-3, Section 7.0). As the horse is an analog to a big game animal, the ^{137}Cs concentration in its muscle tissue was attributed to the antelope for the calculation of potential dose. The potential dose from consuming these game animals was calculated using the following assumptions:

- One individual consumed 20 doves and one antelope over the year (these numbers are the possession limits set for these species by the Nevada Division of Wildlife).
- Each animal consumed contained the average concentration of radionuclides (expressed as picocuries per liter (pCi/L) or picocuries per gram (pCi/g) that was detected in the muscle tissue of the doves and antelope sampled.
- The amount consumed was 600 grams (g) of dove meat (30 g per dove) and 17,600 g of antelope meat.
- The moisture content of meat consumed was 75 percent.

The CEDE was calculated using dose conversion factors (DOE, 1988) multiplied by the total activity estimated to be consumed for each of the detected radionuclides. The resultant potential doses are shown in Table 8-1. The highest estimated CEDE was 0.091 mrem (0.00091 mSv), which is only 0.091 percent of the annual dose limit for members of the public. The dose from consuming 20 doves from the E Tunnel Ponds, based on 2007 samples, would be 0.0095 mrem (0.000095 mSv). If someone were to consume just one dove from the E Tunnel Ponds, the potential dose would be only about 0.0005 mrem (0.000005 mSv).

The radionuclide contributing most to dose was ^{137}Cs in the muscle tissue of the horse, which was assumed to be in the antelope. ^{3}H was present in higher concentrations than ^{137}Cs, but contributes relatively little to the dose because it only emits low energy beta particles and has a short biological half-life.

To put these potential doses in perspective, the dose from naturally occurring cosmic radiation received during a one-hour airplane flight at 39,000 feet is about 0.5 mrem (0.005 mSv), or over five times higher than the CEDE from consuming the antelope from Area 5 and over 50 times higher than consuming 20 doves like the ones sampled in 2007.

Table 8-1. Hypothetical dose to a human consuming NTS doves and pronghorn antelope based on 2007 samples

	Average Radionuclide Concentrations[a]			Dose Conversion Factor (mrem/pCi ingested)[b]	Committed Effective Dose Equivalent (mrem)[c]	Total CEDE (mrem)
E Tunnel Ponds						
Mourning dove	^{3}H	335,500	pCi/L[d]	0.000000063	0.0095	0.0095
Opportunistic Sampling						
Pronghorn antelope	^{3}H	837	pCi/L[d]	0.000000063	0.00070	
	^{137}Cs	0.41	pCi/g[e]	0.000050000	0.090	0.091

(a) Negative values were set to zero prior to obtaining average
(b) Dose conversion factors for human ingestion are from DOE (1988)
(c) CEDE calculation assumes 600 g of dove breast meat and 17,600 g of antelope meat were consumed
(d) Muscle water content was 75 percent by weight
(e) pCi/g are for dry weight

The migration of radioactivity in groundwater has not been detected in the past or in 2007 (see Section 4.1). Therefore, drinking contaminated groundwater is not a possible pathway of exposure to the public residing offsite.

The direct exposure pathway from gamma radiation to the public is monitored annually (see Section 5.0). In 2007, the only place where the public had the potential to be exposed to direct radiation along the NTS borders was at Gate 100, the primary entrance to the site on the southern NTS border. Trucks hauling radioactive materials, primarily low-level radioactive waste being shipped for disposal at the Area 3 and 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites, park outside Gate 100 while waiting for entry approval. Only during these times is there a potential for exposure to the public on the NTS. However, no member of the public resides or remains full-time at the Gate 100 truck parking area.

The release of property off the NTS that contains residual radioactive material is another type of release to the environment and potential contributor to the dose received by the public. No vehicles, equipment, structures, or other materials can be released from the NTS unless the amount of radiological contamination on such items is less than the authorized limits specified in the NV/YMP Radiological Control Manual (Table 8-2) (DOE, 2004c) as specified in DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*. Items proposed for unrestricted release must be surveyed to document compliance with the release criteria.

In 2000, DOE placed a moratorium on the release of scrap material from radiological areas for recycling. This moratorium is still in effect. Government vehicles and equipment are routinely released or excessed when they are no longer needed by NTS projects or if they are required to be replaced. They are permitted to be released based on a combination of process knowledge and direct and indirect surveys such that the release criteria of Table 8-2 are met.

Some building structures on the NTS once housed uncontained contamination. NSTec has no plans to release such structures off the NTS. If, in the future, there are plans to do so, the criteria for their unrestricted release will be determined through agreements between the affected stakeholders (e.g., DOE and the State of Nevada).

In September of 2007, it was discovered that a piece of heavy equipment that contained radioactive material slightly above the unrestricted release criteria of DOE Order 5400.5 had been released off site (see Section 2.3.1). The equipment was returned with the radioactive material still on it. The estimated maximum dose consequence to an individual who spent 12 hours per day within 1 foot of the radioactive material for all 112 days the equipment was offsite and ingested all the removable radioactive material is less than 0.2 mrem. NSTec is upgrading their process for release of materials and equipment to prevent the occurrence of similar events in the future.

Table 8-2. Allowable total residual surface contamination for property released off NTS

	Residual Surface Contamination (dpm/100 cm^2)[(a)]		
Radionuclide	**Removable**	**Average[(b)] (Fixed & Removable)**	**Maximum Allowable[(c)] (Fixed & Removable)**
Transuranics, ^{125}I, ^{129}I, ^{226}Ra, ^{227}Ac, ^{228}Ra, ^{228}Th, ^{230}Th, ^{231}Pa	20	100	300
Th-natural, ^{90}Sr, ^{126}I, ^{131}I, ^{133}I, ^{223}Ra, ^{224}Ra, ^{232}U, ^{232}Th	200	1,000	3,000
U-natural, ^{235}U, ^{238}U and associated decay products, alpha emitters	1,000	5,000	15,000
Beta-gamma emitters (radionuclides with decay modes other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission) except ^{90}Sr and others noted above	1,000	5,000	15,000

(a) Disintegrations per minute per 100 square centimeters

(b) Averaged over an area of not more than 1 square meter

(c) Applicable to an area of not more than 100 cm^2

Source: DOE (2004c)

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment,* establishes a radiation dose limit to a member of the general public from all possible pathways as a result of DOE facility operations. This limit is 100 mrem/yr (1 mSv/yr) over and above background radiation and includes the air transport pathway, ingestion pathway, and direct exposure pathway. For 2007, the only possible pathways of public exposure to man-made radionuclides from current or past NTS activities included the air transport pathway, the ingestion of game animals, and exposure to property containing radioactive material. The doses from these pathways are combined below to present an estimate of the total 2007 dose to the maximally exposed individual (MEI) (see Glossary, Appendix B) residing off site.

The dose estimate for an offsite MEI from radionuclides in air is expected to be no greater than 1.9 mrem/yr (0.019 mSv) (see Section 3.1.5). If the offsite MEI is assumed to eat a pronghorn antelope from Area 5, this individual may receive an estimated additional 0.091 mrem/yr (0.00091 mSv/yr) dose (see Table 8 -1). If the offsite MEI is also assumed to be the individual spending 112 days next to the equipment containing radioactive material (see Section 8.1.6), this individual may receive an additional 0.2 mrem (0.002 mSv). The total CEDE to this hypothetical MEI would be 2.19 mrem/yr (0.022 mSv/yr) (Table 8-3). The total dose of 2.19 mrem/yr is 2.19 percent of the DOE limit of 100 mrem/yr and about 0.6 percent of the total dose the MEI receives from natural background radiation (340 mrem/yr) (Figure 8-2).

Table 8-3. Estimated radiological dose to a hypothetical maximally exposed member of the general public from 2007 NTS operations

Pathway	Dose to MEI (mrem/yr)	Dose to MEI (mSv/yr)	Percent of DOE 100-mrem/yr Limit
Air [(a)]	1.9	0.019	1.9
Water [(b)]	0	0	0
Wildlife [(c)]	0.091	0.00091	0.091
Property Containing Radioactive Material [(d)]	0.2	0.002	0.2
Direct [(d)]	0	0	0
All Pathways	2.19	0.022	2.19

(a) Based on maximum observed annual average concentrations at compliance stations on the NTS, 2007 (Section 3.1.5)
(b) Based on all offsite groundwater sampling in 2006 (Sections 4.1 and 5.2)
(c) Assumes that the MEI consumes a pronghorn antelope from Area 5 (Table 8-1)
(d) Based on 2007 property release tracking (Section 8.1.6)
(e) Based on 2007 gamma radiation monitoring data (Section 5.0)

Natural background radiation consists of cosmic radiation, terrestrial radiation, radiation from radionuclides (primarily potassium-40 [^{40}K]) within the composition of the human body, and radiation from the inhalation of naturally occurring radon and its progeny. The cosmic and terrestrial components of background radiation shown in Figure 8-2 were estimated from the annual mean radiation exposure rate measured with a pressurized ion chamber (PIC) at Indian Springs by the CEMP (101 milliroentgens per year [mR/yr], see Table 6-4 in Section 6.0). The radiation exposure in air measured by the PIC in units of mR/yr is approximately equivalent to the unit of mrem/yr for tissue. The portion of the background dose from the internally deposited, naturally occurring radionuclides, and from the inhalation of radon and its daughters shown in Figure 8-2 were estimated as 40 mrem/yr and 200 mrem/yr, respectively, using the approximations by the National Council on Radiation Protection (NCRP) (NCRP, 1996).

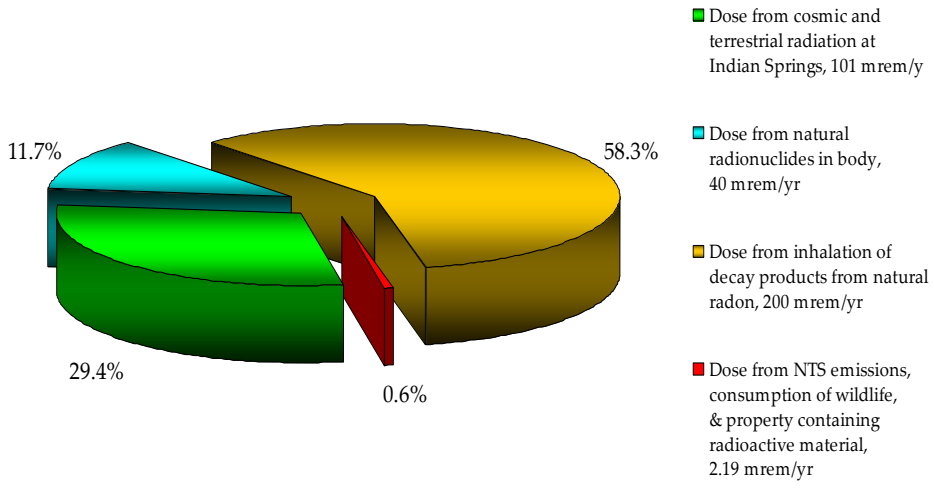


Figure 8-1. Comparison of radiation dose to the MEI from the NTS and natural background (percent of total)

The collective population dose to residents within 80 km (50 mi) of the NTS emission sources was not estimated in 2007 because this assessment depends upon CAP88-PC estimations which were not calculated. The collective population dose has been below 0.6 person-rem/yr for the period 1992 to 2004 (Figure 8-3). The DOE approved the discontinuance of reporting collective population dose because it is so low for the NTS. The DOE recommended, however, that the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office should consider reporting it once again if ever it exceeds 1.0 person-rem/yr (DOE, 2004d).

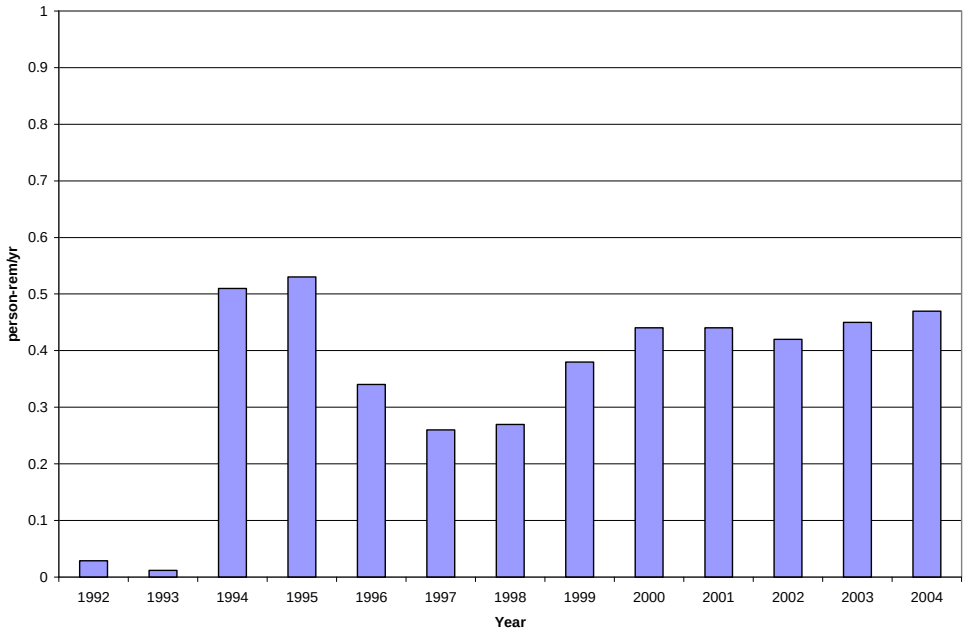


Figure 8-2. Collective population dose within 80 km of NTS emission sources from 1992 to 2004

DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program,* requires DOE facilities to evaluate the potential impacts of radiation exposure to biota in the vicinity of DOE activities. DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002, *A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota* (DOE, 2002b), was developed by DOE's Biota Dose Assessment Committee to assist in such an evaluation. The following radiological dose limits were established (DOE, 2002b). Dose rates equal to or less than these are expected to have no direct, observable effect on plant or animal reproduction:

- 1 rad/d (0.01 grays per day [Gy/d]) for aquatic animals
- 1 rad/d (0.01 Gy/d) for terrestrial plants
- 0.1 rad/d (1 milligrays per day [mGy/d]) for terrestrial animals

The goal for the NTS biota dose assessment component of radiological monitoring is to determine if the established dose limits shown above are exceeded at the NTS using the graded approach for dose evaluation described in DOE Standard DOE-STD-1153-2002. The standard also provides concentration values for radionuclides in soil, water, and sediment that are to be used as a guide for determining if biota are potentially receiving radiation doses that exceed the limits. These concentrations are called the Biota Concentration Guide (BCG) values. They are defined as the minimum concentration of a radionuclide that would cause dose limits to be exceeded using very conservative uptake and exposure assumptions.

The graded approach is a three-step process consisting of a data assembly step, a general screening step, and an analysis step. The analysis step consists of site-specific screening, site-specific analysis, and site-specific biota dose assessment. The following information is required by the graded approach:

- Identification of terrestrial and aquatic habitats on the NTS that have radionuclides in soil, water, or sediment
- Identification of terrestrial and aquatic biota on the NTS that occur in contaminated habitats and which are at risk of exposure
- Measured or calculated radionuclide concentrations in soil, water, and sediment in contaminated habitats on the NTS that can be compared to BCG values to determine the potential for exceeding biota dose limits
- Measured radionuclide concentrations in NTS biota, soil, water, and sediment in contaminated habitats on the NTS to estimate site-specific dose to biota

A comprehensive biota dose assessment for the NTS using the graded approach was reported in the *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2003* (DOE, 2004b). This dose assessment demonstrated that the potential radiological dose to biota on the NTS was not likely to exceed dose limits. No data exist to suggest that NTS surface contamination conditions have changed; therefore, the terrestrial biota dose evaluation conclusion remains the same for 2007.

Most of the graded approach for assessing dose to biota is based on radionuclide concentrations in soil, water, and sediment. The site-specific biota dose assessment phase, however, centers on the actual collection and analysis of biota. In 2007, animal and plant samples were collected from the known contaminated E Tunnel Ponds site and from the Area 3 and Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites (RWMSs) (see Figure 7-1). Sampling methods and radionuclide concentrations in these samples are presented in Section 7.0. To obtain a predicted dose to biota at these sites, the RESRAD-BIOTA, Version 1.21 computer model (DOE, 2004e) was used. Input to the model included the average concentrations of radionuclides in soil, as determined by 2007 samples, and the maximum measured concentrations in animals and plants sampled from the monitoring sites (see Tables 7-2 and 7-3). Internal dose is calculated using measured concentrations in biota tissue, and external dose is predicted from the average soil concentrations.

Dose to biota at sites monitored in 2007 ranged from 0.000014 to 0.00019 rad/d for plants and from 0.000010 to 0.00016 rad/d for animals (Table 8-4). At the Area 3 RWMS, external dose accounted for 62 to 78 percent of the total dose to biota and this was dominated by europium-152 (an activation product from atmospheric testing) in the soil which was not present at the other monitored sites. ^{3}H accounted for about 79 percent of the dose to biota at the E Tunnel Ponds and Area 5 RWMS. The total estimated dose rates are less than 0.2 percent of the dose limits for terrestrial plants and animals.

Table 8-4. Site-specific dose assessment for terrestrial plants and animals sampled in 2007

	Estimated Radiological Dose (rad/d)					
	To Plants[(a)]			To Animals		
Location	**Internal**	**External**	**Total**	**Internal**	**External**	**Total**
E Tunnel Ponds	0.000099	0.000091	0.00019	0.000073	0.000091	0.00016
Area 3 RWMS	0.0000053	0.0000086	0.000014	0.0000015	0.0000086	0.000010
Area 5 RWMS	0.000021	0.0000057	0.000027	0.000021	0.0000057	0.000027
DOE Dose Limit:			**1**			**0.1**

(a) For information on plants and animals sampled, see Section 7.0

NTS related radionuclides in the environments do not contribute significant dose to the public or biota. Worst case dose to the MEI for 2007 was only 2.19 percent of limits set to protect human health. Dose to biota at NTS sites monitored during 2007 were much less than 1 percent of dose limits set to protect plant and animal populations. Based on the low potential doses from NTS radionuclides, impacts from those radionuclides are expected to be negligible.

Waste Management and Environmental Restoration

Several federal and state regulations govern the safe management, storage, and disposal of radioactive, hazardous, and solid wastes generated or received on the Nevada Test Site (NTS) for the purpose of protecting the environment and the public (see Section 2.4). This section describes both the waste management and environmental restoration operations conducted under the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) Environmental Management Program and summarizes the activities performed in 2007 to meet all environmental/public safety regulations. The goals of the program are shown below. The compliance measures and actions tracked and taken to meet the program goals are also listed.

Manage and safely dispose of the following wastes generated by NNSA/NSO and the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) operations: Low-level radioactive waste (LLW) Low-level radioactive mixed waste (LLMW) Hazardous waste (HW) Continue to characterize, inspect, repackage, load, and ship transuranic (TRU) wastes stored on an interim basis at the NTS to either the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) in Carlsbad, New Mexico or to the Idaho National Laboratory (INL). Characterize and remediate historic sites contaminated by NNSA/NSO testing activities. Manage and safely dispose of solid/sanitary wastes generated by NNSA/NSO.	Completion/maintenance of documents required for a Class II Nuclear Facility Establishment of Waste Acceptance criteria for radioactive wastes received for disposal/storage Volume of disposed LLW Volume of stored nonradioactive hazardous waste Volume of disposed LLMW Weight of approved explosive ordnance wastes detonated Vadose zone monitoring Groundwater monitoring Site characterization, remediation, closure, and post-closure site monitoring Weight and volume of solid waste disposed

Radioactive Waste Management

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Order 435.1, *Radioactive Waste Management*, requires that DOE radioactive waste management activities be systematically planned, documented, executed, and evaluated. Radioactive waste is managed to protect the public, the environment, and workers from exposure to radiation from radioactive materials and to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations; Executive Orders; and DOE directives. The major tasks within Radioactive Waste Management include:

- Verifying that NTS waste acceptance criteria are met for waste received
- Characterization of LLW and LLMW that has been generated by the DOE within the State of Nevada
- Disposal of LLW and LLMW at the Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC) consisting of the Area 3 Radioactive Waste Management Site (RWMS) and the Area 5 RWMS (the Area 3 RWMS is currently not being utilized but is being maintained for future use, as needed)
- Characterization, visual examination, and repackaging of legacy TRU waste at the Waste Examination Facility (WEF) at the RWMC
- Loading of legacy TRU waste at the Area 5 RWMS for shipment to either the WIPP or INL

9.1.1 Maintenance of Key Documents

Table 9-1 lists the key documents which must be current and in place at each RWMS for disposal operations to occur. In 2007, all of these key documents were maintained and three were revised.

Table 9-1. Key documents required for Area 3 RWMS and Area 5 RWMS operations

Disposal Authorization Statement
Disposal Authorization Statement for Area 5 RWMS, December 2000
Disposal Authorization Statement for Area 3 RWMS, October 1999
Performance Assessment
Addendum 2 to Performance Assessment for Area 5 RWMS, Revision 2.1, September 2005
Performance Assessment/Composite Analysis for Area 3 RWMS, Revision 2.1, October 2000
Composite Analysis
Composite Analysis for Area 5 RWMS, September 2001
Performance Assessment/Composite Analysis for Area 3 RWMS, Revision 2.1, October 2000
NTS Waste Acceptance Criteria
NTS Waste Acceptance Criteria, Revision 6-02, October 2006
Integrated Closure and Monitoring Plan
Integrated Closure and Monitoring Plan for the Area 3 and 5 RWMSs, June 2005
Closure Plan for the Area 3 RWMS at the NTS, September 2007
Auditable Safety Analysis
Documented Safety Analysis for the NTS Area 5 RWMC, Revision 3, November 2007
Documented Safety Analysis for the NTS Area 3 RWMS, Revision 2, March 2006
Technical Safety Requirements for the Area 5 RWMC LLW Activities, Revision 5, October 2007
Technical Safety Requirements for the Area 5 RWMC TRU Waste Activities, Revision 5, October 2007
Technical Safety Requirements for the Area 3 RWMS, Revision 2, March 2006
Authorization Agreement for Area 5 RWMC, January 2007

9.1.2 Characterization of LLW and LLMW

Waste Generator Services (WGS) characterizes LLW and LLMW generated by the DOE within Nevada, primarily at the NTS. Characterization is performed utilizing either knowledge of the generating process or sampling and analysis. Following the characterization of a waste stream, a Waste Profile is completed for approval by an appropriate disposal facility. The Waste Profile delineates the pedigree of the waste, including but not limited to a description of the waste generating process, physical and chemical characteristics, radioactive isotopes and their quantities, and detailed packaging information. WGS then packs and ships approved waste streams in accordance with U.S. Department of Transportation requirements to either the Area 3 or Area 5 RWMS or to an offsite treatment, storage, and disposal facility.

In 2007, LLW and MW were characterized by WGS for the following general waste stream categories:

- Lead Solids
- Sealed Sources
- Miscellaneous Debris
- Depleted Uranium
- Compactable Trash
- Contaminated Soils
- Contaminated Liquids
- Lead Soils

9.1.3 Disposal of LLW and LLMW

The RWMC operates as a Category II Nuclear Facility. The RWMC, which includes the Area 3 and Area 5 RWMSs, is designed and operated to perform three functions:

- Dispose of LLW and LLMW from NNSA/NSO activities performed on and off the NTS and from offsite generators located in the State of Nevada.
- Dispose of DOE LLW from around the DOE complex, primarily from the cleanup of sites associated with the manufacture of weapons components.
- Dispose of LLMW from around the DOE complex.

All generators of waste streams must first request to dispose of waste, submit a request to NNSA/NSO requesting to ship waste to the NTS for disposal, submit profiles characterizing specific waste streams, meet the NTS Radioactive Waste Acceptance Criteria, and receive programmatic approval from NNSA/NSO. The NNSA/NSO assesses and predicts the long-term performance of LLW disposal sites by conducting a Performance Assessment (PA) and a Composite Analysis (CA). A PA is a systematic analysis of the potential risks posed by a waste disposal site to the public and to the environment. A CA is an assessment of the risks posed by all wastes disposed in a LLW disposal site and by all other sources of residual contamination that may interact with the disposal site. The RWMC receives LLW generated within the DOE complex from numerous DOE sites across the United States, LLW from DoD sites that carry a national security classification, and LLMW generated within the DOE complex for disposal.

The Area 5 RWMS includes 81 hectares (ha) (200 acres [ac]) of existing and proposed disposal cells for burial of both LLW and LLMW, and approximately 202 ha (500 ac) of land available for future radioactive disposal cells. Waste disposal at the Area 5 RWMS has occurred in a 37 ha (92 ac) portion of the site since the early 1960s. This part of the Area 5 RWMS (commonly referred to as the "92-Acre Area") consists of 31 disposal cells (pits and trenches) and 13 Greater Confinement Disposal (GCD) boreholes (listed below). This site is used for disposal of waste in drums, soft sided containers, large cargo containers, and boxes. The 92-Acre Area is expected to be filled and closed by 2011, and new cells extending to the north and west are expected to close by 2027. LLW and LLMW disposal services are expected to continue at Area 5 RWMS as long as the DOE complex requires the disposal of wastes from the weapons program. Disposal services for offsite LLMW will continue through November 2010 or until a total volume of 20,000 cubic meters is received, whichever occurs first.

31 Disposal Cells at Area 5 RWMS:

6 active which receive standard LLW
1 active and permitted to receive asbestiform LLW (P06U)
1 active and permitted by the state to receive LLMW (P03U)
11 operationally closed containing LLW
11 cells operationally closed containing LLW and LLMW (Corrective Action Unit [CAU] 111)
1 operationally closed containing asbestiform LLW (P07U)

13 GCD Boreholes at Area 5 RWMS:

4 inactive (open but have not received any waste)
4 closed containing TRU waste
5 closed containing LLW

Disposal operations at the Area 3 RWMS began in the late 1960s. The Area 3 RWMS consists of seven craters making up five disposal cells. Each subsidence crater was created by an underground weapons test. Until July 1, 2006, when the site was placed into inactive status, the site was used for disposal of bulk LLW waste, such as soils or debris, and waste in large cargo containers. The site consists of the following seven craters:

3 Disposal Cells (Inactive Status):	2 Closed Cells:	2 Undeveloped Cells:
U-3ah/at	U-3ax/bl (CAU 110)	U-3az
U-3bh		U-3bg

In calendar year 2007, the Area 5 RWMS received shipments containing 26,017 cubic meters (m^3) (918,796 cubic feet [ft^3]) of LLW and 4,368 m^3 (154,257 ft^3) of LLMW for disposal. The majority of disposed LLW and LLMW were received from offsite generators. Only 2,553 m^3 (90,182 ft^3) of the LLW disposed in 2007 was generated onsite. Fiscal year 2007 (October 1–September 30) volumes of waste shipments are reported in DOE (2007a).

In 2007, the Area 5 RWMS received and disposed of 0.19 tons (net weight) of asbestiform LLW in P06UA.

9.1.4 TRU Waste Operations

The TRU-Pad/Transuranic Pad Cover Building (TPCB) at the Area 5 RWMC is a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Part B interim status facility designed for the safe storage of TRU waste generated by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and other small-quantity sites. The TPCB accepts TRU waste from NTS generators including the Joint Actinide Shock Physics Experimental Research facility. The TPCB stores TRU waste until it is characterized at the WEF at the Area 5 RWMC. Once characterized, the TRU waste is loaded at the mobile loading unit for shipment either to the WIPP at Carlsbad, New Mexico, for disposal or to an interim site for further characterization. Current agreements between NNSA/NSO and WIPP plan for TRU waste shipments to be completed by September 2008. In 2007, TRU waste stored at the TPCB continued to be characterized, visually inspected, repackaged, and prepared for shipment.

9.1.5 Assessments

In 2007, assessments were conducted at the RWMC in accordance with National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), procedures. Schedules for management self-assessments (MSAs) are developed for the RWMC. In addition to the MSAs performed internally at the RWMC, assessments were performed periodically by other NSTec organizations, NNSA/NSO, and the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board. The results of each assessment and any required corrective action(s) were logged for NNSA/NSO in the companywide issues tracking system known as CaWeb.

9.1.6 Groundwater Monitoring for Mixed Waste Disposal Unit (Pit P03U)

P03U is operated according to RCRA Interim Status standards for the disposal of mixed LLW. Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 265 (Groundwater Monitoring) Subpart F (40 CFR 265.92) requires groundwater monitoring to verify the performance of P03U to protect groundwater from buried radioactive wastes. Wells UE5 PW-1, UE5 PW-2, and UE5 PW-3 are monitored for this purpose; these wells comprise 3 of the 14 onsite monitoring wells sampled periodically for radionuclide analyses of groundwater (see Section 4.1.7). Investigation levels (ILs) for five indicators of groundwater contamination (Table 9-2) were established by NNSA/NSO and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) for these three wells in 1998. Further groundwater analyses will be required if the results from all replicate samples exceed a parameter's IL. None of the samples collected semi-annually from the wells had contaminant levels above their ILs (Table 9-2). General water chemistry parameters are also monitored; all sample analysis results are presented in NSTec (2008a). Table 4-4 of Section 4.1.7 presents the tritium results for UE5 PW-1, UE5 PW-2, and UE5 PW-3.

Table 9-2. Results of groundwater monitoring of UE5 PW-1, UE5 PW-2, and UE PW-3 in 2007

Parameter	Investigation Level (IL)	Sample Levels
pH	< 7.6 or > 9.2 S.U.[(a)]	8.09 to 8.44 S.U.
Specific conductance (SC)	0.440 mmhos/cm[(b)]	0.330 to 0.390 mmhos/cm
Total organic carbon (TOC)	1 mg/L	<0.5 to 0.85 mg/L
Total organic halides (TOX)	50 μg/L[(c)]	< 5.2 μg/L
Tritium (^3H)	2,000 pCi/L[(d)]	-16.0 to -2.61 pCi/L

(a) S.U. = standard unit(s) (for measuring pH)
(b) mmhos/cm = millimhos per centimeter
(c) μg/L = microgram(s) per liter
(d) pCi/L = picocuries per liter

Source: NSTec (2008a)

9.1.7 Va[redacted]

Monitoring [redacted]adose [redacted] (u[redacted]ted zone abo[redacted]vater table) is conducted at the RWMC to demonstrate (1) that the [redacted]mptio[redacted] are valid [redacted]g the hydrologic conceptual models used, including soil water conte[redacted]upward and [redacted] flux rates [redacted] that there is negligible infiltration of precipitation into zones of bu[redacted]e at the RW[redacted]se zone [redacted]ng (VZM) offers many advantages over groundwater monitoring, [redacted]g detecting p[redacted]oblems lo[redacted]re groundwater resources would be impacted, allowing corrective a[redacted] be made ea[redacted]ng less ex[redacted]han groundwater monitoring. All VZM conducted in 2007 contin[redacted]emonstrate t[redacted] negligibl[redacted]ion of precipitation into zones of buried waste at the RWMC and [redacted] performanc[redacted]f the wast[redacted]l cells are being met to prevent contamination of groundwate[redacted]e environme[redacted] compone[redacted] VZM monitoring program implemented in 2007 are presented b[redacted]or more deta[redacted] program re[redacted]e *Nevada Test Site 2007 Waste Management Monitoring Report Area [redacted]ea 5 Radioact[redacted]Management [redacted]* Tec, 2008b).

A[redacted]WMS Dra[redacted]ysimeter [redacted]ty

In Decembe[redacted] Drainage Lysimeter Facility wa[redacted]cted immediately northwest of the U-3ax/bl disposal unit at the Area 5 RWMS. The facility consists of eight cylindrical drainage lysimeters, each 3.1 m (10.0 ft) in diameter and 2.4 m (8.0 ft) deep. Each lysimeter is filled with native soil and packed to mimic the U-3ax/bl soil cover. Each lysimeter has eight time-domain reflectometry (TDR) probes to measure moisture content depth profiles paired with eight heat dissipation probes to measure soil water potential depth profiles. Measured water contents at the bottom of the lysimeters and gravity drainage from the lysimeters provide an indirect measure of potential drainage from the U-3ax/bl soil cover. The lysimeter facility was constructed to fulfill data needs including reducing uncertainty in the expected performance of monolayer-evapotranspiration closure covers under various surface vegetation treatments and climatic change scenarios such as increased rainfall.

There are th[redacted]ce vegetation treatments subject[redacted]limate treatments on the lysimeters. The three surface vegetation t[redacted]s are[redacted] plant reco[redacted]n (primarily by invader species *Salsola tragus* [prickly Russian this[redacted]*geton*[redacted]eton], and *S*[redacted]*n alitissimum* [tumblemustard]); and revegetation with former plan[redacted]unity [redacted] *Atriplex co*[redacted] [shadscale], *Krascheninnikovia lanata* [winterfat], *Ephedra nevadensis* [N[redacted]hedra], and [redacted]*a hymenoid*[redacted]n ricegrass]). The bare soil lysimeters mimic operational waste covers [redacted]vader species [redacted] mimic op[redacted]l waste covers that are not maintained, and revegetation lysimeters m[redacted]al closure co[redacted]climate tre[redacted] are natural precipitation and three times the amount of natural prec[redacted]. The increa[redacted]tation lysi[redacted]eceive natural precipitation and are irrigated at a rate equal to two [redacted]atural precip[redacted]

No drainage [redacted]r occurred f[redacted] the four [redacted]ated lysimeters. After a period of heavy precipitation in the fall of 20[redacted] the spring o[redacted]ere was drai[redacted]m every irrigated lysimeter, but the vegetated lysimeters had much le[redacted]ge than the [redacted]ysimeter. [redacted]d volumetric water content data confirm that vegetation effectively r[redacted] moisture fro[redacted]meters, hel[redacted]vent deep percolation of infiltrated precipitation.

Are[redacted]WMS Weig[redacted]ysimeter [redacted]y

The Area 5 [redacted]g Lysimeter Facility consists of tw[redacted]sion weighing lysimeters located about 400 m (0.25 miles) southwest of the Area 5 RWMS. Each lysimeter consists of a 2 x 4 m (6.6 x 13 ft) by 2 m (6.6 ft) deep

The weighin ter d re implified wa nce: the change in soil water storage is equal to precipitation evapo meters, o tation minus evapotranspiration on vegetated lysimeters. The water b simplified b drainage c through the solid bottoms of the lysimeters and because a 2. eter (cm) (1 nd the e e lysimeters prevents run-on and runoff. No water has ever accumu the bottom tated lysi eavy precipitation and low evaporation rates during the period from r 2004 to Fe 5 combine nitially higher water contents, resulted in water accumulating at the of the bare l arting in M 05. Long-term numerical simulations (30 years) using a unit gradien boundary w o determi nount of drainage that would have occurred if water could drain lysimeters. ulations i at an average of 1.0 cm per year of water reaches the bottom of t ysimeter and ntially no w ches the bottom of the vegetated lysimeter (Desotell et al., 2006).

R Was omated M ring

Automated l covers on Pits P03U, P04U, and P05U; the floor of P05U under e waste; and ed closu on U-3ax/bl. These monitoring systems measure moisture co pth profiles probes. T m at P05U also has heat dissipation probes to measure water poten nning in October 2004, infiltrated into the operational covers of Pi P04U, and percolate the deepest probes at 180 cm (71 in.) in March 2005. This moistu w th tial surfac ration, and the observed gradual drying at these locations is most likel dow . This is t st observed moisture percolation in the operational covers. Pre n only cm (60 i vegetated U-3ax/bl closure cover and was removed to the atmosph vapotranspi months. asurements in the floor of P05U do not show any evidence of ovement.

R Supplem omated oring

Additional a d data acqui ns are m to provide ancillary data in support of the more direct monitoring S disposal u e lysimete as 3 and 5. These stations include meteorological towers that usly measu ation, air te re, humidity, wind speed, wind direction, barometric pressure, an

G ase toring

Tritium mo s co sampling GCD-05U, one of the 13 GCD boreholes at the Area 5 RWMS. Ra wastes we this 3 in (meter borehole from 36 to 20 m (119 to 65 ft) below the surface. rehole was th ed with c Monitoring provides a direct measure of changes in tritium activ depth due to n of wast ers, advection, and diffusion. The 17-year trend in results indic upward mig itium thr soil from the buried waste is extremely slow. The tritium conc ns from sam jacent to ed waste at depths of 20, 26, 33, and 36 m (65, 85, 110, and 119 ft) l reased by a f ree since 1 h the highest concentration of 381 microcuries per cubic meter (µCi/ oil gas measu m (85 ft) i ber 2001. Tritium concentrations have remained constant an about 0.01 µ soil gas sa en above the tritium source at depths of 3, 6, 9, and 12 m (10, 2 d 40 ft).

R Flux

Radon flux ments were taken on the U-3ax/b at the Area 3 RWMS and on the P01U cover at the Area 5 RWMS during 2007. Electrets inserted in domes (Rad Elec, Inc.) measure radon flux from the ground. Radon flux measurements from the covers are similar to those from undisturbed or control locations.

Hazardous Waste Management

Hazardous wastes (HW) (see Glossary, Appendix B) regulated under RCRA are generated at the NTS from a broad range of activities including onsite laboratories, paint shops, vehicle maintenance, communications and photo operations, and environmental restoration of historic contaminated sites (see Section 9.3). The RCRA Part B Permit (NEV HW0021) regulates the operation of three HW facilities on the NTS: P03U at the Area 5 RWMS, the Hazardous Waste Storage Unit (HWSU) in Area 5, and the Explosive Ordnance Disposal Unit (EODU) in Area 11. Quarterly reports are submitted to the State of Nevada which document the weight of HW received each quarter at each of these HW units for management (i.e., for disposal, temporary storage, or detonation). Quarterly fees are paid to the state based on the weights of HW received. Also, Part II.K.2 of the permit requires preparation of a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Biennial Hazardous Waste Report of all hazardous waste volumes generated at the NTS and at the North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF) during a year. This report is prepared for odd-numbered years, and the 2007 calendar year report was prepared and submitted to NDEP on February 28, 2008.

9.2.1 Pit P03U

Pit P03U began receiving LLMW from offsite DOE facilities in April 2006. P03U received a total of 2,490 tons in 2007 (Table 9-3).

9.2.2 HWSU and Waste Accumulation Areas

The HWSU is a pre-fabricated, rigid steel framed, roofed shelter which is permitted to store a maximum of 61,600 liters (16,280 gallons) of approved waste at a time. HW generated at NSTec restoration sites off the NTS (e.g., at the Tonopah Test Range [TTR]) or generated at the NLVF are direct-shipped to approved disposal facilities. HW generated on the NTS are also direct-shipped if the sites generate bulk, non-packaged HW which is not accepted at the HWSU for storage. HW would also be direct-shipped in the unlikely case when the waste volume capacity of the HWSU is approaching its permitted limits. Satellite Accumulation Areas (SAAs) and 90-day Hazardous Waste Accumulation Areas (HWAAs) are used at the NTS for the temporary storage of HW prior to shipment off site or to the HWSU.

In 2007, a total of 23.84 tons of HW was managed at the HWSU that included treatment, storage, and disposal activities (Table 9-3). The HW managed at the HWSU in 2007 included drums of light ballasts and debris contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) totaling 1.06 tons (see Section 10.1). In 2007, no HW was direct-shipped from NTS SAAs, but a total of 32.91 tons of HW were direct-shipped off site from HWAAs (Table 9-3). No storage limits were exceeded. Quarterly reports of applicable waste quantities were submitted on time to NDEP.

9.2.3 EODU

Conventional explosive wastes are generated at the NTS from tunnel operations, the NTS firing range, the resident national laboratories, and other activities. The permit allows NNSA/NSO to treat explosive ordnance wastes at the EODU by open detonation of no more than 45.4 kilograms (100 pounds) of approved waste at a time, not to exceed one detonation event per hour. In 2007, no explosive ordnance were detonated at the EODU (Table 9-3).

Table 9-3. Hazardous waste managed at the NTS in 2007

Permitted Unit	Total Waste Managed (tons) [(a)]
P03U	2,490
HWSU	23.84
HWSU – PCB Waste	1.06
HWAAs	32.91 [(b)]
EODU	0

(a) The permitted storage limit for LLMW at P03U is 20,000 m^3 (706,293 ft^3), and for HW at the HWSU, it is 61,600 liters (16,280 gallons). However, the reporting units are tons, by which quarterly fees to the State of Nevada are based.

(b) Tons shipped directly off site from HWAAs.

Underground Storage Tank (UST) Management

By 1998, the NTS UST program met all regulatory compliance schedules for the reporting, upgrading, or removal of documented USTs. The NNSA/NSO operates one deferred UST and three excluded USTs at the Device Assembly Facility (DAF). The NNSA/NSO also maintains a fully regulated UST at the Area 6 helicopter pad which is not in service. In 2007, NDEP inspected the deferred UST at the DAF and the fully regulated UST at the Area 6 Helipad. No deficiencies were noted at either location.

Environmental Restoration - Remediation of Historic Contaminated Sites

In April 1996, the DOE, DoD, and the State of Nevada entered into a Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order (FFACO) to address the environmental restoration of historic contaminated sites at the NTS, parts of TTR, parts of the Nellis Air Force Range (now known as the Nevada Test and Training Range), the Central Nevada Test Area, and the Project Shoal Area. These sites, known as Corrective Action Sites (CASs), may be contaminated with both radioactive and nonradioactive wastes. Appendix VI of the FFACO, as amended (February 2008), describes the strategy that will be employed to plan, implement, and complete environmental corrective actions at facilities where nuclear-related operations were conducted. Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture conducted most site characterization activities, while the NTS Management and Operating contractor (NSTec) conducted site restoration, soil remediation, and some facility decontamination and decommissioning activities in 2007.

9.4.1 Corrective Actions

The corrective action strategy is based on four steps: (1) identifying the CASs, (2) grouping the CASs into CAUs, (3) prioritizing the CAUs for funding and work, and (4) implementing the corrective action investigations (CAIs) and/or corrective actions, as applicable. CASs are broadly organized into the following four categories based on the source of contamination:

- Industrial Sites – CASs located on the NTS and TTR where activities were conducted that supported nuclear testing activities
- Underground Test Area (UGTA) Sites – CASs located where underground nuclear tests have resulted or might result in local or regional impacts to groundwater resources
- Soil Sites – CASs where tests have resulted in extensive surface and/or shallow subsurface contamination
- Nevada Off-Sites – Additional CASs associated with underground nuclear testing at the Project Shoal Area and the Central Nevada Test Area, located in northern and central Nevada, respectively

Identifying CASs – The first step in the strategy is to identify CASs potentially requiring CAIs and/or corrective actions. As CASs are identified, a literature search may be completed and each CAS is verified on aerial photographs or in the field to confirm its location and site condition. A data repository has been created containing or referencing all information currently available for each CAS.

Grouping CASs into CAUs – A CAU may have several CASs or only one. In addition to the four categories noted above, criteria for grouping CASs into CAUs include the following:

- Potential source of contamination
- Agency responsible for cleanup of the CAS
- Function of the CAS and the nature of the contamination
- Geographic proximity of CASs to one another
- Potential for investigation or cleanup of grouped CASs to be accomplished within a similar time frame

Implementing Corrective Action Investigations and/or Corrective Actions – When a CAU is assigned priority and funding, environmental restoration activities follow a formal work process beginning with a Data Quality Objectives (DQO) meeting between the NNSA/NSO, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, NDEP, and contractors. If existing information about the nature and extent of contamination at the CASs is insufficient to evaluate and select preferred corrective actions, a CAI will be conducted. A Corrective Action Investigation Plan (CAIP) is prepared that provides a conceptual model of the site and defines how the site is to be characterized in conformance with the DQO process.

Site characterization is performed in the field and documented in a Corrective Action Decision Document (CADD). This document provides the information that either confirms or modifies the preliminary conceptual model. If suitable information is available to make a decision, a remedial action alternative is selected that best provides site closure. In some instances, additional site characterization may be required before the CADD can be prepared.

If a site requires a closure action, a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) is prepared that will implement the recommended remedial action/closure alternative. A CAP is composed of the following elements for site closure: a detailed scope of work, target field schedule, quality control measures, waste management strategy, design specifications/drawings (when applicable), verification sampling strategies (for clean closures), and other information necessary for satisfying the specific closure requirements. Some sites also require a Post-Closure Plan as the site or parts of the site are closed in place. Information on field inspections, types of monitoring, monitoring frequency, and maintenance/repairs are provided in an Annual Post-Closure Monitoring Report.

Once the closure has been completed, a Closure Report (CR) is prepared. This report provides information on the scope of work performed, results of verification sampling, as-built drawings, waste management, and post-closure requirements for closed-in-place sites, etc. Some sites are closed under the Streamlined Approach for Environmental Restoration (SAFER) process identified in the FFACO. These sites typically have enough information available to remediate the site within a shorter duration. For such sites, a SAFER plan is prepared that will implement the plan for site closure. After closure, a SAFER closure report is prepared that documents the scope of work performed.

The NDEP is a participant throughout the remediation process. The Community Advisory Board (CAB) is also kept informed by NNSA/NSO of the progress made. The Board's comments are strongly considered before final prioritization of corrective actions. A public participation working group made up of representatives from DOE, DoD, the State of Nevada, and the CAB meets twice a year to discuss quarterly progress, upcoming environmental restoration activities, priority-setting activities established under the FFACO, and the level of public involvement required.

Table 9-4 lists the CAUs for which some step of the site remediation process was completed in calendar year 2007. All 2007 milestones were met. A total of 114 CASs were closed, either under the SAFER process or the complex closure process.

9.4.2 Post-Closure Monitoring and Inspections

There are nine sites on the NTS for which remediation was indicated or completed under RCRA regulations prior to enactment of the FFACO. Eight have been closed and are referred to as historic RCRA closure units. For the ninth site, the Area 5 Retired Mixed Waste Pits and Trenches, the NDEP has determined that NNSA/NSO shall close the site (in the future) subject to the conditions of 40 CFR 265.310. Three of the eight RCRA closure units require no further post-closure monitoring (Area 23 Building 650 Leachfield, Area 6 Steam Cleaning Effluent Ponds, and Area 2 U-2bu Subsidence Crater). Three of the eight closed units require quarterly site inspections (Area 6 Decon Pond [CAU 92], Area 3 U-3ax/bl Subsidence Crater [CAU 110], and Area 23 Hazardous Waste Trenches [CAU 112]), and two currently require semi-annual post-closure inspections (Area 2 Bitcutter Containment [CAU 90] and Area 3 U-3fi Injection Well [CAU 91]). VZM for the Area 3 U-3fi Injection Well and Area 23 Hazardous Waste Trenches is no longer conducted because the most recent monitoring results demonstrated continuing stable conditions at these sites.

The one site still requiring VZM is CAU 110, the Area 3 U-3ax/bl Subsidence Crater. At this site, post-closure inspections are performed quarterly and consist of visual observations to check that the cover is intact. The U-3ax/bl Subsidence Crater cover is designed to limit infiltration into the disposal unit and is monitored using TDR soil water content sensors buried at various depths within the waste cover to provide water content profile data. The soil water

Table 9-4. Environmental restoration activities condu

CAU	CAU Description					P
536	Area 3 Release Site					
540	Spill Sites					
555	Septic Systems					
556	Dry Wells and Surface Release Points					
563	Septic Systems					
565	Stored Samples					
383	Area 12 E-Tunnel Sites					
476	Area 12 T-Tunnel Muckpile					
477	Area 12 N-Tunnel Muckpile					
478	Area 12 T-Tunnel Ponds					
480	Area 12 N-Tunnel Ponds					
482	Area 15 U15a/e Muckpiles and Ponds					
504	16a-Tunnel Muckpile					
117	Area 26 Pluto Disassembly Facility					
118	Area 27 Super Kukla Facility					
121	Storage Tanks and Miscellaneous Sites	3	SAFER Plan to State	07/31/07	07/03/07	07/20/07
124	Storage Tanks	5	SAFER Plan to State	10/31/07	04/06/07	04/19/07
137	Waste Disposal Sites	8	CADD/CR to State	04/30/07	03/16/07	03/20/07
139	Waste Disposal Sites	7	CAP to State	03/31/08	08/01/07	08/13/07
139	Waste Disposal Sites	7	CADD to State	06/30/07	01/10/07	01/18/07
151	Septic Systems and Discharge Area	8	CAP to State	05/31/07	03/03/07	03/06/07
166	Storage Yards and Contaminated Materials	7	CAP to State	09/30/08	10/17/07	11/01/07
166	Storage Yards and Contaminated Materials	7	CADD to State	10/31/07	03/23/07	04/03/07
168	Area 25 & 26 Contaminated Materials & Waste Dumps	12	Closure Report to State	01/31/07	01/25/07	02/05/07
177	Mud Pits and Cellars	12	Closure Report to State	04/30/07	02/15/07	03/07/07
190	Contaminated Waste Sites	4	CAIP to State	01/31/07	12/11/06	12/14/06
224	Decon Pad and Septic Systems	9	Closure Report to State	10/31/07	10/25/07	11/01/07
234	Mud Pits, Cellars, and Mud Spills	12	CAIP to State	08/31/07	08/08/07	08/29/07
300	Surface Release Areas	7	Closure Report to State	10/31/07	09/06/07	09/12/07
484	Surface Debris, Waste Sites, and Burn Area (TTR)	6	Closure Report to State	09/30/07	09/25/07	10/05/07

Table 9-4. Environmental restoration activities conducted in 200

CAU	CAU Description	Nu of				ate NDEP pproved
496	Buried Rocket Site - Antelope Lake (TTR)					05/23/07
516	Septic Systems and Discharge Points					04/20/07
528	Polychlorinated Biphenyls Contamination	1			06	10/17/06
537	Waste Sites	2			07	07/20/07
538	Spill Sites	7			07	03/05/07
542	Disposal Holes	8			07	04/27/07
543	Liquid Disposal Units	7			06	10/16/06
543	Liquid Disposal Units	7			07	05/21/07
545	Dumps, Waste Disposal Sites, and Buried Radioactive Materials	8			07	07/10/07
553	Areas 19, 20 Mud Pits and Cellars	4			07	09/11/07
97	Yucca Flat/Climax Mine	720			07	07/31/2007
97	Yucca Flat/Climax Mine	720	Submit Phase I Hydrology Documentation Package (SNJV, 2006a; 2006b) Addendum (SNJV, 2007b)	07/01/06	06/26/06	06/27/07
99	Rainier/Shoshone	66	Submit Final Phase I Hydrostratigraphic Model (NSTec, 2007)	03/30/07	03/22/07	06/18/07
101	Central Pahute Mesa	64	Submit Final Phase I Flow Model Report (SNJV, 2006c) Addendum (SNJV, 2007c)	07/31/06	06/07/06	06/20/07
102	Western Pahute Mesa	18	Submit Final Phase I Flow Model Report (SNJV, 2006c) Addendum (SNJV, 2007c)	07/31/06	06/07/06	06/20/07

content profile data are used to demonstrate whether the cover is performing as expected. An annual report of post-closure monitoring includes monthly precipitation data for the reporting period, an annual vegetation survey, and results of semi-annual subsidence surveys. The annual report is submitted to NDEP by the last day of August.

All required VZM and inspections of the applicable RCRA closed sites were conducted in 2007 as specified by RCRA permit or by each site's closure report. VZM results for the RCRA closure site CAU 110 indicated that surface water is not migrating into buried wastes. Annual reports were prepared for the 5 RCRA post closure sites and submitted to NDEP.

The 41 CAUs for which physical inspections were conducted during the 2007 post-closure inspection period are:

CAU 005 Landfills
CAU 90 Area 2 Bitcutter Containment
CAU 91 Area 3 U-3fi Injection Well
CAU 92 Area 6 Decon Pond Facility
CAU 110 Area 3 U-3ax/bl Subsidence Crater
CAU 112 Area 23 Hazardous Waste Trenches
CAU 137 Waste Disposal Sites
CAU 140 Waste Dumps, Burn Pits, and Storage Area
CAU 143 Area 25 Contaminated Waste Dumps
CAU 165 Area 25 and 26 Dry Well and Washdown Areas
CAU 168 Area 25 and Area 26 Contaminated Materials and Waste Dumps
CAU 204 Storage Bunkers
CAU 214 Bunkers and Storage Areas
CAU 254 Area 25 Reactor Maintenance, Assembly, and Disassembly Decontamination Facility
CAU 261 Area 25 Test Cell A Leachfield
CAU 262 Area 25 Septic Systems and UDP
CAU 271 Areas 25, 26, and 27 Septic Systems
CAU 309 Area 12 Muckpiles
CAU 322 Areas 1 and 3 Release Sites and Injection Wells
CAU 333 U-3auS Disposal Site (not required until 2011)
CAU 335 Area 6 Injection Well and Drain Pit
CAU 339 Area 12 Fleet Operations Steam Cleaning Effluent
CAU 342 Mercury Fire Training Pit
CAU 357 Mud Pits and Waste Dump
CAU 383 Area 12 E-Tunnel Sites
CAU 400 Bomblet Pit and Five Points Landfill (TTR)
CAU 404 Roller Coaster Lagoons and Trench (TTR)
CAU 407 Roller Coaster RadSafe Area (TTR)
CAU 417 Central Nevada Test Area -Surface
CAU 423 Area 3 Underground Discharge Point, Building 0360 (TTR)
CAU 424 Area 3 Landfill Complexes (TTR)
CAU 426 Cactus Spring Waste Trenches (TTR)
CAU 427 Area 3 Septic Waste Systems 2, 6 (TTR)
CAU 453 Area 9 UXO Landfill (TTR)
CAU 487 Thunderwell Site (TTR)
CAU 528 Polychlorinated Biphenyls Contamination
CAU 529 Area 25 Contaminated Materials
CAU 542 Disposal Holes
CAU 551 Area 12 Muckpiles
CAU 552 Area 12 Muckpiles and Ponds
CAU 554 Area 23 Release Sites

Solid and Sanitary Waste Management

9.5.1 Landfills

The NTS has three landfills for solid waste disposal that are regulated and permitted by the State of Nevada (see Table 2-11 for list of permits). No liquids, hazardous waste, or radioactive waste are accepted in these landfills. They include:

- Area 6 Hydrocarbon Disposal Site – accepts hydrocarbon-contaminated wastes, such as soil and absorbents.
- Area 9 U10c Solid Waste Disposal Site – designated for industrial waste such as construction and demolition debris.
- Area 23 Solid Waste Disposal Site – accepts municipal-type wastes such as food waste and office waste. Regulated asbestos-containing material is also permitted in a special section. The permit allows disposal of no more than an average of 20 tons/day at this site.

These landfills are designed, constructed, operated, maintained, and monitored in adherence to the requirements of their state-issued permits. The NDEP visually inspects the landfills and checks the records on an annual basis to ensure compliance with the permits.

The vadose zone is monitored at two of the permitted sanitary landfills: the Area 6 Hydrocarbon Disposal Site and the Area 9 U10c Solid Waste Disposal Site. VZM is performed once annually in lieu of groundwater monitoring to demonstrate that contaminants from the landfills are not leaching into the groundwater. VZM in 2007 indicated that there was no soil moisture migration and, therefore, no waste leachate migration to the water table.

The amount of waste disposed of in each solid waste landfill in 2007 is shown in Table 9-5. An average of 3.2 tons/day was disposed at the Area 23 landfill, well within permit limits. State inspections of the three permitted landfills were conducted in May 2007. No out-of-compliance issues were noted.

Table 9-5. Quantity of solid wastes disposed in NTS landfills in calendar year 2007

Metric Tons (Tons) of Waste

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Hazardous materials [redacted] or
Hazardous Substanc[redacted]
Department of Ener[redacted]
utilize this database if they use or store hazardous materials. They are required to comply with the operational and reporting requirements of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA); Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA); the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA); and the Nevada Chemical Catastrophe Act (see Section 2.5). Chemicals to be purchased are subject to a requisition compliance review process. Environmental Services (ES) personnel with National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), reviewed each chemical purchase in 2007 to ensure that toxic chemicals and products were not purchased when less hazardous chemical substitutes were commercially available. Requirements and responsibilities for the use and management of hazardous/toxic chemicals were provided in company documents and were aimed at meeting the goals shown below. The reports or activities that are prepared or performed annually to document compliance with hazardous materials regulations are also listed below.

Minimize the adverse effects of improper use, storage, or management of hazardous/toxic chemicals. Ensure compliance with applicable federal and state environmental regulations related to hazardous materials.	Use of Hazardous Substance Inventory database Annual TSCA report FIFRA management assessments Annual EPCRA Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Report, Form R Annual Nevada Combined Agency (NCA) Report Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP)-Chemical Accident Prevention Program Annual Registration Form Use of electronic Hazardous Materials Notification System (known as HAZTRAK) for tracking the movements of such materials

There are no known pieces of polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-containing electrical equipment (transformers, capacitors, or regulators) at the NTS; however, sometimes during demolition activities, old hydraulic systems are found to contain PCB liquids. The TSCA program consists mainly of properly characterizing, storing, and disposing of various PCB wastes generated through remediation activities and maintenance of fluorescent lights. The remediation waste is generated by NSTec and Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture at Corrective Action Sites during environmental restoration activities (see Section 9.4) and during maintenance activities and building decontamination and decommissioning activities performed by NSTec. These activities can generate PCB-contaminated fluids and bulk product waste containing PCBs.

Waste classified as bulk product waste generated on the NTS by remediation and site operations can be disposed of on site in the U10c landfill with prior State of Nevada approval. PCB-containing light ballasts removed during normal maintenance can also go to an on site landfill, but when remediation or upgrade activities generate several ballasts, these must be disposed of off site at an approved PCB disposal facility. Soil and other materials contaminated with PCBs must also be sent off site for disposal.

During 2007, 13 drums of PCB light ballasts and PCB-contaminated hydraulic fluid were generated from demolition and renovation activities and sent off site for disposal in three separate shipments. One onsite disposal of PCB Bulk Product Waste resulting from the demolition of the Super Kukla facility in Area 27 occurred in 2007. When PCB

equipment or PCB fluids are managed during a calendar year, NNSA/NSO has been submitting an annual report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) by July 1 of the following year. In 2003, NNSA/NSO determined that annual reports were not required to be sent to regulators since the NTS is not considered a commercial storer or disposer of PCBs. On March 13, 2008, an Annual Report was generated for PCB management activities during calendar year 2007, and may again be sent to outside regulators.

There were no TSCA inspections by outside regulators performed at the NTS in 2007.

ES personnel performed the following oversight functions to ensure FIFRA compliance: (1) screened all purchase requisitions for restricted-use pesticides; (2) reviewed operating procedures for handling, storing, and applying pesticide products; and (3) conducted facility inspections for unauthorized pesticide storage/use. On the NTS, pesticides are applied under the direction of a State of Nevada certified applicator. This service was provided by Solid Waste Operations (SWO). SWO maintained appropriate Commercial Category (Industrial) certifications for applying restricted-use pesticides, but only non-restricted pesticides were used. Pesticide applications in food service facilities are subcontracted to state-certified vendors.

SWO did not purchase any restricted-use pesticides during 2007. Training was provided to affected personnel. Certifications were kept current in 2007 for Industrial Category application(s) of restricted-use pesticides. Facility inspections were conducted and indicated that there were no restricted-use pesticides being used or stored in violation of federal/state requirements.

In response to the EPCRA requirements, all chemicals that are purchased are entered into a hazardous substance inventory database and assigned specific hazard classifications (e.g., corrosive liquid, flammable, diesel fuel). Annually, this database is updated to show the maximum amounts of chemicals that were present in each building at the NTS, the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex, the North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF) (see Section A.1.4), and the Remote Sensing Laboratory (RSL)-Nellis (see Section A.3.3). This information is then used to complete the NCA Report. This report satisfies EPCRA reporting requirements (Table 10-1). It provides information to the State of Nevada, community, and local emergency planning commissions on the maximum amount of any chemical, based on its hazard classification, present at any given time during the preceding year. This report also provides the commissions with new chemicals or chemical classes that were not previously on site. The State Fire Marshall then issues permits to store hazardous chemicals on the NTS, as well as at the RSL-Nellis and the NLVF.

Table 10-1. EPCRA compliance reporting at the NTS in 2007

Section of the Act	Activity Regulated	Notification/Report Submitted per Applicable Requirement
Section 302–303	Planning Notification	NCA Report
Section 304	Extremely Hazardous Substance Release Notification	Not applicable (no releases occurred)
Section 311–312	Material Safety Data Sheet/ Chemical Inventory	NCA Report
Section 313	TRI Reporting	TRI Report

The 2007 chemical inventory for NTS facilities was updated and submitted to the State of Nevada in the NCA Report on February 27, 2008. No accidental or unplanned release of an extremely hazardous substance occurred on the NTS in 2007.

The hazardous substance inventory database is also used to complete the TRI Report, Form R. This report provides EPA and the State Emergency Response Commission information on any toxic chemical that enters the environment above a given threshold. It also provides these agencies with the amounts of toxic chemicals that are recycled. NNSA/NSO submitted this report for calendar year 2007 to EPA on June 24, 2008. Lead was the only listed toxic chemical released into the NTS environment in 2007 that was reportable (Table 10-2). The total amount of lead released into the air was 74 pounds (lb). Lead that is either recovered during site remediation activities or is excess to NTS operational needs (e.g., lead bricks, lead shielding) is sent off site for recycling or proper disposal. A total of 1,775 lb was sent off site for recycling and 43,359 lb were sent off for disposal.

Table 10-2. EPCRA reportable releases of toxic chemicals in 2007

Toxic Chemical	Source	Quantity (lb)
Lead – solid	Ammunition - Mercury Firing Range	7,606
Lead – air release	Ammunition - Mercury Firing Range	53
Lead – air release	Solder	21

There were no EPCRA inspections by outside regulators performed at the NTS in 2007.

HAZTRAK is a tracking system that monitors hazardous materials while they are in transit. When a truck transporting hazardous material enters the NTS, all information concerning the load is entered into the tracking system. Once the delivery is complete, the information provided at the time of entry is removed from the tracking system.

If extremely hazardous substances (EHSs) are stored in quantities which exceed threshold quantities established by NDEP, then NNSA/NSO submits a report notifying the State of Nevada. During 2007, the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex in Area 5 stored an EHS (nitrogen dioxide) in quantities which required state notification. A Nevada Chemical Accident Prevention Program Report was prepared regarding calendar year 2007 NTS operations and was submitted to NDEP on June 3, 2008.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

11.0

The U.S. Department of Energy, [redacted]
pollution prevention and waste m[redacted]
volume and toxicity of waste gen[redacted]
They also ensure that proposed methods of treatment, storage, and disposal of waste minimize potential threats to human health and the environment. These initiatives also address the requirements of several federal and state regulations applicable to operations on the NTS (see Section 2.7). The following information provides an overview of the P2/WM goals, major accomplishments during the reporting year, and a description of efforts undertaken by National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), in 2007 to reduce the volume and toxicity of waste generated.

It is the priority of NNSA/NSO to minimize the generation, release, and disposal of pollutants to the environment by implementing cost-effective P2 technologies, practices, and policies. A commitment to P2 minimizes the impact on the environment, improves the safety of operations, improves energy efficiency, and promotes the sustainable use of natural resources. This commitment includes providing adequate administrative and financial materials on a continuing basis to ensure goals are achieved. When economically feasible, source reduction is the preferred method of handling waste, followed by reuse and recycling, treatment, and, as a last resort, landfill disposal.

Source Reduction – Source reduction is the minimization or elimination of waste before it is generated by a project or operation. Examples of source reduction include chemical substitution, process modification, and segregation. NNSA/NSO's Integrated Safety Management System requires that every project/operation address waste minimization issues during the planning phase and ensure that adequate funds are allocated to perform any identified waste minimization activities.

To minimize the generation of waste, project managers are required to incorporate waste minimization into the planning phase of their projects. Waste-generating processes must be assessed to determine if the waste can be economically reduced or eliminated. Waste minimization activities that are determined to be cost-effective should be incorporated into the project plan and adequate funding allocated to ensure their implementation.

Recycling – For wastes that are generated, an aggressive recycling program is maintained. Items recycled through the NNSA/NSO recycling program in 2007 included paper, cardboard, aluminum cans, toner cartridges, inkjet cartridges, used oil, food waste from the cafeteria, plastic, scrap metal, rechargeable batteries, lead-acid batteries, fluorescent light bulbs, mercury lamps, metal hydride lamps, and sodium lamps.

An effective method for reuse is the coordination of the Material Exchange Program. Created in 1998, the Material Exchange Program diverts supplies, chemicals, and equipment from landfills. Unwanted chemicals, supplies, and equipment are made available through electronic mail or postings on the intranet Material Exchange Database so that individuals in need can obtain the items at no cost. These materials are destined for disposal, either as solid or hazardous waste, as a result of process modification, discontinued use, or shelf-life expiration. Rather than disposing of these items, the majority of them are provided to other employees for their intended purpose, thus avoiding disposal costs and costs for new purchases. If items are not placed with another user, they can be returned to the vendor for recycle/reuse, or given to other U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) sites, other government agencies, or local schools.

Affirmative Procurement – As required by Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Section 42 United States Code (USC) 6962, the NNSA/NSO maintains an Affirmative Procurement process that stimulates a market for recycled content products and closes the loop on recycling. RCRA Section 42 USC 6962 requires the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop a list of items containing recycled materials that should be purchased. The EPA is also required to determine what the minimum content of recycled material should be for each item. Once this EPA-designated list was developed, federal facilities were required to ensure that a process was in place for purchasing the EPA-designated items containing the minimum content of recycled materials. Executive Order 13101, *Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling and Federal Acquisition*, goes one step further and requires federal facilities to ensure, where possible, that 100 percent of purchases of items from the EPA-designated

list contain recycled materials at the specified minimum content. Of these items NNSA/NSO purchased from the EPA-designated list in 2007, about 52 percent of those purchases contained recycled materials.

Employee and Public Awareness – The NNSA/NSO P2 and WM initiatives also include an employee and public awareness program. Awareness of P2/WM issues is accomplished by dissemination of articles through electronic mail, contractor and NNSA/NSO newsletters, the maintenance of a P2/WM intranet Web site, employee training courses, and participation at employee and community events. These activities are intended to increase awareness of P2/WM and environmental issues and highlight the importance of P2/WM for improving environmental conditions in the workplace and community.

Establishing P2/WM Related Goals – The new Executive Order 13423*, Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management,* requires federal facilities to begin establishing goals to improve efficiency in energy and water use, procure goods and services that use sustainable environmental practices, reduce amounts of toxic materials acquired, maintain a cost-effective waste prevention and recycling program, ensure construction and major renovation of buildings which incorporate sustainable practices, reduce use of petroleum products in motor vehicles and increase use of alternative fuels, and acquire and dispose of electronic products using environmentally sound practices.

The NNSA/NSO North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF) had applied for inclusion in the State of Nevada's Storm Water General Permit to comply with the storm water pollution prevention regulations of the Clean Water Act. The layout and logistics of the facility, however, made compliance with the permit's standards and conditions, especially the monitoring requirements, difficult to quantify and was projected to be very costly. NSTec developed a plan in 2007 to evaluate the need for raw materials stored out in the open, then to either recycle, excess, scrap, relocate, or protect the exposed materials. By carrying out this plan, the company was able to qualify for a Condition of No Exposure, an exemption from state and federal storm water pollution prevention regulations. This cleanup project allowed NSTec to do something positive for the environment, prevent future regulatory liability, save compliance costs, and recycle a significant amount of material. Some needed materials were moved inside or covered, and a total of 1,073 metric tons (mtons) (1,180 tons) of materials were removed from NLVF, of which 375 mtons (413 tons) were sold to a recycler.

Per NSTec's Environmental Management System (EMS), the Material Exchange Program is continually striving for improvement. News articles were published in site and contractor newsletters and disseminated to employees from all organizations within NNSA/NSO to raise the level of awareness of the program and its website. The Material Exchange Program diverted 1.1 mtons (1.2 tons) of chemicals, office supplies, and equipment from solid and hazardous waste landfills in 2007 and a total of 191 mtons (210 tons) of usable materials from such landfills since the program's inception in 1998.

A number of P2/WM goals were identified and tracked in 2007. These goals are integrated into the NSTec EMS and are presented in Chapter 17 of this report (see Table 17-1).

By December 31, 2007, NSTec completed the 2007 fiscal year (October 1, 2006–September 31, 2007) Waste Generation and Pollution Prevention Progress Report for the NTS. This was done by entering the site's data, including annual recycling totals and waste minimization accomplishments, into the DOE Headquarters electronic database. NSTec also submitted the calendar year 2007 Waste Minimization Summary Report to NNSA/NSO on February 12, 2008, for their subsequent transmittal to the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection.

NNSA/NSO received one NNSA Pollution Prevention Award for P2 activities in 2007. The B-3 renovation project received an Environmental Stewardship Award. Building B-3 had been vacant for two years, and rather than demolish the building, NNSA/NSO and NSTec decided to remediate, renovate, and upgrade it. This project resulted in extending the life cycle of the building, reconfiguring office space to increase capacity, conserving resources, reducing waste material going to landfills, contributing to recycling efforts, eliminating a 20-mile round trip drive for

displaced employees, and an expectation of being certified a green building in the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design by the U.S. Green Building Council.

Remediation and demolition activities began with the removal of interior walls, floor coverings, some duct work, and some electrical systems. The ozone-depleting refrigerant was removed from the old heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units and reclaimed. The 430 office partitions went to an office furniture recycler. More than 109 mtons (240,600 pounds [lb]) of materials were removed from the interior and recycled locally. Recyclable items removed were aluminum (17.14 mtons [37,780 lb]), cardboard (0.66 mtons [1,460 lb]), copper (5.06 mtons [11,170 lb]), 21 HVAC units (13.60 mtons [29,980 lb]), iron (1.36 mtons [3,000 lb]), stainless steel (0.16 mtons [360 lb]) and tin (71.15 mtons [156,860 lb]).

More than 75 percent of the existing building structure was conserved. The 25 percent new construction included water and energy conservation from new landscaping, a new roof, new HVAC units, glazed windows, low-flow bathroom fixtures, improved lighting, better insulation, and adding B-3 to the automated energy monitoring and management system. The new building now houses 400 workers, an increase of 70 employees.

P2/WM techniques and practices are implemented for all activities that may generate waste. These P2/WM activities result in reductions to the volume and/or toxicity of waste actually generated on site. Table 11-1 shows a summary of the waste reduction activities accomplished during 2007. Estimated reductions of 167 mtons of hazardous waste (including RCRA, Toxic Substance Control Act, and state-regulated hazardous wastes) and 1,698 mtons of solid waste (sanitary waste) occurred in 2007, all from recycling and reuse. Table 11-2 compares the amounts of radioactive, hazardous, and solid wastes reduced in 2007 to the amounts in prior years.

Table 11-1. Waste reduction activities in 2007

Activity	Reduction (mtons)[(a)]
Hazardous Waste	
Bulk used oil was sent to an offsite vendor for recycling	76.6
Lead acid batteries were shipped to an offsite vendor for recycling	48.3
Computer equipment was returned to the vendor where it is refurbished and sold for reuse	38.2
Lead scrap metal was sold for reuse/recycling	0.8
Spent fluorescent light bulbs, mercury lamps, metal hydride lamps, and sodium lamps were sent to an offsite vendor for recycling	2.1
Rechargeable batteries were sent to an offsite vendor for recycling	0.3
Lead tire weights were reused instead of being disposed as hazardous waste	0.7
Hazardous chemicals were relocated to new users through the Material Exchange Program, diverting them from landfill disposal	0.0
Total	**167.0**
Solid Waste	
Scrap ferrous metal was sold to a vendor for recycling	791.8
Mixed paper and cardboard was sent off site for recycling	606.2
Food waste from the cafeterias was sent off site to be reused as pig feed for a local pig farmer	47.5
Shipping materials including pallets, styrofoam, bubble wrap, and shipping containers were reused	16.0
Scrap non-ferrous metal was sold to a vendor for recycling	232.3
Spent toner cartridges were sent off site for recycling	2.9
Non-hazardous chemicals, equipment, and supplies were relocated to new users through the Material Exchange Program, diverting them from landfill disposal	1.1
Aluminum cans were sent off site for recycling	0.7
Total	**1,698.5**

(a) 1 mton = 1.1 ton

Table 11-2. Quantities of waste reduced through P2/WM activities by waste type and year

Calendar Year	Radioactive (m^3)[(a)]	Hazardous (mtons)[(b)]	Solid (mtons)
2007	0	167	1,698
2006	0	149	803
2005	0	13,992	1,194
2004	0	115	1,438
2003	40.0	207	1,547
2002	63.2	177	904

(a) 1 cubic meter (m^3) = 1.3 cubic yards
(b) 1 mton = 1.1 ton

The historic landscape of the Ne[redacted]haeological sites, buildings, structures, an[redacted]
importance to American Indians [redacted]
Energy (DOE) Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program*, requires that NTS activities and programs comply with all applicable cultural resources regulations (see Section 2.8) and that such resources on the NTS be monitored. The Cultural Resources Management (CRM) program has been established and is implemented by the Desert Research Institute (DRI) on the NTS to meet this requirement. The CRM program is designed to meet the specific goals shown below.

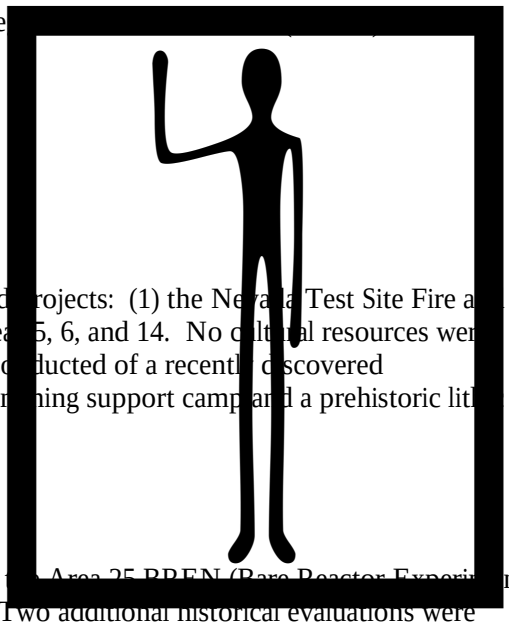
Ensure compliance with all regulations pertaining to cultural resources on the NTS (see Section 2.8).
Inventory and manage cultural resources on the NTS.
Provide information that can be used to evaluate the potential impacts of proposed projects and programs to cultural resources on the NTS and mitigate adverse effects .
Curate archaeological collections in accordance with Title 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 79.
Conduct American Indian consultations related to places and items of importance to the Consolidated Group of Tribal Organizations.

In order to achieve the program goals and meet federal and state requirements, the CRM program is multifaceted and contains the following major components: (1) inventories and historical evaluations, (2) curation of archaeological collections, and (3) the American Indian Program. The guidance for the CRM program work is provided in the *Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Nevada Test Site* (Drollinger et al., 2002). Historic preservation personnel and archaeologists of DRI who meet the Secretary of the Interior standards conduct the work and the archaeological efforts are permitted under the Archeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA).

A brief description of the CRM program components and their 2007 accomplishments are provided in this chapter. The methods used to conduct inventories and historical evaluations in support of NTS operations were summarized in the 2003 NTS Environmental Report (DOE, 2004b). The reader is directed to a separate file called *Nevada Test Site Description* on the compact disc of this 2007 report. The *Nevada Test Site Description* contains a summary of the known human occupation and use of the NTS from the Paleo-Indian Period, about 12,000 years ago, until the mining and ranching period of the twentieth century, just before NTS lands were withdrawn for federal use.

Cultural resources inventories are conducted at the NTS to meet the requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and the ARPA. The inventories are completed prior to proposed projects that may disturb or otherwise alter the environment. The following information is maintained in databases:

- Number of cultural resources inventories conducted
- Location of each inventory
- Number of acres surveyed at each project location
- Types of cultural resources identified at each project location
- Number of cultural resources determined eligible to the National Re
- Eligible properties avoided by project activities
- Cultural resources requiring mitigation to address an adverse effect
- Final report on results



In 2007, two cultural resources inventories were conducted for proposed projects: (1) the Nevada Test Site Fire and Rescue Training Area in Area 5 and (2) the Sandia JTA drill holes in Areas 5, 6, and 14. No cultural resources were identified during these surveys (Table 12-1). A separate inventory was conducted of a recently discovered archaeological site that is a dual component site, consisting of a historic mining support camp and a prehistoric lithic artifact scatter. This project was still in progress at the end of 2007.

Historical evaluations were completed in 2007 for the U12e Tunnel and the Area 25 BREN (Bare Reactor Experiment Nevada) Tower Complex. Evaluation findings are summarized below. Two additional historical evaluations were conducted for U12t Tunnel and the Structural Response Structures, and were both still in progress at the end of 2007.

The U12e Tunnel was in operation from 1958 to 1978 and was used for tests related to nuclear weapons development and effects conducted by the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and the U.S. Department of Defense. Nine nuclear tests and seven high explosive tests were performed within the U12e Tunnel. There are 43 cultural features associated with the portal areas of the U12e Tunnel and range from wood beams serving as simple footings to the portal entrances. The U12e Tunnel and all associated features are eligible to the NRHP as a historic landscape. Scientific research conducted at the tunnel made significant contributions to the broad patterns of our history, particularly in regard to the Cold War era that was characterized by competing social, economic, and political ideologies between the former Soviet Union and United States. The tunnel also possesses a distinctive type and method of construction and engineering for conducting underground nuclear tests. The U12e Tunnel is to be left in place as a historic landscape.

The Area 25 BREN Tower Complex was used for a High Energy Neutron Reactions Experiment research program, commonly known as Operation HENRE. This program had 10 experiments related to radiation (e.g., general radiation propagation studies, shielding investigations, emulsion spectrometry, and radiological armor design testing). Some of the test data were crucial to the development of accurate dose-rate calculations for people exposed to radiation, including the survivors of Hiroshima and Nagasaki. The complex contains 2 buildings, 24 structures, and 12 features. The 2 buildings, 18 of the structures, and 8 of the features were determined eligible to the NRHP for their significance in the history of nuclear testing, especially for their contributions to dosimetry studies. The BREN Tower itself is also eligible for its construction techniques and engineering. With a height of 1,527 feet, BREN Tower

is 50 feet taller than the Empire State Building and is the tallest structure ever built for the United States government. Originally, the tower was installed in Area 4 of the NTS in 1962 and then moved to Area 25 in 1966.

As summarized in Table 12-1, a total of 199.95 hectares (370.47 acres) was examined during cultural resources inventories and historical evaluations. No historic or prehistoric archaeological sites were studied for inclusion to the NRHP.

Table 12-1. Summary data for cultural resources inventories and historical e

Inventory Evaluatio	cal	Prehistoric/Hi Sites Four	Cultural Resources Evaluated	ultural sources D ermined NR P Eligible	Are Surveyed Acr	Hectares
Nevada Te Training A	e an	0	0	0	5.57	2.25
Sandia JTA	Program	0	0	0	3.0	1.0
U12e Tunn	cal Evaluatio	0	43	43	84.	74.7
Area 25 BE	r Complex	0	38	28	277	122.0
	To	**0**	**81**	**71**	**370. 7**	**199.95**

One project rtaken to d n to mit umulative effects of nuclear tests, the passage of time, and the dese on two bu se two-st es, one wood and the other brick, were part of the civil effects comp the 1955 A ospheric st and have been determined eligible to the NRHP as properties c g to the Ap ct. Archi a structural engineer examined the buildings and provided di methods t the houses

General rec e and other activities were also d in 2007. There were six field projects and eight archival research projects. The first field project was the annual site monitoring program. The NHPA requires federal agencies to identify and maintain the integrity of historic properties under their jurisdiction. Historic properties are cultural resources that have been determined eligible to the NRHP through consultation between the NNSA/NSO and the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office. The purpose of the monitoring program is to periodically document that the historic properties, traditional cultural properties, and American Indian sacred sites on the NTS retain their integrity and NRHP eligibility. Monitoring the condition of cultural resources is an integral part of the NNSA/NSO historic preservation program. The 2007 monitoring project focused on 10 properties eligible to the NRHP. The sites monitored were three prehistoric temporary camps, two dual component camps (prehistoric and historic), two mining camps, one historic cabin, Yucca Lake Historic District structures, and six sets of atmospheric viewing benches. The monitoring provided the opportunity to update site information, evaluate the condition of site locations and make further recommendations for the protection of the sites. The condition of a cabin at one of the mining camps has deteriorated with the collapse of the roof into the interior of the cabin impacting the inside walls, making entrance impossible. The age of the cabin and weathering produced this result. Seven of the sites were in a good state of preservation experiencing only normal weathering (wind, rain, sun and rodent activity). Two of the sites have been moderately affected by visitor traffic. Four field projects focused on the photo-documentation of structures in Areas 2, 6, and 7. The sixth field project was the archaeological support for the placement of 125 16-inch square

orthophoto [redacted] NTS. The [redacted] of the targets is to serve as optical ground control points for c[redacted]graphy.

Two archiva[redacted] projects i[redacted]ering inf[redacted] on the history of the U15a and U15e tests. The third project was [redacted]e a list of N[redacted]s and str[redacted]at have had either historical evaluations conducted or documentat[redacted]eted for th[redacted]merican [redacted]ing Records and the Historic American Building Survey, as w[redacted]bliography [redacted]mentatio[redacted]ociated short and technical reports. The fourth project involved a r[redacted]he docume[redacted]igibility [redacted]g 2201 in Area 26 and mitigation efforts completed to date in antic[redacted] further ac[redacted]s locatio[redacted]th consisted of archival research for the rack tower module loca[redacted] North Las[redacted]SA/NSO[redacted]The last three projects were archival research on two prehistoric c[redacted]ource sites, [redacted]l landfill e[redacted]in Area 23, and the compilation of previous research and results f[redacted]oposed pr[redacted]ns in Are[redacted].

One invento[redacted] (SR), one historical evaluation ([redacted] monitoring report (MR), one letter report (LR) and one technical research report (TR) were completed in 2007 and are listed in Table 12-2. Site location information is protected from public distribution and those reports containing such data are not available to the public. Technical reports can be obtained from the DOE's Office of Scientific and Technical Information at <http://www.osti.gov/bridge>.

The data on NTS archaeological activities also were provided to DOE Headquarters in the formal Archeology Questionnaire for transmittal to the Secretary of the Interior and, ultimately, to the U.S. Congress as part of the Secretary of the Interior's Annual Archeology Report to Congress.

Table 12-2. Short reports, historical evaluation reports, monitoring reports, letter reports, and technical reports, prepared in 2007

Project	Report Author(s)	Report No.	Reference Citation
Proposed Nevada Test Site Fire and Rescue Training Area	Robert C. Jones	SR092407-1	Jones, 2007a
Historical Evaluation of BREN Tower Complex	Susan R. Edwards, Nancy G. Goldenberg	HE110106-1	Edwards and Goldenberg, 2007
Fiscal Year 2007 Cultural Resources Monitoring Program	Barbara A. Holz	MR052907-1	Holz, 2007
Sandia JTA Drilling Areas 5, 6, and 14	Robert C. Jones	LR060207-1	Jones, 2007b
Historical Evaluation of U12e Tunnel	Drollinger, Harold., Robert C. Jones, Thomas F. Bullard, Wayne Griffin, Larry Ashbaugh	TR104	Drollinger et al., 2007

The NHPA requires that archaeological collections and associated records be maintained at professional standards; the specific requirements are delineated in 36 CFR Part 79, *Curation of Federally-Owned and Administered Archeological Collections*. Requirements for curation of the NTS archaeological collection include the following:

- Maintain a catalog of the items in the NTS collection
- Package the NTS collection in materials that meet archival standards (e.g., acid-free boxes)

- Store the NTS collection and records in a facility that is secure and has environmental controls
- Establish and follow curation procedures for the NTS collection and facility
- Comply with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act

In the 1990s, NNSA/NSO completed the required inventory and summary of NTS cultural materials accessioned into the NTS Archaeological Collection and distributed the inventory list and summary to the tribes affiliated with the NTS and adjacent lands. Consultations followed and all artifacts the tribes requested were repatriated to them. This process was completed in 2002; it will be repeated for any new additions to the NTS collection in the future. Known locations of American Indian human remains at the NTS continued to be protected from NTS activities in 2007.

The NTS Archaeological Collection contains over 400,000 artifacts and is curated in accordance with 36 CFR Part 79. The curation procedures provide guidelines to follow in order to comply with 36 CFR Part 79. During 2007, several curation tasks were conducted. An inventory was completed of artifacts that had been transferred from the Yucca Mountain program to the NNSA/NSO in a prior year in preparation for their inclusion into the NNSA/NSO collection.

Most efforts focused on upgrading the storage system and reorganizing the archival records. The content of all project files was inspected for relevance with duplicate and non-project documents discarded. All files were then reorganized sequentially into fire proof cabinets in the archival records room. Correspondence and other miscellaneous documents were also reviewed and those pertaining to projects were incorporated into the project files. Original copies of technical reports in the records room were also transferred to fireproof cabinets (Drollinger, 2007).

Photographs and negatives as well as the photo log records from various projects were organized into three-ring binders. Scanning of individual site records to pdf format was also implemented. These electronic files are backup files to the paper records and are going to be incorporated into the NTS cultural resources Geographic Information System (GIS) system (Drollinger, 2007). Similarly, the transference of site data and report texts files in electronic format has been started in order to upgrade to current standards. These files consist of site information, data analysis, and report texts on outdated electronic media that includes tapes and floppy disks for hardware not in use or available anymore. The electronic data are being transferred to computers in the archival records room for storage (Drollinger, 2007).

NNSA/NSO has had an active American Indian Program since the late 1980s. The function of the program is to conduct consultations between NNSA/NSO and NTS-affiliated American Indian tribes. Such consultation occurs through the Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations (CGTO). The CGTO is composed of 16 groups of Southern Paiute, Western Shoshone, and Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone, along with the Las Vegas Indian Center, a Pan-Indian organization (Table 12-3). A history of this program is contained in *American Indians and the Nevada Test Site, A Model of Research and Consultation* (Stoffle et al., 2001). The goals of the program are to:

- Provide a forum of the CGTO to express and discuss issues of importance
- Provide the CGTO with opportunities to actively participate in decisions that involve places and locations that hold significance for them
- Involve the CGTO in the curation and display of American Indian artifacts
- Enable the CGTO and its constituency to practice their religious and traditional activities

In 2007, this program was enhanced by the addition of an American Indian Program Coordinator. The coordinator worked to update the information from the various tribes and to develop future activities for the program. This effort is the groundwork for a CGTO meeting in the near future. There were no activities that resulted in consultation with the tribes, no new proposals for artifact displays, and no requests by tribes or tribal members to conduct religious ceremonies.

Table 12-3. Culturally affiliated tribes and organizations in the CGTO

Ethnic Group	Tribe/Band
Southern Paiute	Chemehuevi Indian Tribe Colorado River Indian Tribes Kaibab Paiute Tribe Las Vegas Paiute Tribe Moapa Paiute Tribe Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah Pahrump Band of Paiutes
Western Shoshone	Duckwater Shoshone Tribe Ely Shoshone Tribe Timbisha Shoshone Tribe Yomba Shoshone Tribe
Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone	Benton Paiute-Shoshone Tribe Big Pine Paiute Tribe Bishop Paiute Tribe Fort Independence Indian Tribe Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe
Pan-Indian Organization	Las Vegas Indian Center

U.S. Department of [redacted] OE [redacted] es ec [redacted] onitorin
biological complianc [redacted]
Technologies, LLC ([redacted]
Nevada Test Site (NTS). The major sub-programs and tasks within EMAC include (1) the Desert Tortoise Compliance Program, (2) biological surveys at proposed construction sites, (3) monitoring important species and habitats, (4) the Habitat Restoration Program, (5) ecosystem mapping and data management, and (6) biological impact monitoring at the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex (NPTEC). Brief descriptions of these program components and their 2007 accomplishments are provided in this chapter. More detailed information may be found in the most recent annual EMAC report (Hansen et al., 2008), which is distributed to several state and federal natural resource agencies. EMAC annual reports are available electronically at <http://www.osti.gov/bridge>.

Ensure compliance with all state and federal regulations and stakeholder commitments pertaining to NTS flora, fauna, wetlands, and sensitive vegetation and wildlife habitats (see Section 2.9). Delineate NTS ecosystems. Provide ecological information that can be used to evaluate the potential impacts of proposed projects and programs on NTS ecosystems and important plant and animal species.

The desert tortoise inhabits the southern one-third of the NTS at fairly low estimated densities (Figure 13-1). This species is listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act. In December 1995, the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) completed consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) concerning the effects of NNSA/NSO activities on the desert tortoise, as described in the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada* (DOE, 1996a). A final Biological Opinion (Opinion) (FWS, 1996) was received from the FWS in August 1996. The Opinion concluded that the proposed activities on the NTS were not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the Mojave population of the species and that no critical habitat would be destroyed or adversely modified. The Opinion established compliance limits for the numbers of accidentally injured and killed tortoises, captured and displaced tortoises, and acres of tortoise habitat that can be disturbed. All terms and conditions listed in the Opinion must be followed when activities are conducted within the range of the desert tortoise on the NTS. The Desert Tortoise Compliance Program was developed to implement the Opinion's terms and conditions, document compliance actions taken, and assist NNSA/NSO in FWS consultations. On March 20, 2007, NNSA requested an extension of the August 1996 Opinion until the Supplement Analysis for the NTS Environmental Impact Statement was completed. That extension was granted by the FWS in a letter dated July 6, 2007. The extension of the Opinion is valid until December 31, 2008. All terms and conditions listed in the Opinion remain in effect until that date.

In 2007, biologists conducted surveys for 11 projects that were within the distribution range of the desert tortoise. All of the proposed projects were covered under the 1996 Opinion. No desert tortoises were accidentally injured or killed, nor were any found, captured, or displaced from project sites. One desert tortoise was accidentally killed along a paved road. Several site-specific revegetation plans were prepared and will be submitted to the FWS in 2008. In the spring of 2007, the FWS issued to NNSA/NSO a Biological Opinion regarding security activities conducted at the Device Assembly Facility.

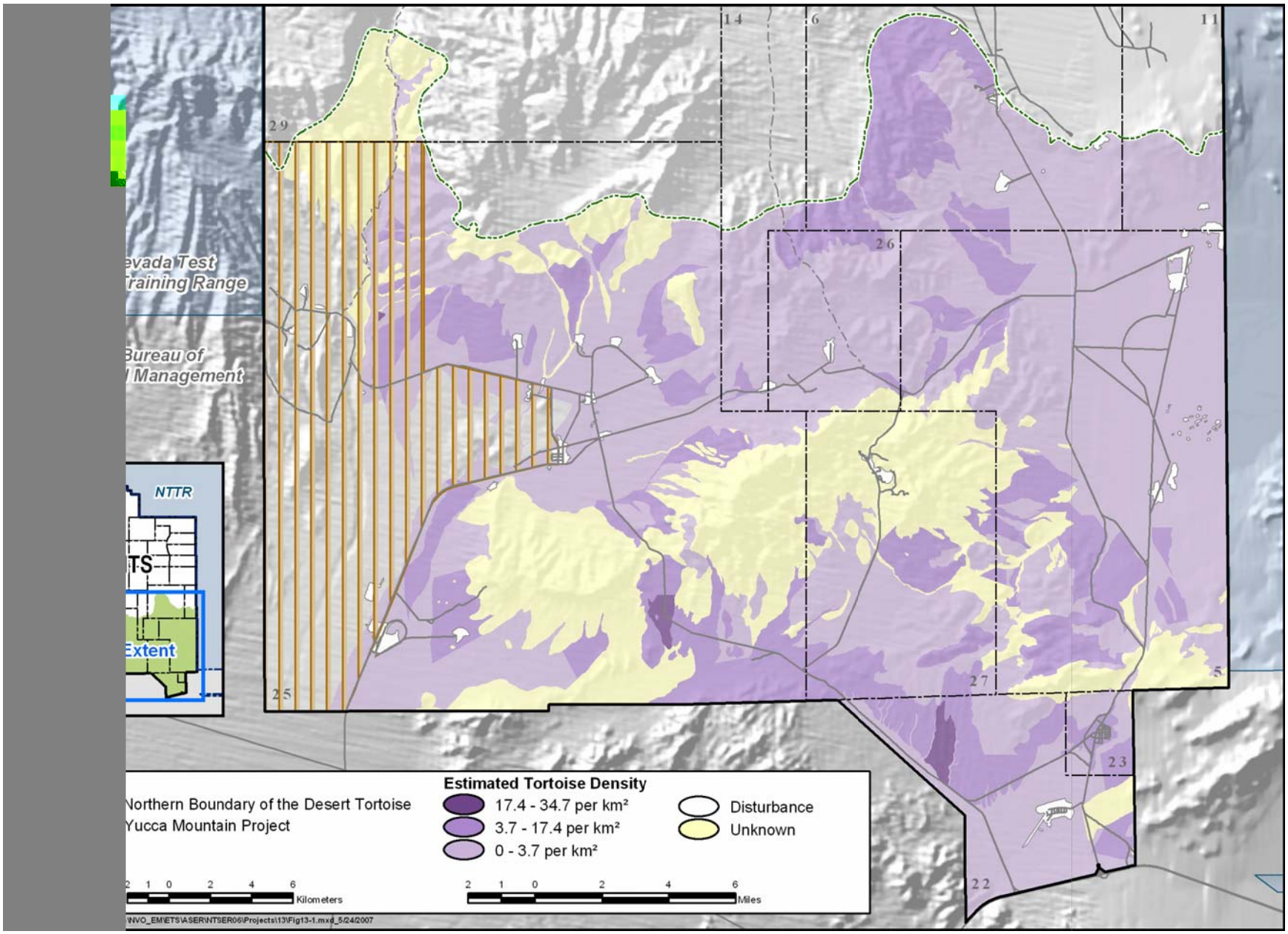


Figure 13-1. Desert tortoise distribution and abundance on the NTS

A cumulative total of 115.77 hectares (ha) (286.07 acres [ac]) of tortoise habitat on the NTS has been disturbed since the desert tortoise was listed as threatened in 1992. During 2007, none of the threshold levels for compliance measures established by the FWS were exceeded (Table 13-1). In January 2008, NNSA/NSO submitted a report to the FWS Southern Nevada Field Office that summarized tortoise compliance activities for the 1996 Opinion conducted on the NTS from January 1 through December 31, 2007.

Table 13-1. Compliance limits and status for NTS operations in tortoise habitat

Compliance Measure	Threshold Value	2007 Value
1996 Opinion for NTS Programmatic Activities:		
Number of tortoises accidentally injured or killed as a result of NTS activities per year	3	0
Number of tortoises captured and displaced from NTS project sites per year	10	0
Number of tortoises taken in form of injury or mortality on paved roads on the NTS by vehicles other than those in use during a project	Unlimited	1
Number of total ha (ac) of desert tortoise habitat disturbed during NTS project construction since 1992	1,220 (3,015)	115.77 (286.07)

Biological surveys are performed at proposed project sites where land disturbance will occur. The goal is to minimize the adverse effects of land disturbance on important plant and animal species and their associated habitat, important biological resources (i.e., nest sites, active tortoise burrows), and wetlands. Biological surveys comply with the terms and conditions of the 1996 Opinion and with the mitigation measures specified in the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada* (DOE, 1996a) and its Record of Decision.

Species considered important include those protected or managed under state or federal regulations, plants listed on the Nevada Natural Heritage Program's (NNHP's) Animal and Plant At-Risk Tracking List (called "sensitive" plants), animals listed on NNHP's Animal and Plant At-Risk Tracking List, and bats assigned a high or moderate risk assessment designation under The Revised Nevada Bat Conservation Plan (Bradley et al., 2005). The important species known to occur on the NTS include 20 plants, 1 mollusk, 2 reptiles, over 250 birds, and 26 mammals (Tables 13-2 and 13-3). All of these species are evaluated for their inclusion in long-term monitoring activities on the NTS. Important biological resources include such things as cover sites, nest or burrow sites, roost sites, wetlands, or water sources that are vital to important species. The biological survey parameters that are documented include:

- Number of biological surveys conducted
- Number of hectares/acres surveyed per proposed project
- Types and numbers of important species and biological resources found
- Mitigation recommendations and actions taken to protect species/resources

In 2007, surveys for 22 projects were conducted (Figure 13-2). The important species and biological resources found included inactive tortoise burrows, burrows being used by western burrowing owls (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*), active predator burrows, mature Joshua trees (*Yucca brevifolia*), yuccas and cacti, Beatley milkvetch (*Astragalus beatleyae*), Clokey buckwheat (*Eriogonum heermannii* var. *clokei*), two barn owls (*Tyto alba*), two great-horned owls (*Bubo virginianus*), and two active raven nests. For each project, NSTec provided a written summary report of all survey findings and mitigation recommendations.

Table 13-2. Important plants known to occur on [redacted]

Flowering Plant Species		
Astragalus beatleyae	Beatley milkvetch	S, 5 years
Astragalus funereus	Black woolypod	S, 5 years
Astragalus oopherus var. *clokeyanus*	Clokey eggvetch	S, 5 years
Eriogonum concinnum	Darin buckwheat	S, 5 years
Eriogonum heermannii var. *clokeyi*	Clokey buckwheat	S, 5 years
Ivesia arizonica var. *saxosa*	Rock purpusia	S, 5 years
Lathyrus hitchcockianus	Bullfrog Hills peavine	S, 5 years
Phacelia beatleyae	Beatley scorpionflower	S, 10 years
Arctomecon merriamii	White bearpoppy	S, 10 years
Camissonia megalantha	[redacted]	
Cymopterus ripleyi var. *saniculoides*		
Frasera pahutensis		
Galium hilendiae ssp. *kingstonense*		
Hulsea vestita ssp. *inyoensis*		
Penstemon fruticiformis var. *armagosae*		
Penstemon pahutensis		
Phacelia filiae		
Phacelia mustelina		
Phacelia parishii		
Moss Species		
Entosthodon planoconvexus		
Cactaceae		
Agavaceae		
Pinus monophylla/Juniperus osteosperma	Pinyon/Juniper	CY

(a) Status Codes:

State of Nevada
S - Listed on NNHP's Nevada Animal and Plant At-Risk Tracking List, March 2007
CY - Protected as a cactus, yucca, or Christmas tree from unauthorized collection on public lands. Such plants are not protected from harm on private lands or on withdrawn public lands such as the NTS

Long-term Sensitive Plant Monitoring Status under EMAC
5 years - Monitor a minimum of once every 5 years
10 years - Monitor a minimum of once every 10 years

Table 13-3. Important animals known to occur on or adjacent to the NTS

Mollusk Species	Common Names	Status [(a)]
Pyrgulopsis turbatrix	Southeast Nevada pyrg	S, A
Reptile Species		
Eumeces gilberti rubricaudatus	Western red-tailed skink	S, E
Gopherus agassizii	Desert tortoise	LT, NPT, S, IA
Bird Species[(b)]		
Accipiter gentilis	Northern goshawk	NPS, S, IA
Alectoris chukar	Chukar	G, IA
Aquila chrysaetos	Golden eagle	EA, NP, IA
Buteo regalis	Ferruginous hawk	NP, S, IA
Callipepla gambelii	Gambel's quail	G, IA
Coccyzus americanus	Western yellow-billed cuckoo	C, NPS, S, IA
Falco peregrinus anatum	Peregrine falcon	NPE, S, IA
Gavia immer	Common loon	NP, S, IA
Haliaeetus leucocephalus leucocephalus	Bald eagle	EA, NPE, S, IA
Ixobrychus exillis hesperis	Western least bittern	NP, S, IA
Lanius ludovicianus	Loggerhead shrike	NPS, IA
Oreoscoptes montanus	Sage thrasher	NPS, IA
Phainopepla nitens	Phainopepla	NP, S, IA
Spizella breweri	Brewer's sparrow	NPS
Taxostoma bendirei	Bendire's thrasher	NP, S, IA
Taxostoma lecontei	LeConte's thrasher	NP, S, IA
Mammal Species		
Antilocapra americana	Pronghorn antelope	G, IA
Antrozous pallidus	Pallid bat	NP, M, A
Corynorhinus townsendii pallescens	Townsend's big-eared bat	NPS, S, H, A
Equus asinus	Burro	HB, IA
Equus caballus	Horse	HB, A
Euderma maculatum	Spotted bat	NPT, S, M, A
Lasionycteris noctivagans	Silver-haired bat	M, A
Lasiurus blossevillii	Western red bat	NPS, S, H, A
Lasiurus cinereus	Hoary bat	M, A
Lynx rufus	Bobcat	F, IA
Microdipodops megacephalus	Dark kangaroo mouse	NP, A
Microdipodops pallidus	Pale kangaroo mouse	NP, S, A
Myotis californicus	California myotis	M, A
Myotis ciliolabrum	Small-footed myotis	M, A
Myotis evotis	Long-eared myotis	M, A
Myotis thysanodes	Fringed myotis	NP, S, H, A
Myotis yumanensis	Yuma myotis	M, A

Table 13-3. Important animals known to occur on or adjacent to the NTS (continued)

Mammal Species (continued)	Common Name	Status[(a)]
Ovis canadensis nelsoni	Desert bighorn sheep	G, IA
Odocoileus hemionus	Mule deer	G, A
Pipistrellus hesperus	Western pipistrelle	M, A
Puma concolor	Mountain lion	G, A
Sylvilagus audubonii	Audubon's cottontail	G, IA
Sylvilagus nuttallii	Nuttall's cottontail	G, IA
Tadarida brasiliensis	Brazilian free-tailed bat	NP, A
Urocyon cinereoargenteus	Gray fox	F, IA
Vulpes velox macrotis	Kit fox	F, IA

(a) Status Codes:

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species Act
LT - Listed Threatened
PD - Proposed for delisting
PT - Proposed for listing as Threatened
C - Candidate for listing

U.S. Department of Interior
EA - Protected under Bald and Golden Eagle Act
HB - Protected under Wild Free Roaming Horses and Burros Act

State of Nevada
F - Regulated as fur-bearer species
G - Regulated as game species
NPE - Species protected as endangered under Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 503
NPT - Species protected as threatened under NAC 503
NPS - Species protected as sensitive under NAC 503
NP - Species listed as protected under NAC 503
S - Listed on NNHP's Nevada Animal and Plant At-Risk Tracking List, March 2007

Revised Nevada Bat Conservation Plan – Bat Species Risk Assessment Designations
H - High: species imperiled or at high risk of imperilment and having the highest priority for funding, planning, and conservation actions
M - Moderate: species which warrant closer evaluation, more research, and conservation actions and lacking meaningful information to adequately assess species' status

Long-term Sensitive Animal Monitoring Status under EMAC
A - Active: currently included in long-term population monitoring activities
E - Evaluate: species for which more information on distribution, abundance, and susceptibilities to threats on the NTS must be gathered before deciding to include in long-term monitoring activities
IA - Inactive: not currently included in long-term population monitoring activities

(b) All wild bird species on the NTS are protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act except for the following five species: Gambel's quail, chukar, English house sparrow, rock dove, and European starling.

Also, the State of Nevada protects all wild birds that are protected by federal laws in addition to the species listed in this table.

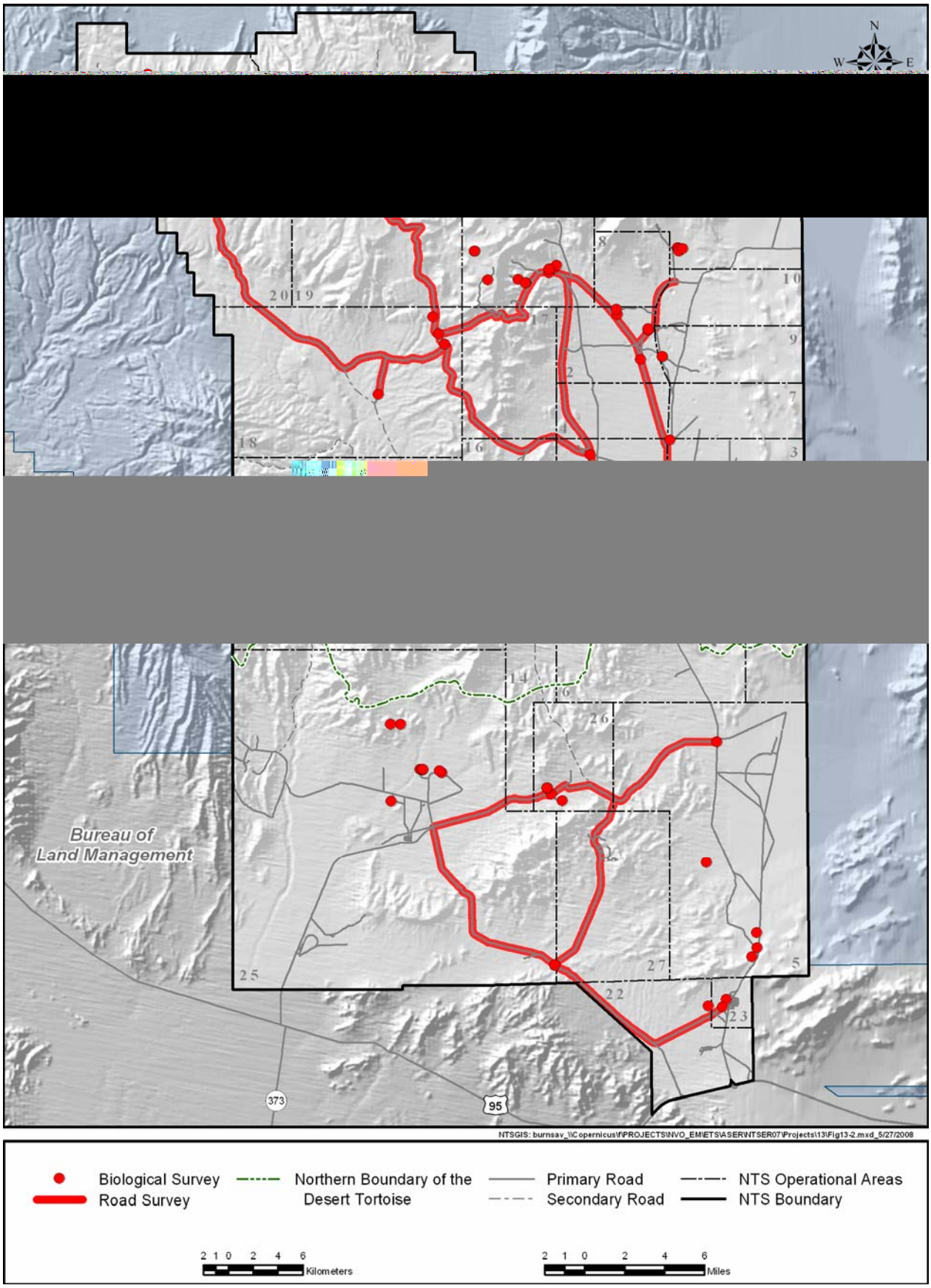


Figure 13-2. Location of biological surveys conducted on the NTS in 2007

Over the last three decades, NNSA/NSO has taken an active role in collecting or supporting the collection of information on the status of important plants and animals and their habitat on the NTS and has produced numerous documents reporting their occurrence, distribution, and susceptibility to threats on the NTS (see *Ecology of the Nevada Test Site: An Annotated Bibliography* [Wills and Ostler, 2001]). In 1998, NNSA/NSO prepared a Resource Management Plan (DOE, 1998). One of the many natural resources goals stated in the plan is to protect and conserve sensitive plant and animal species found on the NTS and to minimize cumulative impacts to those species as a result of NNSA/NSO activities. The EMAC goals of species and habitat monitoring on the NTS are to:

- Ensure that impacts caused directly by NTS projects can be detected, quantified, and managed so that a species' occurrence on the NTS is not threatened by such projects
- Ensure adherence to state and federal regulations aimed at protecting wild horses, migratory birds, wetlands, and wildlife habitat

Data collected for monitored species include:

- Distribution on the NTS
- Relative abundance, density, or population size on the NTS
- Susceptibility to threats from NTS projects
- Location of nest burrows, nests, or roost sites of sensitive animals
- Location of preferred habitats
- Incidence and cause of mortality

In 2007, the major accomplishments under this EMAC task are presented below. Detailed descriptions of these actions and results can be found in Hansen et al. (2008).

13.3.1

There are 20 plant species which occur on the NTS that are considered sensitive (see Table 13-2). Currently none have been listed as threatened or endangered by the State of Nevada or the FWS. The list of sensitive plant species for the NTS is reviewed annually. There were no changes to the list in 2007.

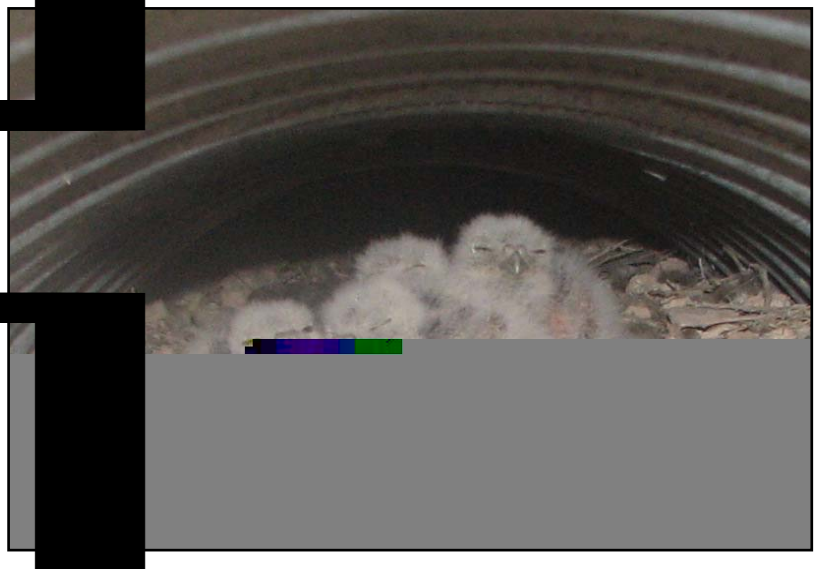
Penstemon fruticiformis spp. *amargosae* (Death Valley beardtongue) was added to the list in 2006 and was the only species monitored in 2007. It was monitored to confirm its occurrence on the NTS. The distribution of *P. fruticiformis* spp. *amargosae* encompasses less than a 100-mile by 100-mile area along the California-Nevada border with a range of slightly over 4,000 square miles. Scientists conducted surveys in 1992 and 1994 and described a location of *P. fruticiformis* spp. *amargosae* as "on the NTS boundary." In May 2007, surveys were conducted along the north slopes of the Striped Hills in Area 25. Numerous plants of *P. fruticiformis* spp. *amargosae* were found scattered over several acres, with the heaviest concentrations on mid to upper talus slopes (Figure 13-3). Three of the five groupings of *P. fruticiformis* spp. *amargosae* were confirmed to be within the boundaries of the NTS. This site will be added to the NTS long-term monitoring program for sensitive plant species and will be monitored at least once during a five-year period.

Figure 13-3. Typical habitat of (center of photo) in the Striped Hills, Are Anderson, May 31, 2007)

13.3.2

Surveys for [redacted] rn red-tail[redacted]
(*Eumeces gilb*[redacted]
continued in 2007. Eleven of the 16 known lizards and 7 of the 17 known snake species on the NTS were captured over 4,517 trap days, but no wester[redacted]
Overall trap[redacted] or all reptiles was 3.6 percent com[redacted] 8.8 [redacted] Of particular in[redacted] the [redacted]
Great Basin [redacted] *. sk*[redacted]
two location[redacted] ute Mesa. [redacted] nts a range exte[redacted] this species [redacted] s, as these ani[redacted] previously [redacted]
occur only o[redacted] Mesa. Cur[redacted]
red-tailed an[redacted] Basin skink [redacted] on the NTS is p[redacted] in Hansen [redacted]
NTS biologi[redacted] orated with [redacted] an Richmond, [redacted] pert at Con[redacted] sity, to pr[redacted] k samples for genetic testing. The results of this ongoing stu[redacted] presented [redacted] et al. (20[redacted]

Fig[redacted] Western red-tailed skink captured in 2006 at Twin Sp[redacted] to by D. B. Hall, May 11, 2006)



Western bu[redacted] wls (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*) we[redacted]
part of a collaborative effort with Dr. Courtney Conway to evaluate the genetic relatedness and migratory status of owls in western North America. Dr. Conway is funded by the Department of Defense Legacy Project. Five adults and t[redacted]
adult female [redacted] ptu[redacted] (km) (0.7 miles [n[redacted] f he[redacted] ere she was orig[redacted] ture[redacted] uly 2005. Radio[redacted] nalysis o[redacted]
from this ov[redacted] provide inf[redacted]
where she s[redacted] vinter. Dat[redacted]
cooperative [redacted] l provide a [redacted] r-standing of [redacted] urrowing o[redacted]
and migrato[redacted] on the NTS [redacted] s were found [redacted] rt nest on [redacted] a (Figure 13-5[redacted] the farthes[redacted] l highest e[redacted] 1,902 meters [6,240 feet]) nest recorded to date on the NTS. Six ne[redacted] sites were [redacted] year in th[redacted] on ecoregion, making a total of 138 known western burrowing o[redacted] ns on the [redacted] ec, 2008a)[redacted]

Figure 13-5. 8- to 10-day-old western burrowing owl chicks in culvert burrow on Pahute Mesa (Photo by D. B. Hall, June 20, 2007)

Several rapt[redacted] on the NTS. Some are sensitiv[redacted] nd all are protected or regulated under the Migratory Bird Treaty [redacted] these birds occupy the higher trophic levels of the food chain, they are regarded as indicators of ecosystem stability and health. Nine raptor species are known to breed on the NTS. No field surveys for active raptor nests were conducted in 2007, although this means of monitoring raptor breeding is conducted at least once every five years.

Opportunistic sightings of raptors were uncommon in 2007. They included red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*), turkey vultures (*Cathartes aura*), golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*), American kestrels (*Falco sparverius*) and prairie falcons (*Falco mexicanus*). Many of these individuals are commonly seen perching on utility poles on Frenchman and Yucca flats. Cooper's hawk (*Accipter cooperii*) and red-tailed hawks were observed around water sources.

Bird mortality is a measure of the impacts of NNSA/NSO activities on protected birds. Seven bird mortalities were recorded in 2007 (Table 13-4): one by electrocution, two by vehicle, one by predation, and three from unknown causes. No injuries to protected birds were reported. No mitigation measures were identified in 2007 to reduce bird mortality on the NTS. NNSA/NSO activities have a low impact on protected birds. Since 1990, an average of 13 bird mortalities has been reported each year, which includes deaths caused naturally and those caused by NNSA/NSO activities (Figure 13-6). Only three bird deaths reported in 2007 can be attributed to NNSA/NSO activities.

Table 13-4. Records of bird mortality on the NTS in 2007

	Cause of Death			
Species	**Electrocution**	**Vehicle**	**Unknown**	**Predation**
Common raven (*Corvus corax*)				1
Eared Grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*)			1	
Long-eared Owl (*Asio otus*)		1		
Grey flycatcher (*Empidonax wrightii*)			1	
Great-horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*)	1			
Red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*)		1		
Red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*)			1	
Total	**1**	**2**	**3**	**1**

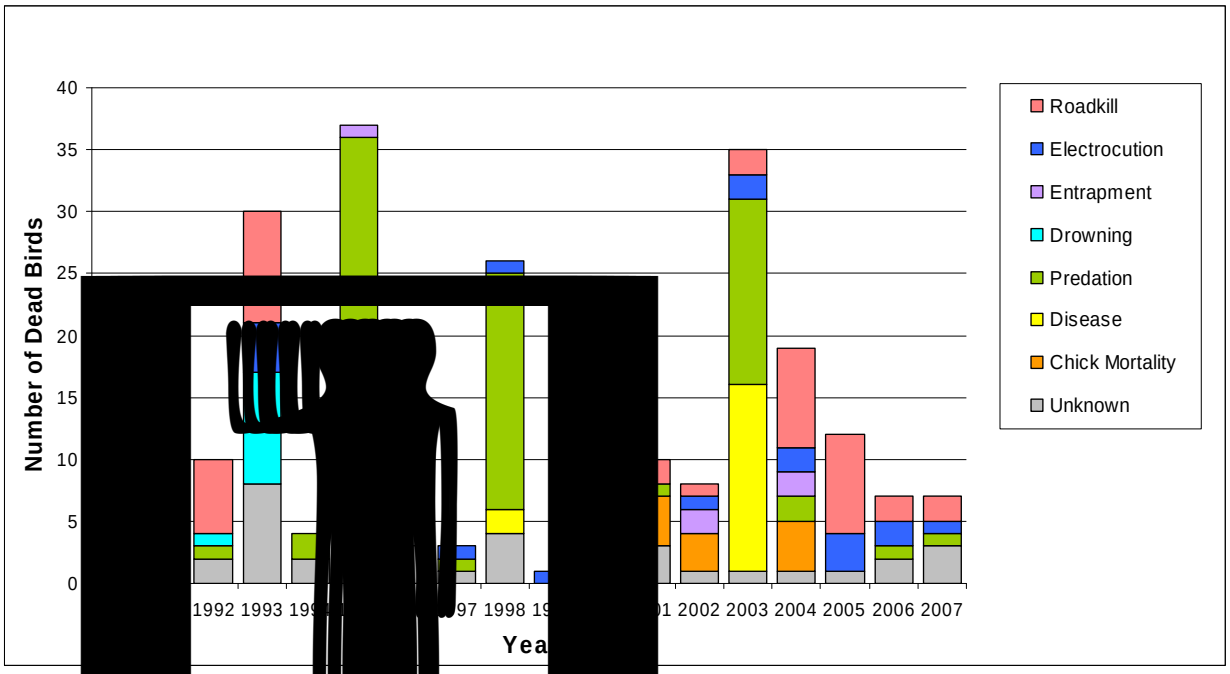


Figure [redacted] umber of [redacted] s recorded [redacted] NTS by year and cause

Each year th[redacted] Nevada At-Risk Animal Tracki[redacted]d the NAC 503 are reviewed to identify changes in the status of ani[redacted]hange in 2005 was the addition of the dark kangaroo

mouse (*Micr* *negacephalus*) [redacted] e kangar [redacted] (*M. pallidus*) to the list of Nevada Protected species under NAC [redacted] a result, sm [redacted] l trapping [redacted] ted in 2005 to help assess these species' distribution and abundar [redacted] e NTS. Sm [redacted] l trapping [redacted] d in 2007; however, these two species were not captured. A [redacted] 530 animal [redacted] presenting [redacted] cies was recorded in 4,800 trap nights at eight sites.

Monitoring [redacted] bat species of the NTS (see Tab [redacted] 2007 focused on analysis of acoustic data from Camp 17 Po [redacted] removing bats from buildings, and documenting bat roosts. Seve [redacted] rded from Camp 17 Pond since 2003 were examined for winter a [redacted] by species [redacted] s all species (NSTec, 2008a). Winter activity data revealed tha [redacted] *noctivagans* [redacted] oted myotis (*Myotis ciliolabrum*), and long-legged myotis (*M. volans*) a [redacted] for [redacted] winter ba [redacted] These species were not previously documented to be winter active [redacted] egion. Also [redacted] all bat s [redacted] mbined showed a peak in July when young are becoming v [redacted] are flying w [redacted] s. Year- [redacted] ivity varied by species.

Bat-compati [redacted] res (i.e., bat [redacted] installed [redacted] TS for the first time during fall 2006/winter 2007. Two were in [redacted] ring closur [redacted] unnel C [redacted] Area 12. Post-closure bat monitoring was conducted from Februa [redacted] e at the co [redacted] toring re [redacted] gest that use of the bat gates is limited as only one species, Cali [redacted] otis (*Myotis* [redacted] was dete [redacted] ec, 2008a). Bats were found in three buildings on the NTS and it [redacted] sary to relo [redacted] f them. T [redacted] bat roosts were documented (one in Mercury, one at Test Cell C [redacted] 5, and one i [redacted] ear Reitma [redacted]

An annual h [redacted] s is cond [redacted] NTS by d [redacted] ected roads, and by using cameras to record individual markings of [redacted] 53 in 2006 to 42 in 2007 (Table 13-5). The loss in numbers is due to po [redacted] foal survival. [redacted] foal, abandone [redacted] by its mare in July, was killed by coyotes. Mountain lion predation pressure o [redacted] horses may hav [redacted] creased coinc [redacted] ent with the reduction in the number of deer (see Section 13.3.2.7).

Table 13-5. Numbe [redacted] of individual [redacted] rses observed [redacted] n the NTS by age class, gender, and year

Age Class	Years															
	2000		[redacted] 01		2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007	
Foals	11		11		5		6		5		5		8		8	
Yearlings	[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]		9 (a)		9		6		8		1	
	Gender (b)															
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
2-Year Olds	2 (c)	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	4	4	5	4	3	3	2	3
3-Year Olds	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	4	4	4	4	1	3
(>3-Year Olds)	13	21	11	20	8	19	8	20	6	21	5	21	7	24	5	27
Total (excludes foals and dead horses)	38		37		33		38		44		49		53		42	

(a) 1 of the 9 was found dead
(b) M=Male, F=Female
(c) These 2 were found dead

Road surveys are conducted annually to determine the range of wild horses on the NTS. Their range decreased from 2006 to 2007 (NSTec, 2008a). Camp 17 pond and Gold Meadows Spring continue to be important summer water sources for horses.

An index of [redacted]r (*Odocoile*[redacted]undance[redacted] measured [redacted] the NTS from 1989 to 1994 and in 1999, 2000, 2006, [redacted]w of 9.0 in 1999 to a high of 62.1 in 2006. The [redacted] deer coun[redacted] was 30.5, [redacted]ent decline from 2006. Periodic surveys will continue to be condu[redacted]onitor the [redacted]nges in de[redacted] over time.

Mountain li[redacted] *concolor*) prey on wild horses, de[redacted]pe (*Antilocapra americana*), and even desert tortoises and pose a poten[redacted] sightings of mountain lions or their sign by NTS workers were documented. Five of these were in areas of human activity. A collaborative effort continued in 2007 between Erin Boydston, a research scientist with the U.S. Geological Survey, and NSTec biologists to investigate mountain lion distribution and abundance on the NTS. Remote, motion-activated cameras were set up at 15 sites in 2007, and 5,010 photographs were taken. Of these, 58 were of mountain lions and the remaining included images of 21 other species (mainly birds and other mammals).

Mountain lions were detected at only six of the 15 sites, with 54 photographs taken at three sites located within 2.6 km (1.61 mi) of each other on Rainier Mesa. Five of these six sites were in mule deer habitat on dirt roads with little to no vehicle traffic. Careful review of all the photographs suggests the presence of five to nine different individuals including adult males (Figure 13-7), adult females, sub-adults, and a lactating female (Figure 13-8). The daily and seasonal patterns of mountain lion activity based on the 2007 photographs at monitored sites are presented in NSTec (2008a).

Figure 13-7. Mature male mountain lion at 19-01 Road in Area 19 (Photo by motion-activated camera, September 8, 2007)

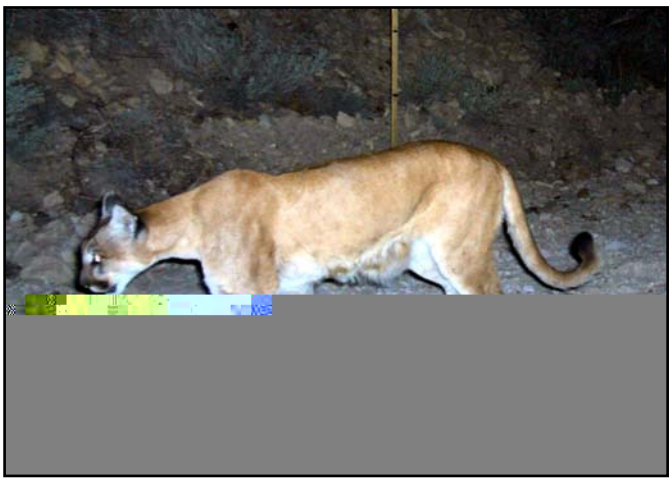


Figure 13-8. Lactating female mountain lion on Back Mesa Road in Area 12 (Photo by motion-activated camera, October 11, 2007)

13.3.3

Natural wetlands (e.g., vegetated seeps and springs) are monitored and are protected when feasible as unique and important habitats for plants and wildlife per the intent of Executive Order 11990, *Protection of Wetlands*. Characterization of these mesic habitats and periodic monitoring of their hydrologic and biotic parameters was started in 1997. Monitoring will help identify annual fluctuations and ranges in measured parameters that are natural versus those related to NNSA/NSO activities. Ten natural wetlands were monitored in 2007 to document water surface area, surface flow, observed disturbances, and wildlife use and mortality. The surface areas (in square meters [m^2]) and flow rates (in liters per minute [L/min]) were moderately low at the natural springs in 2007 (0.1–500 m^2 and 0.020–4.5 L/min where flow was measurable, respectively) (NSTec, 2008a). No wetlands were damaged by NTS activities.

Man-made water sources, that included 38 plastic-lined sumps and 2 radioactive containment ponds, were monitored in 2007 for wildlife use and mortality. No dead animals were recorded in sumps. Sediment ramps, previously constructed in the plastic-lined sumps, are working to prevent entrapment of deer and other animals, or else animals did not enter any of these sumps in 2007. Specific results of species observed at water sources and data collected at water sources are reported in NSTec (2008a).

The Southeastern Pyrg (*Pyrgulopsis turbatrix*), a sensitive species of springsnail, was monitored in 2007 at Cane Spring, its only natural habitat on the NTS. This population has been isolated from other populations that occur in the Spring Mountains 80 km (50 mi) to the south since the Pleistocene.

13.3.4

West Nile virus (WNV) is a potentially serious illness that is spread to humans and other animals through mosquito bites. WNV surveillance on the NTS continued in 2007 for the fourth consecutive year in cooperation with Southern Nevada Health District (SNHD) personnel to determine if mosquitoes on the NTS carry WNV. Nine sites were sampled during 15 surveys. NSTec personnel took captured mosquitoes to SNHD personnel for species identification and WNV testing. A total of 13 individuals representing two species were captured and analyzed. All specimens tested for WNV were negative including four mosquitoes captured at Well 3 Pond where mosquitoes in each of the past two years were determined to be suspect. No new species of mosquitoes were detected in 2007.

Native vegetation that has been disturbed by NNSA/NSO mission activities or by wildfires is sometimes revegetated by seeding and/or planting native plant species. NNSA/NSO evaluates revegetation as a potential method to stabilize soils at a site based on site size, future use, nature of soils, annual precipitation, slope, aspect, and site location (DOE, 1996a). Revegetation supports the intent of Executive Order 13112, *Invasive Species,* which is to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive (non-native) species and restore native species to disturbed sites. To date, the majority of NNSA/NSO projects for which revegetation has been pursued are wildland fire sites and abandoned industrial or nuclear test support sites that have been characterized and remediated under the Environmental Restoration (ER) Program. Also, the ER Program has funded revegetation of soil closure covers (or cover caps) to protect against soil erosion and water percolation into buried waste.

In 2007, the Habitat Restoration Monitoring Program monitored nine revegetated sites. They included five project sites on the Tonopah Test Range (TTR) (Five Points Landfill, Bomblet Pit, Cactus Springs Waste Trench, Rollercoaster Sewage Lagoon, and Double Tracks), two cover caps on the TTR (Cactus Springs Waste Trench and Rollercoaster Sewage Lagoon), one cover cap on the NTS (U-3ax/bl), and one wildland fire site on the NTS (Egg Point fire). Overall plant cover and plant density on the sites monitored was less than in previous years. However, in many cases, the amount of cover or density on the restoration site was equal to or higher than on adjacent reference areas. Specific plant density and plant cover data by site are presented in NSTec (2008a).

The DOE Order 450.1, *Environmental Protection Program,* requires protection of site resources from wildland and operational fires. In response to this order, an annual vegetation survey to determine wildland fire hazards is conducted on the NTS each spring. Survey findings are submitted to the NTS Fire Marshal and also summarized in the annual EMAC report (NSTec, 2008c) along with a description of NTS wildland fires that occurred during the year. In 2007, there were 15 wildland fires and a total of less than 1 ha (2.5 ac) burned. Most fires were confined to a single tree or shrub. The 2007 vegetation survey was conducted in April and May, and 211 NTS roadside sampling stations were visited to assess a fuel index that can range from 0 (lowest risk of wildfires) to 10 (highest risk) based on the presence of fine fuels and woody fuels combined. Fine fuels refer to fine-textured fuels, typically invasive non-native and native grasses and forbs. Woody fuels refer mainly to shrubs. Mean precipitation in 2007 was about 58 percent below average at the 17 NTS rain gauges operated by the Air Resources Laboratory, Special Operations and Research Division (see Section 16.0). The mean combined fuels index for all 211 sampling stations was 4.77,

compared to 5.26, 5.64, and 4.88 in 2006, 2005, and 2004, respectively. Most of the biomass in 2007 was from biomass persisting from 2006. The roadside areas that had the highest risk of wildland fires were in Areas 29 and 30. The locations of the sampling stations and their fuel index are presented in NSTec (2008a).

Biological monitoring at NPTEC on the playa of Frenchman Lake in Area 5 is performed as an EMAC task whenever there is a risk of significant exposure to downwind plants and animals from planned test releases of hazardous materials. The Desert National Wildlife Refuge (DNWR) lies just east of the NTS border, approximately 5 km (3 mi) downwind from the NPTEC. The National Wildlife Refuge Administration Act forbids the disturbance or injury of native vegetation and wildlife on any National Wildlife Refuge lands unless permitted by the Secretary of the Interior; the DNWR is administered within this system. Biological monitoring is conducted to verify that approved tests do not disperse toxic chemicals that could harm biota on DNWR. This is also a requirement of the facility's Programmatic Environmental Assessment (DOE, 2002c).

An unpublished document titled *Biological Monitoring Plan for Hazardous Materials Testing at the Liquefied Gaseous Fuels Spill Test Facility on the Nevada Test Site,* prepared in 1996 and updated in 2002, describes how field surveys will be conducted to meet the following two goals: (1) document significant impacts of chemical testing on plants and animals and (2) verify that NPTEC operations comply with the National Wildlife Refuge Administration Act (see Section 2.9). Monitoring will entail sampling established transects both downwind and upwind of the NPTEC. Since 1996, the majority of chemical releases being studied at the center have used such small quantities that downwind test-specific monitoring has not been necessary. The parameters to be measured whenever transects must be sampled will include:

- Number and type of dead animals observed
- Number and type of wildlife observed
- Presence of observed vegetation damage

In 2007, chemical release test plans for two activities on Frenchman Lake playa were reviewed. These tests were called Tarantula II and Black Widow 50, 100, and 150. Because chemical releases for these tests were of such low volumes or low toxicity, there was no need to monitor downwind transects for biological impacts. Seasonal sampling of downwind and upwind transects near the NPTEC was conducted in 2007 to document baseline conditions of biota and any cumulative impacts over time of test center activities on biota downwind of the facility. The condition of plants and the presence of wildlife sign during the period following summer drought were noted. No differences in biota were noted along downwind (treatment) versus upwind (control) transects. These data are made available to neighboring land managers upon request.

The Underground T[redacted]UG[redacted]
It addresses groundw[redacted]
tunnels on the Neva[redacted]
conducted at the NTS (U.S. Department of Energy, 2000a). Most of these tests were conducted hundreds of feet above groundwater; however, over 200 of the tests were within or near the water table. Underground testing was limited to specific areas of the NTS including Pahute Mesa, Rainier Mesa, Shoshone Mountain, Frenchman Flat, and Yucca Flat. The UGTA Subproject is included in the Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order (FFACO) between the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP). The subproject investigates areas where local or regional groundwater contamination has occurred. These areas are called corrective action units (CAUs) and are directly related to the geographical and hydrologic areas of past NTS underground testing (Figure 14-1).

The UGTA Subproject collects data to define groundwater flow rates and direction to determine the nature and location of aquifers (geologic formations of permeable rock containing or conducting groundwater). In addition, subproject team members gather information regarding the hydrology and geology of the area under investigation. Data from these studies are used to produce hydrogeologic models that will be used to predict groundwater flow and contaminant transport. Numerous surface and subsurface investigations and computer modeling are performed by various participating organizations including National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec); Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL); Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL); the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS); the Desert Research Institute (DRI); and Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture (SNJV).

Surface investigations include:

- Evaluating discharges from springs located downgradient of the NTS
- Assessing surface geology

Subsurface investigations include:

- Drilling deep wells to access groundwater hundreds to thousands of feet below the surface
- Sampling groundwater to test for radioactive contaminants
- Assessing NTS hydrology and subsurface geology to determine possible groundwater flow paths and direction

Hydrogeologic modeling includes:

- Developing a regional three-dimensional computer groundwater model (International Technology Corporation [IT], 1996) to identify any immediate risk and to provide a basis for developing more detailed CAU-specific models
- Developing CAU-specific models of groundwater flow and contaminant transport which geographically cover the six former NTS underground nuclear testing areas
- Identifying, through the CAU-specific models, contaminant boundaries based on the extent of contaminant migration at specified regulatory limits.

The final product for each UGTA CAU will be an analytical model that includes a predicted contaminant boundary, and a negotiated compliance boundary. A monitoring well network will be designed and installed for each CAU and used for monitoring to ensure public health and safety (DOE, 2006b). Closure-in-place with monitoring is considered to be the only feasible corrective action because cost-effective groundwater technologies have not been developed to effectively remove or stabilize deep subsurface radiological contaminants.

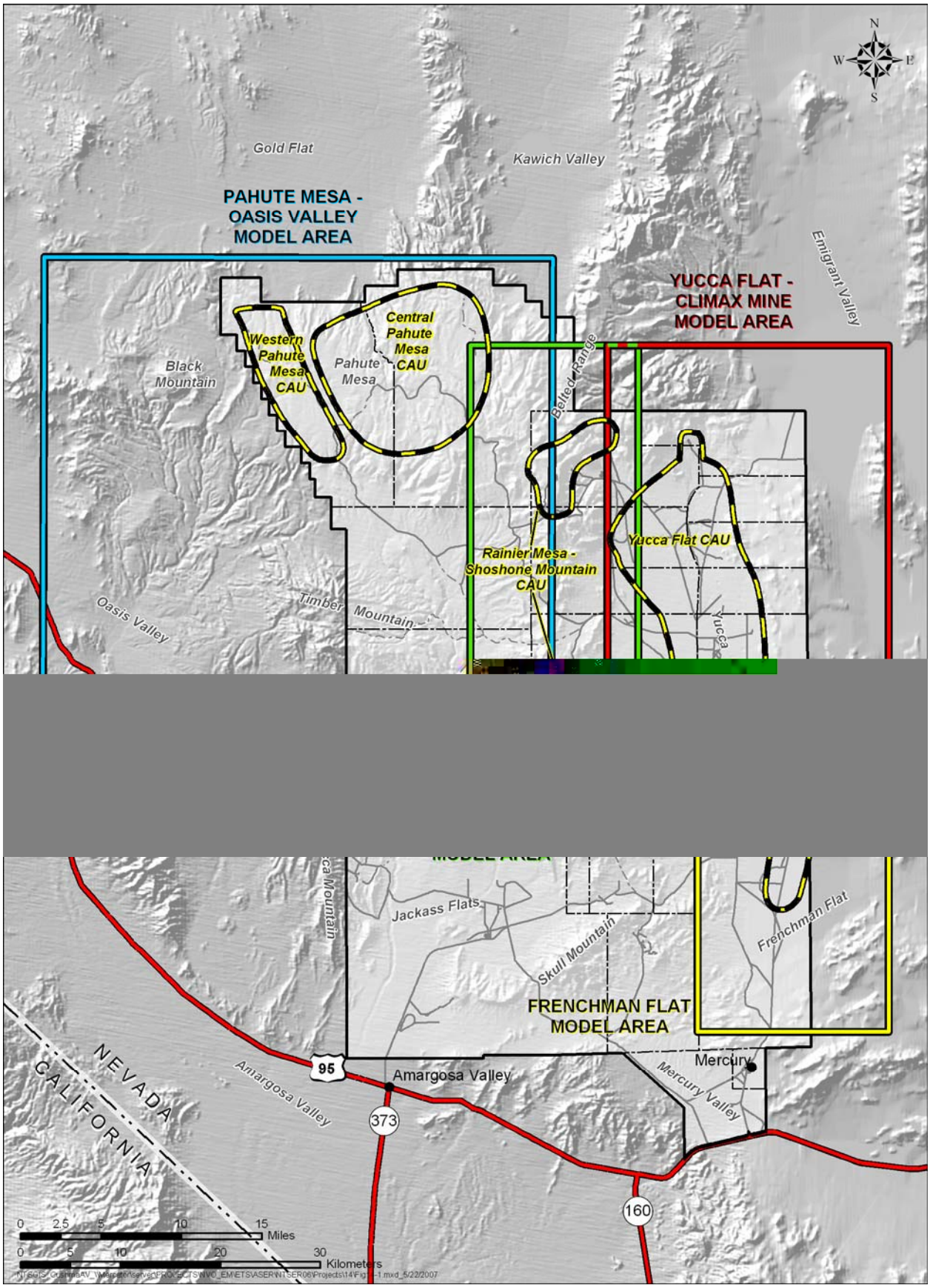


Figure 14-1. Location of UGTA Subproject model areas

In 2007, well purging and sampling operations were conducted at three UGTA well sites: RNM #1, RNM #2S, and U-3cn PS #2 (see Figure 4-12). These three wells are classified as contaminated. They were purged using downhole electric submersible pumps prior to the collection of samples. The groundwater from RNM #1 was discharged to the ground surface, groundwater from RNM #2S was discharged to the CAMBRIC ditch, and groundwater from U-3cn PS #2 was discharged to a lined sump. Discharge decisions were based on monitored tritium and lead concentrations in accordance with the Decision Criteria Limits specified in the UGTA Fluid Management Plan (Attachment I of DOE, 2002a). LANL and LLNL collected and analyzed the groundwater samples for tritium and other radionuclides. The tritium concentrations are presented in Section 4.1.10 of this report (see Table 4-8). Groundwater data are maintained by SNJV in the UGTA Subproject geochemical database (SNJV, 2007e).

The UGTA Subproject also cleaned out the ER-8-1 Yucca Flat/Climax Mine investigation well in 2007 and completed it as a water-level measurement well. In accordance with Nevada Administrative Code (NAC) 534, *Nevada Division of Water Resources Regulations for Water Well and Related Drilling,* state-licensed personnel supervised the completion of Well ER-8-1 and filed a well driller's report with the state. Well ER-8-1 was originally drilled in 2002, and documented in DOE (2004f). However, drilling operations were suspended prior to completion due to unstable borehole conditions (sloughing). This well was intended to provide information on the steep potentiometric gradient at the north end of Yucca Flat, and to provide modeling constraints on groundwater flux into Yucca Flat from the north. With the completion activities accomplished in 2007, the remaining scientific objectives can now be achieved.

NSTec personnel who support UGTA well operations renewed their State of Nevada well drilling operations licenses in 2007.

Construction of CAU-specific groundwater-flow and contaminant-transport models requires a hydrostratigraphic framework that depicts the character and extent of hydrostratigraphic units in three dimensions. Hydrostratigraphic framework models, also referred to as geologic models, have been built for the four UGTA CAUs, including the last completed in 2007:

- Pahute Mesa-Oasis Valley, CAUs 101 and 102 (Bechtel Nevada [BN], 2002)
- Frenchman Flat, CAU 98 (BN, 2005a)
- Yucca Flat-Climax Mine, CAU 97 (BN, 2006)
- Rainier Mesa-Shoshone Mountain, CAU 99 (NSTec, 2007)

documented in Pohlmann et al. (2007). See Table 9-4 in Chapter 9 for the list of hydrogeologic modeling deliverables which were submitted to NDEP under the FFACO in 2007.

Several UGTA Subproject reports and publications were completed in 2007 and are listed in Table 14-1. Some of the published technical reports can be obtained from the DOE's Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI) at <http://www.osti.gov/bridge>. The OSTI identification number (ID) for those reports is provided in the table.

Table 14-1. UGTA Subproject publications completed in 2007

Report	Reference
Evaluation of the Transient Hydrologic Source Term for the Cambric Underground Nuclear Test at Frenchman Flat, Nevada Test Site (OSTI ID 907859)	Carle et al., 2006
Hydrologic Resources Management Program and Underground Test Area Project FY2005 Progress Report (OSTI ID: 919618)	Eaton et al., 2007
Effect of Reducing Groundwater on the Retardation of Redox-Sensitive Radionuclides	Hu et al., 2007
A Hydrostratigraphic Model and Alternatives for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 99: Rainier Mesa-Shoshone Mountain, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID 934454)	NSTec, 2007
Final Report. Hydraulic Conductivity with Depth for Underground Test Area (UGTA) Wells (OSTI ID: 921662)	Oberlander et al., 2007
Strontium Isotopic Composition of Paleozoic Carbonate Rocks in the Nevada Test Site Vicinity, Clark, Lincoln, and Nye Counties, Nevada, and Inyo County, California	Paces et al., 2007
Modeling of Groundwater Flow and Radionuclide Transport at the Climax Mine sub-CAU, Nevada Test Site (OSTI ID: 922626)	Pohlmann et al., 2007
Head Observation Organizer (HObO)	Predmore, 2007
Semi-Analytical Interpretations of ER-6-1 Multiple-Well Tracer Test Results	Reimus, 2007
Ground-Water Temperature Data, Nevada Test Site and Vicinity, Nye, Clark, and Lincoln Counties, Nevada, 2000-2006 (OSTI ID: 913105)	Reiner, 2007
Redox Measurements and Colloid Concentration and Size Distribution Analyses of Groundwater Samples from Rainier Mesa Tunnels U-12n and U-12t	Roback et al., 2007
Phase I Contaminant Transport Parameters for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID: 915816)	SNJV, 2007a
An Addendum to the Phase II Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Unit 98: Frenchman Flat, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID: 915349)	SNJV, 2007b
An Addendum to the Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Units 101 and 102: Central and Western Pahute Mesa, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID: 915347)	SNJV, 2007c
An Addendum to the Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID: 915348)	SNJV, 2007d
Geochem07.mdb and A User's Guide to the Comprehensive Water Quality Database for Groundwater in the Vicinity of the Nevada Test Site	SNJV, 2007e
Geologic Characterization of Young Alluvial Basin-Fill Deposits from Drill Hole Data in Yucca Flat, Nye County, Nevada (OSTI ID: 898289)	Sweetkind and Drake, 2007
Magnetotelluric Data, Mid Valley, Nevada Test Site, Nevada (OSTI ID: 913351)	Williams et al., 2007
Summary of Radionuclide Reactive Transport Experiments in Fractured Tuff and Carbonate Rocks from Yucca Flat, Nevada Test Site	Zavarin et al., 2007

Through 2007, the p[redacted]po[redacted]
the U.S. Department[redacted]
hydrologic data and [redacted]
Site (NTS). The main objective of this program has been to provide a sound technical basis for NTS groundwater use decisions regarding the quality and quantity of water resources available on the NTS, and the potential impacts of large-scale water withdrawals from or near the groundwater basins of the NTS. Participants in the HRMP include Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL), the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), and the Desert Research Institute (DRI). Due to funding issues incurred from the fiscal year 2008 budget, work on the HRMP was suspended in October 2007. The HRMP may be reinstated at a future time, should adequate funding again become available.

The goal of the HRMP is to support national security operations at the NTS by the investigation of site hydrology, radionuclide migration, and protection of NTS water resources. The HRMP meets this goal through long-term research activities including data collection, analysis, evaluation, modeling, equipment development, and documentation. These activities provide reliable information for decision-making on groundwater utilization, stewardship, and environmental protection. Research and technology development activities essential to the achievement of these goals are an integral part of the HRMP.

Results of program activities are available as technical reports and documents. Project participants also disseminate information and transfer technologies through publication in technical reports and peer-reviewed journals, presentations at professional meetings and symposia, and educational outreach activities.

The HRMP assists NNSA/NSO in maintaining capabilities in hydrology and radiochemistry to support test readiness and science-based stockpile stewardship through applied field and laboratory studies of the occurrence, distribution, and movement of radionuclides in groundwater at the NTS. Scientific expertise is utilized in the assembly, analysis, and evaluation of data to produce hydrologic and radionuclide information products. State of Nevada regulations require NNSA/NSO to provide detailed information on hydrologic conditions of the NTS. At the request of NNSA/NSO management, the HRMP gathers, analyzes, and transfers science-based information to the State of Nevada and other external customers.

Hydrologic services, provided upon request to NNSA/NSO programs, include depth-to-groundwater estimates, water level measurements, containment evaluations, and determination of emplacement hole integrity. Technology development projects and research investigations are conducted to address gaps in the capabilities and knowledge required to support safe conduct of operations for stockpile stewardship, nuclear test readiness, and national security. Previous activities have included:

- Determining the steady state and transient hydrologic conditions in the subsurface, such as the location of the groundwater table, perched water zones, and regions of enhanced permeability
- Using and developing state-of-the-art radiochemical instrumentation to analyze rock and water samples to assist in predicting the fate and transport of radioactive isotopes deposited from subsurface experiments
- Supporting the development of enhanced borehole radionuclide monitoring and sampling equipment capability
- Achieving a more fundamental understanding of chemical fractionation in underground nuclear tests through sample analysis and experimentation

- Investigating the subsurface geology and fracture propagation in the vicinity of underground nuclear tests for containment issues
- Building public confidence by conducting public and government outreach and education programs on the hydrologic environment and the impact of nuclear testing on water resources at the NTS
- Investigating the free water and bound water relationships in rock samples from boreholes and cores

A major element of the HRMP mission is the protection and long-term stewardship of NTS groundwater resources. Numerous activities are conducted to accomplish this element. These include the following: monitoring of groundwater levels, quality, and consumption; evaluation of monitoring well locations and conditions; and utilization of groundwater modeling to evaluate water resource availability and the impacts of potential groundwater withdrawals. HRMP supports the development and ongoing refinement of groundwater flow models for both the Death Valley Region (which includes the NTS) and for groundwater sub-basins which include portions of the NTS. Based upon hydrologic investigations and modeling, HRMP will evaluate proposed new groundwater withdrawals on and near the NTS for their potential impacts on NTS groundwater reserves, quality, flow paths, and radionuclide migration. The HRMP protects NTS groundwater by supporting a well installation and maintenance program which ensures:

- Reliability of the potable water supply.
- Optimal location, design, and construction of new potable water wells.
- Long-term reliability of monitoring wells to supply representative water samples.
- Integrity of emplacement and groundwater boreholes.

The HRMP also provides assistance to NNSA/NSO regarding the impact of NTS water usage on offsite water supplies and springs, such as Devil's Hole. In addition, the HRMP assists in addressing compliance issues and is responsive to the needs of NNSA/NSO that result from state and federal regulations not within the purview of other programs or which may be well-addressed by the capabilities of the HRMP. For example, implementation of the Safe Drinking Water Act dictates substantial compliance efforts both on and outside the boundaries of the NTS, a process to which HRMP can provide valuable support.

HRMP also has a groundwater review and advice capability with a unique NTS perspective that is invaluable to NNSA/NSO. HRMP scientists conduct competent, informed, and independent reviews of NNSA/NSO groundwater-related program documents prior to their release to extensive regulatory and public scrutiny. This capability enhances both the protection of NTS groundwater resources and the accuracy and credibility of NNSA/NSO program documentation.

The USGS Nevada Water Science Center collects, compiles, stores, and reports hydrologic data used in determining the local and regional hydrogeologic conditions in and around the NTS for HRMP and for the Underground Test Area Subproject. Hydrologic data are collected quarterly or semi-annually from wells within two monitoring networks: an onsite and an offsite network (wells located on and off of the NTS).

By the end of 2007, the USGS monitored water levels in 185 wells. This included 90 wells on the NTS and 95 wells off the NTS. Also during 2007, annual temperature data were collected from wells at 1.5 and 16.8 meters (5 and 55 feet) below the water surface. All water-level and temperature data are posted on the USGS/U.S. Department of Energy Cooperative Studies in Nevada Web page at <http://nevada.usgs.gov/doe%5Fnv/>. The water-level data are also published in the *USGS Nevada Water Science Center Annual Water-Resources Data Report* available at <http://nevada.usgs.gov/>.

Groundwater use from water-supply wells on the NTS is collected using flow meters which are read monthly by the NTS Management and Operating subcontractor and then reported to the USGS Nevada Water Science Center. The principal water supply wells monitored during 2007 included J-12 WW, UE-16d WW, WW #4, WW #4A, WW 5B, WW 5C, WW 8, and WW C-1. The USGS compiles the annual water-use data and reports annual withdrawals in millions of gallons. Discharge data from these wells for 2007 have been compiled, processed, and entered onto the USGS/NNSA Web site at <http://nevada.usgs.gov/doe_nv/wateruse/wu_map.htm>. Discharge from these wells during 2007 was approximately 225.7 million gallons (Figure 15-1).

Water-use data is also published in the USGS Nevada Water Science Center Annual Water-Resources Data Report on a water-year calendar (October–September). The Water-Year 2007 report is available at <http://nevada.usgs.gov/> and will include monthly water-use data for each well listed from October 2006 through September 2007.

The USGS also continued to maintain and develop the Death Valley Regional Groundwater Flow System Model, manage the NTS well hydrologic and geologic information database, and characterize high-altitude precipitation environmental isotope parameters in cooperation with LLNL.

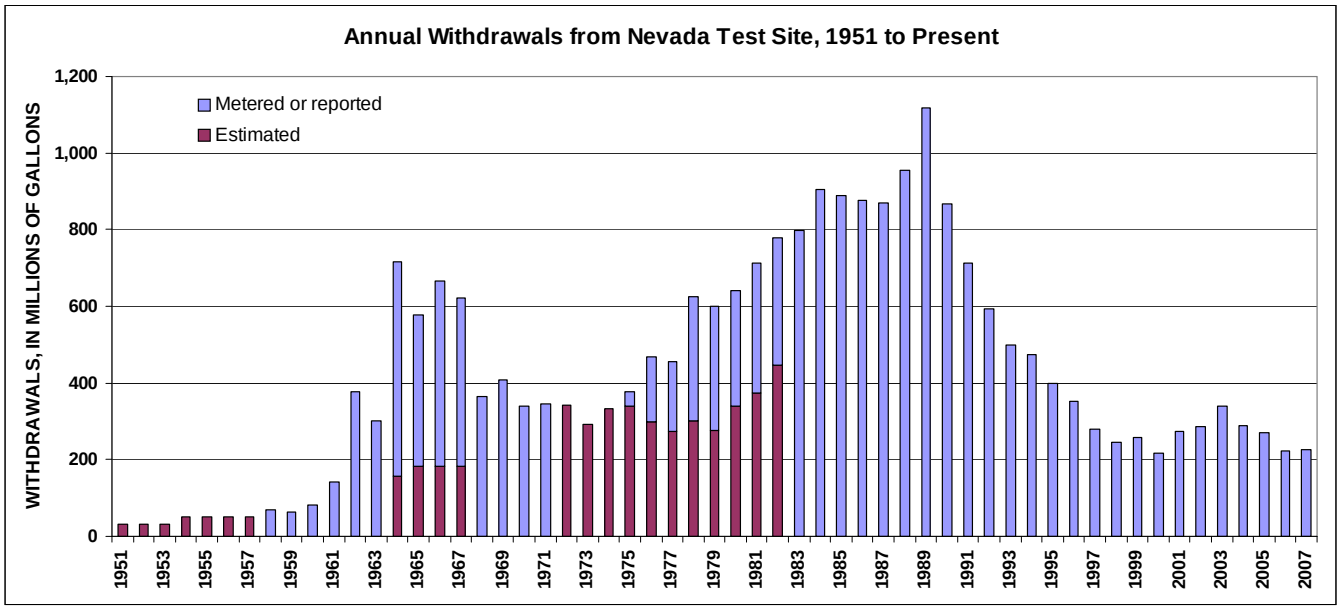


Figure 15-1. Annual withdrawals from the NTS, 1951 to present

DRI continued work on estimating groundwater recharge in the eastern NTS and vicinity, utilizing stable isotope data and a discrete-state compartment (DSC) model (Campana, 1975). DRI developed a new code (DSC model-shuffled complex evolution [DSCM-SCE]) (Carroll et al., 2007). Comparisons between the DSCM-SCE and a three dimensional, hydraulically defined groundwater model (MODFLOW), found that the two approaches complemented each other.

The USGS Death Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model (DVRFM) (Belcher, 2004) is used by DRI to create refined groundwater models for regions of proposed pumping. DRI has translated the DVRFM into a new model called MODFLOW-SURFACT to improve upon the confined/unconfined aquifer treatment in the original DVRFM. Currently, the MODFLOW-SURFACT model is not calibrated, and remains for a future project.

The need to pump and sample the deep groundwater of the NTS has led an HRMP-funded effort to develop a deep groundwater sampling pump. DRI has developed a novel staged Bennett pump system based on the free-piston air-driven pump available from Bennett Sample Pumps, Inc. The DRI-Bennett pump couples multiple pumps together in series to lift water in 800-foot increments using off-the-shelf Bennett pumps and tubing bundles. In FY 2007, DRI designed and fabricated the necessary components to assemble a two-stage Bennett pump string, and has tested it in the laboratory to an effective lift of 1,600 feet. A planned field test could not be carried out, due to a shortage of funding.

In 2007, both LANL and LLNL continued to analyze radionuclide speciation and transport parameters. LANL also characterized NTS groundwater parameters. LLNL also characterized high-altitude precipitation environmental isotope parameters in cooperation with USGS.

Meteorological and climatological data are collected on the Nevada Test Site (NTS) by the Air Resources Laboratory, Special Operations and Research Division (ARL/SORD). Data are collected through the Meteorological Data Acquisition (MEDA) system, a network of over 30 mobile meteorological towers located primarily on the NTS. The MEDA system became operational in 1981, replacing an older system. MEDA is used to measure, transmit, and display vital meteorological data to SORD meteorologists and U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) customers. These data are used daily for operational support to a wide variety of projects on the NTS and form the climatological database for the NTS. The data are also used in safety analysis reports, emergency response activities, radioactive waste remediation projects, environmental reports, and consequence assessments. The NTS Site Description, Section 3 presents descriptive NTS climatological data collected by the MEDA system. The NTS Site Description is included as a separate file on the compact disc of this 2007 report for easy reference.

A standard MEDA unit consists of an enclosed trailer, a portable 10-meter (m) (32.8-feet [ft]) tower, an electric generator (when needed), a microprocessor, and a microwave radio transmitter (Figure 16-1). Locations of the MEDA stations are shown in Figure 16-2. All towers were sited accord-ing to standards set by the Federal Meteorological Handbook No. 1 (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration [NOAA, 1995]) and the World Meteorological Organization (WMO, 2002) so as not to be influenced by natural or man-made obstructions or by heat dissipation and generation systems. MEDA station locations are based on the following criteria: (1) avail-ability of power, (2) access by road, (3) line-of-sight to a microwave repeater, and (4) project support. A primary goal of the network is to provide details in the surface wind field for emergency response activities related to the transport and dispersion of hazardous materials. Another primary goal is to provide data used in computing off site radiological dose estimates.

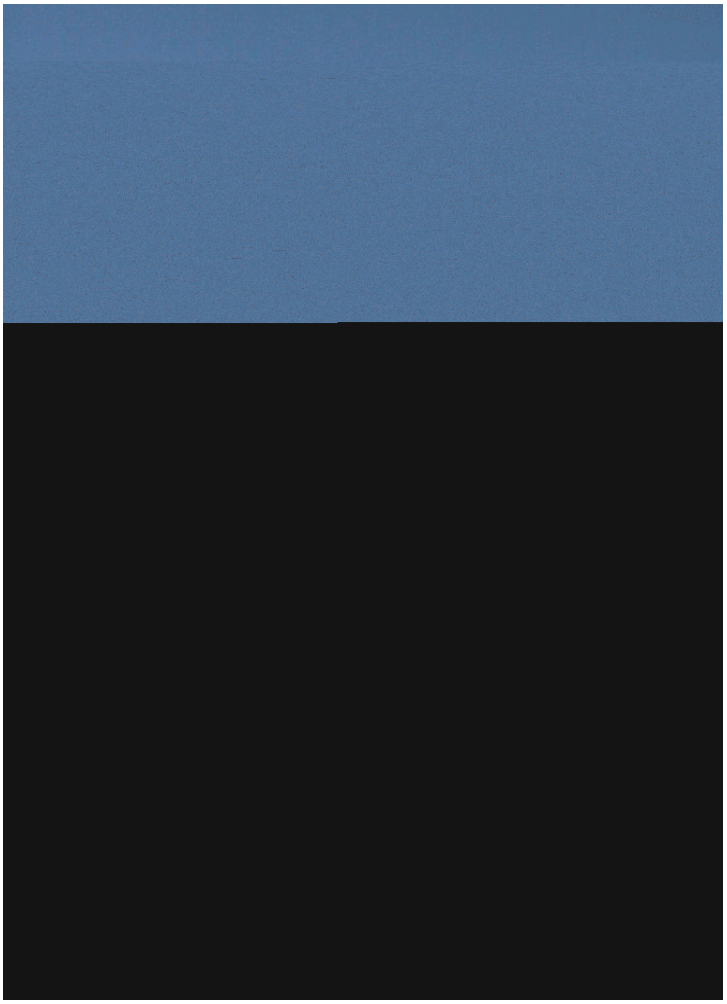


Figure 16-1. Example of a typical MEDA station with a 10-meter tower

MEDA station instrumentation is located on booms oriented into the prevailing wind direction and at a minimum distance of two tower widths from the tower.

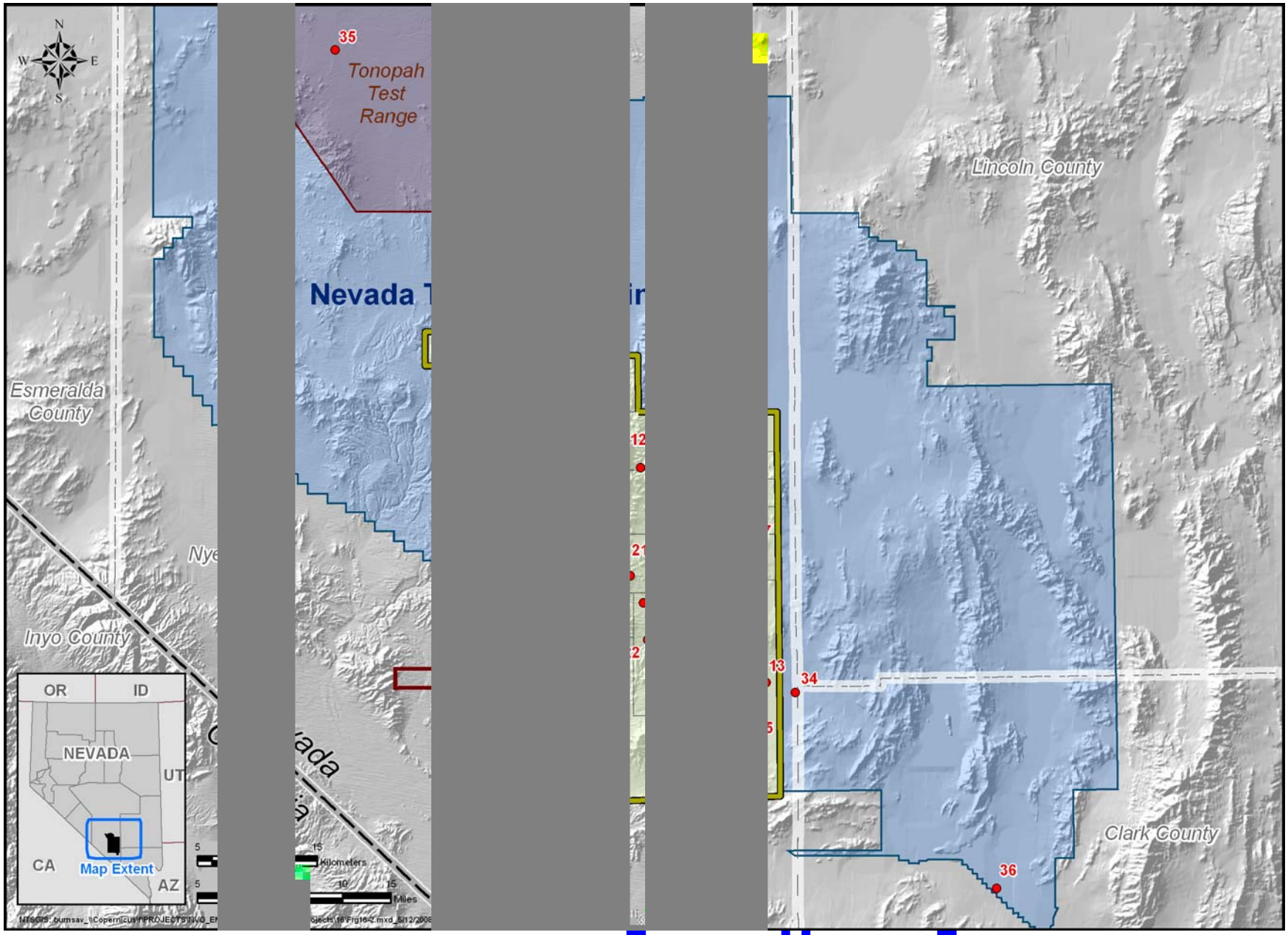


Figure 16-2. MEDA station locations on and near the NTS

Wind direction and speed are measured at the 10-m (32.8-ft) level, in accordance with the *American National Standard for Determining Meteorological Information at Nuclear Facilities* (American Nuclear Society, 2005) specifications. Ambient temperature, relative humidity, and atmospheric pressure measurements are taken at approximately the 2-m (6.6-ft) level so as to be within the surface boundary layer. Observations are collected and transmitted every 15 minutes on the quarter hours. Wind data are 5-minute averages of speed and direction. The peak wind speed is the fastest instantaneous gust measured within the 15-minute time interval. Temperature, relative humidity, and pressure are instantaneous measurements.

ARL/SORD also operates and maintains a climatological rain gauge network on the NTS. This network consists of 17 Belford Series 5-780 Universal Precipitation Gauges (Figure 16-3). These are strip chart recorders that are read at least every 30 days. Once read and checked, the data are entered into the SORD precipitation climatological database. Data are recorded as daily totals. Under special circumstances, 1- to 3-hour totals can be obtained.

The meteorological parameters measured at each station, along with other information, are listed on the SORD Web site <http://www.sord.nv.doe.gov>. MEDA data are also processed and archived in the ARL/SORD climatological database. Climatological data summaries are posted on the ARL/SORD Web site under the Climate section. SORD meteorologists provide specially tailored climatological summaries by request through NNSA/NSO. For new NTS projects and facility modifications which may produce radiological emissions, wind data from the MEDA stations are used to calculate potential radiological doses to members of the public residing near the NTS (see Section 3.1.7).

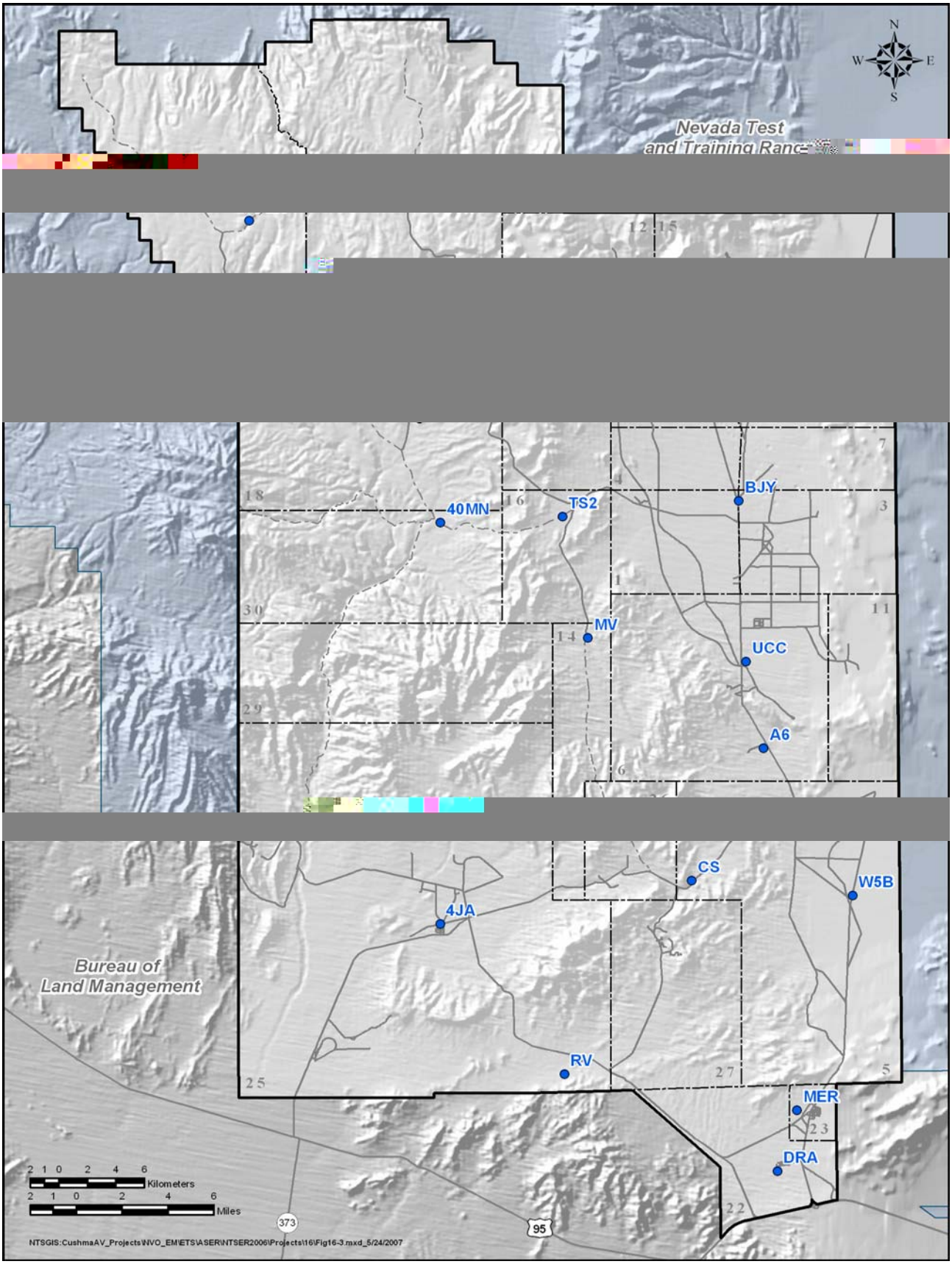


Figure 16-3. Climatological rain gauge network on the NTS

A plan to integrate environment, [redacted]
was developed and initiated at th[redacted]
to ensure the systematic integrati[redacted]
accomplished safely. The term *safety* is used synonymously with *environment, safety, and health* throughout the NTS ISMS implementation policies to encompass protection of the public, the workers, and the environment. The seven guiding principles of ISMS and the five core functions are shown below.

Line management is directly responsible for the protection of the public, the workers, and the environment. Clear roles and responsibilities for ES&H are established and maintained. Personnel competence is commensurate with their responsibilities. Resources are effectively allocated to address ES&H, programmatic, and operational considerations with balanced priorities. ES&H standards and requirements are established that ensure adequate protection of the employees, the public, and the environment. Administrative and engineering controls to prevent and mitigate ES&H hazards are tailored to the work being performed. Operations are authorized.	Define the scope of work. Identify and analyze the hazards and environmenta1(d)8(r)-4.3o370.7

The use of an ISMS helps ensure that (1) all levels of program organizations are accountable for environmental protection, (2) all projects are planned with ES&H concerns in mind, and (3) continuous improvements in program implementation occur.

In 2000, Executive Order (EO) 13148, *Greening the Government Through Leadership in Environmental Management*, was issued. It requires all federal agencies to adopt an Environmental Management System (EMS). An EMS is a business management practice that allows an organization to strategically address its ES&H matters. EMSs are designed to incorporate concern for environmental performance throughout an organization, with the ultimate goal being continual reduction of the organization's impact on the environment. EMS implementation reflects accepted quality management principles based on the "Plan, Do, Check, Act" model, using a standard process to identify goals, implement them, determine progress, and make improvements to ensure continual improvement.

EO 13148 applies to most of the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) as well as to U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and NNSA contractors. DOE required contractors who operate DOE sites to develop an EMS and expected full integration of their EMS into their ISMS by December 31, 2005.

In January 2007, EO 13423, *Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management,* was issued and EO 13148 was revoked. EO 13423 requires federal facilities to begin establishing goals to improve efficiency in energy and water use, procure goods and services that use sustainable environmental practices, reduce the amount of toxic materials acquired, maintain a cost-effective waste prevention and recycling program, ensure construction and major renovation of buildings, incorporate sustainable practices, reduce the use of petroleum products and increase the use of alternative fuels in motor vehicles, and acquire and dispose of electronic products using environmentally sound practices. Compliance with this EO is reflected in the NTS EMS.

This chapter reflects the status of EMS and ISMS in 2007 under National Security Technologies, LLC (NSTec), the current Management and Operating (M&O) contractor. Work in previous years on the M&O's EMS and ISMS integration can be found in previous *Nevada Test Site Environmental Reports.*

The major event affecting the EMS program during 2007 was a commitment by NSTec to pursue ISO 14001 Certification (ISO stands for the International Organization for Standardization). NSTec committed in their contract proposal to obtain the certification by June 30, 2009. An internal management assessment was performed in December 2006 to evaluate the current environmental program against the requirements of the ISO 14001:2004 Standard. The assessment showed that the current program is mature and effective, but improvements must be made in some of the elements to satisfy all the rigorous ISO 14001 requirements. In 2007, an Implementation Strategy was developed to address the identified deficiencies, and an Environmental Working Group (EWG) representing all operating parts of the company was formed to direct the implementation strategy. Monthly meetings were held with the environmental staff reviewing implementation progress with the Executive Leadership Council NSTec President and his direct reports. Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Limited was contracted to be NSTec's ISO 14001 certifying company, and the NSTec stretch goal is to obtain the certification by June 30, 2008. The 2007 progress, status, and some of the intended NSTec future actions to meet the requirements of each ISO element are discussed in the subsections below.

The Environmental Policy of Bechtel Nevada (the previous M&O contractor) was adopted without revision by NSTec on July 1, 2006. It was reviewed, updated, and made an NSTec policy in 2007. The policy is a statement of NSTec's intentions and principles regarding overall ES&H performance. It provides a framework for planning and action. The new policy is on the NSTec intranet home page, so it will be available to the public. The NSTec Environmental Policy contains the following key goals and commitments:

- Protect the environment by meeting all applicable DOE orders and federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations.
- Evaluate activities to identify potential environmental impacts, and then take mitigation actions to eliminate or minimize the hazards.
- Establish objectives and targets in order to continually improve the environmental program.
- Protect valued natural resources and support waste minimization and pollution prevention (P2) activities.
- Communicate and instill an organizational commitment to environmental excellence in company activities.

When operations have an environmental aspect, NSTec implements the EMS to minimize or eliminate any potential impact. NSTec evaluates its operations by performing a Hazard Assessment, identifies the aspects of operations that can impact the environment, and determines the appropriate mitigation actions. The Hazard Assessment requires the activity manager to go through a series of questions that identify potential environmental impacts. The assessment also lists available mitigations, such as training and applicable procedures and guidance. The completed Hazard Assessment is then reviewed and, when approved by the NSTec ESH &Q Division, becomes part of the authorization basis for performing the work. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents, Health and Safety Plans, and Execution Plans also identify aspects that can have potential impacts. Each of these documents then requires that mitigation actions be identified to minimize the risk of adverse impacts. During 2007 (for calendar year 2008), the EWG updated the list of aspects and applied a risk matrix to determine which aspects were significant. NSTec has determined that the following aspects of its operations have the potential to affect the environment:

Significant aspects:

- Hazardous, radioactive, and mixed waste generation and management
- Environmental restoration and demolition
- Air quality emissions
- Resource protection (cultural, biological, and raw materials)
- Drinking water quality
- Groundwater protection
- Industrial chemical storage and use
- Wastewater management (generation and disposal)

Other aspects:

- Surface water and storm water runoff
- Energy use
- Water conservation
- Electronics stewardship
- Non-hazardous waste generation and management
- Recycling and management of surplus property and materials
- Purchase of materials and equipment

To implement the compliance commitments of the NSTec Environmental Policy and to meet its legal requirements, NSTec monitors changes in federal, state, or local environmental regulations and DOE orders. These changes are communicated to affected parts of the company, along with recommended actions to satisfy the new requirements. These regulatory changes frequently require amendments to operating permits, modifications to recordkeeping or hours of operation, revisions to procedures, and upgrades to training. Execution plans identify requirements applicable to each NSTec-managed facility, project, and work activity by referencing the requirements in the NSTec Prime Contract that apply to that plan. Execution Plans are required to be reviewed annually and updated as necessary.

Objectives and targets are developed by NSTec on a fiscal year (FY) basis (October 1 through September 30) by first evaluating which aspects are considered significant, and then, with senior management input, setting objectives to improve performance with respect to those aspects. Finally, targets to meet the objectives are established by the operating organizations and their member of the EWG. The potential objectives and targets are then presented to the Executive Leadership Council for final selection and approval. Organizations within NSTec are assigned responsibility for each target and develop action plans detailing how they will achieve their objectives and targets and commit the necessary resources to successfully implement them. A company directive outlines the responsibilities of all organizations involved in establishing, tracking, and reporting progress on environmental targets.

NSTec also works with U.S Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) to clearly define expectations and performance measures which directly address NNSA/NSO priorities and concerns. These activities that are associated with award and incentive fees are tracked by the NSTec Prime Contract Office.

Objectives and targets established and implemented for FY 2007 are described in Table 17-1. The Objectives and targets established in 2007 for FY 2008 are described in Table 17-2.

Several environmental management programs exist throughout NSTec. These programs are discussed in sequential chapters of this report.

Table 17-1. FY 2007 EMS objectives and targets

Environmental Aspect	Objective	Target	Result
NEPA Compliance	Maintain regulatory compliance without project delays	Submit at least 80% of the NSTec NEPA checklists to NNSA/NSO at least two weeks prior to scheduled project start date	**MET TARGET –** 98% of checklists (69 of 70) were submitted with at least a two-week review period.
Waste Generation and Management	Meet regulatory deadline for polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) offsite shipment	Ship PCB waste to the disposal facility before the 270th day of accumulation	**MET TARGET –** Two PCB wastes generated, and both were shipped within 30 days of generation.
	Improve affirmative procurement process	Procure eligible items with recycled or bio-based content	**PARTIAL SUCCESS –** Discussions continue for other just-in-time (JIT) and non-JIT office supplies with aim of improving JIT online catalog, and discouraging purchase of non-JIT items. Future upgrades to Oracle Procurement module is needed for better tracking of recycled products. Affirmative procurement training for requisitioners needs to be improved. Recycled toner cartridges must be purchased if available.
	Increase recycling	At the T-Tunnel cleanup site, recycle or salvage more material than what is sent to the landfill	**POSTPONED –** Work began in FY 2007, but sorting and disposal was delayed until FY 2008. Target will be tracked for FY 2008.
Industrial Chemical Use	Reduce chemical waste	Control purchase and distribution of all A-23 Warehouse 129 chemicals	**MET TARGET –** This was a successful pilot study using a bar-code system
		By April 2007, review all chemicals stored at the Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex and separate the stock or test chemicals from the excess chemicals. Set redistribution and disposal goals.	**MET TARGET –** Determined that 620 pounds of sodium cyanide was the only excess chemical. Manufacturer would not accept return, and no interested party was found, so material will be disposed as hazardous waste.

Table 17-1. FY 2007 EMS objectives and targets (continued)

Environmental Aspect	Objective	Target	Result
Industrial Chemical Use	Reduce stock of excess explosives	Evaluate current amount of explosives and dispose of unneeded explosives	**MET TARGET –** Some excess explosives were used in training exercises, some were designated as useful stock to retain, and State of Nevada approved a plan to dispose (by treatment) 105 pounds of excess explosives.
Drinking Water Quality	Protect groundwater quality	Plug 100 boreholes in accordance with the Borehole Management Plan	**MET TARGET –** 108 boreholes were plugged.
Air Quality	Improve air quality	Improve permit recordkeeping and reporting to prevent exceeding limit on operating hours for certain fuel-burning equipment	**MET TARGET –** All data were received on time and no operating hours were exceeded.
		Reduce the percentage of fuel consumed that is petroleum based	**MET TARGET –** Slight reduction in percentage of petroleum based fuel consumed, but process in place and Target will be extended for FY 2008
		Reduce electrical energy use per gross square foot by 2% over FY 2006	**MET TARGET –** Reduced use by 5.7%.
		Substitute smaller fuel-efficient vehicles for larger vehicles at the Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site	**MET TARGET –** Over 8,000 gallons of fuel were saved by vehicle reduction and replacement.
Wastewater Management	Conserve water	Develop a system to collect and manage North Las Vegas Facility groundwater after pumping and beneficially use at least half of the water	**MET TARGET –** 51% of the water pumped was used for beneficial purpose. A proposed long-term collection system and tank was found not to be cost-effective.

Table 17-2. FY 2008 Proposed Objectives and Targets

Environmental Aspect	Objective	Target
Waste Generation and Management	Increase recycling	During the T-Tunnel cleanup project, recycle at least 30% by weight of non-radioactive material.
Groundwater Protection	Protect groundwater	Prepare 100 old boreholes for plugging and plug 90 boreholes.
Air Quality	Increase the consumption of alternative fuels	Increase alternative fuel use at the NTS by at least 10% over FY 2007 usage.
Energy Use	Reduce energy use	Reduce electrical energy use per gross square foot by 3% in comparison to the FY 2007 2% reduction goal baseline.
		Retrofit/install 200 individual building-smart electrical meters at the NTS to identify those buildings where improvements can be made.
Purchase of Material and Equipment	Lease environmentally friendly electronics	Lease only computers that are Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool (EPEAT)-registered as existing ones are replaced. By end of FY 2008, have 100% of leased desktops and 90% of leased laptops be EPEAT-registered.

All employees at NSTec have specific roles and responsibilities in key areas, including environmental protection. These are identified in company procedures and work packages. Employee-stop-work authority applies to potential environmental issues as well as health and safety problems. Job-specific environmental training is identified for workers and included on their company-required training matrix. NSTec Environmental Services (ES) technical support personnel assist the line organizations with developing and meeting their environmental responsibilities.

Extensive training on NSTec's EMS requirements has been provided to staff whose responsibilities include environmental protection. The training program includes general environmental awareness for all employees, regulatory compliance training for selected staff, and specific courses for managers, internal assessors, and operations personnel whose work can impact the environment. In May 2007, all members of the EWG and other key environmental people attended a one-week training course on ISO 14001 Implementation and Auditing. In 2008, all upper and mid-level managers are scheduled to receive a four-hour ISO awareness briefing from an outside subcontractor, and all employees will receive an awareness briefing specific to the NSTec ISO 14001 program.

NSTec communicates environmental issues to employees through e-mails, articles in newsletters, safety meetings, new-hire orientations, job hazard analyses, pre-task briefings, and company procedures. NSTec assists NNSA/NSO in soliciting input from interested external parties such as community members, activists, civic organizations, Indian tribes, elected officials, and regulators. This is accomplished primarily through Community Advisory Board (CAB) meetings. The CAB consists of 10–15 volunteer Nevada citizens who represent rural and urban areas. CAB meetings occur monthly and focus on the Environmental Management program and projects on site. Environmental Management also sponsors a Speakers Bureau which provides representatives a chance to give presentations to schools, groups, or organizations and sponsors community exhibits and displays for communicating NTS environmental issues and interacting one-on-one with the public. All external communications are coordinated through NNSA/NSO.

NSTec has comprehensive environmental documents as part of the EMS which detail information on regulatory requirements, site-wide operating procedures, and work control procedures on how to control processes and perform work in a way that protects the environment. The current "Environmental Management System Description" was updated in 2007, and will be updated again in 2008 to incorporate the program improvements being made in pursuit of ISO Certification.

The NSTec document control system ensures effective management of procedures and other requirements documents. When facilities require additional procedures to control their work, document control protocols are implemented to ensure that workers have access to the most current versions of procedures. Documents of long-term NNSA/NSO or NSTec interest are archived and are destroyed according to schedules mandated by federal laws.

Operations are evaluated through Hazard Assessments and work packages for the adequacy of current controls to prevent or minimize impacts to the environment. Task-specific procedures or work plans are developed when needed. Additional administrative or engineered controls are identified, and plans for upgrades and improvements are developed and implemented. Assessments are currently being performed to make sure that all environmental issues identified in upper-tier documents like Hazard Analyses are rolled down to the work level plans. Lessons learned and critiques are incorporated into work processes to continually improve environmental performance.

NSTec has an emergency preparedness and response program and specialized onsite staff to provide timely response to hazardous materials releases or other environmental emergencies. There is a comprehensive NSTec Emergency Management Plan, and many facilities have a facility Emergency Management Plan where all credible scenarios are evaluated. These emergency plans are tested and evaluated at least annually, and improvements are made to the plans. This program includes procedures for preventing, as well as responding to, emergencies. Agreements are in place with outside emergency response agencies to support non-NTS facilities.

NSTec has an extensive network of environmental compliance programs with defined monitoring, surveillance, and compliance and performance measures tracking (see Section 2.0, Compliance Summary). These programs help ensure the effectiveness of controls, adherence to regulatory requirements, and timely identification and implementation of corrective measures for all work performed by NSTec for NNSA/NSO. In addition to the monitoring programs, an independent program called the Community Environmental Monitoring Program, established by NNSA/NSO, monitors air and groundwater within communities adjacent to the NTS. Onsite and offsite monitoring and surveillance results are reported to regulatory agencies and are summarized annually in this report. Many of these monitoring activities are required by state or federal environmental operating permits. In addition, NSTec tracks and trends its progress and performance in achieving environmental objectives/targets and performance measures which are not strictly compliance-driven (see Table 17-1).

NSTec has procedures for periodically evaluating its compliance with relevant environmental regulations. Line managers and facility managers periodically inspect their operations and facilities. NSTec ES and NNSA/NSO personnel also perform regulatory inspections and assessments in a particular topical area to verify the compliance status of multiple organizations, or a comprehensive assessment of a particular organization. Lastly, external regulatory agencies and/or technical experts frequently conduct independent audits of compliance.

NSTec continues to improve processes that identify and correct problems. Lessons Learned and Root Cause Analyses are used in an attempt to prevent recurrences of environmental problems and promote continual improvement. Any deficiencies resulting from incidents or assessments are entered into an electronic Web-based system, where corrective actions are identified and tracked until completed.

EMS-related records, including audit and training records, permits, waste manifests, waste characterization, and inspections are maintained according to federal standards and a formal NSTec records control procedure is followed to ensure integrity, facilitate retrieval, and protect them from loss.

NSTec has used internal staff and subcontractors to identify the EMS elements that are fully implemented and those that still require strengthening. This is an ongoing activity intended to continually improve the environmental program. A comprehensive audit of the environmental program against the ISO 14001 requirements was started in December 2007 and completed in February 2008. This audit was conducted by the EWG under the direction of a lead auditor, and served as the last internal audit or assessment prior to the arrival of the ISO registrar in February 2008. In addition, compliance with regulatory requirements is verified through routine inspections, operational evaluations, and periodic audits.

The NSTec Senior Manager for Environment, Safety, Health & Quality (ESH&Q) will ensure periodic review of the EMS to ensure its continuing suitability, adequacy, and effectiveness. The review process is scheduled in the NSTec ESH&Q Execution Plan and documented. A management review of the EMS program is conducted monthly by the environmental staff and the Executive Leadership Council. Environmental issues are discussed and action items are assigned. This is a proceduralized process, and meeting minutes are kept to document continual improvement in the EMS.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

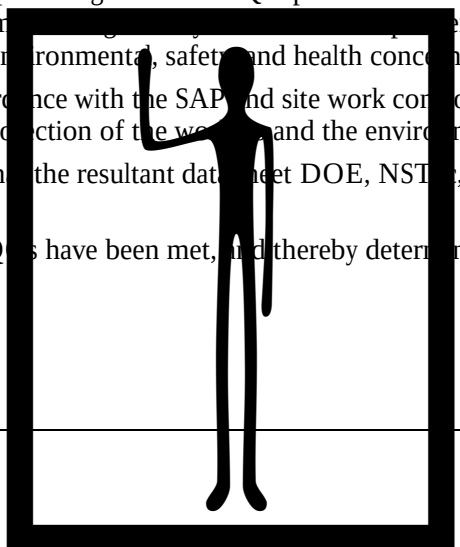
The National Securi[redacted]log[redacted]ystem NSTec to ensure tha[redacted] establishes the progr[redacted] Subpart A, *Quality Assurance Requirements*; (2) U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Order 414.1C, *Quality Assurance*; and (3) other relevant requirements documents for the operation, process, or program to which they apply. The ten criteria established in 10 CFR 830 Subpart A and DOE Order 414.1C that are required as part of a quality program are shown in the box below. The NSTec QAP requires a graded approach to quality for determining the level of rigor that effectively provides assurance of performance and conformance to requirements.

- Quality assurance program
- Personnel training and qualification
- Quality improvement process
- Documents and records
- Established work processes
- Established standards for design and verification
- Established procurement requirements
- Inspection and acceptance testing
- Management assessment
- Independent assessment

The Data Quality Objectives (DQO) process developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is generally used to provide the quality assurance (QA) structure for designing, implementing, and improving upon environmental monitoring efforts when environmental sampling and analysis are involved. Sampling and Analysis Plans are developed prior to performing an activity to ensure complete understanding of the data use objectives. Personnel are trained and qualified in accordance with company and task-specific requirements. Access to sampling locations is coordinated with operations conducting work at or having authority over those locations in order to de-conflict activities and communicate hazards to better ensure successful execution of the work and the safety and health of sampling personnel. Sample collection activities adhere to organization instructions and/or procedures that are designed to ensure that samples are representative and data are reliable and defensible. Sample shipments on site and to offsite laboratories are conducted in accordance with the U.S. Department of Transportation and International Air Transport Association regulations, as applicable. Quality control (QC) in the analytical laboratories is maintained through adherence to standard operating procedures that are based on methodologies developed by nationally recognized organizations such as the EPA, DOE, and American Standard for Testing and Materials International. Key quality-affecting procedural areas cover sample collection, preparation, instrument calibration, instrument performance checking, testing for precision and accuracy, and laboratory data review. NSTec data users perform review as required by the project-specific objectives before the data are used to support decision making.

The key elements of environmental monitoring process work flow are listed below. Each of these elements is designed to ensure the applicable QA requirements are implemented. A discussion of these elements follows.

- A **Sampling and Analysis Plan** (SAP) is developed using the EPA DQO process to ensure clear goals and objectives are established for the environmental m[redacted]ented in accordance with EPA, DOE, and other requirements addressing e[redacted]ronmental, safet[redacted]nd health conc[redacted]ns.
- **Environmental Sampling** is performed in accor[redacted]nce with the SAP [redacted]nd site work co[redacted]ols to ensure defensibility of the resulting data products and pr[redacted]ction of t[redacted] and the enviro[redacted]ment.
- **Laboratory Analyses** are performed to ensure th[redacted] the resultant dat[redacted]et DOE, NST[redacted], and regulatory-defined requirements.
- **Data Review** is done to ensure that the SAP DQ[redacted]s have been met, [redacted] thereby deter[redacted]ne whether the data are suitable for their intended purpose.



- **Assessments** are employed to ensure that monitoring operations are conducted accordingly and that analytical data quality requirements are met in order to identify nonconforming items, investigate causal factors, implement corrective actions, and monitor for corrective action effectiveness.

Most environmental monitoring is specifically mandated to demonstrate compliance with a variety of requirements including federal and state regulations, and DOE orders and standards. Developing the SAP with a DQO approach ensures those requirements are considered in the planning stage. The following statistical concepts and controls are vital in designing and evaluating the system design and implementation.

Precision is the degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves; a data quality indicator. Precision is usually expressed as standard deviation, variance or range, in either absolute or relative terms (DOE, 2006c).

Practically, precision is determined by comparing the results obtained from performing analyses on split or duplicate samples taken at the same time from the same location, and maintaining sampling and analytical conditions as nearly identical as possible.

Accuracy refers to the degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components that are due to sampling and analytical operations; a data quality indicator (DOE, 2006c).

Accuracy related to the overall monitoring effort is evaluated by analyzing field sample results to determine whether the data points fall within acceptable statistical trends. Accuracy related to laboratory operations is monitored by performing measurements and evaluating results of control samples containing known quantities of the analytes of interest.

Representativeness is the degree to which a measurement is truly representative of the sampled medium (i.e., the degree to which measured analytical concentrations represent the concentrations in the medium being sampled) (Stanley and Verner, 1985).

At each sampling point in the sampling and analysis process, subsamples of the medium of interest are obtained. The challenge is to ensure that each subsampling maintains the character of the larger sampled population. From a field sample collection standpoint, representativeness is managed through sampling plan design and execution. Representativeness related to laboratory operations concerns the ability to appropriately subsample and characterize for analytes of interest. For example, in order to ensure representative characterization of a heterogeneous matrix (soil, sludge, solids, etc.), the sampling and/or analysis process should evaluate whether homogenization or segregation should be employed prior to sampling or analysis. Water samples are generally considered homogeneous unless observation suggests otherwise. Each air monitoring station's continuous operation at a fixed location results in representatively sampling the ambient atmosphere. Field sample duplicate analyses are additional controls allowing evaluation of representativeness and heterogeneity.

Comparability refers to "the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another" (Stanley and Verner, 1985). Comparability from an overall monitoring perspective is ensured by consistent execution of the sampling design concerning sample collection and handling, laboratory analyses, and data review. This is ensured through adherence to established procedures and standardized methodologies.

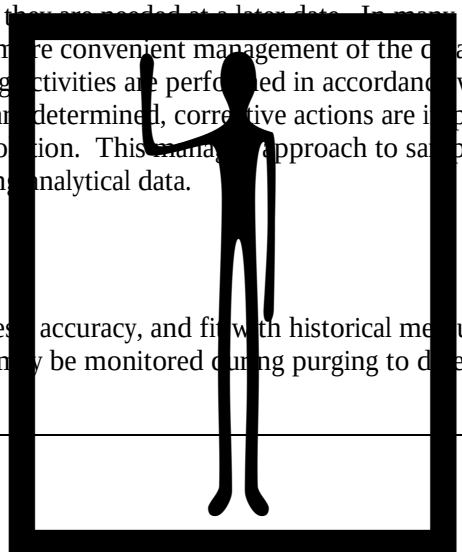
Environmental samples are collected in support of various environmental programs. Each program executes the field sampling activities in accordance with the SAP to ensure usability and defensibility of the resulting data. The key elements supporting the quality and defensibility of the sampling process and products include:

- Training and qualification
- Procedures and methods
- Field documentation
- Inspection and Acceptance testing

The environmental programs ensure that personnel are properly trained and qualified prior to doing the work. In addition to procedure-specific and task-specific qualifications for performing work, training addresses environment, safety, and health aspects to ensure protection of the workers, the public, and the environment. Recurrent training is also conducted if necessary to maintain proficiency.

Sampling is conducted in accordance with established procedures to ensure consistent execution and continuous comparability of the environmental data. The methods to be used for sample analyses are also consulted in order to ensure that viable samples are obtained.

Field documentation is generated for each sample collection activity, and may include chain of custody, sampling procedures, analytical methods, equipment and data logs, maps, Material Safety Data Sheets, and other materials needed to support the safe and successful execution and defense of the sampling effort. Chain of custody practices are employed from point of generation through disposal (cradle-to-grave) and are critical to defensibility of the decisions made as a result of the sampling and analysis. Sampling data and documentation are stored and archived in a manner that they are readily retrievable in the event they are needed at a later date. In many cases, these data may be managed in electronic data management systems for more convenient management of the data. Routine assessments or surveillances are performed to ensure that sampling activities are performed in accordance with applicable requirements. Deficiencies are noted, causal factors are determined, corrective actions are implemented, and follow-up assessments are performed to ensure effective resolution. This management approach to sampling ensures the quality and defensibility of the decisions made on the resulting analytical data.



Sample collection data are reviewed for appropriateness, accuracy, and fit with historical measurements. In the case of groundwater sampling, real-time field measurements may be monitored during purging to determine when parameters

have stabilized, thereby indicating that the purge water is generally representative of the aquifer and sampling may begin. After a sampling activity is complete, data are reviewed to ensure the samples were collected in accordance with the SAP. Samples are further inspected to ensure the integrity has not been compromised, either physically (leaks, tears, breakage, custody seals) or administratively (labeled incorrectly) and that they are valid for supporting the intended analyses. If concerns are raised at any point during collection, the data user, in consideration of data usability, is consulted for direction on proceeding or canceling the subsequent analyses.

Samples are transported to a laboratory for characterization. Several NSTec organizations maintain measurement capabilities which are generally considered "screening" operations, and may be used to support planning or preliminary decision-making activities. However, unless specifically authorized by the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office or the regulator, all data used for reporting purposes are generated by a DOE and NSTec-qualified laboratory which have been obtained through subcontracts. Ensuring the quality of procured laboratory services is accomplished through focus on three specific areas: (1) procurement, (2) initial and continuing assessment, and (3) data evaluation.

Laboratory services are procured through a request for proposal (RFP) and formal bid process, and are awarded on a "best value" basis. The RFP requires that a prospective vendor submit an in-depth proposal, which includes:

- A Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan and/or Manual describing the laboratory's policies and approach to the implementation of quality assurance requirements for ensuring the generation of data of a known quality
- An Environment, Safety, and Health Plan
- A Waste Management Plan
- All procedures pertinent to subcontract scope
- Examples of deliverables, both hard copy and electronic
- Proficiency testing results from previous year participation in recognized proficiency testing programs
- Resumés of those conducting the work
- A description of the facility or its design, and instrumentation and capabilities
- Licenses, accreditations, and certifications
- Audits performed within the last year by the DOE Consolidated Audit Program (DOECAP), other DOE sites, or other audits covering comparable scope and acceptable to NSTec
- Past performance surveys
- Pricing

Proposal evaluations are conducted and scored as explained to proposers in the RFP. A procurement representative evaluates pricing separately from the technical evaluation. The NSTec technical evaluation team does not receive pricing information. Rather, it bases its evaluation solely on technical capability. The results of the technical evaluation are then compiled with those of the pricing evaluation to ensure a "best-value" award is achieved.

An initial assessment is made during the RFP process above, including a pre-award audit. If an acceptable audit has not been performed within the past year, NSTec will consider performing an audit (or participating in a DOECAP audit) of those laboratories awarded the contract. NSTec will not initiate work with a laboratory without authorized approval of those NSTec personnel responsible for ensuring vendor acceptability.

A continuing assessment consists of the ongoing monitoring of a laboratory's performance against contract terms and conditions, of which the technical specifications are a part. Tasks supporting continuing assessment are:

- Conducting regular audits or participating in evaluation of DOECAP audit products
- Monitoring for continued successful participation in proficiency testing programs such as:
  - National Institute of Standards and Technology Radiochemistry Intercomparison Program
  - Studies that support certification by the State of Nevada or appropriate regulatory authority for analyses performed in support of compliance monitoring
- Monitoring of the laboratory's adherence to the QA requirements

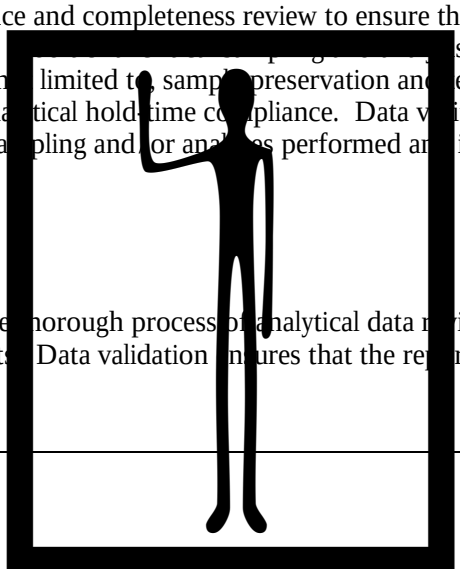
Data products are continuously evaluated for compliance with contract terms and specifications. This primarily involves review of the data against the specified analytical method to determine the laboratory's ability to adhere to the QA/QC requirements as well as an evaluation of the data against the DQOs. This activity is discussed in further detail in Section 18.4. Any discrepancies are documented and resolved with the laboratory, and continuous assessment tracks the recurrence and efficacy of corrective actions.

A systematic approach to thoroughly evaluating the data products generated from an environmental monitoring effort is essential for understanding and sustaining the quality of data collected under the program. This allows the programs to determine whether the DQOs established in the planning phase were achieved and whether the monitoring design performed as intended or requires review.

Because decisions are based on environmental data, and the effectiveness of operations is measured at least in part by environmental data, reliable, accurate, and defensible records are essential. Detailed records that must be kept include temporal, spatial, numerical, geotechnical, chemical, and radiological data, and all sampling, analytical, and data review procedures used. Failure to maintain these records in a secure but accessible form may result in exposure to legal challenges and the inability to respond to demands or requests from regulators and other interested organizations.

An electronic data management system is a key tool used by many programs for achieving standardization and integrity in managing environmental data. The primary objective is to store and manage in an easily and efficiently retrievable form unclassified environmental data that are directly or indirectly tied to monitoring events. This may include information on monitoring system construction (groundwater wells, ambient air monitoring), analytical, geotechnical, and field parameters at the Nevada Test Site. Database integrity and security are enforced through the assignment of role memberships and the provision of available menu items.

Data verification is defined as a subcontract compliance and completeness review to ensure that all laboratory data and sample documentation are present and complete. [illegible] process information is also reviewed at this stage, which may include, but is not limited to, sample preservation and temperature, defensible chain-of-custody documentation and integrity, and analytical hold-time compliance. Data verification also ensures that electronic data products correctly represent the sampling and/or analyses performed and includes evaluation of QC sample results.



Data validation supplements verification and is a more thorough process of analytical data review to better determine if the data meet the analytical and project requirements. Data validation ensures that the reported results correctly

represent the sampling and analyses performed, determines the validity of the reported results, and assigns data qualifiers (or “flags”), if required.

DQA is a scientific and statistical evaluation to determine if the data obtained from environmental operations are of the right type, quality, and quantity to support their intended use. The DQA includes reviewing data for accuracy, representativeness, and fit with historical measurements to ensure that the data will support their intended uses.

The overall effectiveness of the environmental program is determined through routine surveillance and assessments of work execution as well as review of the program requirements. Deficiencies are identified, causal factors are investigated, corrective actions are developed and implemented, and follow-on monitoring is performed to ensure effective resolution. The assessments discussed below are broken down into general programmatic and focused measurement data areas.

Assessments [redacted] of the work planning, execution, and performance activities. P[redacted]nde[redacted]ork activity [redacted] the assessments to evaluate compliance with established r[redacted]nts [redacted] identified [redacted]es. Organizations responsible for the activity are required to [redacted]nd i[redacted]ive actions [redacted] concurrence of the deficiency originator or recognized subject matt[redacted] N[redacted] company [redacted]es tracking system (called CaWeb) to manage assessments [redacted] and correc[redacted]s

This type of [redacted]nt includes [redacted]uation o[redacted]erated from analyses of QC samples. QC sample data monitor the [redacted] control on[redacted]tch of sam[redacted] are indicators over time of potential biases in laboratory p[redacted]ce. Discus[redacted] 2007 resu[redacted]d duplicates, laboratory control samples, blank analysis, and inter-lab[redacted]omparison [redacted] provided [redacted]mary tables are included below.

Samples obt[redacted]pproximately the same location[redacted]es as initial samples are termed field duplicates and are used to evaluate the overall precision of the measurement process, including small-scale heterogeneity in the medium (air, soil, water, etc.) being sampled as well as analytical and sample preparation variation. The relative error ratio (RER) compares the absolute difference of initial and field duplicate measurements to a measure of the analytical uncertainty. The absolute relative percent difference (RPD) compares the absolute difference of initial and field duplicate measurements with the average of the two measurements; it is computed only from pairs for which both values are above their respective minimum detectable concentrations (MDCs). These are provided in Table 18.1.

The average RPDs for ^{241}Am and $^{239+240}$Pu in air are particularly high for 2007. In each case very few pairs had both observations above their respective MDCs. In one case (the March sampling for Gate 700 South) one value of the pair was quite high, due apparently to capturing a particle containing these analytes, whereas the other value was typical; hence the large RPDs for that pair of samples for these two analytes.

Table 18-1. Summary of field duplicate samples for compliance monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Samples Reported[a]	Number of Samples Reported above MDC[b]	Average Absolute RPD of those above MDC (%)[c]	Average Absolute RER[d]
Gross Alpha	Air	101	13	19.9	0.32
Gross Beta	Air	101	100	8.1	0.41
^{241}Am	Air	23	1	192.4	0.61
^{7}Be[e]	Air	24	24	8.3	0.50
^{40}K[e]	Air	18	4	32.2	0.44
^{238}Pu	Air	24	0	-	0.41
$^{239+240}$Pu	Air	24	3	93.5	0.89
Tritium	Air	49	20	13.9	0.49
^{241}Am	Soil	1	1	45.9	2.70
^{238}Pu	Soil	1	1	27.5	1.80
$^{239+240}$Pu	Soil	1	1	0.6	0.05
^{90}Sr	Soil	2	1	26.7	0.70
^{241}Am	Water	1	1	18.7	0.70
Gross Alpha	Water	14	8	28.0	2.06
Gross Beta	Water	14	14	27.7	2.20
^{238}Pu	Water	1	1	19.9	0.40
$^{239+240}$Pu	Water	1	1	14.1	0.70
^{90}Sr	Water	1	0	NA	0.90
Tritium	Water	27	5	4.9	0.60
TLDs	Ambient Radiation	416	NA	2.5	0.23

(a) Represents the number of field duplicates reported for the purpose of monitoring precision. If an associated field sample was not processed, the field duplicate was not included in this table.

(b) Represents the number of field duplicate-field sample result sets with both values above their minimum detectable concentrations (MDC). The MDC does not apply to thermoluminescent dosimeter measurements. If either the field sample or its duplicate was reported below the MDC, the RPD was not determined.

(c) Reflects the average absolute RPD calculated as follows:

$$Absolute\ \ RPD = \frac{|D - S|}{(D + S)/2} X\ \ 100$$

Where: S = Sample result
D = Duplicate result

(d) Relative error ratio (RER) determined by the following equation is used to determine whether a sample result and the associated field duplicate result differ significantly wh[illegible] uncertainties. The RER is calculated for all sample and field duplicate pairs re[illegible]rted without regard to the MDC.

$$Absolute\ \ RER = \frac{|S - D|}{\sqrt{(TPU_S)^2 + (TPU_D)^2}}$$

Where: S = Sample result
D = Duplicate result
TPU_S = 1 sigma total propagated unce[illegible]inty of the field s[illegible]e
TPU_D = 1 sigma total propagated unce[illegible]inty of the field d[illegible]ate

(e) ^{7}Be and ^{40}K are naturally occurring analytes included f[illegible] quality assessme[illegible] of the gamma spe[illegible]roscopy analyses.

An LCS is a [redacted] piked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes. It is generally used to establish intra-laboratory or analyst-specific precision and bias or to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system (DOE, 2006c).

The results are calculated as a percentage of the true value, and must fall within established control limits (or percentage range) to be considered acceptable. If the LCS recovery falls outside control limits, evaluation for potential sample data bias is necessary. The numbers of 2007 LCSs analyzed and within control limits are summarized in Table 18-2.

Table 18-2. Summary of LCSs for 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of LCS Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits	Control Limits (%)
		Radiological Analyses		
$^{239+240}$Pu	Air	46	45	70-130
^{241}Am	Air	69	69	70-130
^{137}Cs	Air	31	31	70-130
^{60}Co	Air	31	31	70-130
Tritium	Air	30	30	70-130
Gross Alpha	Water	15	15	70-130
Gross Beta	Water	15	15	70-130
$^{239+240}$Pu	Water	18	18	70-130
Tritium	Water	40	40	70-130
^{90}Sr	Water	12	12	70-130
^{241}Am	Water	12	12	70-130
^{137}Cs	Water	14	14	70-130
^{60}Co	Water	14	14	70-130
^{90}Sr	Soil	5	5	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	7	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	15	15	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	8	8	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	8	8	70-130
		Nonrad[redacted] Analyses		
[redacted]	[redacted]	164	163	80-120
[redacted]	[redacted]	321	298	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	277	276	Laboratory specific
[redacted]	[redacted]	239	239	80-120
[redacted]	[redacted]	41	41	75-125
[redacted]	[redacted]	39	37	70-130
[redacted]	[redacted]	52	46	Laboratory specific

In general te[redacted] to the analyzed sample stream in order to monitor contamination during sampling, transport, storage, or analysis. The blank is subjected to the usual analytical and measurement process to establish a zero baseline or background value and is sometimes used to adjust or correct routine analytical results (DOE, 2006c).

Laboratory method blank data are summarized in Table 18-3. A method blank is a sample of a matrix similar to the batch of associated samples (when available) that is free from the analytes of interest and is processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples through all steps of the analytical procedures, and in which no target analytes or interferences are present at concentrations that impact the analytical results for sample analyses (DOE, 2006c).

Table 18-3. Summary of laboratory blank samples for 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Blank Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[(a)]
		Radiological Analyses	
$^{239+240}$Pu	Air	30	30
^{137}Cs	Air	31	30
^{241}Am	Air	54	50
Tritium	Air	43	39
^{7}Be	Air	31	31
^{238}Pu	Air	32	31
Gross Alpha	Water	15	14
Gross Beta	Water	15	14
^{60}Co	Water	14	14
$^{239+240}$Pu	Water	12	12
Tritium	Water	19	19
^{90}Sr	Water	8	8
^{241}Am	Water	15	15
^{238}Pu	Water	12	12
^{238}Pu	Soil	7	7
^{241}Am	Soil	15	14
^{90}Sr	Soil	5	5
$^{239+240}$Pu	Soil	7	7
[redacted]	[redacted]	8	8
		Nonradi[redacted]Analyses	**Number of Results < Reporting Limit**
[redacted]Metal[redacted]	[redacted]ter	171	137
[redacted]olatiles	[redacted]ter	291	289
[redacted]emi Volatile[redacted]	[redacted]ter	181	181
[redacted]Miscellaneou[redacted]	[redacted]ter	162	161
[redacted]Metals	[redacted]il	85	67
[redacted]olatiles	[redacted]il	40	39
[redacted]emi Volatile[redacted]	[redacted]oil	50	49

[redacted]Indicates [redacted]s of results [redacted]ess than the MDC (radiochemistry) or the report[redacted]on-radioch[redacted]

Laboratories [redacted]red to participate in Proficiency [redacted] Programs. [redacted]oratory perfor[redacted]ance supports decisions on work distribution and may also be a basis for state [redacted]rtifications. Tab[redacted]8-4 presents th[redacted]2007 results for the Mixed Analyte Performance Evaluation Program (MA[redacted]EP) administered [redacted] the Radiologic[redacted] and Environmental Sciences Laboratory of the Idaho National Laboratory[redacted]

Table 18-4. Summary of 2007 radiological MAPEP reports

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[(a)]
Radiological Analyses			
Gross Alpha	Filter	2	2
Gross Beta	Filter	2	2
^{60}Co	Filter	3	3
^{137}Cs	Filter	3	3
^{241}Am	Filter	3	3
$^{239+240}$Pu	Filter	3	3
Gross Alpha	Water	3	3
Gross Beta	Water	3	3
^{60}Co	Water	3	3
^{137}Cs	Water	3	3
^{241}Am	Water	3	3
$^{239+240}$Pu	Water	3	3
^{90}Sr	Water	3	3
Tritium	Water	3	3
^{60}Co	Vegetation	3	3
^{137}Cs	Vegetation	3	3
^{241}Am	Vegetation	3	3
$^{239+240}$Pu	Vegetation	3	3
^{90}Sr	Vegetation	3	3
^{60}Co	Soil	3	3
^{137}Cs	Soil	3	3
^{241}Am	Soil	3	3
$^{239+240}$Pu	Soil	3	3
^{90}Sr	Soil	3	3
Nonradiological Analyses			
Metals	Water	16	16
Semi Volatiles	Water	51	51
Metals	Soil	16	15
Semi Volatiles	Soil	35	33

(a) Control limits are determined by the individual inter-laboratory comparison study

Table 18-5 shows the summary of inter-laboratory comparison sample results for the NSTec Radiological Health Dosimetry Group. This internal evaluation was based on National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) criteria. The Dosimetry Group participated in the Battelle Pacific Northwest National Laboratory performance evaluation study program during the course of the year.

Table 18-5. Summary of inter-laboratory comparison TLD samples for the subcontract dosimetry group in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[(a)]
TLD	Ambient Radiation	35	35

(a) Based upon NVLAP criteria; absolute value of the bias plus one standard deviation < 0.3

The Community Environmental M[redacted]
followed for the collection and ana[redacted]
CEMP QAPP ensures compliance [redacted] implements a quality management system ensuring the generation and use of quality data. This QAPP addresses the following items previously defined in Section 18.0:

- Data Quality Objectives (DQOs)
- Sampling plan development appropriate to satisfy the DQOs
- Environmental health and safety
- Sampling plan execution
- Sample analyses
- Data review
- Continuous improvement

The DQO process is a strategic planning approach that is used to plan data collection activities. It provides a systematic process for defining the criteria that a data collection design should satisfy. These criteria include when and where samples should be collected, how many samples to collect, and the tolerable level of decision errors for the study. DQOs are unique to the specific data collection or monitoring activity, and are further explained in Appendices A through E of the *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan* (DOE, 2003a).

The MQOs are basically equivalent to DQOs for analytical processes. The MQOs provide direction to the laboratory concerning performance objectives or requirements for specific method performance characteristics. Default MQOs are established in the subcontract with the laboratory, but may be altered in order to satisfy changes in the DQOs. The MQOs for the CEMP project are described in terms of precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability requirements. These terms are defined and discussed in Section 18.1 for onsite activities.

Quality Assurance (QA) in field operations for the CEMP includes sampling assessments, surveillances, and oversight of the following supporting elements:

- The sampling plan, DQOs, and field data sheets accompanying the sample package
- Database support for field and laboratory results, including systems for long-term storage and retrieval
- A training program to ensure that qualified personnel are available to perform required tasks

Sample packages include the following items:

- Station manager checklist confirming all observable information pertinent to sample collection
- An Air Surveillance Network Sample Data Form documenting air sampler parameters, collection dates and times, and total sample volumes collected
- Chain-of-custody forms

This managed approach to sampling ensures that the sampling is traceable and enhances the value of the final data available to the project manager. The sample package also ensures that the station manager Community Environmental Monitor (CEM) (see Section 6.0 for description of CEMs) has followed proper procedures for sample collection. The CEMP Project Manager or QA Officer routinely performs assessments of the station managers and field monitors to ensure that standard operating procedures and sampling protocol are being followed properly.

Data obtained in the course of executing field operations are entered in the documentation accompanying the sample package during sample collection and in the CEMP database along with analytical results upon their receipt and evaluation.

Completed sample packages are kept as hard copy in file archives. Analytical reports are kept as hard copy in file archives as well as compact disk-read only memory by calendar year. Analytical reports and databases are protected and maintained in accordance with the Desert Research Institute's (DRI's) Computer Protection Program.

CEMP ensures that DOE Order 414.1A, *Quality Assurance*, requirements are met with respect to laboratory services through review of the vendor laboratory policies formalized in a Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan (LQAP). CEMP is assured of obtaining quality data from laboratory services through a multifaceted approach involving specific procurement protocols, the conduct of quality assessments, and requirements for selected laboratories to have an acceptable QA program. These elements are discussed below.

Laboratory services are procured through subcontracts. The subcontract establishes the technical specifications required of the laboratory and provides the basis for determining compliance with those requirements and evaluating overall performance. The subcontract is awarded on a "best value" basis as determined by pre-award audits. The prospective vendor is required to provide a review package to CEMP that includes the following items:

- All procedures pertinent to subcontract scope
- Environment, Safety, and Health Plan
- LQAP
- Example deliverables (hard copy and/or electronic)
- Proficiency testing (PT) results from the previous year from recognized PT programs
- Resumes
- Facility design/description
- Accreditations and certifications
- Licenses
- Audits performed by an acceptable DOE program covering comparable scope
- Past performance surveys
- Pricing

CEMP evaluates the review package in terms of technical capability. Vendor selection is based solely on these capabilities and not biased by pricing.

An initial assessment of a laboratory is managed through the procurement process above, including a pre-award audit. Pre-award audits are conducted by CEMP (usually by the CEMP QA Officer). In no instance shall CEMP initiate work with a laboratory without approval of the CEMP Program Manager.

A continuing assessment of a selected laboratory involves ongoing monitoring of a laboratory's performance against the contract terms and conditions, of which technical specifications are a part. Tasks supporting continuing assessment are:

- Tracking schedule compliance
- Review of analytical data deliverables
- Monitoring of the laboratory's adherence to the LQAP
- Conducting regular audits
- Monitoring for continued successful participation in approved PT programs

The laboratory policies and approach to the implementation of DOE Order 414.1A must be verified in a LQAP prepared by the laboratory. The elements of a LQAP required for the CEMP are similar to those required by National Security Technologies, LLC, for onsite monitoring, and are described in Section 18.3.3.

Essential components of process-based QA are data checks, verification, validation, and data quality assessment to evaluate data quality and usability.

Data Checks – Data checks are conducted to ensure accuracy and consistency of field data collection operations prior to and upon data entry into CEMP databases and data management systems.

Data Verification – Data verification is defined as a subcontract compliance and completeness review to ensure that all laboratory data and sample documentation are present and complete. Sample preservation, chain-of-custody, and other field sampling documentation shall be reviewed during the verification process. Data verification ensures that the reported results entered in CEMP databases correctly represent the sampling and/or analyses performed and includes evaluation of quality control (QC) sample results.

Data Validation – Data validation is the process of reviewing a body of analytical data to determine if it meets the data quality criteria defined in operating instructions (OIs). Data validation ensures that the reported results correctly represent the sampling and/or analyses performed, determines the validity of the reported results, and assigns data qualifiers (or "flags"), if required. The process of data validation consists of:

- Evaluating the quality of the data to ensure that all project requirements are met
- Determining the impact on data quality of those requirements if they are not met
- Verifying compliance with QA requirements
- Checking QC values against defined limits
- Appling qualifiers to analytical results in the CEMP databases for the purposes of defining the limitations in the use of the reviewed data

OIs, procedures, applicable project specific work plans, field sampling plans, QAPPs, analytical method references, and laboratory statements of work may all be used in the process of data validation. Documentation of data validation includes checklists, qualifier assignments, and summary forms.

Data Quality Assessment – Data Quality Assessment (DQA) is the scientific evaluation of data to determine if the data obtained from environmental data operations are of the right type, quality, and quantity to support their intended use. DQA review is a systematic review against pre-established criteria to verify that the data are valid for their intended use.

The overall effectiveness of the QA program is determined through management and independent assessment as defined in the CEMP QAPP. These assessments evaluate the plan execution work-flow (sampling plan development and execution, chain-of-custody, sample receiving, shipping, subcontract laboratory analytical activities, and data review) as well as program requirements as it pertains to the organization.

QA procedures were performed by the CEMP, including the laboratories responsible for sample analyses. These assessments ensure that sample collection procedures, analytical techniques, and data provided by the subcontracted laboratories comply with CEMP requirements. Data were provided by Severn Trent Laboratories (renamed Testamerica in September 2007) and the University of Nevada, Las Vegas Radiation Services Laboratory (gross alpha/beta and gamma spectroscopy data), Global Dosimetry Solutions (thermoluminescent dosimeter [TLD] data), and the University of Miami Tritium Laboratory (tritium data). A brief discussion of the 2007 results for field duplicates, laboratory control samples, blank analysis, and inter-laboratory comparison studies is provided along with summary tables within this section. The 2007 CEMP radiological air and water monitoring data are presented in Section 6.0.

A field duplicate is a sample collected, handled, and analyzed following the same procedures as the primary sample. The relative percent difference (RPD) between the field duplicate result and the corresponding field sample result is a measure of the variability in the process caused by the sampling uncertainty (matrix heterogeneity, collection variables, etc.) and measurement uncertainty (field and laboratory) used to arrive at a final result. The average absolute RPD, expressed as a percentage, was determined for the calendar year 2007 samples and is listed in Table 19-1. An RPD of zero indicates a perfect duplication of results of the duplicate pair, whereas an RPD greater than 100 percent generally indicates that a duplicate pair falls beyond QA requirements and are not considered valid for use in data interpretation. These samples are further evaluated to determine the reason for QA failure and if any corrective actions are required. Overall, the RPD values for all analyses indicate very good results, with only eight alpha duplicates exceeding an RPD of 100 percent.

Table 19-1. Summary of field duplicate samples for oversight monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Samples Reported[(a)]	Number of Samples Reported above MDC[(b)]	Average Absolute RPD of those above MDC (%)[(c)]
Gross Alpha	Air	148	144	36.9
Gross Beta	Air	148	148	11.6
Gamma - Beryllium-7	Air	12	12	12.2
Tritium	Water	4	0	not applicable
TLDs	Ambient Radiation	12	12	6.0

(a) Represents the number of field duplicates reported for the purpose of monitoring precision. If an associated field sample was not processed, the field duplicate was not included in this table.

(b) Represents the number of field duplicate-field sample result sets reported above the minimum detectable concentration (MDC) (MDC is not applicable for TLDs). If either the field sample or its duplicate was reported below the detection limit, the precision was not determined.

(c) Reflects the average absolute RPD calculated for those field duplicates reported above the MDC. The absolute RPD calculation is as follows:

$$Absolute\ \ RPD = \frac{|FD - FS|}{(FD + FS)/2} X\ 100\%$$

Where: FD = Field duplicate result
FS = Field sample result

Laboratory control samples (LCSs) (a.k.a. matrix spikes) are performed by the subcontract laboratory to evaluate analytical accuracy, which is the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value. Samples of known concentration are analyzed using the same methods as employed for the project samples. The results are determined as the measured value divided by the true value, expressed as a percent. To be considered valid, the results must fall within established control limits (or percentage range) for further analyses to be performed. The LCS results obtained for 2007 are summarized in Table 19-2. The LCS results were satisfactory with only 2 percent of the alpha control samples falling outside of control parameters for the air sample matrix.

Table 19-2. Summary of laboratory control samples (LCS) for oversight monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of LCS Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[(a)]
Gross Alpha	Air	104	104
Gross Beta	Air	104	104
Gamma	Air	8	8
Tritium	Water	5	5

(a) Control limits are as follows: 80 to 120 percent for gross alpha, 80 to 120 percent for gross beta, 80 to 114 percent for gamma (^{137}Cs, ^{60}Co, ^{241}Am), 80 to 120 percent for tritium.

Laboratory blank sample analyses are essentially the opposite of control samples discussed in Section 19.7.2. These samples do not contain any of the analyte of interest. Results of these analyses are expected to be "zero," or more accurately, below the MDC of a specific procedure. Blank analysis and control samples are used to evaluate overall laboratory procedures, including sample preparation and instrument performance. The laboratory blank sample results obtained for 2007 are summarized in Table 19-3. The laboratory blank results were satisfactory with less than 5 percent of the alpha and beta blank samples outside of control parameters for the air sample matrix.

Table 19-3. Summary of laboratory blank samples for oversight monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Blank Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[(a)]
Gross Alpha	Air	102	96
Gross Beta	Air	102	100
Gamma	Air	8	8
Tritium	Water	5	4

(a) Control limit is less than the MDC.

Inter-laboratory comparison studies are conducted by the subcontracted laboratories to evaluate their performance relative to other laboratories providing the same service. These types of samples are commonly known as "blind' samples, in which the expected values are known only to the program conducting the study. The analyses are evaluated and, if found satisfactory, the laboratory is certified that its procedures produce reliable results. The inter-laboratory comparison sample results obtained for 2007 are summarized in Tables 19-4 and 19-5. Note: the subcontract tritium laboratory did not participate in any of these programs.

Table 19-4 shows the summary of inter-laboratory comparison sample results for the Subcontract Radiochemistry Laboratory. The Laboratory participated in the Quality Assurance Program administered by Environmental Research Associates (ERA) and the Mixed Analyte Performance Evaluation Program (MAPEP) for gross alpha, gross beta, and gamma analyses. The subcontractors performed very well during the year by passing all of the parameters analyzed.

Table 19-5 shows the summary of the in-house performance evaluation results conducted by the Subcontract Dosimetry Group. This internal evaluation was based on National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) criteria and was performed biannually. The Dosimetry Group performed very well during the year passing 20 out of 20 TLDs analyzed.

Table 19-4. Summary of inter-laboratory comparison samples of the subcontract radiochemistry laboratory for oversight monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[a]
		MAPEP and ERA Results	
Gross Alpha	Air	2	2
Gross Beta	Air	2	2
Gamma	Air	2	2

(a) Control limits are determined by the individual inter-laboratory comparison study.

Table 19-5. Summary of inter-laboratory comparison TLD samples of the subcontract dosimetry group for oversight monitoring in 2007

Analysis	Matrix	Number of Results Reported	Number Within Control Limits[a]
TLDs	Ambient Radiation	20	20

(a) Based upon NVLAP criteria; absolute value of the bias plus one standard deviation < 0.3.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Table of Contents

Appendix A: Offsite Facilities A-1

A.1 North Las Vegas Facility A-1
A.1.1 Compliance with Water Permits A-1
A.1.1.1 Wastewater Contribution Permit VEH-112 ..... A-3
A.1.1.2 National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit NV0023507 ..... A-3
A.1.2 Groundwater Control Study and Dewatering Operations A-4
A.1.2.1 Background A-4
A.1.2.2 Groundwater Monitoring A-5
A.1.2.3 Building A-1 Sump Well A-8
A.1.3 Compliance with Air Quality Permits A-8
A.1.4 Compliance with Hazardous Materials Regulations A-8
A.1.5 Compliance with Radiation Protection Regulations A-9
A.1.5.1 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) A-9
A.1.5.2 DOE Order 5400.5 ..... A-9

A.2 Cheyenne Las Vegas Facility A-9

A.3 Remote Sensing Laboratory-Nellis A-10
A.3.1 Compliance with Wastewater Contribution Permit CCWRD-080 ..... A-10
A.3.2 Compliance with Air Quality Permits A-11
A.3.3 Compliance with Hazardous Materials Regulations A-12
A.3.4 Compliance with Waste Management Regulations A-12

List of Figures

Figure A-1 Location of offsite facilities in Las Vegas and North Las Vegas A-2
Figure A-2 Location of existing and new dewatering wells around Building A-1 ..... A-6

List of Tables

Table A-1 Environmental permits for NLVF in 2007 ..... A-1
Table A-2 Results of 2007 monitoring at NLVF for Wastewater Contribution Permit VEH-112 ..... A-3
Table A-3 NPDES Noncompliances A-3
Table A-4 NPDES Permit NV0023507 monitoring requirements and 2007 sampling results A-7
Table A-5 Tons of criteria air pollutant and HAPs emissions estimated for NLVF in 2007 ..... A-8
Table A-6 Results of 2007 direct radiation exposure monitoring at NLVF A-9
Table A-7 Environmental permits for RSL-Nellis in 2007 ..... A-10
Table A-8 Mean concentration of outfall measurements at RSL-Nellis in 2007 ..... A-11
Table A-9 Summary of air emissions for RSL-Nellis in 2007 ..... A-11

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This appendix describes all environmental monito
off of the Nevada Test Site (NTS). The U.S. Dep
Nevada Site Office (NNSA/NSO) manages these
North Las Vegas Facility (NLVF), Cheyenne Las Vegas Facility (CLVF), and Remote Sensing Laboratory (RSL)-Nellis. They are all located in Clark County (Figure A-1).

The NLVF is a fenced complex composed of 31 buildings which house much of the NTS project management, diagnostic development and testing, design, engineering, and procurement. The 80-acre facility is located along Losee Road, a short distance west of Interstate 15 (Figure A-1). The facility is buffered on the north, south, and east by general industrial zoning. The western border separates the property from fully developed, single-family residential-zoned property. The NLVF is a controlled-access facility.

Environmental compliance and monitoring activities associated with this facility in 2007 included the maintenance of one wastewater permit, one National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, one air quality operating permit, one hazardous materials permit (Table A-1), and the monitoring of tritium in air and ambient gamma-emissions to comply with radiation protection regulations.

Table A-1. Environmental permits for NLVF in 2007

Permit Number	Description	Expiration Date	Reporting
Wastewater Discharge			
VEH-112	NLVF Wastewater Contribution Permit	December 31, 2007	Annually
NV0023507	NLVF NPDES Permit	November 2, 2011	Quarterly
Air Quality			
Facility 657, Mod. 2	Clark County Authority to Construct/ Operating Permit for a Testing Laboratory	None	March
Hazardous Materials			
2287-5144	NLVF Hazardous Materials Permit	February 28, 2007	Annually

A.1.1

Wastewater permits in 2007 for NLVF included a Class II Wastewater Contribution Permit with the City of North Las Vegas (CNLV) for sewer discharges and an NPDES permit issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) used in dewatering operations to control rising groundwater levels that surround the facility.

Discharges of sewage and industrial wastewater from NLVF are required to meet permit limits set by the CNLV. These limits support the permit limits for the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) operated by the City of Las Vegas. Regulations for wastewater discharges are codified in the municipal codes for both cities.

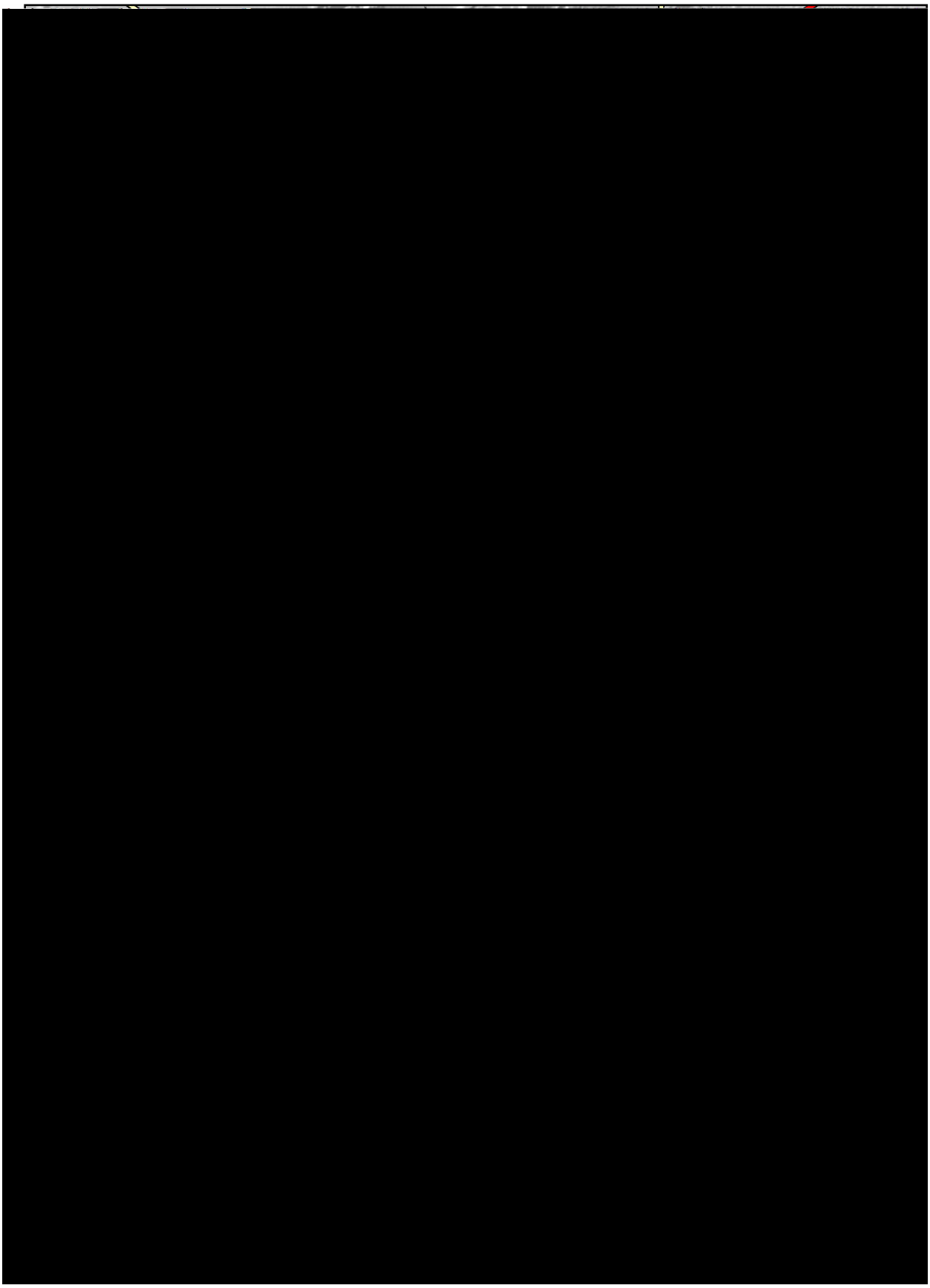


Figure A-1. Location of NTS offsite facilities in Las Vegas and North Las Vegas

A.1.1.1

This permit specifies concentration limits for contaminants in domestic and industrial wastewater discharges. Self-monitoring and reporting of the levels of nonradiological contaminants in sewage and industrial outfalls is conducted. In 2007, contaminant concentrations (in milligrams per liter [mg/L]) were below established permit limits in all water samples from all NLVF outfalls (Table A-2). In compliance with this permit, a report summarizing wastewater monitoring was generated for NLVF operations and was submitted on October 17, 2007 to CNLV. The report is titled *Self-Monitoring Report for the National Nuclear Security Administration's North Las Vegas Facility: Permit VEH-112.*

Table A-2. Results of 2007 monitoring at NLVF for Wastewater Contribution Permit VEH-112

Contaminant	Permit Limit (mg/L)	Outfall A (mg/L)	Outfall B (mg/L)	Outfall C2 (mg/L)
Ammonia	61	29.4	11.2	0.44
Barium	13.1	0.112	0.172	0.110
BOD	600	140.0	230	5.6
Cadmium	0.15	< 0.0004	< 0.0004	< 0.0004
Chromium (hexavalent)	0.10	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Chromium (total)	5.60	0.0013	0.0013	0.0090
Copper	0.60	0.1360	0.22	0.0574
Cyanide (total)	19.9	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Lead	0.20	< 0.0029	0.0033	0.0031
Nickel	1.10	0.0044	0.0041	0.0068
Oil & Grease (animal or vegetable)	250	13.9	11.6	<0.005
pH (Standard Units)	5.0–11.0	8.43	8.35	7.56
Phenols	33.6	0.0741	0.0266	< 0.02
Phosphorus (total)	14.0	4.40	3.2	1.2
Silver	2.70	< 0.0008	< 0.0008	< 0.0008
TDS (total dissolved solids)	1200	838	985	866
TSS (total suspended solids)	750	84.4	92.7	9.00
Zinc	8.20	0.167	0.320	0.140

A.1.1.2

An NPDES permit (NV0023507) covered the groundwater characterization study and remedial dewatering operation conducted in 2007 at the NLVF (see Section A.1.2 below). This permit authorizes NNSA/NSO to discharge water from dewatering operations to the groundwater of the state via percolation and to the Las Vegas Wash via the CNLV storm drain system. Onsite discharge may continue for irrigation of landscape and for dust suppression. Water produced from the dewatering wells may also be used for purposes that do not require a groundwater discharge or an NPDES permit (e.g., evaporative cooling). The volume of water pumped was reported quarterly to the state per the requirements of the permit (Table A-3).

Table A-3. NPDES Noncompliances

Permit Type	Outfall	Parameter	Number of Permit Exceedances	Number of Samples Taken	Number of Compliant Samples	Percent Compliance	Date(s) Exceeded	Description/ Solution
NV0023507	001	Discharge volume	NA	12 (1/month)	12	100	NA	NA

NA = not applicable

A.1.2

During 2007, the groundwater control study and dewatering operation at the NLVF continued efforts to reduce the intrusion of groundwater below Building A-1. A total of four dewatering wells are now active, producing about 8,970 liters (L) (2,370 gallons [gal]) per day. The project, in general, has transitioned from initial groundwater investigations and characterization phases to a long-term/permanent dewatering operational mode. The project also transitioned from short-term (six month), renewable temporary discharge permits to a long-term (five year) NPDES permit that allows for discharge into the CNLV storm water drainage system. Routine water chemistry monitoring indicates that the quality of the water pumped continues to meet the Safe Drinking Water Standards.

Work performed in 2007 is summarized here following a review of the rising groundwater situation and past efforts to understand and remediate the problem. More information regarding this project, including maps, figures, and data is reported in previous annual reports (e.g., Bechtel Nevada [BN], 2003; 2004; 2005b; National Security Technologies, LLC [NSTec], 2006).

A.1.2.1

Rising groundwater below Building A-1 at the NLVF intruded into the elevator pit in 1999. Between November 1999 and January 2001, the water level in a well installed in the basement of Building A-1 rose at a rate of 0.61 meters (m) (2 feet [ft]) per year (BN, 2001), and slowed to less than 0.3 m (1.0 ft) per year by the end of 2003 (BN, 2003). Sealing of the elevator pit and interim pumping at the nearby basement sump slowed the encroaching water. However, if the water level is not lowered, it could jeopardize the integrity of the deep-footed infrastructure (e.g., elevator pits, utility trenches, foundation footers). Subsequent groundwater studies have guided the current dewatering initiative. These hydrogeologic investigations and initial dewatering efforts were reported in the 2004 and 2005 NTS environmental reports (U.S. Department of Energy [DOE], 2005; 2006a, respectively).

In 2002 and 2003, BN conducted a groundwater control study. This comprehensive investigation included the installation of 25 wells, soil and water sampling, hydrologic testing, and rudimentary modeling (BN, 2003). The study indicated a complex hydrogeologic setting and implicated multiple factors for the rise of the water table. The preliminary geologic interpretation of borehole data indicates that the fine-grained sediments encountered represent a low-energy, mid-valley alluvial and fluvial depositional environment. Individual lithologic units of sand, silt, and clay are complexly interbedded and several normal faults have been mapped in the vicinity.

The near-surface (unconfined) water table at the NLVF was encountered in the depth range of 3.8 to 14.9 m (12.6 to 49 ft). Artesian water flow of 3.0 to 7.6 liters per minute (Lpm) (0.8 to 2 gallons per minute [gpm]) was encountered at two wells.

Water chemistry reveals that this water is not related to the near surface “nuisance water” commonly supplied by excessive irrigation, but is from a deeper alluvial aquifer. The hydrogeologic setting suggests that the source of this rising groundwater is water flowing upward along local faults from deeper confined aquifer(s). This condition is considered a long-term adjustment that can be attributed to a combination of causes, including a seasonal water injection program conducted by the Southern Nevada Water Authority and shifting of regional pumping centers away from the vicinity of NLVF. The investigations concluded that it may be possible to control the rising groundwater below Building A-1 by dewatering the near-surface aquifer below the building.

On May 18, 2004, two shallow hydrologic characterization wells, proximal to Building A-1, NLVF-12S and NLVF-13S (Figure A-2), were converted into dewatering wells to remediate the rising groundwater below Building A-1. The objective of this dewatering effort was (and continues to be) to lower the water level 1.2 m (4 ft) (or 1 ft below the lowest building footing) within two years.

Based on recommendations using data collected from the NLVF Groundwater Control Program (BN, 2003; 2004; 2005b), three additional shallow dewatering wells were drilled in the summer of 2005 and brought on-line in 2006. The new wells, NLVF-15, NLVF-16, and NLVF-17, are located along the north side of Building A-1 (Figure A-2). They were drilled in a similar fashion as the first two dewatering wells: with a 34.3-centimeter (cm) (13.5-inch [in.]) auger bit to a total depth of between 15.2 to 16.8 m (50 to 55 ft) and completed with 10.2-cm (4-in.) inside diameter polyvinyl chloride casing. All three wells have a single 9.1-m (30-ft) long slotted section and are completed in the

same shallow, clayey, sandy-silty aquifer as the two existing dewatering wells, NLVF-12S and NLVF-13S. Preliminary results from short-term step drawdown aquifer tests conducted in the three new wells suggested that discharge rates from 2.6 to 3.8 Lpm (0.7 to 1.0 gpm) might be sustained.

Wellheads for the new wells were placed in subsurface vaults with traffic-rated covers to minimize impact in the high traffic areas around the building. Well NLVF-12S was shut down shortly after the new wells were established. Its pump rate was only 0.95 Lpm (0.25 gpm) and was contributing little to the overall dewatering effort. Water from the pumping wells is directed into a 39,747 L (10,500 gal) storage tank. Water in the storage tank can be transferred to a tanker truck for dust suppression and landscape irrigation (permit "Outfall 001"), or pumped directly into the CNLV storm water sewer system (permit "Outfall 002").

Since data gathered to date suggest that groundwater pumping may need to be continued indefinitely, permanent options for onsite use or disposal of pumped groundwater were investigated (BN, 2005c). Future project work plans include the installation of a permanent water distribution system. The long-range plan is to use the pumped water onsite for landscape irrigation, dust control, and possibly in existing cooling towers.

A.1.2.2

Groundwater monitoring includes taking periodic water-level measurements at all accessible NLVF wells (including continuous measurements at the A-1 Basement Sump well, shown in Figure A-2), measuring the total volume of discharged groundwater, and conducting groundwater chemistry analyses quarterly and annually for the active dewatering wells.

Under the existing NPDES permit, water samples are collected periodically from the 10,500 gal storage tank and analyzed for a number of parameters as specified in Table A-4. Compliance sampling for the NPDES permit began in January 2007, and the sampling results are reported to NDEP on a quarterly basis. Additionally, the NPDES permit requires a very comprehensive analysis to be conducted biannually. The standardized list of analytes, presented as Appendix A of the NPDES permit, includes 46 base neutral extractables (e.g., dichlorobenzene, naphalene, diethylphthalate), 12 acid extractables (e.g., chlorophenol), 28 volatile organics (e.g., benzene, trichloro-ethene, carbon tetrachloride, toluene), 25 pesticides (e.g., Aldrin, Chlordane, Endosulfan), dioxin, 13 metals (e.g., arsenic, lead, mercury), cyanide, and asbestos. All of the parameters analyzed in the 2007 water samples from the 10,500 gal storage tank were either non-detectable or below permit limits (Table A-4).

The pumping rate at the dewatering wells varies from 2.6 Lpm (0.70 gpm) at NLVF-17 to 1.1 Lpm (0.3 gpm) at NLVF-16. The average combined discharge from all four dewatering wells is about 286,735 L (71,000 gal) per month. The total quantity of water produced/discharged was reported quarterly to the NDEP, Bureau of Water Pollution Control in Carson City, Nevada.

Groundwater data are assessed quarterly or as new data/analyses become available. This information is used to help characterize the groundwater situation, validate the conceptual hydrologic model, and evaluate the dewatering operation. The presence or absence of particular constituents, or overall chemical signature, could suggest or confirm source(s) of the rising near-surface groundwater. In 2007, all sampled well waters met the Safe Drinking Water Standards (Table A-4). These analyses were as expected and compare well with previous sampling events. Water monitoring data are maintained in the NSTec Environmental Integrated Data Management System database.

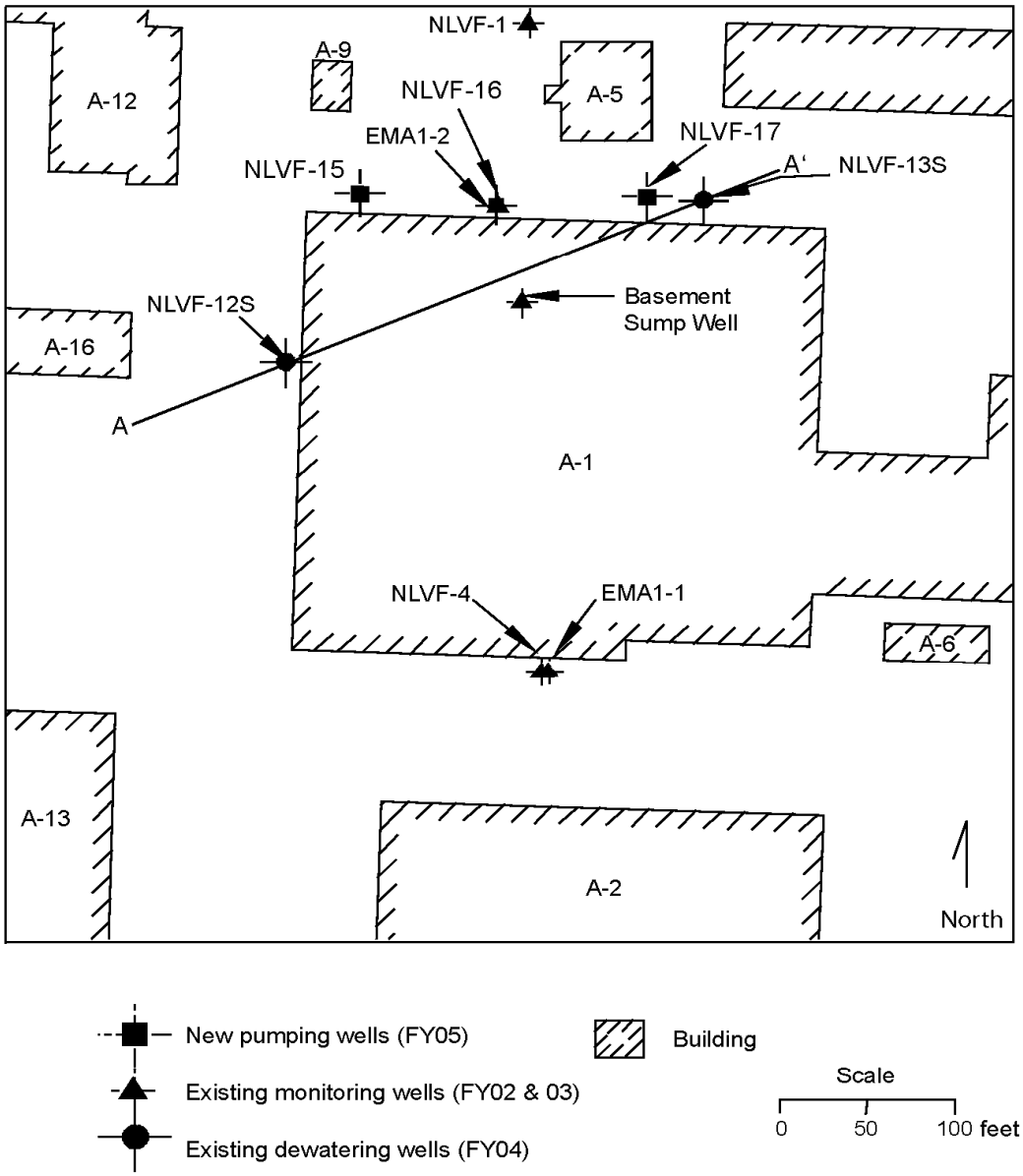


Figure A-2. Location of existing and new dewatering wells around Building A-1

Table A-4. NPDES Permit NV0023507 monitoring requirements and 2007 sampling results

Parameter	Permit Discharge Limits/ Requirements	Sample Results 1st Quarter	Sample Results 2nd Quarter	Sample Results 3rd Quarter	Sample Results 4th Quarter	Monitoring Requirements	
						Sample Frequency	Sample Type
Daily Maximum Flow (MGD) [a]	0.005184	0.001920	0.002414	0.002455	0.002550	Continuous	Flow Meter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (mg/L)	1.0	NS [b]	NS	NS	ND [c]	Annually (4th Qtr)	Discrete
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	135	ND	ND	ND	ND	Quarterly	Discrete
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	1900	509	677	859	809	Quarterly	Discrete
Total Inorganic Nitrogen as N (mg/L)	20.0	0.89	0.01671	0.57	ND	Quarterly	Discrete
pH (S.U.)	6.5–9.0	7.62	7.85	7.86	7.5	Quarterly	Discrete
Tritium (pCi/L)	20,000	NS	NS	NS	ND	Annually (4th Qtr)	Discrete
Metals (mg/L):						Biannually	Discrete
Ag	0.05	NS	NS	NS	ND		
As	MR [c]	NS	NS	NS	0.0094		
Be	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Cd	0.01	NS	NS	NS	0.00063		
Cr	0.05	NS	NS	NS	0.0013		
Cu	1.0	NS	NS	NS	0.048		
Hg	0.002	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Ni	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Pb	0.05	NS	NS	NS	0.00024		
Sb	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Se	MR	NS	NS	NS	0.0029		
Th	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Zn	5.0	NS	NS	NS	0.0072		
Permit Appendix A Analytes (mg/L):						Biannually	Discrete
Volatile Organics	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Pesticides/PCBs	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Acid Extractables	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Base Neutral Extractables	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Dioxins	MR	NS	NS	NS	ND		
Asbestos	MR	NS	NS	NS	< 0.2		

(a) MGD = million gallons per day (b) NS = not required to be sampled the quarter (c) ND = not detected (d) MR = monitor and report

A.1.2.3

During 2001, a sump well was installed in the basement of Building A-1 and used in remediation operations. The discharge water was disposed of at the NTS. The sump well was turned off after the remedial operations were completed. However, beginning in early 2003, the sump well has been used intermittently to help control the encroaching water below Building A-1. Because this water contains some residual tritium (1,900 picocuries per liter [pCi/L], or about one tenth of the Safe Drinking Water Act limits of 20,000 pCi/L), it is kept separate with its own disposal process. The discharge is transported to the NTS during the winter, but during the warm months, the discharge is evaporated with an exterior array of evaporative units on the north side of Building A-1. In 2007, about 37,850 to 71,915 L (10,000 to 19,000 gal) were transported monthly to the NTS for disposal during the winter and about 30,280 to 94,625 L (8,000 to 25,000 gal) were evaporated at the NLVF during the summer months.

A.1.3

Sources of air pollutants at the NLVF are regulated by the Facility 657 Authority to Construct/Operating Permit for the emission of criteria pollutants (see Glossary, Appendix B) and hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). They include sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen oxide (NO_X), carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and any of 189 defined HAPs. The regulated sources of emissions at the NLVF include an aluminum sander, an abrasive blaster, emergency generators, and a spray paint booth. There are no monitoring requirements associated with the permit. An application to modify the Facility 657 permit by adding three new diesel generators was submitted to Clark County at the end of 2006. The modified permit ("Modification 3") was issued in April 2007. The Clark County Department of Air Quality and Environmental Management (DAQEM) requires submittal of an annual emissions inventory. The emissions inventory for 2007 was submitted to DAQEM on March 4, 2007. The estimated quantities of criteria air pollutants and HAPs emitted in 2007 are shown in Table A-5.

Table A-5. Tons of criteria air pollutant and HAPs emissions estimated for NLVF in 2007

Criteria Pollutant (Tons/yr)[(a)]					HAPs (Tons/yr)
CO	NO_x	PM10[(b)]	SO_2	VOC	
0.032	0.121	0.014	0.008	0.010	0.0004
Total Emissions = 0.185					

(a) 1 ton equals 0.91 metric tons
(b) Particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter

A.1.4

In 2007, the chemical inventory at NLVF was updated and submitted to the State in the Nevada Combined Agency (NCA) Report on February 27, 2007, as per the requirements of the Hazardous Materials Permit 2287-5144 (see Section 2.5, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act for description of content, purpose, and federal regulatory driver behind the NCA Report). No accidental or unplanned release of an extremely hazardous substance (EHS) occurred at NLVF in 2007. Also, no annual usage quantities of toxic chemicals kept at NLVF exceeded specified thresholds (see Section 2.5 concerning Toxic Chemical Release Inventory, Form R).

A.1.5

A.1.5.1

The Clean Air Act, Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 61, Subpart H (NESHAP) requires managers of DOE facilities to perform an assessment of all radionuclide air emissions caused by their operations and to estimate the radiation dose that a member of the public could receive from them. NESHAP establishes a dose limit for the general public to be no greater than 10 millirems per year (mrem/yr) from all radioactive air emissions. Building A-1's basement was contaminated with tritium in 1995 when a container of tritium foils was opened, emitting about 1 curie of tritium (DOE, 1996b). Complete cleanup of the tritium was unsuccessful due to the tritium being absorbed into the building materials. This has resulted in a continuous but decreasing release of tritium into the basement air space, which is ventilated to the outdoors. Since 1995, a dose assessment has been performed every year for this building. Two air samples were collected from the basement in 2007 (from April 24 to May 2 and from October 9 to October 15). Similar to previous years, the calculated radiation dose to the nearest member of the general public, located 100 m northwest of the building vent pipe, was very low at 0.00006 mrem/yr.

A.1.5.2

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, specifies that the radiological dose to a member of the public from radiation from all pathways must not exceed the 100 mrem/yr as a result of DOE activities. This dose limit does not include the dose contribution from natural background radiation. The facilities at NLVF which use radioactive sources or where radiation-producing operations are conducted which have the potential to expose the general population or non-project personnel to direct radiation are the Atlas A-1 Source Range Laboratory and the Building C-3 High Intensity Source Building. NSTec's Environmental Technical Services (ETS) conducts direct radiation monitoring at these locations. ETS utilizes thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) to monitor external gamma radiation exposure near the boundaries of these NLVF facilities. The methods of TLD use and data analyses are described in Section 5.0 of this report.

In 2007, radiation exposure was measured at two locations along the perimeter fence and at one control location. Annual exposure rates estimated from measurements at those NLVF locations are summarized in Table A-6. These exposures include contributions from background radiation and were all less than 100 mrem/yr.

Table A-6. Results of 2007 direct radiation exposure monitoring at NLVF

		Gamma Exposure (milliroentgens per year [mR/yr])			
Location	Number of Samples	Mean	Median	Minimum	Maximum
Control	3	74	73	68	81
North Fence of Building A-1	4	67	66	61	75
North Fence of Building C-3	4	68	67	63	75

The CLVF is located at the Flynn Gallagher Corporate Center on West Cheyenne Avenue in northwest Las Vegas. It consists of five buildings which house engineering, procurement, and administrative functions. Access to the facility requires proper identification, badging, and a security access card. Facility and infrastructure maintenance is provided by the facility owner. No environmental monitoring or compliance activities are conducted at or for this facility.

RSL-Nellis is approximately 13.7 kilometers (km) (8.5 miles [mi]) northeast of the Las Vegas city center, and approximately 11.3 km (7 mi) northeast of NLVF. It occupies six facilities on approximately 14 secured hectares (35 acres) at the Nellis Air Force Base. The six NNSA/NSO facilities were constructed on property owned by the U.S. Air Force (USAF). There is a Memorandum of Agreement between the USAF and the NNSA/NSO whereby the land belongs to the USAF, but is under lease to the NNSA/NSO for 25 years (as of 1989) with an option for a 25-year extension. The facilities are owned by NNSA/NSO. RSL-Nellis provides emergency response resources for weapons-of-mass-destruction incidents. The laboratory also designs and field tests counterterrorism/intelligence technologies and has the capability to assess environmental and facility conditions using complex radiation measurements and multi-spectral imaging technologies.

Environmental compliance and monitoring activities at RSL-Nellis in 2007 included maintenance of a wastewater contribution permit, an air quality permit, a hazardous materials permit, and a waste management permit (Table A-7). Sealed radiation sources are used for calibration at RSL-Nellis, but the public has no access to any area which may have elevated gamma radiation emitted by the sources. Therefore, no environmental TLD monitoring is conducted. However, dosimetry monitoring to ensure protection of personnel who work within the facility is performed.

Table A-7. Environmental permits for RSL-Nellis in 2007

Permit Number	Description	Expiration Date	Reporting
Wastewater Discharge			
CCWRD-080	Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit	June 30, 2007	March, May, September, December
Air Quality			
Facility 348, Mod. 2	Clark County Authority to Construct/Operating Permit for a Testing Laboratory	None	March
Hazardous Materials			
2287-5145	RSL-Nellis Hazardous Materials Permit	February 28, 2007	Annually
Waste Management			
U1576-33N-01	RSL-Nellis Waste Management Permit-Underground Storage Tank	December 31, 2007	None

A.3.1

Discharges of wastewater from RSL-Nellis are required to meet permit limits set by the Clark County Water Reclamation District (CCWRD). These limits support the permit limits for the POTW operated by Clark County. The wastewater permit for this facility requires quarterly monitoring and reporting. Table A-8 presents the mean concentration of outfall measurements collected once per quarter in 2007. All contaminants in the outfall samples were below permit limits. Quarterly reports were submitted on March 26, May 14, September 18, and December 13, 2007, to the CCWRD. The CCWRD also conducted two inspections of RSL-Nellis in 2007. The inspections resulted in no findings or corrective actions for the facility.

Table A-8. Mean concentration of outfall measurements at RSL-Nellis in 2007

Contaminant/Measure	Permit Limit	Outfall
	mg/L	
Ammonia	NL[a]	13.2
Cadmium	0.35	0.00036
Chromium (Total)	1.7	0.0021
Copper	3.36	0.210
Cyanide (Total)	1	0.009
Lead	0.99	0.0028
Nickel	10.08	0.0048
Phosphorus	NL [a)]	3.70
Silver	6.3	0.0046
TDS	NL [a)]	1,228
TSS	NL [a)]	180.7
Zinc	23.06	0.552
	Standard Units	
pH	5.0–11.0	7.85
	Degrees Fahrenheit	
Temperature	140	80.6

(a) No limit listed on permit

A.3.2

Sources of air pollutants at RSL-Nellis are regulated by the Facility 348 Authority to Construct/Operating Permit for the emission of criteria pollutants and HAPs (see Glossary, Appendix B). The regulated sources include boilers, water heaters, emergency generators, a spray paint booth, and a vapor degreaser. There are no monitoring requirements associated with the permit. In mid 2006, a permit modification application was submitted to the DAQEM to remove a boiler and large water heater, replacing the latter with two smaller water heaters, and increasing the testing and maintenance hours for two permitted emergency generators. The modified permit was issued in January 2007. The DAQEM requires submittal of the annual emissions inventory. The estimated quantities of criteria air pollutants and HAPs emitted at RSL-Nellis in 2007 are presented in Table A-9. Natural gas consumption is also reported as per the requirements of the consolidated air permit issued for RSL-Nellis. The emissions inventory for 2007 was submitted to DAQEM on March 4, 2007.

Table A-9. Summary of air emissions for RSL-Nellis in 2007

Criteria Pollutant (Tons/yr)[a]					HAPs (Tons/yr)	Natural Gas Consumption (ft^3) [c]
CO	NO_x	PM10[b]	SO_2	VOC		
0.238	0.434	0.028	0.011	0.036	0.004	4,493,700
Total Emissions of Pollutants = 0.751						

(a) 1 ton equals 0.91 metric tons
(b) Particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter
(c) Cubic feet

A.3.3

In 2007, the chemical inventory at RSL-Nellis was updated and submitted to the state in the NCA Report on February 27, 2007, as per the requirements of the Hazardous Materials Permit 2287-5145 (see Section 2.5 of this report for description of content, purpose, and federal regulatory driver behind the NCA Report). No accidental or unplanned release of an EHS occurred at RSL-Nellis in 2007. Also, no annual usage quantities of toxic chemicals kept at RSL-Nellis exceeded specified thresholds (see Section 2.5 concerning Toxic Chemical Release Inventory, Form R).

A.3.4

The underground storage tank program at RSL-Nellis consists of two active permitted tanks (gasoline/diesel fuel), one inactive tank (empty used oil tank), one deferred tank (as per 40 CFR 280.10(d)) for emergency power generation, and three unregulated tanks. The permitted and deferred tanks are located at Building 2211. The fuel tanks were retrofitted with spill/overflow protection in 1998. They are inspected annually by the Southern Nevada Health District. No deficiencies were noted during the 2007 health district's inspection at RSL-Nellis.

A **Absorbed dose:** the amount of energy imp
material, in which the absorbed dose is expr

Accuracy: the closeness of the result of a measurement to the true value of the quantity measured.

Action level: defined by regulatory agencies, the level of pollutants which, if exceeded, requires regulatory action.

Alluvium: a sediment deposited by flowing water.

Alpha particle: a positively charged particle emitted from the nucleus of an atom, having mass and charge equal to those of a helium nucleus (two protons and two neutrons), usually emitted by transuranic elements.

Analyte: the specific component measured in a chemical analysis.

Anion: a negatively charged ion, such as Cl^-.

Aquifer: a saturated layer of rock or soil below the ground surface that can supply usable quantities of groundwater to wells and springs, and be a source of water for domestic, agricultural, and industrial uses.

Atom: the smallest particle of an element capable of entering into a chemical reaction.

B **Background:** as used in this report, background is the term for the amounts of chemical constituents or radioactivity in the environment which are not caused by Nevada Test Site operations.

Becquerel (Bq): the International System of Units unit of activity of a radionuclide, equal to the activity of a radionuclide having one spontaneous nuclear transition per second.

Beta particle: a negatively charged particle emitted from the nucleus of an atom, having charge, mass, and other properties of an electron, emitted from fission products such as ^{137}Cs.

Biological oxygen demand (BOD): a measure of the amount of dissolved oxygen that microorganisms need to break down organic matter in water; used as an indicator of water quality.

C **CAP88-PC:** a computer code required by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for modeling air emissions of radionuclides.

Chain of custody: a method for documenting the history and possession of a sample from the time of its collection through its analysis and data reporting to its final disposition.

Code of Federal Regulations (CFR): a codification of all regulations promulgated by federal government agencies.

Collective population dose: the sum of the total effective dose equivalents of all individuals within a defined population. The unit of collective population dose is person-rem or person-sievert. Collective population dose may also be referred to as "collective effective dose equivalent" or simply "population dose."

Committed dose equivalent: the dose equivalent to a tissue or organ over a 50-year period after an intake of a radionuclide into the body. Committed dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem or sievert.

Committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE): the sum of the committed dose equivalents to various tissues in the body, each multiplied by an appropriate weighting factor representing the relative vulnerability of different parts of the body to radiation. Committed effective dose equivalent is expressed in units of rem or sievert.

Compliance Level (CL): stands for the Clean Air Act National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance. The CL value represents the annual average concentration which would result in a dose of 10 millirem per year, which is the federal dose limit to the public from all radioactive air emissions.

Cosmic radiation: radiation with very high energies originating outside the earth's atmosphere; it is one source contributing to natural background radiation.

Criteria pollutants: those air pollutants designated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as potentially harmful and for which National Ambient Air Quality Standards under the Clean Air Act have been established to protect the public health and welfare. These pollutants include sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen oxides (NO_X), carbon monoxide (CO), ozone, lead, and particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10). The State of Nevada, through an air quality permit, establishes emission limits on the Nevada Test Site for SO_2, NO_X, CO, PM10, and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Ozone is not regulated by the permit as an emission as it is formed in part from NO_X and VOCs. Lead is considered a hazardous air pollutant (HAP) as well as a criteria pollutant, and lead emissions on the Nevada Test Site are reported as part of the total HAP emissions. Lead emissions above a specified threshold are also reported under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act.

Curie (Ci): a unit of measurement of radioactivity, defined as the amount of radioactive material in which the decay rate is 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second or 2.22×10^{12} disintegrations per minute; one Ci is approximately equal to the decay rate of one gram of pure radium.

D **Daughter nuclide:** a nuclide formed by the radioactive decay of another nuclide, which is called the parent.

Decision level: the counts of radioactivity (or concentration level of a radionuclide) in a sample that must be exceeded before there is a specified level of confidence (typically 95 or 99 percent) that the sample contains radioactive material above the background; also known as the Critical Level (L_C).

Depleted uranium: uranium having a lower proportion of the isotope ^{235}U than is found in naturally occurring uranium. The masses of the three uranium isotopes with atomic weights 238, 235, and 234 occur in depleted uranium in the weight-percentages 99.8, 0.2, and 5×10^{-4}, respectively; see Table 3-7 and related discussion.

Derived Concentration Guide (DCG): concentrations of radionuclides in water and air that could be continuously consumed or inhaled for one year and not exceed the U.S. Department of Energy primary radiation dose limit to the public of 100 millirem per year effective dose equivalent.

Dose: the energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation; the unit of absorbed dose is the rad, equal to 0.01 joules per kilogram for irradiated material in any medium.

Dose equivalent: the product of absorbed dose in rad (or gray) in tissue and a quality factor representing the relative damage caused to living tissue by different kinds of radiation, and perhaps other modifying factors representing the distribution of radiation, etc., expressed in units of rem or sievert.

Dosimeter: a portable detection device for measuring the total accumulated exposure to ionizing radiation.

Dosimetry: the theory and application of the principles and techniques of measuring and recording radiation doses.

E **Effective dose equivalent (EDE):** an estimate of the total risk of potential effects from radiation exposure; it is the summation of the products of the dose equivalent and weighting factor for each tissue. The weighting factor is the decimal fraction of the risk arising from irradiation of a selected tissue to the total risk when the whole body is irradiated uniformly to the same dose equivalent. These factors permit dose equivalents from non-uniform exposure of the body to be expressed in terms of an EDE that is numerically equal to the dose from a uniform exposure of the whole body that entails the same risk as the internal exposure. The EDE includes the committed

effective dose equivalent from internal deposition of radionuclides and the EDE caused by penetrating radiation from sources external to the body, and is expressed in units of rem or sievert.

Effluent: used in this report to refer to a liquid discharged to the environment.

Emission: used in this report to refer to a vapor, gas, airborne particulate, or radiation discharged to the environment via the air.

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): a detailed report, required by the National Environmental Policy Act, on the environmental impacts from a federally approved or funded project. An EIS must be prepared by a federal agency when a "major" federal action that will have "significant" environmental impacts is planned.

F **Federal facility:** a facility that is owned or operated by the federal government, subject to the same requirements as other responsible parties when placed on the Superfund National Priorities List.

Federal Register: a document published daily by the federal government containing notification of government agency actions, including notification of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Department of Energy decisions concerning permit applications and rule-making.

Fiscal year: the U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Agency Nevada Site Office's fiscal year is from October 1 through September 30.

G **Gamma ray:** high-energy, short-wavelength, electromagnetic radiation emitted from the nucleus of an atom, frequently accompanying the emission of alpha or beta particles.

Gray (Gy): the International System of Units unit of measure for absorbed dose; the quantity of energy imparted by ionizing radiation to a unit mass of matter, such as tissue. One gray equals 100 rads, or 1 joule per kilogram.

Gross alpha: the measure of radioactivity caused by all radionuclides present in a sample which emit alpha particles. Gross alpha measurements reflect alpha activity from all sources, including those that occur naturally. Gross measurements are used as a method to screen samples for relative levels of radioactivity.

Gross beta: the measure of radioactivity caused by all radionuclides present in a sample which emit beta particles. Gross beta measurements reflect beta activity from all sources, including those that occur naturally. Gross measurements are used as a method to screen samples for relative levels of radioactivity.

Groundwater: all subsurface water.

H **Half-life:** the time required for one-half the radioactive atoms in a given amount of material to decay; for example, after one half-life, half of the atoms will have decayed; after two half-lives, three-fourths; after three half-lives, seven-eighths; and so on, exponentially.

Hazardous waste: hazardous wastes exhibit any of the following characteristics: ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or Extraction Procedure toxicity (yielding excessive levels of toxic constituents in a leaching test), but other wastes that do not necessarily exhibit these characteristics have been determined to be hazardous by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Although the legal definition of hazardous waste is complex, according to EPA, the term generally refers to any waste that, if managed improperly, could pose a threat to human health and the environment.

High-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter: a throwaway, extended-media, dry-type filter used to capture particulates in an air stream; HEPA collection efficiencies are at least 99.97 percent for 0.3-micrometer diameter particles.

Hydrology: the science dealing with the properties, distribution, and circulation of natural water systems.

I **Inorganic compounds:** compounds that either do not contain carbon or do not contain hydrogen along with carbon, including metals, salts, various carbon oxides (e.g., carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide), and cyanide.

Instrument detection limit (IDL): the lowest concentration that can be detected by an instrument without correction for the effects of sample matrix or method-specific parameters such as sample preparation. IDLs are explicitly determined and generally defined as three times the standard deviation of the mean noise level. This represents 99 percent confidence that the signal is not random noise.

Interim status: a legal classification allowing hazardous waste incinerators or other hazardous waste management facilities to operate while EPA considers their permit applications, provided that they were under construction or in operation by November 19, 1980, and can meet other interim status requirements.

International System of Units (SI): an international system of physical units which include meter (length), kilogram (mass), kelvin (temperature), becquerel (radioactivity), gray (radioactive dose), and sievert (dose equivalent). The abbreviation, SI, comes from the French term Système International d'Unités.

Isotopes: forms of an element having the same number of protons in their nuclei, but differing numbers of neutrons.

L **L_C:** the counts of radioactivity (or concentration level of a radionuclide) in a sample that must be exceeded before there is a specified level of confidence (typically 95 or 99 percent) that the sample contains radioactive material above the background; called the Critical Level (L_C) or the decision level.

Less than detection limits: a phrase indicating that a chemical constituent or radionuclide was either not present in a sample, or is present in such a small concentration that it cannot be measured as significantly different from zero by a laboratory's analytical procedure and, therefore, is not identified at the lowest level of sensitivity.

Low-level radioactive waste (LLW): waste defined by U.S. Department of Energy Order 5820.2A, which contains transuranic nuclide concentrations less than 100 nanocuries per gram.

Lower limit of detection: the smallest concentration or amount of analyte that can be detected in a sample at a 95-percent confidence level.

Lysimeter: an instrument for measuring the water percolating through soils and determining the dissolved materials.

M **Maximally exposed individual (MEI):** a hypothetical member of the public at a fixed location who, over an entire year, receives the maximum effective dose equivalent (summed over all pathways) from a given source of radionuclide releases to air. Generally, the MEI is different for each source at a site.

Maximum contaminant level (MCL): the highest level of a contaminant in drinking water that is allowed by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regulation.

Minimum detectable concentration (MDC): also known as the lower limit of detection, the smallest amount of radioactive material in a sample that can be quantitatively distinguished from background radiation in the sample with 95 percent confidence.

Metric units: metric units, U.S. customary units, and their respective equivalents are shown in Table 1-6. Except for temperature for which specific equations apply, U.S. customary units can be determined from metric units by multiplying the metric units by the U.S. customary equivalent. Similarly, metric units can be determined from U.S. customary equivalent units by multiplying the U.S. customary units by the metric equivalent.

Mixed waste (MW): waste that has the properties of both hazardous and radioactive waste.

N **National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP):** standards found in the Clean Air Act that set limits for hazardous air pollutants.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): a federal regulation under the Clean Water Act that requires permits for discharges into surface waterways.

Nuclide: any species of atom that exists for a measurable length of time. A nuclide can be distinguished by its atomic mass, atomic number, and energy state.

O **Offsite:** for effluent releases or in the nuclear testing area, any place outside the Nevada Test Site and adjacent Nevada Test and Training Range.

Onsite: for effluent releases or in the nuclear testing area, any place inside the Nevada Test Site and adjacent Nevada Test and Training Range.

P **Part B Permit:** the second, narrative section submitted by generators in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act permitting process that covers in detail the procedures followed at a facility to protect human health and the environment.

Parts per million (ppm): a unit of measure for the concentration of a substance in its surrounding medium; for example, one million grams of water containing one gram of salt has a salt concentration of 1 ppm.

Perched aquifer: an aquifer that is separated from another water-bearing stratum by an impermeable layer.

Performance standards (incinerators): specific regulatory requirements established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency limiting the concentrations of designated organic compounds, particulate matter, and hydrogen chloride in incinerator emissions.

pH: a measure of hydrogen ion concentration in an aqueous solution. Acidic solutions have a pH from 0 to 7; basic solutions have a pH greater than 7; and neutral solutions have a pH of 7.

PM10: a fine particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter equal to or less than 10 microns.

Point source: any confined and discrete conveyance (e.g., pipe, ditch, well, or stack).

Q **Quality assurance (QA):** a system of activities whose purpose is to provide the assurance that standards of quality are attained with a stated level of confidence.

Quality control (QC): procedures used to verify that prescribed standards of performance are attained.

Quality factor: the factor by which the absorbed dose (rad) is multiplied to obtain a quantity that expresses (on a common scale for all ionizing radiation) the biological damage to exposed persons, usually used because some types of radiation, such as alpha particles, are biologically more damaging than others. Quality factors for alpha, beta, and gamma radiation are in the ratio 20:1:1.

R **Rad:** the unit of absorbed dose and the quantity of energy imparted by ionizing radiation to a unit mass of matter such as tissue; equal to 0.01 joule per kilogram, or 0.01 gray.

Radioactive decay: the spontaneous transformation of one radionuclide into a different nuclide (which may or may not be radioactive), or de-excitation to a lower energy state of the nucleus by emission of nuclear radiation, primarily alpha or beta particles, or gamma rays (photons).

Radioactivity: the spontaneous emission of nuclear radiation, generally alpha or beta particles, or gamma rays, from the nucleus of an unstable isotope.

Radionuclide: an unstable nuclide. See nuclide and radioactivity.

Rem: a unit of radiation dose equivalent and effective dose equivalent describing the effectiveness of a type of radiation to produce biological effects; coined from the phrase "roentgen equivalent man," and the product of the

absorbed dose (rad), a quality factor (Q), a distribution factor, and other necessary modifying factors. One rem equals 0.01 sievert.

Risk assessment: the use of established methods to measure the risks posed by an activity or exposure by evaluating the relationship between exposure to radioactive substances and the subsequent occurrence of health effects and the likelihood for that exposure to occur.

Roentgen (R): a unit of measurement used to express radiation exposure in terms of the amount of ionization produced in a volume of air.

S **Sanitary waste:** most simply, waste generated by routine operations that is not regulated as hazardous or radioactive by state or federal agencies.

Saturated zone: a subsurface zone below which all rock pore-space is filled with water; also called the phreatic zone.

Sensitivity: the capability of methodology or instrumentation to discriminate between samples having differing concentrations or containing varying amounts of analyte.

Sievert (Sv): the International System of Units unit of radiation dose equivalent and effective dose equivalent, that is the product of the absorbed dose (gray), quality factor (Q), distribution factor, and other necessary modifying factors; 1 Sv equals 100 rem.

Source term: the amount of a specific pollutant emitted or discharged to a particular medium, such as the air or water, from a particular source.

Specific conductance: the measure of the ability of a material to conduct electricity; also called conductivity.

Subcritical experiment: an experiment using high explosives and nuclear weapon materials (including special nuclear materials like plutonium) to gain data used to maintain the nuclear stockpile without conducting nuclear explosions banned by the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty.

T **Thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD):** a device used to measure external beta or gamma radiation levels, and which contains a material that, after exposure to beta or gamma radiation, emits light when processed and heated.

Total dissolved solids (TDS): the portion of solid material in a waste stream that is dissolved and passed through a filter.

Total organic carbon (TOC): the sum of the organic material present in a sample.

Total organic halides (TOX): the sum of the organic halides present in a sample.

Total suspended solids (TSS): the total mass of particulate matter per unit volume suspended in water and wastewater discharges that is large enough to be collected by a 0.45 micron filter.

Transpiration: a process by which water is transferred from the soil to the air by plants that take the water up through their roots and release it through their leaves and other aboveground tissue.

Tritium: a radioactive isotope of hydrogen, containing one proton and two neutrons in its nucleus, which decays at a half-life of 12.3 years by emitting a low-energy beta particle.

Transuranic (TRU) waste: material contaminated with alpha-emitting transuranium nuclides which have an atomic number greater than 92 (e.g., ^{239}Pu), half-lives longer than 20 years, and are present in concentrations greater than 100 nanocuries per gram of waste.

U **Uncertainty:** the parameter associated with a sample measurement that characterizes the range of the measurement that could reasonably be attributed to the sample. Used in this report, the uncertainty value is established at ± 2 standard deviations.

Unsaturated zone: that portion of the subsurface in which the pores are only partially filled with water and the direction of water flow is vertical; is also referred to as the vadose zone.

V **Vadose zone:** the partially saturated or unsaturated region above the water table that does not yield water to wells.

Volatile organic compound (VOC): liquid or solid organic compounds that have a high vapor pressure at normal pressures and temperatures and thus tend to spontaneously pass into the vapor state.

W **Waste accumulation area (WAA):** an officially designated area that meets current environmental standards and guidelines for temporary (less than 90 days) storage of hazardous waste before offsite disposal.

Wastewater treatment system: a collection of treatment processes and facilities designed and built to reduce the amount of suspended solids, bacteria, oxygen-demanding materials, and chemical constituents in wastewater.

Water table: the water-level surface below the ground at which the unsaturated zone ends and the saturated zone begins, and the level to which a well that is screened in the unconfined aquifer would fill with water.

Weighting factor: a tissue-specific value used to calculate dose equivalents which represents the fraction of the total health risk resulting from uniform, whole-body irradiation that could be contributed to that particular tissue. The weighting factors used in this report are recommended by the International Commission on Radiological Protection.

Wind rose: a diagram that shows the frequency and intensity of wind from different directions at a specific location.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix C: Acronyms and Abbreviations

ac	acre(s)
AEA	Atomic Energy Act
AEC	Atomic Energy Commission
ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
^{241}Am	americium-241
ARL/SORD	Air Resources Laboratory, Special Operations and Research Division
ARPA	Archeological Resources Protection Act
ASER	Annual Site Environmental Report
ASN	Air Surveillance Network
ATM	Atomic Testing Museum
BCG	Biota Concentration Guide
Be	beryllium
BEEF	Big Explosives Experimental Facility
BFF	Bureau of Federal Facilities
bgs	below ground surface
BHPS	Nevada State Health Division, Bureau of Health Protection Services
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BN	Bechtel Nevada
BOD	biological oxygen demand
BREN	Bare Reactor Experiment - Nevada
Bq	Becquerel
Bq/m^3	Becquerels per cubic meter
°C	degree(s) Celsius
CA	Composite Analysis
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAB	Community Advisory Board
CADD	Corrective Action Decision Document
CAI	corrective action investigation
CAIP	Corrective Action Investigation Plan
CAP	Corrective Action Plan
CAPP	Chemical Accident Prevention Program
CAP88-PC	Clean Air Package 1988
CAS	Corrective Action Site
CAU	Corrective Action Unit
CCWRD	Clark County Water Reclamation District
CEDE	committed effective dose equivalent
CEM	Community Environmental Monitor

CEMP	Community Environmental Monitoring Program
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGTO	Consolidated Group of Tribes and Organizations
Ci	curie(s)
Ci/yr	curie(s) per year
CL	compliance level (used in text for the Clean Air Act National Emission Standards for Hazardous Pollutants Concentration Level for Environmental Compliance)
CLVF	Cheyenne Las Vegas Facility
cm	centimeter(s)
CNLV	City of North Las Vegas
CO	carbon monoxide
CP	Control Point
cpm	counts per minute
CR	Closure Report
CRM	Cultural Resources Management
Cs	cesium
CV	coefficient of variation
CWA	Clean Water Act
CX	categorical exclusion
CY	calendar year
d	day(s)
DAF	Device Assembly Facility
DAQEM	Department of Air Quality and Environmental Management (Clark County)
DCG	Derived Concentration Guide
DL	detection limit
DNWR	Desert National Wildlife Refuge
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOECAP	U.S. Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program
DOE/HQ	U.S. Department of Energy Headquarters
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
dpm/100 cm^2	disintegrations per minute per 100 square centimeters
DQA	Data Quality Assessment
DQO	Data Quality Objectives
DRI	Desert Research Institute
DSC	discrete-state compartment
DSCM-SCE	diescrete-state compartment model-shuffled complex evolution
DTRA	Defense Threat Reduction Agency
DVRFM	Death Valley Regional Flow Model

EA	Environmental Assessment
EDE	effective dose equivalent
EHS	extremely hazardous substance
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMAC	Ecological Monitoring and Compliance
EMS	Environmental Management System
EO	Executive Order
EODU	Explosive Ordnance Disposal Unit
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPCRA	Emergency Reporting and Community Right-to-Know Act
EPEAT	Electronic Product Environmental Assessment Tool
ER	Environmental Restoration
ERA	Environmental Research Associates
ERP	Environmental Restoration Project
ES	Environmental Services
ES&H	Environment, Safety, and Health
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESH&Q	Environment, Safety, Health, and Quality
ETS	Environmental Technical Services
EWG	Environmental Working Group
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit
FD	field duplicate
FFACO	Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order
FFCA	Federal Facility Compliance Act
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
ft	foot or feet
ft^2	square feet
ft^3	cubic feet
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
FY	fiscal year
g	gram(s)
gal	gallon(s)
gal/d	gallon(s) per day
GCD	Greater Confinement Disposal
GIS	Geographic Information System
gpm	gallon(s) per minute
Gy	gray(s)
Gy/d	gray(s) per day
ha	hectare(s)
^3H	tritium

HAP	hazardous air pollutant
HC	hard copy
HENRE	High-Energy Neutron Reactions Experiment
HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air
HRMP	Hydrologic Resources Management Program
HTO	tritiated water
HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air conditioning
HW	hazardous waste
HWAA	Hazardous Waste Accumulation Area
HWSU	Hazardous Waste Storage Unit
hr	hour(s)
ID	identification number
IDL	instrument detection limit
IL	investigation level
in.	inch(es)
INL	Idaho National Laboratory
ISMS	Integrated Safety Management System
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
IT	International Technology Corporation
JASPER	Joint Actinide Shock Physics Experimental Research
JIT	just-in-time
K	potassium
kg	kilogram(s)
kg/d	kilogram(s) per day
km	kilometer(s)
km^2	square kilometer(s)
L	liter(s)
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
lb	pound(s)
L_C	Critical Level (synonymous with Decision Level)
LCA	lower carbonate aquifer
LCS	laboratory control sample
L/d	liter(s) per day
LLMW	low-level radioactive mixed waste
LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
LLW	low-level radioactive waste
L/min	liter(s) per minute
log	logarithmic
Lpm	liter(s) per minute
LQAP	Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan

µCi/m^3	microcurie(s) per cubic meter(s)
µCi/mL	microcurie(s) per milliliter
µg/L	microgram(s) per liter
µR/hr	microroentgens per hour
m	meter(s)
m^2	square meter(s)
m^3	cubic meter(s)
M&O	Management and Operating
MAPEP	Mixed Analyte Performance Evaluation Program
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MDC	minimum detectable concentration
MEDA	Meteorological Data Acquisition
MEI	maximally exposed individual
MET	meteorological
mGy/d	milligray(s) per day
mg/L	milligram(s) per liter
mi	mile(s)
mi^2	square mile(s)
mm	millimeter(s)
mmhos/cm	millimhos per centimeter
MQO	Measurement Quality Objectives
mR	milliroentgen(s)
mR/d	milliroentgen(s) per day
mR/yr	milliroentgen(s) per year
mrad	millirad(s)
mrem	millirem(s)
mrem/yr	millirem(s) per year
MSA	management self-assessments
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
mSv	millisievert(s)
mSv/yr	millisievert(s) per year
MT	magnetotelluric
mton	metric ton(s)
MW	mixed waste
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAC	Nevada Administrative Code
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
NCA	Nevada Combined Agency
NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection

NDEP	Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
NDOA	Nevada Department of Agriculture
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NLVF	North Las Vegas Facility
NNHP	Nevada Natural Heritage Program
NNSA	U.S. Department of Envergy, National Nuclear Security Administration
NNSA/NSO	U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office
NO_x	nitrogen oxides
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NPTEC	Non-Proliferation Test and Evaluation Complex
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NRS	Nevada Revised Statutes
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards
NSTec	National Security Technologies, LLC
NTS	Nevada Test Site
NTSER	Nevada Test Site Environmental Report
NTTR	Nevada Test and Training Range
NVLAP	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program
ODS	ozone-depleting substance
OI	operating instruction (DRI) or organization instruction (NSTec)
OSTI	Office of Scientific and Technical Information
oz	ounce(s)
P03U	Pit 3 Mixed Waste Disposal Unit
P06U	Area 5 Asbestiform Low-Level Solid Waste Disposal Unit
P2	pollution prevention
P2/WM	pollution prevention/waste minimization
PA	Performance Assessment
PAAA	Price-Anderson Amendments Act
Pb	lead
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
pCi	picocurie(s)
pCi/g	picocurie(s) per gram
pCi/L	picocurie(s) per liter
pCi/mL	picocurie(s) per milliliter
PI	prediction interval
PIC	pressurized ion chamber
PLall	prediction limit for all enriched tritium measurements

PM	particulate matter
PM10	particulate matter equal to or less than 10 microns in diameter
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
ppm	part(s) per million
PT	proficiency testing
PTE	potential to emit
Pu	plutonium
PWS	public water systems
QA	quality assurance
QAP	Quality Assurance Program
QAPP	Quality Assurance Program Plan
QA/QC	quality assurance and quality control
QC	quality control
R	roentgen(s)
rad	radiation absorbed dose (a unit of measure)
rad/d	rad(s) per day
Rad/NucCTEC	Radiological/Nuclear Countermeasures Test and Evaluation Complex
RCD	Radiological Control Department
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
rem	roentgen equivalent man (a unit of measure)
RER	relative error ratio
RFP	request for proposal
RPD	relative percent difference
RREMP	Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan
RSL	Remote Sensing Laboratory
RWMC	Radioactive Waste Management Complex
RWMS	Radioactive Waste Management Site
s	second(s)
SA	Supplement Analysis
SAA	Satellite Accumulation Area
SAFER	Streamlined Approach for Environmental Restoration
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SC	specific conductance
SD	standard deviation
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SE	standard error of the mean
SHPO	Nevada State Historic Preservation Office
SI	International System of Units
SNHD	Southern Nevada Health District

SNJV	Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture
SNL	Sandia National Laboratories
SORD	Special Operations and Research Division
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SSC	structures, systems, and components
S.U.	standard unit(s) (for measuring pH)
Sv	sievert(s)
SWO	Solid Waste Operations
TaDD	Tactical Demilitarization Development Project
TDR	time domain reflectometry
TDS	total dissolved solids
TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter
TOC	total organic carbon
TOX	total organic halides
TPCB	Transuranic Pad Cover Building
TRI	Toxic Release Inventory
TRU	transuranic
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	total suspended solids
TTR	Tonopah Test Range
UGTA	Underground Test Area
U.S.	United States
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USAF	U.S. Air Force
USC	United States Code
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UST	underground storage tank
VOC	volatile organic compounds
VZM	vadose zone monitoring
WEF	Waste Examination Facility
WGS	Waste Generator Services
WIPP	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
WM	waste minimization
WSI	Wackenhut Services, Inc.
WSS	Work Smart Standards
WNV	West Nile virus
WO	Waste Operations
WW	water well
yd	yard(s)
yd^3	cubic yard(s)
yr	year(s)

American Nuclear Society, 2005: *American National Standard for Determ[redacted]n at Nuclear Facilities*, ANSI/ANS-3.11-2005, American Nuclear Society, 555 North[redacted]

Arizona Workforce Informer, 2008. *July 1, 2007 Population Estimates for Arizona's Counties, Incorporated Places and Balance of County*, from Internet URL: <http://www.workforce.az.gov/?PAGEID=67&SUBID=137>, as accessed on May 19, 2008.

Bechtel Nevada, 2001. *Groundwater Control Study, North Las Vegas Facility,* Bechtel Nevada Project Report, March 2001.

Bechtel Nevada, 2002. *A Hydrostratigraphic Framework Model of the Pahute Mesa - Oasis Valley Area, Nye County, Nevada,* DOE/NV/11718--646. Las Vegas, NV.

Bechtel Nevada, 2003. *Summary Report for the U.S. Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office FY02/FY03 Groundwater Control Study at the North Las Vegas Facility*, September 2003, prepared by the Bechtel Nevada Geotechnical Sciences Group.

Bechtel Nevada, 2004. *Summary Report for the U.S. Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office Groundwater Control at Building A-1 North Las Vegas Facility,* Las Vegas, NV.

Bechtel Nevada, 2005a. *A Hydrostratigraphic Framework Model and Alternatives for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 98: Frenchman Flat, Clark, Lincoln and Nye Counties, Nevada.* DOE/NV/11718--1064, Las Vegas, NV.

Bechtel Nevada, 2005b. *FY 2005 Mid-Year Status Report for the U.S. Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office Groundwater Control at Building A-1 North Las Vegas Facility*, Las Vegas, NV.

Bechtel Nevada, 2005c. *North Las Vegas (NLV) Ground Water Control System Plan*. August 15, 2005, Revision 0, Las Vegas, NV.

Bechtel Nevada. 2006. *A Hydrostratigraphic Framework Model and Alternatives for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat-Climax Mine, Lincoln and Nye Counties, Nevada.* DOE/NV/11718--1119, Las Vegas, NV.

BEIR III, 1980. *The Effects on Populations of Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation: 1980,* Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation III, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

Belcher, W. R., ed., 2004. *Death Valley Regional Ground-Water Flow System, Nevada and California - Hydrogeologic Framework and Transient Ground-Water Flow Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5205.

BHPS, see Nevada State Health Division, Bureau of Health Protection Services.

BN, see Bechtel Nevada.

Bowen, S. M., D. L. Finnegan, J. L. Thompson, C. M. Miller, P. L. Baca, L. F. Olivas, C. G. Geoffrion, D. K. Smith, W. Goishi, B. K. Esser, J. W. Meadows, N. Namboodiri, J. F. Wild, 2001. *Nevada Test Site Radionuclide Inventory, 1951–1992.* LA-13859-MS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.

Bradley, P. V., J. J. O'Farrell, J. A. Williams, and J. E. Newmark (Editors), 2005. *The Revised Nevada Bat Conservation Plan.* Nevada Bat Working Group, Reno, NV.

Brikowski, T. H., J. B. Chapman, B. F. Lyles, and S. Hokett, 1993. *Origin of Elevated Water Levels Encountered in Pahute Mesa Emplacement Boreholes: Preliminary Investigations*, Desert Research Institute Publication No. 45123, Las Vegas, NV.

Campana, M. E., 1975. *Finite-state Models of Transport Phenomena in Hydrologic Systems*, PhD dissertation, University of Arizona, Tucson.

Carle, S. F., R. M. Maxwell, G. A. Pawloski, D. E. Shumaker, A. F. B. Tompson, and M. Zavarin, 2007. *Evaluation of the Transient Hydrologic Source Term for the Cambric Underground Nuclear Test at Frenchman Flat, Nevada Test Site*, UCRL-TR-226916, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

Carroll, R.W.H., G. M. Pohll, S. Earman, and R. L. Hershey, 2007. Global Optimization of a Deuterium Calibrated, Discrete-State Compartment Model (DSCM): Application to the Eastern Nevada Test Site. *Journal of Hydrology* 345(3-4):237-253.

Defense Threat Reduction Agency, 2007. *Water Pollution Control Permit NEV 96021, Quarterly Monitoring Report and Annual Summary Report for E Tunnel Waste Water Disposal System.* Fourth Quarter Calendar Year 2007 Report. Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Mercury, NV.

Desotell, L. T., D. B. Hudson, V. Yucel, and J. T. Carilli, 2006. Use of Long-term Lysimeter Data in Support of Shallow Land Waste Disposal Cover Design. *Proceedings of the Waste Management '06 Conference*, Tucson, AZ, February 26 to March 2, 2006.

DOE, see U.S. Department of Energy.

Drollinger, H., 2007. *Curation Compliance Annual Progress Report.* Desert Research Institute Short Report No. LR091207-1, Las Vegas, NV.

Drollinger, H., C. M. Beck, and R. Furlow, 2002. *Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Nevada Test Site.* Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

Drollinger, H., R. C. Jones, T. F. Bullard, W. Griffin, and L. Ashbaugh, 2007. *A Historical Evaluation of the U12t Tunnel, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada.* *In Progress, * Cultural Resources Technical Report No. 104, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

DTRA, see Defense Threat Reduction Agency.

Eastern Research Group, 2004. *Methods for Estimating Fugitive Air Emissions of Radionuclides from Diffuse Sources at DOE Facilities.* Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by Eastern Research Group, Inc., Morrisville, NC.

Eaton, G. F., V. Genetti, Q. Hu, G. B. Hudson, A. B. Kersting, R. E. Lindvall, J. E. Moran, G. J. Nimz, E. C. Ramon, T. P. Rose, L. Shuller, R. W. Williams, M. Zavarin, and P. Zhao, 2007. *Hydrologic Resources Management Program and Underground Test Area Project FY2005 Progress Report*, UCRL-TR-229708, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA. OSTI ID: 919618

Edwards, S. R., and N. G. Goldenberg, 2007. *Historical Evaluation of the BREN Tower Complex in Area 25, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada.* Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Short Report No. HE1101006-1, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

FWS, see U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Hansen, D. J., D. C. Anderson, D. B. Hall, P. D. Greger, and W. K. Ostler, 2008. *Ecological Monitoring and Compliance Program 2007 Report,* DOE/NV/25946--402, National Security Technologies, LLC, March 2008, Las Vegas, NV.

Hardcastle, J., 2008. *2007 Estimates by County*. Prepared by Nevada State Demographer's Office for Nevada Department of Taxation, Nevada Small Business Development Center, from Internet URL: <http://www.nsbdc.org/what/data_statistics/demographer/pubs/pop_increase/>, as accessed on May 19, 2008.

Holz, B. A., 2007. *Fiscal Year 2007 Cultural Resources Site Monitoring Short Report for the Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada*. Desert Research Institute Monitoring Report No. MR052907-1, Las Vegas, NV.

Hu, Q., M. Zavarin, and T. P. Rose, 2007. *Effect of Reducing Groundwater on the Retardation of Redox-Sensitive Radionuclides*, UCRL-TR-231524, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

Hunter, R. B., and R. R. Kinnison, 1998. *Tritium in Vegetation on the Nevada Test Site,* United States Department of Energy, December 1998, In: *Nevada Test Site Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan, Appendices*, DOE/NV/11718--244. Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

International Technology Corporation, 1996. *Regional Geologic Model Data Documentation Package (Phase I, Data Analysis Documentation, Volume I, Parts 1 and 2),* ITLV/10972-181, Las Vegas, NV.

International Technology Corporation, 1997. *Groundwater Flow Model Documentation Package (Phase I, Data Analysis Documentation, Volume VI),* prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

IT, see International Technology Corporation.

Jones, R. C., 2007a. *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of the Proposed Nevada Test Site Fire and Rescue Training Area, Area 5, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada.* Cultural Resources Inventory Short Report No. SR092407-1, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

Jones, R. C., 2007b. *Sandia JTA Drilling, Areas 5, 6, and 14, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada.* Cultural Resources Inventory Letter Report No. SR060207-1, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

Lyles, B. F., 1990. *Tritium Variations in Groundwater on the Nevada Test Site,* Desert Research Report 45086, DOE/NV/10384--380.

McArthur, R. D., 1991. *Radionuclides in Surface Soil at the Nevada Test Site.* DOE/NV/10845-02, Water Resources Center Publication #45077, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas, NV.

NCRP, see National Council on Radiation Protection.

National Council on Radiation Protection, 1996. *A Guide for Uncertainty Analysis in Dose and Risk Assessments Related to Environmental Contamination,* NCRP Commentary No. 14, Bethesda, MD.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1995. *Surface Weather Observations and Reports*, FCM-H1-1995, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

National Security Technologies, LLC, 2006. *U.S. Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office Groundwater Control at Building A-1, North Las Vegas Facility Enhanced Dewatering Initiative.* Las Vegas, NV.

National Security Technologies, LLC, 2007. *A Hydrostratigraphic Model and Alternatives for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 99: Rainier Mesa-Shoshone Mountain, Nye County, Nevada*, DOE/NV/25946--146, Las Vegas, NV.

National Security Technologies, LLC, 2008a. *Nevada Test Site 2007 Data Report: Groundwater Monitoring Program Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Site*, DOE/NV/25946--344, Las Vegas, NV.

National Security Technologies, LLC, 2008b. *Nevada Test Site 2007, Waste Management Monitoring Report, Area 3 and Area 5 Radioactive Waste Management Sites*. DOE/NV/25946--490, Las Vegas, NV.

Nevada State Health Division, Bureau of Health Protection Services, 2007. *State of Nevada Report HDAIP 30*, Sanford Cohen & Associates ID 6614, Las Vegas, NV.

NOAA, see National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

NNSA/NSO, see National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office.

NRC, see U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

NSTec, see National Security Technologies, LLC.

Oberlander, P. L., D. McGraw, and C. E. Russell, 2007. *Final Report. Hydraulic Conductivity with Depth for Underground Test Area (UGTA) Wells*, Desert Research Institute Division of Hydrologic Sciences, DOE/NV/26383--06. OSTI ID: 921662

Paces, J. B., Z. E. Peterman, K. Futa, T. A. Oliver, and B. D. Marshall, 2007. *Strontium Isotopic Composition of Paleozoic Carbonate Rocks in the Nevada Test Site Vicinity, Clark, Lincoln, and Nye Counties, Nevada, and Inyo County, California.* U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 280.

PHS, see U.S. Public Health Service.

Pohlmann, K., M. Ye, D. Reeves, D. Decker, J. Chapman, and M. Zavarin, 2007. *Modeling of Groundwater Flow and Radionuclide Transport at the Climax Mine sub-CAU, Nevada Test Site*, Desert Research Institute Division of Hydrologic Sciences, DOE/NV/26383--06. OSTI ID: 922626

Predmore, S., 2007. *Head Observation Organizer (HObO).* U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2007-13.

Reimus, P. W., 2007. *Semi-Analytical Interpretations of ER-6-1 Multiple-Well Tracer Test Results,* LA-UR-07-1410, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.

Reiner, S. R., 2007. *Ground-Water Temperature Data, Nevada Test Site and Vicinity, Nye, Clark, and Lincoln Counties, Nevada, 2000-2006*. U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 269. OSTI ID: 913105

Roback, R. C., A. I. Abdel-Fattah, C. Jones and B. Martinez, 2007. *Redox Measurements and Colloid Concentration and Size Distribution Analyses of Groundwater Samples from Rainier Mesa Tunnels U-12n and U-12t*, LA-UR-07-6962, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.

Sandia National Laboratories, 2007. *Annual Site Environmental Report for Tonopah Test Range, Nevada and Kauai Test Facility, Hawaii*, Sandia Report SAND2007-4407P, Sandia National Laboratory, Albuquerque, NM.

Shleien, B. (ed.). 1992. *The Health Physics and Radiological Health Handbook, Revised Edition.* Scinta, Inc., Silver Spring, MD.

Smith, D. K., 1993. *A Review of Literature Pertaining to the Leaching and Sorption of Radionuclides Associated with Nuclear Explosive Melt Glasses,* UCRL-ID-113370, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

Smith, D. K., B. K. Esser, and J. L. Thompson, 1995. *Uncertainties Associated with the Definition of a Hydrologic Source Term for the Nevada Test Site,* UCRL-ID-120322, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

Smith, D. K., S. B. Kersting, J. M. Keneally, T. P. Rose, G. B. Hudson, and G. F. Eaton, 1999. *Radionuclide Migration Studies: FY 1998 Progress Report,* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

SNJV, see Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture.

SNL, see Sandia National Laboratories.

Stanley, T. W., and S. S. Verner, 1985. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Quality Assurance Program, in J. K. Taylor and T. W. Stanley (eds.), *Quality Assurance for Environmental Measurements*, ASTM STP-867, Philadelphia, PA.

Stoffle, R. W., M. N. Zedeno, and D. B. Halmo, 2001. *American Indians and the Nevada Test Site, A Model of Research and Consultation*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2006a. *Geochemical and Isotopic Evaluation of Groundwater Movement in Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nevada,* S-N/99205--070. Las Vegas, NV. OSTI ID 877252

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2006b. *Phase I Hydrologic Data for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada,* S-N/99205--077. Las Vegas, NV. OSTI ID: 892000

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2006c. *Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Units 101 and 102: Central and Western Pahute Mesa, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada,* S-N/99205--076. Las Vegas, NV.

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2007a. *Phase I Contaminant Transport Parameters for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada,* S-N/99205--096. Las Vegas, NV. OSTI ID: 915816

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2007b. *Addendum to the Phase I Hydrologic Data for the Groundwater Flow and Contaminant Transport Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada,* S-N/99205--077. Las Vegas, NV. OSTI ID: 915348

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2007c. *An Addendum to the Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Units 101 and 102: Central and Western Pahute Mesa, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada*, S-N/99205--076. Las Vegas, NV. OSTI ID: 915347

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2007d. *An Addendum to the Groundwater Flow Model of Corrective Action Unit 97: Yucca Flat/Climax Mine, Nevada Test Site, Nye County, Nevada*, S-N/99205--077. OSTI ID: 915348

Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, 2007e. *Geochem07.mdb and A User's Guide to the Comprehensive Water Quality Database for Groundwater in the Vicinity of the Nevada Test Site*, S-N/99205--059-Rev.2.1

Sweetkind, D. S., and R. M. Drake II, 2007. *Geologic Characterization of Young Alluvial Basin-Fill Deposits from Drill Hole Data in Yucca Flat, Nye County, Nevada.* U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1390. OSTI ID: 898289

U.S. Department of Energy, 1988. Internal Dose Conversion Factors for Calculation of Dose to the Public, DOE/EH-0071, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy, 1992. *Summary of the Nevada Applied Ecology Group and Correlative Programs,* DOE/NV--357, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 1996a. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Nevada Test Site and Off-Site Locations in the State of Nevada*, Volume 1, Chapters 1–9, DOE/EIS--0243, Las Vegas, NV, August 1996.

U.S. Department of Energy, 1996b. *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Submittal – 1995*, DOE/NV/11718--032, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 1998. *Nevada Test Site Resource Management Plan*, DOE/NV--518, December 1998. Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2000a. *United States Nuclear Tests, July 1945 through September 1992*, DOE/NV--209, Rev. 15, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2000b. *NV/YMP Radiological Control Manual*, DOE/NV/11718--079, Rev. 4, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2001a. *Environmental Assessment for Atlas Relocation and Operation at the Nevada Test Site,* DOE/EA-1381, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2001b. *Radioactive Waste Management Manual,* DOE M 435.1-1, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2002a. *Underground Test Area Project Waste Management Plan*, DOE/NV--343-Rev. 2. National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2002b. *A Graded Approach for Evaluating Radiation Doses to Aquatic and Terrestrial Biota,* DOE-STD-1153-2002, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2002c. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory,* DOE/EIS-0319, Washington D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2002d. *Environmental Assessment for Hazardous Materials Testing at the Hazardous Materials Spill Center*, *Nevada Test Site*, DOE/EA-0864, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2002e. *Nevada Test Site Annual Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2001,* DOE/NV/11718--747, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2003a. *Routine Radiological Environmental Monitoring Plan,* DOE/NV/11718--804, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2003b. *Nevada Test Site Annual Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2002,* DOE/NV/11718--842, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004a. *Final Environmental Assessment for Activities Using Biological Simulants and Releases of Chemicals at the Nevada Test Site*, Report DOE/EA-1494, Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004b. *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2003,* Report DOE/NV/11718--971, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004c. *NV/YMP Radiological Control Manual*, DOE/NV/11718--079, Rev. 5, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004d. E-mail from Gustavo Vazquez, DOE/EH-41, to Bruce W. Hurley, NNSA/NVO, dated April 1, 2004.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004e. *Users Guide, Version 1; RESRAD-BIOTA: A Tool for Implementing A Graded Approach To Biota Dose Evaluation*. DOE/EH-0676 [also Interagency Steering Committee on Radiation Standards (ISCORS) Technical Report 2004-02], Washington D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2004f. *Well Completion Report for Well ER-8-1,* DOE/NV/11718--845, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2005. *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2004,* DOE/NV/11718--1080, Bechtel Nevada, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2006a. *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2005,* DOE/NV/11718--1214 and DOE/NV/25946--007, Bechtel Nevada and National Security Technologies, LLC, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2006b. Nevada Test Site Environmental Management End State Vision, Report No. DOE/NV--958, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas, NV, January, 2006.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2006c. *Quality Systems for Analytical Services, Revision 2.2*, October 2006.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2007a. *Annual Transportation Report for Radioactive Waste Shipments to and from the Nevada Test Site – Fiscal Year 2007*, DOE/NV--1238, Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas, NV, November 2007.

U.S. Department of Energy, 2007b. *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report 2006,* DOE/NV/25946--259, National Security Technologies, LLC, Las Vegas, NV.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1986 and Subsequent Updates. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods*, *EPA PublicationSW-846*, available online at: http://www.epa.gov/SW-846/main.htm.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1996. *Final Programmatic Biological Opinion for Nevada Test Site Activities,* File No. 1-5-96-F-33, August 22, 1996, Reno, NV.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1983. *Radiological Assessment.* Report NUREG/CR-3332, J. E. Till and H. R. Meyer, Editors, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Public Health Service, 1963. *Project SEDAN, Final Off-Site Report,* AEC Report PNE-200F, Offsite Radiological Safety Organization, Las Vegas, NV.

Utah Population Estimates Committee, 2008. *Subcounty Population Projections (Total Population)*, Governor's Office of Planning and Budget, from Internet URL: http://governor.utah.gov/dea/popprojections.html, as accessed on 5/19/2008.

Warren, R. G., D. A. Sawyer, F. M. Byers, Jr., and J. C. Cole, 2003. *A Petrographic/Geochemical and Geophysical Database, and Stratigraphic Framework for the Southwestern Nevada Volcanic Field.* LANL Report LA-UR-03-1503, Los Alamos, NM.

Warren, R. W., and R. F. Grossman, 2008. *National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, Calendar Year 2007*. DOE/NV/25946--483, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas, NV.

Williams, J., E. L. Wallin, B. D. Rodriguez, C. R. Lindsay, and J. A. Sampson, 2007. *Magnetotelluric Data, Mid Valley, Nevada Test Site, Nevada,* U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2007-1123. OSTI ID: 913351

Wills, C. A., and W. K. Ostler, 2001. *Ecology of the Nevada Test Site: An Annotated Bibliography, with Narrative Summary, Keyword Index, and Species List.* DOE/NV/11718--594, Bechtel Nevada, Ecological Services, Las Vegas, NV.

World Meteorological Organization, 2002. *Manual on the Global Observing System, Vol. 1*, WMO No. 55, Secretariat of the World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

Zavarin, M., S. Roberts, P. Reimus, and M. Johnson, 2007. *Summary of Radionuclide Reactive Transport Experiments in Fractured Tuff and Carbonate Rocks from Yucca Flat, Nevada Test Site*, UCRL-TR-225271, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, CA.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

All individuals in this list will be mailed a compact disc of this r[redacted]viated *Nevada Test Site Environmental Report Summary 2007*. One or more HCs [redacted] specified.

DOE and NNSA Headquarters

Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management (EM-1/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (1 HC)

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Regulatory Compliance (EM-10/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Engineering and Technology (EM-20/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Planning and Budget (EM-30/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Human Capital and Business Services (EM-40/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Director, Office of Health, Safety and Security (HS-1/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (2 HC)

Director, Office of Health and Safety (HS-10/270 Corporate Square Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585-0270 (1 HC)

Director, Office of Nuclear Safety, Quality Assurance and Environment (HS-20/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (1 HC)

Director, Office of Corporate Safety Analysis (HS-30/Germantown Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585-1290 (1 HC)

R. L. Natoli, Office of Analysis (HS-32/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (3 HCs)

Director, Office of Independent Oversight (HS-60/Germantown Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585-1290 (1 HC)

Administrator, National Nuclear Security Administration (NA-1/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (1 HC)

Principal Deputy Administrator, National Nuclear Security Administration (NA-2/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Deputy Administrator for Defense Programs (NA-10/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Assistant Deputy Administrator for Research Development and Simulation (NA-11/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Assistant Deputy Administrator for Military Application and Stockpile Op (NA-12/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, Forrestal, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Assistant Deputy Administrator, Office of the Assistant Deputy Administrator for Program Integration (NA-13/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Director, Office of Programming, Budgeting and Execution (NA-133/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (RW-1/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585

Under Secretary for Science, Office of Science (SC-1/Forrestal Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585 (1 HC)

Associate Director, Office of Safety, Security, and Infrastructure (SC-31/Germantown Building), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, D.C. 20585-1290

DOE

B. Holmes, DOE Idaho Operations Office, 1955 Fremont Ave., Mailstop 1216, Idaho Falls, ID 83415

Deputy Director, Office of Repository Development, U.S. Department of Energy, 1551 Hillshire Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89134

EPA

Kandice Bellamy, Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, 75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

Director, Air Division, Region IX, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105 (1 HC)

Deputy Director, Radiation & Indoor Environments National Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 98517, Las Vegas, NV 89198-8517, M/S 513

Director, Radiation & Indoor Environments National Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 98517, Las Vegas, NV 89198-8517, M/S 513

Director, Center for Environmental Restoration, Monitoring, and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, P.O. Box 98517, Las Vegas, NV 89198-8517, M/S 513

Eleanor Thorton-Jones, EPA, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, Center for Waste Management, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, MC 6608J, Washington, D.C. 20460

ARL/SORD

Director, Air Resources Laboratory, Special Operations and Research Division, P.O. Box 94227, Las Vegas, NV 89193, M/S NSF516 (1 HC)

LANL

Environmental Surveillance Program Manager, Los Alamos Site Office, 3747 West Jemez Road, Los Alamos, NM 87544

J. M. Dewart, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, Los Alamos, NM 87545, M/S J992

WES-EDA ASER Coordinator, Los Alamos National Laboratory, P.O. Box 1663, Los Alamos, NM 87545, M/S M992

LLNL

M. J. Dunning, DOE/NNSA Livermore Site Office, 7000 East Avenue, L-170, Livermore, CA 94551 (1 HC)

Vijay Mishra, DOE/NNSA Livermore Site Office, 7000 East Avenue, L-293, Livermore, CA 94551

Program Leader, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

SNL

D. R. Bozman, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 238, Mercury, NV 89023, M/S NTS944

S. E. Lacy, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, Albuquerque, NM 87185-0184 (1 HC)

D. D. Thomson, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 238, Mercury, NV 89023, M/S NTS944

DTRA

Environmental Restoration Manager, DTRA/CXTS, 1680 Texas St. SE, Kirtland Air Force Base, NM 87117-5669 (1 HC)

Project Engineer, Environmental Restoration, Detachment 1, Nevada Operations, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, P.O. Box 208, Mercury, NV 89023-0208, M/S NTS645

Chief, Detachment 1, Nevada Operations, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, P.O. Box 208, Mercury, NV 89023-0208, M/S NTS645

State of Nevada

Chief, Bureau of Air Pollution Control, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 901 South Stewart Street, Suite 4001, Carson City, NV 89701-5249

Chief, Bureau of Federal Facilities, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 2030 E. Flamingo Rd., Suite 2002, Las Vegas, NV 89119

Gregg Raab, Bureau of Federal Facilities, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 2030 E. Flamingo Rd., Suite 2002, Las Vegas, NV 89119 (1 HC)

Chris Andres, Bureau of Federal Facilities, Nevada Division of Environmental Protection, 2030 E. Flamingo Rd., Suite 2002, Las Vegas, NV 89119

Supervisor, Radiological Health Section, Bureau of Health Protection Services, Nevada State Health Division, 4150 Technology Way Suite 300, Carson City, NV 89706 (1 HC)

Krista Coulter, Nevada State Clearinghouse, Capitol Complex, 209 E. Musser St., Carson City, NV 89710

State Departments of Environment and Health

Director/Health Officer, Southwest Utah Public Health Department, 260 East DL Sargent Dr., Cedar City, UT 84720

Director, Bureau of Radiation and Occupational Health, 288 N. 1460 West, P.O. Box 16690, Salt Lake City, UT 84116-0690

Director, Division of Air Quality, State Department of Health, 150 N. 1950 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84116

Director, Environmental Improvement Division, Department of Health and Environment, 1190 Saint Francis Drive, Santa Fe, NM 87503

Director, Radiation and Hazardous Waste Control Division, Department of Health, 4210 E. 11th Avenue, Denver, CO 80220

Director, Santa Barbara Health Care Services, 315 Camino Del Remedio, Santa Barbara, CA 93110

DRI

Colleen Beck, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Scott Campbell, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Jenny Chapman, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Steve Curtis, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Dee Donithan, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Harold Drollinger, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Ken Giles, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

William Hartwell, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Barbara Holz, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Robert Jones, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Lynn Karr, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Barbara Kennedy, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Cheryl Martin, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Greg McCurdy, 2215 Raggio Parkway, Reno, NV 89512

Amy Russell, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

Charles Russell, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Craig Shadel, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

David Shafer, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433 (1 HC)

Jeffrey Tappen, Desert Research Institute, 755 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89119, M/S 433

NSTec

D. C. Anderson, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS260

A. V. Burns, Spatial Sciences, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS780

E. C. Calman, Environmental Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327

Director, Environmental Management, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV022 (1 HC)

T. M. Dao, Occupational Safety & Health, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS918

J. L. Dixon, Solid Waste Operations, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS250

S. L. Drellack, Science and Technology, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV082

A. L. Gile, Contractor Assurance, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV118

C. C. Gonzales, Radioactive Waste, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS110

S. J. Gordon, Radioactive Waste, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV083

P. D. Greger, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS260

Manager, Environment, Safety, Health & Quality, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327 (1 HC)

R. F. Grossman, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS273

D. J. Hansen, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS260

O. L. Haworth, Environmental Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327 (1 HC)

B. C. Hopkins, Waste Facilities and Operations, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS304

D. B. Hudson, Radioactive Waste, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV083

Mark McMahon, Radiological Control, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS271

D. A. Nichols, Defense and Civil Projects, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV103

P. K. Ortego, Environmental Management, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV082

W. K. Ostler, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS260 (1 HC)

P. M. Radack, Environmental Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327 (1 HC)

T. J. Redding, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS273 (1 HC)

Glenn Richardson, Environmental Restoration, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS306

D. D. Rudolph, Solid Waste Operations, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS250 (1 HC)

G. T. Schmett, Solid Waste Operations, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS250

C. Soong, Environmental Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327

T. H. Wallace, Environmental Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS327

R. W. Warren, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS273 (1 HC)

C. A. Wills, Environmental Technical Services, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NTS260 (1 HC)

President and General Manager, National Security Technologies, LLC, P.O. Box 98521, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S NLV001 (1 HC)

PAI

Wayne Morris, Professional Analysis, Inc., 537 E. Brooks Ave, North Las Vegas, NV 89030, M/S 422

SNJV

W. A. Bliss, Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

J. M. Fowler, Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

W. R. Griffin, Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

P. K. Matthews, Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

T. D. Taylor, Stoller-Navarro Joint Venture, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

USGS

R. P. Graves, U.S. Geological Survey, 160 N. Stephanie St., Henderson, NV 89074-8829

National Nuclear Security Administration Program Manager, U.S. Geological Survey, 160 N. Stephanie St., Henderson, NV 89074-8829

Libraries

Alamo Branch Library, P.O. Box 239, Alamo, NV 89001 (1 HC)

Amargosa Valley Library District, HCR 69, P.O. Box 401-T, Amargosa Valley, NV 89020 (1 HC)

Beatty Library District, P.O. Box 129, Beatty, NV 89003 (1 HC)

Boulder City Library, 701 Adams Blvd., Boulder City, NV 89005 (1 HC)

Caliente Branch Library, P.O. Box 306, Caliente, NV 89009 (1 HC)

Cedar City Public Library, 303 N 100 E Cedar City, UT 84720-2610 (1 HC)

Delta City Library, 76 N. 200 W. Delta, UT 84624-9440 (1 HC)

Goldfield Public Library, P.O. Box 430, Goldfield, NV 89013 (1 HC)

Henderson District Public Library, 280 Water Street, Henderson, NV 89015 (1 HC)

Indian Springs Library, P.O. Box 629, Indian Springs, NV 89018 (1 HC)

Lincoln County Library, P.O. Box 330, Pioche, NV 89043 (1 HC)

Milford Public Library, P.O. Box 579, Milford, UT 84751-0579 (1 HC)

Moapa Valley Library, P.O. Box 397, Overton, NV 89040 (1 HC)

Office of Scientific and Technical Information, Technical Center, U.S. Department of Energy, P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831 (1 electronic copy)

Pahrump Library District, 2101 E. Calvada Boulevard, Pahrump, NV 89048 (1 HC)

Public Reading Facility, Nuclear Testing Archive, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration P.O. Box 98521 Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521, M/S 400 (1 HC)

Technical Library, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Tonopah Library District, P.O. Box 449, Tonopah, NV 89049 (1 HC)

UNLV Library Government Documents, University of Nevada-Las Vegas, P.O. Box 457013, Las Vegas, NV 89154-7013 (1 HC)

Alisa Huckle, Business & Government Information Center/322, University of Nevada Libraries, 1664 North Virginia Street, Reno, NV 89557-0044 (1 HC)

Washington County Library, 50 S. Main Street, St George, UT 84770-3490 (1 HC)

White Pine County Library, 950 Campton Street, Ely, NV 89301 (1 HC)

Miscellaneous

Community Advisory Board for Nevada Test Site Programs, c/o Navarro Engineering, 2721 Losee Rd, Suite D, North Las Vegas, NV 89030 (5 HCs)

Manager, Desert National Wildlife Refuge Complex, 4701 N. Torrey Pines Dr., Las Vegas, NV 89130

Ann-Marie Choephel, Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office, P.O. Box 1767, Tonopah, NV 89049

Larry Coch, Dyncorp, P.O. Box 569, Indian Springs, NV 89018

C. B. Davis, EnviroStat, 3468 Misty Court, Las Vegas, NV 89120

Steve Deandi, Western Governmental Association, 223 Old P.O. Road, Boulder, CO 80302

J. R. Dyer, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Office, 1551 Hillshire Dr., Suite A, Las Vegas, NV 89134

Michael Estrada, 4370 N. Washington Blvd., Suite 223, Nellis AFB, NV 89191

Dane Finerfrock, Director, Division of Radiation Control, Department of Environmental Quality, 168 North 1950 West, P. O. Box. 144850, Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4850

Pete Fledderman, Washington Savannah River Co., Bldg. 735-B, Aiken SC 29802

Vernon Gabbard, Tonopah Test Range, P.O. Box 871, Tonopah, NV 89049

N. W. Golchert, Argonne National Laboratory, 9700 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, IL 60439

William Mackie, Program Manager, Nuclear Waste Transportation Western Governors' Association, 1515 Cleveland Place, Suite 200, Denver, CO 80202-5114

Mason and Hanger, Environmental Protection Department, Silas-Mason Co., Inc., Pantex Plant, P.O. Box 30020, Amarillo, TX 79177

Mark Morse, Bureau of Land Management Las Vegas Field Office, 4701 N. Torrey Pines Dr., Las Vegas, NV 89130

Juan Palma, Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas Manager, 4701 North Torrey Pines Drive Las Vegas, NV 89130

David and Natalie Spicer, P.O. Box 897, Beatty, NV 89003

Superintendent, Death Valley National Monument, P.O. Box 579, Death Valley, CA 92328

David Swanson**,** Nye County Nuclear Waste Repository Project Office, 1210 E. Basin Road, Suite #6, Pahrump, NV 89048

Bob Swedock, Tetra Tech, Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1400, Falls Church, VA 22041

CEMP

J. Randall Allen, P.O. Box 93, Panaca, NV 89042 (1 HC)

Kaye Allisen-Medlin, HCR 61, Box 30, Alamo, NV 89001-9706 (1 HC)

Marina Anderson, 1151 "A" Avenue N, P.O. Box 869, Beatty, NV 89003

M. D. Baldwin, 1646 North 175 West, Cedar City, UT 84720

B. L. Benson, 606 Lake Superior Lane, Boulder City, NV 89005-1057

N. J. Bowler, P.O. Box 368, Logandale, NV 89021

B. W. Brown, P.O. Box 61, Shoshone, CA 92384

Roy Clifford, Jr., P.O. Box 206, Tonopah, NV 89040 (1 HC)

Nate Cooper, 4958 Green Oak Lane, P.O. Box 118, Hereford, AZ 85615

C. Crookshanks, P.O. Box 150464, Ely, NV 89315

D. M. Curry, 8207 Burnt Sienna, Las Vegas, NV 89123

A. Day, 4385 S. 4000 W., Delta UT 84624

Michael DeLee, P.O. Box 96, Amargosa Valley, NV 89020

B. P. DeWyze, P.O. Box 295, Delta, UT 84624

Paul Donohue, P.O. Box 291, Pioche, NV 89043

Jacqueline Durham-Moore, HCR 61, Box 65, Alamo, NV 89001

Joe and Sue Fallini, HC 76, P.O. Box 1100, Tonopah, NV 89040 (1 HC)

K. G. Garey, BarBQ Ranch, Box 1, Amargosa Valley, NV 89020

M. L. Gay, P.O. Box 369, Milford, UT 84751

L. B. Goins, 2440 South River Plate Drive, Pahrump, NV 89048

C. S. Graf, P.O. Box 237, Alamo, NV 89001 (1 HC)

L. L. Hafen, 1009 Providence Lane, Boulder City, NV 89005

C. M. Hardy, P.O. Box 299, Alamo, NV 89001

Lawrence Hathhorn, 1182 Pebble Beach Drive, Mesquite, NV 89027-2554

G. F. Hein, 612 Largo Azul Avenue, Henderson, NV 89015

Mike Heizer, Garden Valley, P.O. Box 33, Hiko, NV 89017 (1 HC)

Marg Herndon, 764 Summerview Lane, Corvallis, MT 59828

Michael Herndon, 8104 Squaw Springs Lane, Las Vegas, NV 89131

J. M. Hopkin, P.O. Box 597, Indian Springs, NV 89018 (1 HC)

Robert Hopkins, P.O. Box 3516, Pahrump, NV 89041

M. E. Howard, P.O. Box 935, Tonopah, NV 89049

D. E. Jensen, 2982 South 300 East, Box 25, Milford, UT 84751

R. A. Johnson, P.O. Box 626, Beatty, NV 89003 (1 HC)

Ronald Johnson, P.O. Box 332, Goldfield, NV 89013

V. G. Johnson, P.O. Box 765, Indian Springs, NV 89018

J. C. Lisle, P.O. Box 357, Beatty, NV 89003

Larry Martin, 1200 Avenue H, Ely, NV 89301

K. F. McFate, P.O. Box 373, 470 W. Raleigh Lane, Indian Springs, NV 89018

S. and G. Medlin, HCR 61, Box 80, Alamo, NV 89001 (1 HC)

Rex Mike, P.O. Box 140103, Duckwater, NV 89134

Ricky Mike, 161 Second Street, Duckwater, NV 89134

Scott Mortensen, 143 S. Main, St. George, UT 84770

J. W. Nelson, P.O. Box 232, Logandale, NV 89021

Donald Newman, 141 Sunbow, Cedar City, UT 84720

D. J. Peltz, 10194 Eden Falls Lane, Las Vegas, NV 89183

B. H. Perkins, P.O. Box 495, Caliente, NV 89008

J. D. Pruitt, 263 South Main Street, Cedar City, UT 84720

T. C. Sauvageau, P.O. Box 1674, Tonopah, NV 89049

GN&M Sharp, Nyala Ranch, HC 76, Box 900, Tonopah, NV 89040 (1 HC)

Jon Skullestad, P.O. Box 593 Goldfield, NV 89013 (1 HC)

A. P. Smith, P.O. Box 101 Caliente, NV 89008

Kenneth Smith, P.O. Box 114, Shoshone, CA 92384

G. V. Sorensen, 421 Circle Way Drive, Cedar City, UT 84720 (1 HC)

Dell Sullivan, P.O. Box 182, Alamo, NV 89001 (1 HC)

Joan Terrell, P.O. Box 454, Goldfield, NV 89013 (1 HC)

Helen Uhalde, Uhalde Ranch, P.O. Box 88, Ely, NV 89301

Christopher Vogel, 107 Navajo Street, Mesquite, NV 89027

Curt Walker, 903 Coyote Way, Dammeron Valley, UT 84738

Gayle Williams, HCR 61, Box 24, Alamo, NV 89001

NNSA/NSO

Manager, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Deputy Manager, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Site Counsel, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Assistant Manager for Business and Contract Management, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

Program Manager, Office of Public Affairs, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Public Affairs Director, Office of Public Affairs, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Assistant Manager for Environmental Management, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

Assistant Manager for National Security, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

Assistant Manager for Safety and Operations, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

Assistant Manager for Safeguards and Security, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

FFACO/EMIS Administrator, Program Support Group, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505

Team Leader, Environmental Protection, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

L. M. Cohn, Environmental Protection Team, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

B. W. Hurley, Environmental Protection Team, Nevada Site Office, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, P.O. Box 98518, Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518, M/S 505 (1 HC)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Schooner Crater